

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Meeting
Minutes
August 14-15, 2009

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, "AA" at 9:34 a.m. MDT on August 14, 2009 in Dillon, Colorado.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, "AA"; Miles Washburn, "CC"; Ratheen Damle, "DD"; Jeremy Bishop, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; Grant Herrin, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; Evan Alonso, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman, Regent, Region VIII; Kevin Pitchford, Regent, Region IX; Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA".

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; and Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

- 1) PREAMBLE—Those present recited the Preamble to the Constitution of the Delta Chi Fraternity.
- 2) OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA", administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
- 3) OATH OF OFFICE—Thomas Horowitz, "AA" administered the Oath of Office to the members of the Board of Regents.
- 4) INTRODUCTIONS—The members present introduced themselves.
- 5) CONSENT AGENDA—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda as submitted:
 - a. Approved the minutes of the Board of Regents meetings for the period of July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009.
 - b. Approved the minutes of the 56th International Convention of July 27, 2008 to August 2, 2008 with a correction on item #35 to show that Ratheen C. Damle was elected "DD".
 - c. Received the minutes of the Executive Committee for the period of July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009.
 - d. Received the report of the "AA".
 - e. Received the report of the "CC".
 - f. Received the report of the "DD".
 - g. Received the report of the Retiring "AA".
 - h. Received the reports of Regents from Region III (outgoing and incoming), Region IV, Region V, Region VI, Region VII, Region IX
 - i. Received the report of the Executive Director.
 - j. Received the report of the Legal Advisor.
 - k. Received the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
 - l. Received the report of the Housing Committee.
 - m. Received the report of the Investment Advisory Committee.
 - n. Received the report of the Risk Management Commission Chairman.
 - o. Received the report of the Assistant Executive Director.
 - p. Received the report of the Director of Chapter Services.
 - q. Received the report of the Director of Expansion and Colony Operations.
 - r. Received the report of the Director of Marketing and Special Projects.
- 6) CORPORATE RESOLUTION—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the Corporate Resolution as follows:

I, Miles Washburn, do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Board of Directors/Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Iowa, held on August 15, 2009, at which said meeting a quorum was present and voting throughout, the following resolution, upon motion made, seconded and carried, was duly adopted and is now in full force and effect:

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director, RAYMOND GALBRETH, be fully authorized and empowered to establish financial accounts in the name of the Corporation to enter into agreements, mortgages and contracts on behalf of the Corporation and to execute, sign and/or endorse on behalf of the Corporation the same agreements, mortgages, contracts, and financial instruments.

I further certify the authority is not inconsistent with the Charter or By-Laws of this Corporation, and the following is a true and correct list of the officers of this Corporation as of this present date:

Thomas S. Horowitz, President
Miles C. Washburn, Secretary
Ratheen C. Damle, Treasurer

In witness whereof, I have set my hand this 15th day of August, 2009.

- 7) FINANCIAL REPORTS—Brother Galbreth presented the financial report of the Fraternity and reviewed it with the Board.
- 8) OVERAGE IN EXPENDITURES IN 2008-2009 BUDGET—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to approve the overage in the Employee Related of 14%, exceeding the 10% limit specified in Delta Chi Law.
- 9) BUDGET—It was moved by Damle and seconded by Woolbright to approve the budget for 2009-2010 as follows:
Income:
Associate Member Dues--\$235,000
Initiation Dues--\$450,000
Membership Dues--\$355,000
Foundation Grants--\$71,500
Overheads--\$170,000
Foundation Office Expense--\$0
Gross Sales--\$126,000
Endowment Transfer--\$0
Interest, General Fund--\$0
Other--\$103,000
Alumni Ceremony--\$8,000
Previous Year Surplus--\$0
TOTAL INCOME--\$1,518,500

Expenditures:
Chapter/Colony--\$522,000
Headquarters--\$184,740
Employee Related--\$130,040
Salaries & Travel--\$543,000
Alumni & Quarterly--\$67,600
Depreciation--\$30,120
Transfer to Reserves--\$41,000
TOTAL EXPENSES--\$1,518,500

NET OPERATING--\$0

- 10) RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:48 a.m. MDT.
- 11) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 11:06 a.m. MDT
- 12) RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT—Brother Grindel and Brother Galbreth presented the Risk Management Assessment information for 2009-2010.
- 13) RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to set the Risk Management Assessment at \$210 per man with a discount to \$195 per man if paid by October 15, 2009, postmark acceptable.
- 14) OREGON STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Bishop, seconded by Woolbright to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Oregon State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing. It was moved by Damle, seconded by Bishop and the motion carried unanimously to strike June 15, 2010 and replace it with December 31, 2009. The main motion, as amended, carried unanimously.
- 15) CHICO CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on February 1, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2009 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 16) STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on August 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing.
- 17) STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER—It was moved by Herrin, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on February 1, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2009 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 18) TARLETON CHAPTER—It was moved by Herrin, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Damle, Herrin, Horowitz, Otto, Tallman, Washburn and Woolbright voting aye; Alonso, Bishop, Brown, Pitchford and Schramka voting no and Bossart absent to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on August 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if

otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing.

- 19) TEXAS STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Alonso and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Texas State Chapter and cease all chapter operations effectively immediately and recommend to the 2010 Convention that the charter of the chapter be revoked.
- 20) RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:15 p.m. MDT.
- 21) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:06 p.m. MDT.
- 22) COLORADO CHAPTER—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Brown and the motion carried with Alonso, Brown and Schramka voting no and Otto abstaining to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Colorado Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 23) COLORADO STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Colorado State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on August 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing.
- 24) MANKATO CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Brown and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Mankato Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on August 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing.
- 25) MISSOURI CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Missouri Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on August 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing.

- 26) MISSOURI CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Missouri Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 27) RHODE ISLAND CHAPTER—It was moved by Alonso, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Woolbright voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rhode Island Chapter and cease all chapter operations effectively immediately and recommend to the 2010 Convention that the charter of the chapter be revoked.
- 28) ROWAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Alonso, seconded by Brown and the motion carried with Bossart and Woolbright voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rowan Chapter and cease all chapter operations effectively immediately and recommend to the 2010 Convention that the charter of the chapter be revoked.
- 29) TROY STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Bishop and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Troy State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 30) VALDOSTA CHAPTER—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 31) EAST CAROLINA CHAPTER—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the East Carolina Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on August 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall

have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of that year, it shall be returned to good standing.

- 32) EAST CAROLINA CHAPTER—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the East Carolina Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on February 1, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2009 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 33) FREDONIA CHAPTER—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Fredonia Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 34) FROSTBURG CHAPTER-- It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried with Woolbright voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Frostburg Chapter and cease all chapter operations effectively immediately and recommend to the 2010 Convention that the charter of the chapter be revoked.
- 35) WEST VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved by Brown, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously that acknowledging the unique administrative structure of the host institution that the West Virginia Tech chapter encompasses the two institutions: Institute of Technology, West Virginia University and the Community and Technical College at Institute of Technology, West Virginia University, that the chapter may recruit and initiate members from both institutions.
- 36) VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 2010 Convention that the charter of the Virginia Tech Chapter be revoked.
- 37) MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to confer a Meritorious Service Award on: Klayton Roark, Arizona State, for service to the Arizona State Chapter; Kevin Emery, California University of Pennsylvania Chapter, for service to the East Stroudsburg Chapter; Scott Brooks, Cornell Chapter, for service to the Cornell Chapter; Ronald Surmacz, Duquesne Alumni, for service to the Duquesne Chapter; Kenny McCoig, Embry Riddle Chapter, for service to the Embry Riddle Chapter; Don Turk, Florida Chapter, for service to the Florida Chapter; Michael Carroll, Auburn Chapter, for service to the Georgia Tech Chapter; Christopher Kilroy, Huntsville Chapter, for service to the Huntsville Chapter; Dean Hoppe, Iowa Chapter, for service to the Iowa Chapter; John Levinson, Michigan Chapter, for service to the Michigan Chapter; Douglas Whaley, Windsor Chapter, for service to the Windsor Chapter; Rick DeGraff, Florida Chapter, for service to the Florida Chapter; Trent Unterbrink, Tri State Chapter, for service to the Board of Regents; Paul Welke, Alberta Chapter, for service to the Board of Regents; John Ziegler, Louisiana Tech Chapter, for service to the Board of Regents; E. Duane Meyer, Hobart Chapter, for service to the Board of Regents; Walter Hammert, Oklahoma Chapter, for service to the Oklahoma Chapter and Bruce Childs, Gorham State Chapter, for service to the Gorham State Chapter.

- 38) DISTINGUISHED DELTA CHI AWARDS—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Bishop and the motion carried unanimously to confer a Distinguished Delta Chi Award on: David Greising, DePauw '82; Admiral Donald Guter, Duquesne Alumni Initiate; Albert Labriola, Duquesne Alumni Initiate and John Tedstrom, DePauw, '84.
- 39) HUMANITARIAN AWARD—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to confer a Humanitarian Award on: Matt Brower, Washburn '10; Brennan Perry, Arizona State '10 and Jose Ramos, George Mason, '09.
- 40) VALOR AWARD—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to confer a Valor Award on: Evan Dietsch, Green '12 and Adam Silverstone, New Haven '04 and a Valor Award with Distinction on John Williams, VCU '09.
- 41) DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Brown and the motion carried with Schramka voting no to confer the Delta Chi of the Year Award 2009 on Ashton Kutcher of the Iowa Chapter.
- 42) RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:41 p.m. MDT.
- 43) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:56 p.m. MDT.
- 44) HOUSING COMMITTEE ALUMNI MEMBER APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to appoint John Shelby, Sacramento Chapter, to a six-year term as an alumni member of the Housing Committee.
- 45) HOUSING COMMITTEE STUDENT MEMBER APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bishop and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Joshua Cohen, Indiana Chapter, to a one-year term as a student member of the Housing Committee.
- 46) HOUSING COMMITTEE STUDENT MEMBER APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bishop and the motion carried with Damle, Herrin, Horowitz, Schramka, Tallman, Washburn and Woolbright voting aye; Alonso, Bishop, Bossart, Brown and Otto voting nay and Pitchford abstaining to appoint Keenan Weise, Texas Tech Chapter, to a one-year term as a student member of the Housing Committee.
- 47) DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE ALUMNI MEMBER APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Nicholas Blatt, Texas Tech Chapter; Thomas Farrelly, Marquette Chapter and Larry Nothnagel, Truman State Chapter to two-year terms as alumni members of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- 48) DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE STUDENT MEMBER APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Brown, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint David Ladewig, Texas Tech Chapter, and Adam Quigley, Ferris State Chapter, to one-year terms as student members of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- 49) RITUAL COMMITTEE ALUMNI MEMBER APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to appoint John Dorner, Illinois State Chapter; Brendan Shields-Shimizu, Southern California Chapter and Mark Sluss, Missouri State Chapter to two-year terms as alumni members of the Ritual Committee.
- 50) RITUAL COMMITTEE ALUMNI MEMBER APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Matthew Gorney, Kansas State Chapter, to a two-year term as an alumni member of the Ritual Committee.

- 51) RITUAL COMMITTEE ALUMNI MEMBER APPOINTMENT—The Board considered four alumni for the final seat on the Ritual Committee: Travis Covey, New Mexico State Chapter; Greg Grimes, Missouri State Chapter; Brett Nabe, Southeast Missouri Chapter and Gage Osthoff, Colorado State Chapter. The Board voted to elect Gage Osthoff with seven votes, Bishop, Bossart, Brown, Horowitz, Otto, Pitchford and Washburn; six votes, Alonso, Damle, Herrin, Schramka, Tallman and Woolbright and no votes for Grimes and Nabe.
- 52) RITUAL COMMITTEE STUDENT MEMBER APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Bishop, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Nathan Moore, Oregon State Chapter and Brian Reuhl, Illinois State Chapter to one-year terms as student members of the Ritual Committee.
- 53) POSTPONE RITUAL COMMITTEE STUDENT MEMBER APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bishop and the motion carried unanimously to postpone consideration of the final student member position on the Ritual Committee to the next conference call meeting of the Board of Regents.
- 54) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Tumolo, Syracuse Chapter, to a three-year term as a member of the Investment Advisory Committee.
- 55) “AA” APPOINTS CHAIRMEN—The “AA” announced his appointments of Larry Nothnagel as Delta Chi Law Committee Chairman; Kenneth Shepard as Housing Committee Chairman and Brendan Shields-Shimizu as Ritual Committee Chairman and Ritualist.
- 56) RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kevin Coyne, Connecticut Chapter, to a two-year term as Risk Management Committee Chairman.
- 57) DELTA CHI LAW PROPOSALS—Parliamentarian Donald LaPlante reviewed various possible Delta Chi Law changes for considering in 2010. He will work with the Law Committee Chairman to prepare appropriate language.
- 58) RECESS—The Board recessed at 4:05 p.m. MDT.
- 59) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:12 p.m. MDT.
- 60) MOVE INTO RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board moved into Ritualistic Session to consider the Ritual Committee report and possible changes to the Ritual.
- 61) RECOMMENDATION TO THE BOARD—The Board took no action on the recommendation to the Board from the Committee regarding the ending of the Ritual.
- 62) PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE RITUAL—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 2010 Convention that on page 18, line 11, it should be changed to read “for further instruction and final examination.
- 63) PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE RITUAL—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Washburn to recommend to the 2010 Convention to add on page 3 on the bottom right hand corner of the diagram the words “Fire Extinguisher Available in Room. It was moved by Bishop, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Bossart voting no to amend the motion to read “Fire Extinguisher Must be Available in the Room.” The main motion as amended carried with Bossart voting no.

- 64) PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE RITUAL—It was moved by Bishop, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 2010 Convention to amend the Ritual page 23, Line 23 to add the phrase “, Barristers” after the word “Counsellors” and before the word “and.”
- 65) ARTIFICIAL CANDLES—It was unanimously agreed that the International Headquarters was authorized to sell artificial candles.
- 66) FIREPOTS AND CANDLES—It was unanimously agreed to refer to the Ritual Committee to review and readdress the issues regarding firepots and candles in the Ritual.
- 67) PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE ASSOCIATE MEMBER CEREMONY—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 2010 Convention to insert the word “a” between “is” and “threefold” on page 3 on the first line of the third paragraph.
- 68) CHANGE TO THE ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried with Bishop, Otto, Pitchford, Schramka and Tallman voting no to amend the Alumni Ceremony, page 9, line 21 to read: “If it is inappropriate for the candidates to kneel or some of the candidates are unable to kneel, the Prothonotary shall omit words 2 through 6 (KNEEL ON YOUR RIGHT KNEE) from the first line on page 10.”
- 69) DIRECTION TO RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Bishop, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritual Committee to draft language that will clarify who initiates the grip at the entrance to the chapter room and to determine the appropriate placement in the manual.
- 70) DIRECTION TO RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritual Committee to develop language insuring that the Ritual conforms to the requirements of Delta Chi Law regarding expulsion.
- 71) LEAVE RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board concluded the Ritualistic Session at 5:12 p.m. MDT.
- 72) RECESS—The Board recessed at 5:12 p.m. MDT. The “AA” announced that the Board meeting would reconvene at 9:00 a.m. MDT on August 15, 2009.
- 73) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 10:00 a.m. MDT on August 15, 2009.
- 74) EMERITUS DESIGNATIONS—It was agreed by unanimous consent that the Alumni Awards Committee be directed to develop qualifications and procedures for the selection of Emeritus designations and report back to the Board.
- 75) 2012 SITE SELECTION—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried with Alonso, Otto and Schramka voting no to designate Charlotte, North Carolina; Nashville, Tennessee and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania as sites for the 2012 Convention with the Executive Committee authorized to make the final selection.
- 76) RECESS—The Board recessed at 11:30 a.m. MDT.
- 77) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 11:55 a.m. MDT.
- 78) BOARD MEMBER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES—The Board discussed the roles and responsibilities of Board members. The Board developed a list of Regent expectations, which will be distributed to the Board by the Executive Committee and is attached to the minutes
- 79) RECESS—The Board recessed at 1:37 p.m. MDT.

- 80) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:04 p.m. MDT.
- 81) OUTSTANDING GREEK PROFESSIONAL AWARD—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to name the Outstanding Greek Professional Award as the Richard N. McKaig Outstanding Greek Professional Award.
- 82) AD HOC HOUSING COMMITTEE—Brother Bossart, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Housing Committee, reported on the activities and progress of the Committee.
- 83) PHIREN UP PROGRAM—Brother Galbreth discussed the possible use of the Phired Up program.
- 84) COMMON GOALS—The Board agreed to common goals including the V Foundation Goal, \$130,000; Attendance at Regional Conference (6-8 for each chapter); all chapters submitting an Awards Packet; reduce accounts receivable; 100% attendance by chapters at Regional Leadership Conferences and the 2010 Convention.
- 85) BOARD FUNDRAISING—The Board agreed to try to each recruit 10 new Life Loyal members by the end of the calendar year.
- 86) ALUMNI TASK FORCE—Brother Tallman reported on the work of the Alumni Task Force.
- 87) ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Alonso and the motion carried unanimously to allow alumni chapters to perform the Alumni Ceremony and is authorized to purchase a Ritual kit, upon request.
- 88) ADJOURNMENT—With no further business, the “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 6:03 p.m. MDT on August 15, 2009.

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Parliamentarian

REGENT EXPECTATIONS

1. Coordinate with staff (chapter visits)
2. Coordinate with alumni about involvement
3. Support Delta Chi mission and values
4. Recognize fiduciary responsibility

5. Make policy
6. Regional Leadership Conference
 - a. Quality programming
 - b. Involvement
 - c. Delegation
 - d. Vice Regents (communications and reporting)
7. Attend all Board functions and Regional functions and be fully prepared
8. Communicate and work with all chapters and colonies in the region
9. Have a goal, plan, vision

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Minutes
BOARD MEETING
May 3, 2009**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, "AA" at 8:00 p.m. CDT on May 3, 2009.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, "AA"; Miles Washburn, "CC"; Ratheen Damle, "DD"; Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA"; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II (joined the call at 8:06 p.m. CDT and left the call at 8:24 p.m. CDT); John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman Regent, Regent VIII; Kevin Pitchford, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Evan Alonso, Regent-Elect, Region VII; Jeremy Bishop, Regent-Elect, Region I; Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

- WELCOME EXTENDED—The "AA" welcomed Brother Evan Alonso, Regent-Elect, Region VII and Jeremy Bishop, Regent-Elect, Region I, to the Board.
- EXPULSION OF JARED CUNEO—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Embry-Riddle Chapter for the expulsion of Jared Cuneo for financial indebtedness to the Denison Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Jared Cuneo, Embry-Riddle Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- WOOLDBRIGHT JOINS CALL—Woolbright joined the call at 8:06 p.m. CDT.
- EXPULSION OF MATTHEW FRANK—Brother Grindel reported that Matthew Frank submitted a check for \$627.49, the total amount of money that was alleged to be unaccounted for from the Western Carolina Colony account. It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to vacate the expulsion proceedings against Matthew Frank.
- EXPULSION OF JONATHAN MENZIN—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the expulsion of Jonathan Menzin, Rhode Island Chapter, for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by severely disrupting the expansion at Massachusetts and causing an unknown number of men to depledge or not join the Colony at all, was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Jonathan Menzin, Rhode Island Chapter, for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi.
- WOOLBRIGHT LEAVES CALL—Woolbright left the call at 8:24 p.m. CDT.
- EXPULSION OF MICHAEL SHELDON—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Illinois State Chapter for the expulsion of Michael Sheldon for financial indebtedness to the Illinois State Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Michael Sheldon, Illinois State Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER—The Stephen F. Austin Chapter requested that the chapter's fine of \$500 for failure to attend the 2009 International Convention be waived. It was moved by Welke, seconded by Damle, and the motion carried with Bossart, Schramka and Tallman voting no to waive \$400 of the fine of \$500 for failure to attend the 2008 International Convention.

- AMERICAN CHAPTER—The American Chapter appealed the fine of \$200 for failure to attend the 2009 Region IX Regional Leadership Conference. Regent Pitchford told the Board that a representative of the chapter did pick up a conference packet but answered none of the three roll calls at the conference. The request by the chapter to waive the fine died for lack of a motion.
- KETTERING B CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Kettering B Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2010, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- V FOUNDATION—The “AA” reported that so far the chapters have met about \$29,000 of the \$130,000 goal for contributions to the V Foundation for the 2008-2010 period. The Board discussed various ways to increase the participation in the program and to insure that all contributions are turned in and credited to Delta Chi.
- REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES—The Board discussed possible next steps in recruitment programming following up on the Phired Up presentations at the Regional Leadership Conferences in 2009.
- AD HOC NATIONAL HOUSING COMMITTEE—Brother Bossart discussed the progress of the committee.
- ALUMNI INVOLVEMENT COMMITTEE—Brother Tallman reported that the committee is starting to come together and start substantive work. He is still looking for some additional alumni to serve on the committee.
- NORTH-AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE—Brother Horowitz reported that Charles Mancuso, Past “AA”, was elected to the Board of Directors of the North-American Interfraternity Conference. Brother Patrick Alderdice was honored for his service to the interfraternal movement at the conference banquet.
- THANKED FOR THEIR SERVICE—Brother Horowitz thanked Brothers Welke, Meyer and Ziegler for their service to the Board as they retire from the Board.
- ADJOURNMENT—By unanimous consent, the “AA” adjourned the meeting at 9:15 p.m., CDT on May 3, 2009.

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Minutes
BOARD MEETING
February 17, 2009**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, "AA" at 8:00 p.m. CST on February 17, 2009.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, "AA"; Miles Washburn, "CC"; Ratheen Damle, "DD"; Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA"; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII (joined the call at 8:30 p.m. CST); William Tallman, Regent, Region VIII; Kevin Pitchford, Regent, Region IX.

The following member of the Board was absent: Paul Welke, Regent, Region I.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Grant Herrin, Regent-Elect, Region III.

- WELCOME EXTENDED—The "AA" welcomed Brother Grant Herrin, Regent-Elect, Region III to the Board.
- BEGIN EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS—It was moved by Pitchford, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to begin expulsion proceedings against Matthew Frank of the West Carolina Chapter for "conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi" specifically theft from the Western Carolina Colony's bank account totaling \$627.49.
- RITUAL COMMITTEE VACANCY—The Board considered the following candidates for the vacancy: Mark Gorney (candidacy was withdrawn), Mark Sluss, Rusty Williams and Eric Woolfitt. By majority vote, Mark Sluss, Missouri State '87, was elected to the Committee to fill the unexpired term of Kevin Pitchford, ending at the 2009 Board of Regents meeting.
- REGENT EMERITUS—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Brown and the motion carried unanimously to designate Hamilton Henderson of the Northwest Missouri State Chapter as a Regent Emeritus.
- V-FOUNDATION REPORT—The "AA" reported that \$24,566.84 has been donated since the Convention towards the goal of \$130,000. There are several V-Foundation banners missing and the banners cost \$100 each to replace. There are V-Foundation wristbands available to sell at Regional Leadership Conferences.
- PHIRE UP—There is a conference call for facilitators on February 18 at 9 p.m. EST to review the curriculum with facilitators.
- RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—The written report from Brendan Shields-Shimizu, Ritualist, was received by the Board.
- VALOR AWARD—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed changes to the Valor Awards as attached to the minutes.
- FINANCIAL SITUATION OF THE FRATERNITY—The Board discussed the following items regarding the Fraternity's finances: Accounts receivable should be reduced from chapters paying so

that they may vote a Regional Leadership Conferences; Regents are asked to follow up with chapters that have delinquent balances 60 days or more past due; the Board discussed the 2009-2010 budget regarding how to handle investment income and losses.

- VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Matt Dickey, Texas Tech '05, Josh Sooter, Texas Tech '06, Kenny Sooter, Texas Tech '04 and Todd St. Clair, Texas State '95 as Vice Regents for Region III.
- VICE REGENT POSITIONS—It was noted that all Vice Regent positions expire on June 15, 2009 and that Board members need to reappoint any Vice Regents who they wish to continue at that time.
- SUMMER BOARD MEETING—The “AA” announced that the Annual meeting of the Board of Regents would be held August 13-16, 2009 at a location to be announced.
- ADJOURNMENT—By unanimous consent, the “AA” adjourned the meeting at 8:53 p.m. CST on February 17, 2009.

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

Valor Award Proposal as adopted:

- 1 Valor Award with Distinction for Uniformed Military Personnel of any country (Army, Marines, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard), including National Guard and Reserve Members on Active Duty in Combat. This award applies to those who distinguish themselves conspicuously by gallantry and intrepidity, personal bravery or self sacrifice so conspicuous as to clearly distinguish them and must involve risk of life. Those who receive this award shall receive a certificate reading: the “Valor Award with Distinction.”
- 2 Valor Award with Merit for Uniformed Military Personnel (cited above) who are killed in action or are grievously wounded in combat and suffer debilitating wounds that could take months and years of rehabilitation. The Award is not intended for those who suffer other wounds with expected reasonably quick and full recovery; nor does it apply to those who suffer injuries that are not due to combat with the enemy, i.e. a traffic accident unrelated to combat duties.
- 3 Valor Award
 - For those who are charged to “Protect and Serve” Citizens and property and who are paid from federal, commonwealth, state, and/or local government funds. The Valor Award applies to those who distinguish themselves by selfless and heroic actions while on duty. One of the determinants for this category would be for those who are uniformed and in a structured organization. This group includes first responders, such as police officers, state troopers, sheriffs, firefighters, Secret Service, and Park Rangers. Also National Guardsmen who have been activated by the Governor of their state and the Reserve Personnel who have been activated for duty not related to combat.

· For Civilians who are not included in any of the above categories and who commit acts that are selfless and heroic. For example, postal service workers, judges, lifeguards, as well as other Men of Delta Chi who risk their lives or who may risk suffering injury while performing a heroic act.

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Minutes
BOARD MEETING
December 9, 2008**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, "AA" at 8:06 p.m. CST on December 9, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, "AA"; Miles Washburn, "CC"; Ratheen Damle, "DD"; Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman Regent, Regent VIII; Kevin Pitchford, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Carlton Getz, Chairman of the Investment Advisory Committee; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian; Keith Steiner, Vice President Investments, UBS.

- **REPORT ON INVESTMENTS**—The Board heard a presentation from Carlton Getz, Chairman of the Investment Advisory Committee and Keith Steiner, Vice President Investments UBS, on the status of the Fraternity's investments.
- **INVESTMENT POLICY**—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the investment policy statements as submitted by the Investment Advisory Committee and attached to the minutes.
- **GETZ AND STEINER LEAVE CALL**—Brother Getz and Mr. Steiner left the conference call at this point.
- **EXPULSION OF BRYAN KIMBALL**—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Denison Chapter for the expulsion of Bryan Kimball for financial indebtedness to the Denison Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Bryan Kimball, Denison Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- **EXPULSION OF CRUZ RESENDIZ**—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Denison Chapter for the expulsion of Cruz Resendiz for financial indebtedness to the Denison Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Cruz Resendiz, Denison Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- **EXPULSION OF JOSEP WARDENAAR**—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Denison Chapter for the expulsion of Josep Wardenaar for financial indebtedness to the Denison Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Josep Wardenaar Denison Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- **EXPULSION OF MICHAEL BERKEY**—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Tri-State Chapter for the expulsion of Michael Berkey for financial indebtedness to the Tri-State Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Michael Berkey, Tri-State Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- **EXPULSION OF JEREMY WEIKS**—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Denison Chapter for the expulsion of Jeremy Weiks

for financial indebtedness to the Tri-State Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Jeremy Weeks, Tri-State Chapter, for financial indebtedness.

- VACANT RITUAL COMMITTEE POSITION—The Board deferred action on the vacant Ritual Committee alumnus member position until the next meeting.
- HOUSING INITIATIVE AD HOC COMMITTEE—Brother Bossart reported that the Housing Initiative Ad Hoc Committee is set to meet January 10, 2009 in Lawrence, Kansas.
- ALUMNI DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE—The “AA” appointed Brother Tallman and Brother Washburn as members of an Ad Hoc Committee on Alumni Development. The Board approved the appointments by unanimous consent.
- STAFF RETREAT—Brother Galbreth reported on the upcoming staff retreat.
- CONVENTION FINANCIALS—Brother Galbreth discussed the Convention financial report that had been distributed to the Board.
- ADJOURNMENT—By unanimous consent, the “AA” adjourned the meeting at 8:51 p.m. CST on December 9, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Minutes
BOARD MEETING
October 16, 2008**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, “AA” at 8:00 p.m. CDT on October 16, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, “AA”; Miles Washburn, “CC”; Ratheen Damle, “DD”; Steven Bossart, Retiring “AA”; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman Regent, Regent VIII; Kevin Pitchford, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director and Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

- **EXPULSION OF BRENT SMITH**—With all timelines for notice and response having expired, the request of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Southern California Chapter for the expulsion of Brent Smith for financial indebtedness to the Southern California Chapter was properly before the Board. The Board voted unanimously to expel Brent Smith, Southern California Chapter, for financial indebtedness.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to begin expulsion proceedings against Jonathan Menzin, Rhode Island Chapter, for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by severely disrupting the expansion at Massachusetts and causing an unknown number of men to de-pledge or not join the Colony at all.
- **RITUALIST APPOINTED**—The “AA” appointed Brendan Shields-Shimizu, Southern California, to serve as Chairman of the Ritual Committee and Ritualist of the Fraternity.
- **RITUALIST APPOINTMENT RATIFIED**—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Pitchford and the motion carried unanimously to ratify the appointment by the “AA” of Brendan Shields-Shimizu, Southern California, as Ritualist.
- **VACANCY ON RITUAL COMMITTEE**—The alumni vacancy on the Ritual Committee, caused by the resignation of Kevin Pitchford from the committee to assume the position of Regent, Region IX, will be advertised to the membership before an appointment is made.
- **ROBERTS TRUST**—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to rescind prior Board motion, item #32 in the minutes of the Board meeting of January 15-17, 2000 and allocate all revenue from the Roberts Trust to general fraternity programs and ratify actions in prior budgets allocating all of the funds from the C.T. Roberts Trust to general fraternity programs.
- **RECRUITMENT COMMITTEE**—Brother Damle reported on the Phired Up recruitment program planned for the Regional Leadership Conferences.
- **VICE REGENT APPOINTMENT**—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Colin Robins, Texas Tech, as a Vice Regent for Region III.

- “AA” REPORTS ON TRAVELS—The “AA” reported on his attendance at the University of Washington’s Centennial celebration on October 11, 2008 and the Los Angeles Alumni Chapter’s Founders’ Day dinner on October 13, 2008.
- MOTION TO ADJOURN—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.
- ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” adjourned the meeting at 8:40 p.m. CDT on October 16, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Minutes
BOARD MEETING
September 10, 2008**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, "AA" at 8:03 p.m. CDT on September 10, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, "AA"; Miles Washburn, "CC"; Ratheen Damle, "DD"; Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman Regent, Regent VIII.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director and Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

- **MOMENT OF SILENCE**—The Board observed a Moment of Silence in memory of Marge Lee, Office Manager for The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. who died early this morning.
- **REGENT, REGION IX**—Two candidates applied to fill the vacancy in the position of Regent, Region IX caused by the election of Miles Washburn to the position of "CC". The two applicants were Kevin Pitchford and William Williams. Brother Pitchford addressed the Board and discussed his qualifications. Regent Brown addressed the Board and discussed the qualifications of Brother Williams, who was unable to join the call due to a prior obligation.
- **PITCHFORD ELECTED**—Kevin Pitchford was elected to the position of Regent, Region IX to serve until the next Regional Leadership Conference by a vote of nine for Pitchford, two for Williams by the following roll call vote: Pitchford—Bossart, Damle, Meyer, Otto, Schramka Tallman, Washburn, Welke, Ziegler; Williams—Brown, Woolbright.
- **SET ASIDE MOTION**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously that "Resolved that \$248,507 in net investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc. from fiscal year 2007-2008 shall be set aside to be used for the following purposes: 1. Scholarships; 2. Student Loans; 3. Loans on local chapter housing; 4. Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services; 5. Any other educational and charitable activities, and 6. Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related program. And further be it resolved that such investment income shall be deposited in a separate bank account or investment account, and that all expenditures described above shall be distributed from such account."
- **CORPORATE RESOLUTION**—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the annual Corporate Resolution as follows: **RESOLVED**, that the Executive Director, **RAYMOND GALBRETH**, be fully authorized and empowered to establish financial accounts in the name of the Corporation to enter into agreements, mortgages and contracts on behalf of the Corporation and to execute, sign and/or endorse on behalf of the Corporation the same agreements, mortgages, contracts, and financial instruments. Furthermore, we authorize Anne T. Schulte or Zac Cole to be designated as co-signers for general fund checking account # 433659, for any check written for \$1,000 or more and for all checks for Wachovia accounts #2405-1712 (Headquarters) and #2405-1721 (set aside). In addition, Raymond D. Galbreth is the only authorized signatory for checking accounts #439398 (Online account) and #433608 (payroll account). This checking account information is effective as of September 27, 2008. I further certify the authority is

not inconsistent with the Charter or By-Laws of this Corporation, and the following is a true and correct list of the officers of this Corporation as of this present date:

Thomas Horowitz, President

Miles Washburn, Secretary

Ratheen Damle, Treasurer

- VICE REGENT APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Brown, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Doug Swift as a Vice Regent for Region VI.
- SLIPPERY ROCK COLONY FINE—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Damle and Washburn voting no, to waive the \$500 fine for non-attendance at the 56th International Convention by the Slippery Rock Colony.
- PHIRED UP—Brother Damle reported on negotiations with the firm, Phired Up, to make presentations at all of the Regional Leadership Conferences. It is expected that one master contract will be negotiated. Modules will be clarified for the sessions so alumni volunteer facilitators can be recruited well in advance.
- ALUMNI CEREMONY—The Board discussed issues regarding consistency between the Alumni Ceremony and the Ritual. It was determined that as a result of Convention action there is now consistency regarding the issue of candles. The Board took no action on the issue of tablecloths.
- ALLOCATION OF FUNDS—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to authorize the Executive Director to expend up to \$10,000 on funeral expenses for Mrs. Marge Lee, Office Manager.
- DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—The “AA” reported that the new leadership of the Foundation and the Foundation’s Audit Committee are in the process of working to determine the Foundation’s financial condition and to perform an audit.
- C.T. ROBERTS TRUST—By unanimous consent, issues regarding the expenditures from the C.T. Roberts trust and the expenditure requirements passed by the Board at the January 2000 Board meeting were tabled until the next meeting/conference call of the Board.
- ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 9:06 p.m. CDT, September 10, 2008

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn

“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents
Post-Convention Meeting
Minutes
AUGUST 3, 2008

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Thomas Horowitz, "AA" at 8:08 a.m. PDT at the Riviera Hotel in Las Vegas, Nevada on August 3, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Thomas Horowitz, "AA"; Miles Washburn, "CC"; Ratheen Damle, "DD"; Steven Bossart, Retiring "AA"; Lucas Wunsch, Vice Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman Regent, Regent VIII.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

- DESIGNATION OF VICE REGENT TO SERVE AT BOARD MEETING—The "AA" stated that pursuant to Delta Chi Law he had received a letter from Paul Welke, Regent, Region I, designating Lucas Wunsch, Vice Regent, Region I, to represent Region I at this board meeting.
- VACANCY IN POSITION OF REGENT, REGION IX—The "AA" announced that it was the intent of the Executive Committee to allow persons who are interested in filling the vacancy in Region IX to submit their applications and resumes and that the Board would hold a conference call within the next month to make an appointment. All candidates would be invited to participate in the call and discuss their interest and qualifications.
- LEGAL ADVISOR—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Thomas Haney as the Legal Advisor.
- NORTH-AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE DELEGATE—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Charles Mancuso, Past "AA" as the NIC delegate and Thomas Horowitz, "AA", as the NIC alternate delegate.
- WAIVE FINE LEVIED FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT THE CONVENTION—It was moved by Brown, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried with Damle, Meyer and Tallman voting no, to waive the fine for non-attendance at the Convention on the Miami Chapter.
- WAIVE FINE LEVIED FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT THE CONVENTION—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Damle, Meyer and Tallman voting no, to waive the fine for non-attendance at the Convention on the Virginia Commonwealth Chapter.
- FINES LEVIED FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT THE CONVENTION—It was moved by Wunsch, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to impose a \$500 fine for non-attendance at the Convention as provided in Delta Chi Law on the following chapters: Denison, Ferris State, Marquette, Penn State, Rhode Island, Rowan, Stephen F. Austin and the Slippery Rock Colony.
- BOSSART LEAVES MEETING—Brother Bossart left the meeting at 8:27 a.m.

- UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Christopher Grover of the Kansas Chapter and Ross Servat of the LSU Chapter to one year terms on the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE HOUSING COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Daniel Merchant of the Texas A&M Chapter and Ed Reiser of the Cortland Chapter to one year terms on the Housing Committee.
- WOLETT ADDRESSES BOARD—Brother Chad Wolett, newly-elected President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, addressed the Board.
- BOHLMAN ADDRESSES BOARD—Brother Paul Bohlman reported to the Board on the D.Dot program.
- MEYER LEAVES MEETING—Brother Meyer left the meeting at 8:50 a.m.
- UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Justin DeLockery of the James Madison Chapter, Brian Detweiler of the Tri-State Chapter and Greg Evans of the Texas A&M Chapter to one year terms on the Ritual Committee.
- VACANT ALUMNI POSITION ON THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Brendan Shields-Shimizu to the remainder of the term of William Tallman, who has resigned, on the Ritual Committee.
- AD HOC COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT—The “AA” appointed Michael Geary to head an Ad Hoc Convention Committee. It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Otto and the motion carried with Schramka voting no, to ratify the appointment.
- VICE REGENT APPOINTED—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Grant Herrin as a Vice Regent for Region III.
- WASHBURN LEAVES MEETING—Brother Washburn left the meeting at 9:30 a.m.
- PHIRED UP RECRUITMENT PROGRAM—The Board discussed the plans for using the Phired Up recruitment program at the Regional Leadership Conferences in 2009.
- MID-YEAR BOARD MEETING—The Board discussed the possibilities for a mid-year Board.
- CONFERENCE CALLS—The “AA” stated that he plans to have Board conference calls on a monthly basis to allow the Board to not only conduct business but to discuss Fraternity issues on a more informal basis.
- ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 9:40 a.m. PDT, August 3, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Miles Washburn
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Pre-Convention Meeting
Minutes
July 29-30, 2008

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, “AA” at 9:14 a.m. PDT on July 29, 2008 at the Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, “AA”; Ratheen Damle, “CC”; Thomas Horowitz, “DD”; Lucas Wunsch, Vice Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; William Tallman, Regent, Region VIII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Charles Mancuso, Retiring “AA”

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

89) OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The “AA” administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.

90) APPOINTMENT OF VICE REGENT—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Lucas Wunsch as a Vice Regent for Region I.

91) DESIGNATION OF VICE REGENT TO SERVE AT BOARD MEETING—The “AA” stated that pursuant to Delta Chi Law he had received a letter from Paul Welke, Regent, Region I, designating Lucas Wunsch, Vice Regent, Region I, to represent Region I at this board meeting.

92) SWEAR IN REGENTS—The “AA” administered the Oath of Office to Marquez Brown, Regent, Region VI and William Tallman, Regent, Region VIII.

93) CONSENT AGENDA—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda consisting of the following items:

- a. Approve minutes of the Board of Regents for the period July 1, 2007-June 30, 2008.
- b. Approve submitting to the Convention Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 for the organization of the convention, providing for its adjournment and establishing the rules of debate.
- c. Receive the report of the “AA”.
- d. Receive the report of the “CC”.
- e. Receive the report of the “DD”.
- f. Receive the reports of the Regents from Regions I, III, IV, VII, and IX.
- g. Receive the report of the Executive Director.
- h. Receive the report of the Legal Advisor.
- i. Receive the report of the Housing Committee.
- j. Receive the report of the Ritual Committee.
- k. Receive the report of the Chairman of the Risk Management Commission.
- l. Receive the report of the Assistant Executive Director.
- m. Receive the report of the Alumni Awards Committee.
- n. Approve the recommendations of the Alumni Awards Committee for receipt of Meritorious Service awards, Distinguished Delta Chi award and Humanitarian awards.
- o. Received the report of the Retiring “AA”

94) APPROVAL OF VICE REGENTS—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to appoint the following as Vice Regents: Donald LaPlante, Klayton O’Rourke, Brendan Shields-Shimizu, Andrew Wong, Region II; Mike Dichiser, Jimmy Jones, Matthew Gorney, Matthew Killingsworth, Jonathan Larson, Region IV; Jeff Broderick, Brian

Brown, Nicholas Kern, Michael Tumolo, Alan Udell, Dave Wertz, Region V; Stephen Bianchi, Mike Herbert, Ron Martin, David Weber, Region VII; Russell Driscoll, Christopher Kilroy, John Stamey, Rusty Williams, Region VIII; Doug Chananie, David Conklin, Bobby Dewrell, John Stamey, Region IX.

- 95) RECEIVED FINANCIAL REPORT—The Board received the financial report for the 2007-2008 fiscal year. It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to ratify an overage of greater than 10% in the budgeted Alumni & Quarterly line item as required by Delta Chi Law.
- 96) QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to appoint the following to the Convention Qualifications Review Committee: William Tallman, Board of Regents (Chair); Stephen Bianchi, Boston Area Alumni Chapter, Alumni Chapter representative; Ronald Surmacz, “BB” Duquesne, “BB” representative, Samuel Puckhaber, Illinois State and Gerald Sims, Purdue, undergraduate representatives.
- 97) CHICO CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan and further the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan and to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on January 1, 2009, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2008 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 98) STEPHEN F. AUSTIN—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 1, 2009, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2007 chapter grade point average above a 2.5 and further direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 99) TARLETON—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director

reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- 100) TEXAS—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Texas Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 101) COLORADO—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Colorado Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 102) MINNESOTA—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Minnesota Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 31, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- 103) WESTERN MICHIGAN—It was moved by Brown, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Western Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 104) RHODE ISLAND—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rhode Island Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports

that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- 105) ROWAN—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rowan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 106) MONTEVALLO—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Montevallo Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 107) TROY STATE—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Troy State Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 1, 2009, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2008 chapter grade point average above a 2.5 and further direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Troy State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 108) VALDOSTA—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- 109) AMERICAN—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the American Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 110) CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the California University-Pennsylvania Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2009, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- 111) JOHNSTOWN—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Johnstown Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 112) WILLIAM AND MARY—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the William & Mary Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2009, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- 113) EXPULSION—Duly being brought before the Board, the Board of Regents voted unanimously to expel Carlos Lopez, Colorado Chapter, for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (1).
- 114) EXPULSION—Duly being brought before the Board, the Board of Regents voted unanimously to expel Michael Ramsey for financial indebtedness to the Kent State Chapter of Delta Chi, per Delta Chi Law, the Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).”
- 115) CHARTER REVOCATIONS—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 56th International Convention the revocation of the charters of the following chapters: Georgia, Livingston, New Mexico State and Reno.
- 116) WRITE OFF DEBT FROM VIRGINIA TECH—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$14,207 of the Virginia Tech Chapter from the balance sheet of the Fraternity.
- 117) RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:55 a.m.

- 118) RECONVENED—The Board reconvened at 11:05 a.m.
- 119) RITUAL SESSION—The Board went into Ritualistic session at 11:05 a.m.
- 120) RECOMMENDATION TO RITUAL COMMITTEE—The Board recommended to the Ritual Committee that it produce an updated History of the Ritual, in that it ends at the 2002 Convention.
- 121) SUPPLEMENTAL NOTES ON PRESENTATION—It is noted for the record that the Executive Committee voted unanimously to approve the proposed changes to the Supplementary Notes on Presentation as submitted by the Ritual Committee, with the exception of the words “traditional” and taper” in the final suggested line, and including the addition of a Pronunciation Guide as submitted.
- 122) RITUAL CHANGES TO THE CONVENTION—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to submit changes to the Ritual to the Convention as edited by the Board in Ritualistic session.
- 123) DIRECTION TO THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—The Board directed the Ritual Committee to work to develop non-specific language for the area of the Ritual involving voting.
- 124) ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the Alumni Ceremony as currently published, with errors in grammar, punctuation and spelling having been corrected.
- 125) LEAVE RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Ritualistic session was closed by the “AA” at 11:55 a.m.
- 126) RECESS—The Board recessed at 11:55 a.m.
- 127) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:36 p.m.
- 128) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention that the By-Laws, Article VII, Section 3, Subsection 2 (b) be amended to strike the word “ex-officio” so that the section now read: Other Duties—The “BB” shall be a member of the Alumni Board of Trustees of the chapter.”
- 129) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Ziegler, and the motion carried with Damle and Horowitz voting no, to recommend to the Convention that the Regulations, Article IV, Section 1, Subsection 1 be amended by striking “The above oath shall be administered by the “AA” of the outgoing administration. In the absence of the “AA” the next ranking officer present shall perform this duty.” and replace it with “The above oath shall be administered to the incoming officer by a member of the Fraternity selected by the officer.”
- 130) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Schramka, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried with Brown, Meyer, Otto and Wunsch voting no and Ziegler abstaining to recommend to the Convention that the Constitution, Article II, Section 4, Subsection 3 be amended by changing the amount of the fine from \$500 to \$1,000.
- 131) PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE SCHEDULE OF DUES—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Washburn and Ziegler voting no to propose to the Convention that the Schedule of Dues be amended to change the amount of the chapter assessment from \$700 to \$1000 to assist in providing each chapter with a hotel room to be paid for by the International Fraternity for the nights of the convention.

- 132) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried with Meyer abstaining to recommend to the Convention that the Bylaws, Article II, Section 5 be amended by adding the following as an additional paragraph: The Board may designate one or more outstanding men as Emeritus upon their retirement or leaving other Fraternity positions. Such designations shall be for meritorious and conspicuous service to the Fraternity. Any person so designated shall retain the title for life, excepting that such designation shall be suspended if the person returns to Fraternity service in the same position.
- 133) MINIMUM STANDARDS—The Board reviewed the report of the Delta Chi Recruitment Committee regarding Minimum Standards for chapter size. Brother Damle, chair of the committee, thanked the members of the committee, Brothers Meyer, Tallman, Washburn and Ziegler, for their hard work on this project.
- 134) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Tallman and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention that the Bylaws, Article III, Section 5, Subsection 7 be changed as follows:
- (7) Sanctions
- (a) Warning—Any chapter not in good standing by failing to meet the standard in Section 1 above shall be placed on warning by the Board of Regents for a period of one year. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at warning level for a period of one year. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of the that year, it shall be returned to good standing. If the chapter fails to meet the standard at the end of that year, it shall be advanced to probation.
- Any chapter not in good standing by failing to meet any of Sections ± 2 to 3 above shall be placed on warning by the Board of Regents until the standards are met or for a period not to exceed one year. Any chapter not in good standing for failure to meet standard 4 above shall be on warning until the next convention or regional conference, whichever comes first.
- (b) Probation—Any chapter that fails to meet the standard in Section 1 after having been placed on warning for the period specified in Sub-Section (a) shall be placed on probation for a period of one year. If the chapter meets the standard at any time during the year, it shall be held at probation level for a period of one year from the time the chapter meets the standard. At the time the chapter meets the standard, it shall have its right to vote under Delta Chi Law restored for the year it is being held at the probation level, if otherwise eligible to vote. If the chapter is still meeting the standard at the end of the that year, it shall be returned to good standing. If the chapter fails to meet the standard at the end of that year, it shall be advanced to Sub-Section (c) and be eligible for suspension by the Board of Regents.
- Any chapter that fails to meet any of the standards in Sections ± 2 to 4 above after having been placed on warning for the period as specified in Sub-Section (a) shall be placed on probation until the standards are met or for a period not to exceed one year unless the Board of Regents, by majority vote, determines that special circumstances exist.
- (c) Suspension--Any chapter that fails to meet any of the standards in Sections 1 to 4 above after having been placed on warning and probation shall have its charter suspended by the “AA” unless the Board of Regents, by majority vote, determines that special circumstances exist to justify why the charter should not be suspended. Any action by the Board of Regents to defer suspension of the charter shall be for a period not to exceed one year, renewable by the Board.
- 135) RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:45 p.m.
- 136) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:05 p.m.
- 137) GOVERNANCE PROPOSAL—The Board discussed the pros and cons of the Governance proposal that Brother Matthew Killingsworth intends to submit to the Convention for consideration.
- 138) GOVERNANCE PROPOSAL—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Schramka, and the motion failed with no aye votes, Otto abstaining and all other members voting no to endorse this proposal to the Convention.

- 139) RECESS—The Board recessed at 4:25 p.m.
- 140) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 8:36 a.m. on Wednesday, July 30, 2008.
- 141) FINANCIAL PRESENTATION—Brother Galbreth, Executive Director, gave a presentation on the Fraternity's finances.
- 142) MANKATO CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Mankato Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2009, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity's at that institution, whichever is less.
- 143) COLORADO STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Colorado State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2009, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity's at that institution, whichever is less and further direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Colorado State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 144) RECESS—The Board recessed at 9:42 a.m.
- 145) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:55 a.m.
- 146) BUDGET—Brother Galbreth presented the proposed 2008-2009 budget for the Fraternity and answered questions from board members.
- 147) SCHEDULE OF DUES—It was moved by Meyer and seconded by Woolbright to propose to the Convention changes in the Schedule of Dues as follows: Associate Member Dues, \$90 to \$100, effective August 1, 2008; Initiation Dues, \$200 to \$205, effective August 1, 2008; Membership Dues, Fall, \$45 to \$50, effective August 1, 2008 and \$50 to \$55, effective July 1, 2009; Membership Dues, Spring, \$45 to \$50, effective August 1, 2008 and \$50 to \$55, effective July 1, 2009. It was moved by Washburn and seconded by Damle to amend the main motion to delete the dues increases scheduled for July 1, 2009. The amendment failed. The main motion passed with Damle and Ziegler voting no.
- 148) BUDGET—It was moved by Meyer and seconded by Horowitz to adopt the budget as proposed by the Executive Director. The motion failed.
- 149) BUDGET—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Wunsch and the motion passed unanimously to adopt the budget as proposed by the Executive Director with the following amendments: add \$20,000 to Other Income for the fraternity income from the "Big Bet" and to delete the carry forward of a negative \$53,216.18 with the amount to be returned to equity from future surpluses.

- 150) HOUSING COMMITTEE—The Board received and discussed the report of the Ad Hoc National Housing Committee.
- 151) ESTABLISH HOUSING CORPORATION—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Damle, and the motion carried unanimously to approve the formation of The Sweetland Housing Corporation and allocate up to \$10,000 for legal, professional and start-up fees associated with either renaming the current 501 (c)7 Delta Chi National Housing Corporation and/or establishing new corporation(s).
- 152) EXPAND CHARGE OF AD HOC NATIONAL HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to charge the Ad Hoc Committee to begin the recruitment process of other committee members for the new corporation.
- 153) FRATERNITY AND SORORITY POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE—Brother Patrick Alderdice discussed the status of the committee.
- 154) RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:30 p.m.
- 155) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 12:39 p.m.
- 156) GREEK FOUNDATIONS—Brothers Patrick Alderdice and Jason Butler presented a report entitled “Statistical Comparison of Greek Foundations.”
- 157) RECESS—The Board recessed at 1:50 p.m.
- 158) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:07 p.m.
- 159) REGION II DESIGNEE—Michael Woolbright designated, in writing, Donald LaPlante, Vice Regent, to act as the representative of Region II until he returns to the meeting.
- 160) INVESTMENT PRESENTATION—Keith Steiner of UBS and Carlton Getz, Chairman of the Investment Advisory Committee, made a presentation on the fraternity’s investments.
- 161) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—The “AA” appointed Carlton Getz to a three-year term on the Investment Advisory Committee. The Board voted unanimously to approve the appointment by the “AA”.
- 162) AUGUSTA AREA ALUMNI CHAPTER—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Damle, and the motion carried unanimously to approve the petition to establish the Augusta (Georgia) Area Alumni Chapter.
- 163) CONVENTION HONOREE—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention that Christopher W. Johnson be designated the Convention Honoree.
- 164) “BB” EMERITUS—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to recommend Frank Hinds, Illinois Faculty; Father Art Humphrey, Montclair Faculty; Steve Spencer, Penn State ’54; James Sturm, Fredonia Alumnus to the Convention for designation as “BB” Emeritus.
- 165) “AA” EMERITUS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to recommend Gregory Hauser to the Convention for designation as “AA” Emeritus.
- 166) “AA” EMERITUS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to recommend Larry Nothnagel to the Convention for designation as “AA” Emeritus.

- 167) “FACULTY ADVISOR EMERITUS”—It was moved by Schramka and seconded by Otto to designate Richard Kruger, Tri State, as a Faculty Advisor Emeritus, dependant on passage of the proposed Delta Chi Law change.
- 168) V FOUNDATION—Regional caucuses will attempt to obtain goals from chapters for the Jimmy V Foundation for the next two-year period.
- 169) CONVENTION CHALLENGE—It was moved by Tallman, seconded by Horowitz, to continue the Convention Challenge for the 57th International Convention.
- 170) RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:46 p.m.
- 171) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:57 p.m.
- 172) RECRUITMENT PROGRAMMING FOR 2009—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn, and the motion carried unanimously to place the emphasis for regional conferences on recruitment with a recommended agenda utilizing the budgeted funds for recruitment on a regional basis.
- 173) ADJOURNMENT—With no further business, the “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 4:25 p.m. on July 30, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
June 1, 2008

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:01 p.m. CDT on June 1, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Member Absent: Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian; Marquez Brown, Regent-Elect, Region VI; William Tallman, Regent-Elect, Region VIII.

1. CHAPTER MINIMUM STANDARDS—The Board discussed the proposal adopted at the summer 2007 Board of Regents meeting to have the staff establish minimum standards for size for each chapter on an annual basis.
2. CONSENSUS OF THE BOARD—The consensus of the Board was that the Delta Chi Law Committee should not proceed in drafting language to implement this proposal.
3. BOARD COMMITTEE—The Board committee that previously considered plans to raise recruitment numbers will be reconvened by Brother Damle to further consider the minimum standards issue.
4. DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—The Board of Regents discussed the relationship and activities of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation and reaffirmed the positions that it took at its meeting of April, 27, 2008 regarding the financial reporting of the Foundation and the need for a change in the position of Treasurer of the Foundation.
5. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting. The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:34 p.m. CDT.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
April 27, 2008

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:05 p.m. CDT on April 27, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: None

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Tom Haney, Legal Advisor; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian; Marquez Brown, Regent-Elect, Region VI; William Tallman, Regent-Elect, Region VIII.

Present only for the discussion of the Colorado Chapter portion of the conference call: Wade Holland, "A"; Jordan Gutman, "E"; Jason Russell, Alumni Board of Trustees President; Daniel Chun, Housing Corporation President; Chris Simmons, Housing Corporation Board; all of the Colorado Chapter.

1. CLOSED MEETING—Pursuant to Delta Chi Law, the meeting of the Board was closed due to the potential for litigation.
2. COLORADO CHAPTER REPRESENTATIVES ADDRESS BOARD—Wade Holland, "A" of the Colorado Chapter, addressed the Board. He and the other representatives answered questions from members of the Board.
3. NO ACTION REGARDING COLORADO CHAPTER—The Board took no further action regarding the Risk Management sanction regarding the Colorado Chapter.
4. BEGIN EXPULSION PROCEEDING—It was moved by Meyer, second by Damle and motion carried unanimously to begin expulsion proceedings against Carlos Lopez of the Colorado Chapter for causes listed in the Risk Management Report of March 6, 2008 regarding the Colorado Chapter.
5. CHAPTER APPEAL—The Colorado Chapter had appealed the Risk Management Sanction in the Report of March 6, 2008 removing Eric Evans as "D" of the chapter. The Board voted to deny the appeal with four members voting to sustain the appeal: Meyer, Otto, Schramka, Welke and eight members voting to deny the appeal: Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Unterbrink, Washburn, Woolbright, and Ziegler.
6. COLORADO REPRESENTATIVES LEAVE CALL—The representatives of the Colorado Chapter left the call at this point.
7. DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—The Board of Regents discussed the relationship and activities of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation.
8. LETTER TO DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—The "AA" will send a letter to the Delta Chi Educational Foundation reflecting the Fraternity's concerns.

9. LETTER—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Horowitz voting no and Unterbrink and Washburn abstaining to include in the letter the statement that if Robert Hendershot does not resign as Treasurer of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation and remove himself from any operational role in the Foundation by the 2008 Convention that the Board of Regents will consider the commencement of expulsion proceedings.
10. THANKS—As this may be their last Board meeting/conference call, the “AA” thanked Brothers Kerstetter and Unterbrink for their service to the Fraternity’s Board of Regents. Both Brothers thanked the remainder of the Board for the opportunity to have served.
11. ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 9:40 p.m. CDT, April 27, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
March 9, 2008

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:01 p.m. CDT on March 9, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Member Absent: Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian; Marquez Brown, Regent-Elect, Region VI; William Tallman, Regent-Elect, Region VIII.

1. SELECTION OF DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR—The Board considered the following names: Timothy Crown, Ashton Kutcher, Ron Mix, G.D. Spradlin. The Board voted to select G.D. Spradlin as Delta Chi of the Year for 2008 with Ron Mix as the alternate in the event Brother Spradlin declines.
2. WAIVING FINES—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Meyer, and the motion carried unanimously to waive all fines regarding the Colorado, Northern Colorado and Missouri State chapters for missing a roll call at the 2008 Region IV Regional Leadership Conference.
3. COLORADO CHAPTER—The Board was updated on the report of the Risk Management Commission regarding the Colorado Chapter.
4. ADJOURNMENT—The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:24 p.m. CDT, March 9, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
January 13, 2008

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:12 p.m. CST on January 13, 2008.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Member Absent: Ratheen Damle, "CC"

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

1. **EXPULSION OF DUSTIN DENNIS, CORNELL CHAPTER**—The proposed expulsion of Dustin Dennis of the Cornell Chapter was before the Board on the charge of "Conduct Unbecoming a Delta Chi," specifically causing damage to chapter property and violation of Delta Chi's risk management policy. By roll call vote, the Board voted 11-0 (the "AA" not voting as provided in Delta Chi Law), to find Dustin Dennis guilty and expel him from the Fraternity.
2. **APPOINTMENT OF VICE REGENTS**—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Doug Chanie as a Vice Regent for Region IX and Andrew Wong as a Vice Regent for Region II.
3. **TARLETON CHAPTER REPRESENTATIVES ADDRESS BOARD**—Brian Marcus, "A"; John Lampkin, "D" and Tim Hess, Alumni Board of Trustees President, addressed the Board and answered questions relative to the current suspension of the Tarleton Chapter and the request for the suspension to be lifted.
4. **REINSTATEMENT OF THE TARLETON CHAPTER**—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to lift the current suspension of the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and defer the suspension of the charter until December 31, 2008 at which time the suspension shall be reinstated, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at Tarleton State University, whichever is less.
5. **V FOUNDATION**—The Board discussed progress towards the Fraternity's goal of \$100,000 in donations to the V Foundation by the time of the Convention. The current reported donations total approximately \$65,000. The topic will be discussed at the upcoming "A's Academy and the Regional Leadership Conferences to get chapters to participate more fully in the program.
6. **GOVERNANCE**—The Board discussed proposals being suggested by Matthew Killingsworth, former Director of Chapter Services, regarding governance of the Fraternity. The "AA" asked that Board members look at the web site that Brother Killingsworth has set up and provide him with pro and con views on the proposals by January 18, 2008 so that a one page information sheet can be prepared for use at the Regional Leadership Conferences.
7. **ADJOURNMENT**—The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:46 p.m. CST, January 13, 2008.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
October, 14, 2007

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:03 p.m. CDT on October 14, 2007.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Charles Mancuso, "Retiring "AA";

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

1. SET ASIDE MOTION—It was moved by Meyer, seconded to Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously that "Resolved that \$314,270 in net investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc. from fiscal year 2006-2007 shall be set aside to be used for the following purposes: 1. Scholarships; 2. Student Loans; 3. Loans on local chapter housing; 4. Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services; 5. Any other educational and charitable activities, and 6. Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related program. And further be it resolved that such investment income shall be deposited in a separate bank account or investment account, and that all expenditures described above shall be distributed from such account."
2. GEORGIA CHAPTER REPRESENTATIVES ADDRESS BOARD—Russ Rowland, "BB"; Stephen Condrey, Faculty Advisor, and Jordan Hamm, Rush Chairman, addressed the Board and answered questions relative to the current suspension of the Georgia Chapter and the request for the suspension to be lifted.
3. REINSTATEMENT OF THE GEORGIA CHAPTER—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to lift the current suspension of the charter of the Georgia Chapter and defer the suspension of the charter until October 13, 2008 at which time the suspension shall be reinstated, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at the University of Georgia, whichever is less.
4. GOVERNANCE—The Board discussed proposals being suggested by Matthew Killingsworth, former Director of Chapter Services, regarding governance of the Fraternity. The "AA" will contact Brother Killingsworth and report back to the Board.
5. REMOVAL OF FUNDS FROM SET ASIDE ACCOUNT—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously as follows: "Be it resolved that pursuant to the grant proposal submitted by the Executive Director that \$170,937 in educational programming expenses incurred by The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. shall be reimbursed to the Fraternity from the Fraternity's set aside account."
6. MID-YEAR BOARD MEETING—The "AA" reported that he does not anticipate the need for a mid-year/January Board of Regents meeting, but there will probably be the need for more conference calls.

7. REPORT ON CORNELL CHAPTER—The “AA” reported on the events held at Cornell this weekend rededicating the chapter house, a meeting with the chapter leadership and the laying of a wreath a the grave of Fraternity Founder Monroe Marsh Sweetland.
8. ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:28 p.m. CDT, October 14, 2007.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Teleconference
September 16, 2007

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:01 p.m. CDT on September 16, 2007.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II (joined the call at 8:06 p.m.); John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX; Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA".

Members Absent: None

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian.

- WEST VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER REPRESENTATIVES ADDRESS BOARD—Thomas Cox, "A" and Bill Arnold, "BB" addressed the Board and answered questions relative to the current suspension of the West Virginia Tech Chapter and the request for the suspension to be lifted.
- REINSTATEMENT OF THE WEST VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Kerstetter voting no, to lift the current suspension of the charter of the West Virginia Tech Chapter and defer the suspension of the charter until June 16, 2008 at which time the suspension shall be reinstated, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at West Virginia Tech, whichever is less.
- CORNELL CHAPTER—The Board discussed the Cornell Chapter and issues at the chapter that have developed since the Board approved lifting of the suspension of the chapter's charter on October 13, 2007.
- REINSTATEMENT OF SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF THE CORNELL CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to reinstate the suspension of the Charter of the Cornell Chapter, not lift the suspension as scheduled and authorize the Executive Committee of the Fraternity to lift the suspension at its discretion when the issues regarding the chapter have been resolved. It was stated that it was expected that the suspension would be lifted sometime during the spring of 2008.
- SUSPENSION OF THE NEW MEXICO STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to suspend the chapter of the New Mexico State, following the vote of the chapter members to close.
- DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR 2008—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Ziegler and the motion carried with Mancuso voting no to change the awardee of the 2008 Delta Chi of the Year award and present the award to Sam Ginn, Auburn '59.
- ADJOURNMENT—The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:56 p.m. CDT, September 16, 2007.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle

“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Parliamentarian

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY, INC.
MINUTES
BOARD MEETING
AUGUST 17-18, 2007**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, "AA" at 9:20 a.m. EDT on August 17, 2007 at Rose Creek in Franklin, North Carolina.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Donald LaPlante, Vice Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA"

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director

- 174) OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The "AA" administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
- 175) APPOINTMENT OF VICE REGENT—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Donald LaPlante as a Vice Regent for Region II.
- 176) DESIGNATION OF VICE REGENT TO SERVE AT BOARD MEETING—The "AA" stated that pursuant to Delta Chi Law he had received a letter from Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II, designating Donald LaPlante, Vice Regent, Region II, to represent Region II at this board meeting.
- 177) SWEAR IN REGENT—The "AA" administered the Oath of Office to Miles Washburn, Regent, Region IX.
- 178) CONSENT AGENDA—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda consisting of the following items:
- a. Approve minutes of the Board of Regents for the period July 1, 2006-June 30, 2007
 - b. Receive the minutes of the Executive Committee for the period July 1, 2006-June 30, 2007.
 - c. Receive the report of the "AA".
 - d. Receive the report of the "CC".
 - e. Receive the report of the "DD".
 - f. Receive the reports of the Regents from Regions III, IV, V, VI and VII.
 - g. Receive the report of the Executive Director.
 - h. Receive the report of the Legal Advisor.
 - i. Receive the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
 - j. Receive the report of the Housing Committee.
 - k. Receive the report of the Assistant Executive Director.
 - l. Receive the report of the Director of Chapter Services.
 - m. Receive the report of the Director of Expansion.
 - n. Receive the report of the Alumni Awards Committee.
 - o. Approve the recommendations of the Alumni Awards Committee for receipt of Meritorious Service awards, Distinguished Delta Chi award and Valor awards.
- 179) APPROVAL OF VICE REGENTS—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to appoint the following as Vice Regents: Jeff McAdoo, Region III; Mike Dichiser, Jimmy Jones, Steven Meyer, Timothy Ulrich, Region IV; Jeff Broderick, Brian

Brown, Nicholas Kern, Michael Tumolo, Alan Udell, Dave Wertz, Region V; Mike Herbert, Ron Martin, Steve Bianchi, Dave Weber, Region VII; David Conklin, John Hassler, Region IX.

- 180) REPORT OF THE CHAPTER MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE—The Committee presented its report.
- 181) RECESS—The Board recessed at 11:05 a.m.
- 182) RECONVENED—The Board reconvened at 11:20 a.m.
- 183) POLICY STATEMENT—The Board agreed that recruitment should be a major emphasis at Regional Leadership Conferences. Large group sessions should be encouraged rather than just sessions for recruitment chairmen at the Regional Leadership Conferences.
- 184) GOOD STANDING—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Schramka and the motion failed with Schramka, Unterbrink and Welke voting yes and Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, LaPlante, Otto, Washburn and Welke voting no that the Board approve the proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, subsection 1 regarding good standing be amended to remove the words “of either 30 initiated members or a” and adding after the words “average number” the words “plus ten (10) percent.”
- 185) GOOD STANDING—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Otto and the motion failed with Damle, Otto and Welke voting yes and Horowitz, Kerstetter, LaPlante, Schramka, Unterbrink, Washburn and Ziegler voting no to approve the proposal as submitted to approve the proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law, By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, subsection 1 regarding good standing to change the number “30” to “35” and add after the worlds “plus ten (10) percent” after the words “average number.”
- 186) GOOD STANDING—It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Horowitz and motion carried with Damle and Welke voting no and Unterbrink abstaining to approve a proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law, By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, subsection 1 regarding good standing to strike subsection 1 from Delta Chi Law.
- 187) CHAPTER MINIMUM STANDARDS—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining that language be developed for Delta Chi Law that chapter minimum standards would be determined for each individual chapter annually by Delta Chi Fraternity staff, based on current chapter size, graduation rate and expected annual growth.
- 188) RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:37 p.m.
- 189) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:35 p.m.
- 190) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Shad Bloomberg for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).
- 191) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Jacob Eisenbise for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).
- 192) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Saul Mojica for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The

Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).

- 193) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Alfredo Molina for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).
- 194) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Kelly Opara for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).
- 195) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Jeremy Reid for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).
- 196) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to expel Matthew Simmon for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2).
- 197) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to defer action on the proposed expulsion of Mathhew Wibbenmeyer for financial indebtedness to the Kansas State Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc., pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (2) based on the member's proposed payment plan to the chapter.
- 198) EXPULSION—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to expel Gaston Gastelum, Fullerton Chapter, for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Regulations, Article V, Section 2, subsection (1).
- 199) CHICO CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the Chapter's debt is paid in full or the Chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The Chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the "AA" that the Chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan. The Board further finds that special circumstances exist to defer the suspension of the charter of the Chico Chapter for failure to have a minimum cumulative chapter grade point average of 2.5 and further directs the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on January 1, 2008, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has a fall 2007 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 200) FULLERTON CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Fullerton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the Chapter's debt is paid in full or the Chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs,

performing the Ritual, etc. The Chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the Chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the Chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the Chapter is again current with its payment plan. The Board further finds that special circumstances exist to defer the suspension of the charter of the Fullerton Chapter for failure to have a minimum cumulative chapter grade point average of 2.5 and further direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Fullerton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on January 1, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has a fall 2007 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.

- 201) STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Kerstetter and Otto voting no to find that special circumstances exist and defer the suspension of the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and further direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on January 1, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has a fall 2007 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 202) TARLETON CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Damle, Kerstetter and Otto voting no to find that special circumstances exist and defer the suspension of the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
- 203) COLORADO CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to Direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Colorado Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the Chapter’s debt is paid in full or the Chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The Chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the Chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the Chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the Chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 204) MANKATO CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Kerstetter voting no to reinstate the charter of the Mankato Chapter and further find that special circumstances exist to defer the suspension of the Mankato Chapter and direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Mankato Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
- 205) KETTERING-B CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Kerstetter voting no to find the special circumstances exist to defer the suspension of the Kettering-B Chapter and direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Kettering-B Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

- 206) WEST VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion failed with LaPlante, Unterbrink, Washburn and Ziegler voting yes and Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Otto, Schramka, and Welke voting no to find that special circumstances exist to defer the suspension of the West Virginia Tech Chapter and direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the West Virginia Tech Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
- 207) WESTERN MICHIGAN CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Welke voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Western Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the Chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the Chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the Chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the Chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 208) RHODE ISLAND CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Schramka voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rhode Island Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the Chapter’s debt is paid in full or the Chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the Chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the Chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the Chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 209) GEORGIA CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion failed with Unterbrink voting yes and Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, LaPlante, Otto, Schramka, Unterbrink, Washburn, Welke and Ziegler voting no to find that special circumstances exist and defer the suspension of the Georgia Chapter and Direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Georgia Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less. Furthermore to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Georgia Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the Chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The Chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the Chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the Chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- 210) TROY STATE CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Damle and Schramka abstaining to find that special circumstances exist and defer the suspension of the Troy State Chapter and direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Troy State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less. Furthermore, direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Troy State Chapter and suspend all Chapter operation on January 1, 2008, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the Chapter has a fall 2007 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 211) CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY-PENNSYLVANIA CHAPTER—It was moved by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the California University-Pennsylvania Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, unless the Chapter’s debt is paid in full by September 30, 2007. During the period of the suspension, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The Chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment has been made.
- 212) VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Schramka voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Virginia Tech Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the Chapter’s debt is paid in full or the Chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the Chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The Chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the Chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the Chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 213) GORHAM STATE CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to commend the Gorham State Chapter for paying off their debt to the Fraternity.
- 214) CHAPTER MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE REPORT—The Board resumed discussion of the Chapter Membership Committee report.
- 215) POLICY STATEMENT—The Board agreed that there should be a strong emphasis on recruitment at the International Convention and Regional Leadership Conferences.
- 216) CHAPTER MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE—The “AA” thanked the committee for its work and discharged the committee.
- 217) ALUMNI INVOLVEMENT COMMITTEE—The Board discussed the report of the Alumni Involvement Committee.
- 218) ALUMNI INVOLVEMENT COMMITTEE—The Board asked that Google groups be set up for various alumni groups, the alumni programming track at the International Convention be retained, and that expectations for alumni attendance at the International Convention be established.
- 219) ALUMNI INVOLVEMENT COMMITTEE—The “AA” asked that Alumni Involvement Committee stay intact with the addition of Brother Washburn.

- 220) RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:25 p.m.
- 221) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:44 p.m.
- 222) HOUSING TASK FORCE REPORT—Brother Bossart presented the report of the task force.
- 223) HOUSING TASK FORCE REPORT—The consensus of the Board was that the Housing Committee should move from lending funds at high interest rates to using its funds to leverage building assets and ownership.
- 224) DIRECTION TO HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously that the Board of Regents direct the Housing Committee to fund feasibility studies for chapters for capital campaigns; if there is a recommendation from the study that the chapter proceed with a campaign the chapter shall owe the funds loaned; if there is a recommendation from the study that the chapter not proceed with a capital campaign that the Housing Committee shall write off the funds loaned and that the Housing Committee make available funds to underwrite capital campaigns as appropriate.
- 225) GOVERNANCE—The Board discussed the various governance proposals suggested by Brother S. Matthew Killingsworth.
- 226) GOVERNANCE PROPOSALS—It was moved by LaPlante, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to receive the proposals for the record and take no action to move forward on the proposals.
- 227) RECESS—The Board recessed at 5:10 p.m.
- 228) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 5:35 p.m.
- 229) LEADERSHIP PROGRAMMING—The Board discussed various proposals regarding Leadership programming.
- 230) RECESS—The Board recessed at 6:20 p.m., on Saturday, August 17, 2008.
- 231) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:15 a.m. on Sunday, August 18, 2008.
- 232) RISK MANAGEMENT RESERVE—The Executive Director and the Assistant Executive Director explained the various factors in the calculation of the Fraternity's Risk Management Assessment, the Fraternity's cost for insurance and the Fraternity's Risk Management Reserve.
- 233) BUDGET—The Board discussed the proposed budget for the Fraternity for the fiscal year 2007-2008.
- 234) BUDGET—The Legislative Budget as presented by the Executive Committee was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously.
- 235) RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Ziegler voting no that the Risk Management Assessment for the 2007-2008 fiscal year be established at \$200 per man with a \$15 per man discount (\$185 total per man) for payment being made on or before October 15, 2007.
- 236) CORPORATE RESOLUTION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried unanimously to approve the Corporate Resolution, as attached to these minutes for the record.

- 237) DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR 2007—It was moved by LaPlante, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to select Richard Peck as Delta Chi of the Year for 2007.
- 238) DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR 2008—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion failed with Horowitz and Kerstetter voting yes and Damle, LaPlante, Otto, Schramka, Unterbrink, Washburn, Welke and Ziegler voting no to select Ashton Kutcher as Delta Chi of the Year for 2008.
- 239) DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR 2008—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to select Larry Craig as Delta Chi of the Year for 2008.
- 240) RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:50 a.m.
- 241) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 11:05 a.m.
- 242) JOHN J. KUHN AWARD—It was moved by Washburn, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to award a John J. Kuhn Award for 2007 to Bill Jenkins of Phi Kappa Tau Fraternity and to award a John J. Kuhn Award for 2008 to Kevin O’Neill of Lambda Chi Alpha Fraternity.
- 243) DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS—By ballot, the Board appointed Larry Nothnagel, Nicholas Blatt and Thomas Farrelly as alumni members of the Delta Chi Law Committee for a two-year term.
- 244) CHAIRMAN OF DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—The “AA” appointed Larry Nothnagel as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- 245) RATIFY APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to ratify the “AA”s appointment of Larry Nothnagel as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- 246) DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE APPPOINTMENTS—By ballot, the Board appointed Travis Pennell and Robert Waterwall as student members of the Delta Chi Law Committee for a one-year term.
- 247) HOUSING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kenneth Shepard to an alumni seat on the Housing Committee for a six-year term.
- 248) HOUSING COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN—The “AA” appointed Kenneth Shepard as Chairman of the Housing Committee.
- 249) RATIFY APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to ratify the “AA”s appointment of Kenneth Shepard as Chairman of the Housing Committee.
- 250) HOUSING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS—By ballot, the Board elected Adam Jones and Zac Mahlum as student members of the Housing Committee for a one-year term.
- 251) RITUAL COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Ziegler and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Brad Cole, John Dorner, James Marascio, Kevin Pitchford and Bill Talman to two-year terms as alumni members of the Ritual Committee.

- 252) RITUAL COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN/RITUALIST—The “AA” appointed Kevin Pitchford as Chairman of the Ritual Committee and Fraternity Ritualist,
- 253) RATIFY APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to ratify the “AA”’s appointment of Kevin Pitchford as Chairman of the Ritual Committee and Fraternity Ritualist.
- 254) RITUAL COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS—By ballot, the Board elected Robert Culver, Regis Ryan and Brendan Shields-Shimizu as student members of the Ritual Committee for a one-year term.
- 255) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—The “AA” appointed Erik Kerstetter to the Investment Advisory Committee for a three-year term.
- 256) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Washburn and the motion carried with Kerstetter and Unterbrink abstaining to ratify the appointment of Eric Kerstetter to a three-year term on the Investment Advisory Committee.
- 257) RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION CHAIRMAN—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kevin Coyne to a two-year term as Chairman of the Risk Management Commission.
- 258) COMMEND COYNE—By unanimous consent, the Board commended Brother Coyne for his past service as Chairman of the Risk Management Commission and thanked him for his willingness to continue to serve.
- 259) CORNELL CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to lift the suspension of the charter of the Cornell Chapter effective on October 13, 2007.
- 260) FLORIDA COLONY—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to approve the chartering petition of the Florida Colony with a chartering date to be determined by the Executive Committee.
- 261) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to approve a proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law to amend the Constitution, Article V, Section 1, Subsection 1 adding a new subsection (e) and re-letter the rest of the subsections as appropriate with the following language “A male relative of a member of the Fraternity, who is not then enrolled at any college or university having a chapter of the Fraternity, may be initiated as a member of the Fraternity upon unanimous vote of an undergraduate chapter, the approval of the chapter’s Alumni Board of Trustees and the approval of the Executive Director.” and the Regulations, Article IX, Section 2, Subsection 5 as follows: “WAIVER OF INITIATION DUES—The payment of Initiation Dues in the case of men pursuant to the Constitution, Article V, Section 1, Subsections (1) (b), ~~or~~ (d) or (e) may be waived on approval of the Executive Director.”
- 262) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to amend the Constitution, Article IV, Section 2, Subsection 3 (a) as follows: “Composition—The Housing Committee shall consist of three alumni members of the Fraternity appointed by the Board for six-year terms staggered such that the seat of one alumni member shall expire every odd numbered year. No member of the Board shall be eligible to serve on the Committee. The Board shall also appoint two student members at the post-Convention Board meeting and its non-Convention year regular meeting who will serve a term of one year. A member of the Housing Committee may be removed from office by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Board ratified by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the undergraduate chapters.”

- 263) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to amend the Constitution, Article IV, Section 2, Subsection 4 (a) as follows: “Composition—The Investment Advisory Committee shall consist of three alumni members appointed by the “AA” and approved by a majority of the Board. Each member shall be appointed to a three-year term staggered such that the term of one alumni member shall expire each year.”
- 264) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to amend the Constitution, Article V, Section 1, Subsection 1 as follows: “UNDERGRADUATE CHAPTERS—The following shall be eligible for membership or associate membership in the Fraternity:”
- 265) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by LaPlante and motion died for lack of a second to amend the By-Laws, Article IX, Section 3, Subsection 2 by deleting the words “in the expansion program and.”
- 266) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to amend the By-Laws, Article IV, Section 3, Subsection 6 by adding the following sentence to the end of the subsection: “The years served by a member completing the unexpired term of another shall not be counted towards the limit on the term of service.”
- 267) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to amend the By-Laws, Article V, Section 1, Subsection 1 by adding the following sentence at the end of the subsection: “For purposes of Delta Chi Law, a graduate student shall be defined as a man who is enrolled in school and has an undergraduate or higher degree.”
- 268) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Ziegler and the motion failed with Otto, Washburn and Ziegler voting yes and Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, LaPlante, Schramka, Unterbrink and Welke voting no to amend the By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 4 by adding the following sentence at the end of the subsection: “Any fines collected by the Fraternity pursuant to this section shall be credited to the account of the host chapter of the Regional Leadership Conference.”
- 269) RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:35 p.m.
- 270) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:42 p.m.
- 271) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Ziegler and the motion carried unanimously to amend the Constitution, Article V, Section 1, Subsection 1 (currently) (e) by adding the following: “No person shall be eligible for election to membership or associate membership in an undergraduate chapter who is or has been a member of another general college or social fraternity. No member of the Fraternity shall join any other such fraternity.”
- 272) REQUEST TO THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Ziegler and the motion failed to gain a majority vote of the Board as constituted with Damle, Horowitz, Otto, Unterbrink, Washburn and Ziegler voting yes; Kerstetter, LaPlante, Schramka and Welke voting no and Bossart not voting to request the Delta Chi Law Committee to draft language to provide a screening and qualification process for alumni members of the Housing Committee.

- 273) PARLIAMENTARIAN—It was moved by Schramka, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried with LaPlante abstaining to appoint Donald LaPlante as Fraternity parliamentarian and as an advisor to the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- 274) PRESIDENT’S CUPS—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to increase the number of President’s Cups that may be presented in the Red Division and Buff Division to four in each division.
- 275) REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE ASSESSMENTS—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion failed to gain a majority vote of the Board as constituted with Horowitz, Kerstetter, Otto, Unterbrink, Washburn and Welke voting yes; Bossart, LaPlante, Schramka and Ziegler voting no and Damle abstaining that the International Fraternity, at a regent’s request, would bill chapters the Regional Leadership Conference assessment.
- 276) 2010 CONVENTION SITE SELECTION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Bossart, Damle, Horowitz, LaPlante, Otto, Welke and Ziegler voting yes and Kerstetter, Schramka, Unterbrink and Washburn voting no to select New Orleans, Louisiana as the site of the 2010 International Convention.
- 277) RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:45 p.m.
- 278) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:55 p.m.
- 279) 2010 CONVENTION SITE SELECTION—It was moved by Damle and seconded by Washburn that Chicago, Illinois be selected as the site for the 2010 International Convention. Following discussion, the motion was withdrawn with unanimous consent.
- 280) V FOUNDATION—The Board confirmed that the Fraternity’s goal is to raised \$100,000 for the V Foundation before the 2008 International Convention. The last report was that approximately \$40,000 had been raised to date. It was agreed that this goal needs to be publicized to the chapters and a stronger emphasis be placed on this philanthropic effort.
- 281) RETIRE TO CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired to closed session to receive a report on pending litigation at 3:10 p.m.
- 282) RETURN TO OPEN SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 3:40 p.m.
- 283) ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously that the meeting be adjourned.
- 284) ADJOURMENT—With no further business, the “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m. on August 18, 2007.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Parliamentarian

The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Meeting
January 13, 2007

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, “AA” at 8:55 a.m. CST at the St. Meinrad Archabbey in St. Meinrad, Indiana on January 13, 2007.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, “AA”; Ratheen Damle, “CC”; Thomas Horowitz, “DD”; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX; Charles Mancuso, Retiring “AA”.

Member Absent: Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- GOALS AND EXPECTATIONS—The “AA” discussed his goals and expectations for the meeting.
- PRIORITIES FOR THE FRATERNITY—The Board discussed priorities for the fraternity between the present time and the 2008 convention.
- INCREASE AVERAGE CHAPTER SIZE—By consensus, the Board agreed that increasing the average chapter size by 10% was an appropriate goal.
- RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:05 a.m.
- RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 10:16 a.m.
- INSTRUCTION TO LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Kerstetter, Unterbrink and Ziegler voting no and Otto abstaining to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare an amendment that would raise the minimum standards portion of Delta Chi Law to require chapters to have a minimum of 35 members or the campus average plus 10%.
- COMMITTEE APPOINTED—The “AA” appointed an ad hoc committee on chapter membership. The committee is to work on strategies for increasing average chapter membership by 10%. The committee will be chaired by Damle, with Geary, Meyer, Unterbrink and Ziegler also serving on the committee. The committee is to have an interim report by May 1 and a final report at the annual Board meeting.
- ALUMNI INVOLVEMENT—By consensus, the Board agreed that increasing alumni involvement was an appropriate goal.
- COMMITTEE APPOINTED—The “AA” appointed an ad hoc committee on alumni involvement. The committee is to work on strategies for increasing alumni involvement in chapters and within the fraternity. The committee will be chaired by Horowitz with Kerstetter, Welke and Woolbright also serving on the committee. The committee is to have an interim report by May 1 and a final report at the annual board meeting.

- **FRATERNITY PHILANTHROPIC GOAL**—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion passed with Kerstetter abstaining to establish a fraternity-wide goal of raising \$100,000 for the V Foundation by the 2008 Convention.
- **RECESS**—The Board recessed at 11:40 a.m.
- **RECONVENE**—The Board reconvened at 1:35 p.m.
- **RISK MANAGEMENT INCENTIVES**—It was moved by Kerstetter and seconded by Welke to establish the following risk management incentive and surcharges for the 2007-2008 fiscal year:

Incentives: No Delta Chi Probation for 5+ years--\$15 per man discount
 No Delta Chi Probation for 3-5 years--\$10 per man discount
 No Delta Chi Probation for 0-2 years--\$0 per man discount

Risk Management Level I--\$5 per man premium*
 Risk Management Level II--\$10 per man premium*
 Risk Management Level III--\$15 per man premium*
 Risk Management Level IV--\$20 per man premium*

*--All premium rates will be assessed for two years from the time they were imposed. If a chapter is placed on probation after they have paid their assessment, they will be billed the difference that school year.

Surcharges caused by a chapter or colony placed on risk management probation may be reduced through prompt reporting of an incident to the Delta Chi International Headquarters.

- An incident or claim reported to Headquarters with 72 hours of the incident: \$5 per man discount.
- An incident or claim reported to Headquarters after 72 hours but before 30 days: \$10 surcharged in addition to assessed surcharge.
- An incident or claim reported to Headquarters after 30 days: \$20 surcharge in addition to assessed surcharge.

- **MOTION WITHDRAWN**—By unanimous consent, Kerstetter withdrew his motion in item 13.
- **RISK MANAGEMENT SURCHARGES**—It was moved by Kerstetter and seconded by Damle to implement the following risk management surcharges with all of the income produced to go to the Risk Management Reserve and to be effective for any chapters placed on Risk Management Corrective Action on August 1, 2006 or later.

Risk Management Level I--\$10 per man premium*
 Risk Management Level II--\$15 per man premium*
 Risk Management Level III--\$20 per man premium*
 Risk Management Level IV--\$25 per man premium*

*--All premium rates will be assessed for two years from the time they were imposed. If a chapter is placed on probation after they have paid their assessment, they will be billed the difference during that school year.

- **AMENDMENT**—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Otto and Ziegler voting no and Mancuso abstaining to change the effective date in the main motion to January 13, 2007.
- **MAIN MOTION IN ITEM 15 AS AMENDED**—The main motion in item 15 as amended was approved with Damle, Geary and Mancuso voting no and Woolbright abstaining.

- RECONSIDERATION—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Horowitz, Otto and Kerstetter voting no to reconsider the motion approved in item 17.
- AMENDMENT to MAIN MOTION IN ITEM 15—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Kerstetter, Unterbrink and Otto voting no to change the risk management surcharges to read as follows, with all other provisions of the main motion remaining the same:

Risk Management Level I--\$0 per man premium*

Risk Management Level II--\$10 per man premium*

Risk Management Level III--\$15 per man premium*

Risk Management Level IV--\$20 per man premium*

- MAIN MOTION IN ITEM 15 AS AMENDED—The main motion in item 15 as amended in item 20 carried with Kerstetter, Unterbrink and Otto voting no.
- RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:40 p.m.
- RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:48 p.m.
- WRITE OFF OF DEBT OF NORTHERN ARIZONA CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Kerstetter voting no and Otto abstaining to write off \$8,432.35 of the debt of the Northern Arizona Chapter pursuant to a prior agreement between then “DD” Charles Mancuso, the Executive Director, the Northern Arizona Chapter and various support alumni.
- WRITE OFF OF DEBT OF RENO CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to write off \$1,460.77 of debt of the Reno Chapter, which closed as of December 15, 2006.
- AUGUSTA CHAPTER-- It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Augusta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 30, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a spring 2007 chapter grade point average at or above a 2.5.
- MONTEVALLO CHAPTER-- It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Montevallo Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 30, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a spring 2007 chapter grade point average at or above a 2.5.
- NORTHERN COLORADO CHAPTER-- It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Northern Colorado Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 30, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a spring 2007 chapter grade point average at or above a 2.5.
- STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER-- It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 30, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a spring 2007 chapter grade point average at or above a 2.5.

- TARLETON CHAPTER-- It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 30, 2007, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a spring 2007 chapter grade point average at or above a 2.5.
- APPEAL OF JOHN FERGUSON—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Damle and Geary abstaining to deny the appeal of John Ferguson of his disassociation as an Associate Member of the Syracuse Chapter pursuant to a decision of the Executive Committee of the International Fraternity in a risk management case involving the Syracuse Chapter dated November 13, 2006.
- APPEAL OF ALEJANDRO FERNANDEZ—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Damle and Geary abstaining to deny the appeal of Alejandro Fernandez of his disassociation as an Associate Member of the Syracuse Chapter pursuant to a decision of the Executive Committee of the International Fraternity in a risk management case involving the Syracuse Chapter dated November 13, 2006.
- SYRACUSE CHAPTER—Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director, will be visiting the Syracuse Chapter, investigating various allegations regarding the chapter and will report back to the Board in writing on the condition of the chapter.
- COMMITTEE APPOINTED—The "AA" appointed an ad hoc committee on housing. The committee is to work on possible policy changes for the fraternity's approach to chapter housing. The committee will be chaired by the "AA" with Damle, Horowitz and Otto serving on the committee. The committee is to have an interim report by May 1 and a final report at the annual board meeting.
- DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—The Board of Directors of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation is scheduled to meet on January 27, 2007 in Charlotte, North Carolina. The "AA" appointed Charles Mancuso, Retiring "AA" to represent the Board at that meeting.
- AUTHORIZATION—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously that when meeting with the Board of Directors of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation that the Retiring "AA" be authorized to offer a gift of up to \$15,000 from The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., if in his opinion, such gift would allow the Foundation to produce and disseminate an audit of the Foundation's records.
- APPOINTMENT OF VICE REGENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Nicholas Kern as a Vice Regent for Region V.
- ALUMNI CEREMONY CHANGES—It was moved Mancuso, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to make the following changes to the Alumni Ceremony, printing dated, March 2004. (changes recorded in private file)
- RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:55 p.m.
- RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:02 p.m.
- SET ASIDE FUNDS—The Board discussed the use of set aside funds and that all such funds are currently placed with the Housing Fund. While not currently an issue if there continue to be no loans by the Housing Fund, there could be tax issues in the future. It was agreed by unanimous

consent that money from the set aside fund could be used to help fund the 2007 Delta Chi Leadership College, if needed.

- **BOARD MEMBER EXPECTATIONS**—The Board discussed various expectations for members serving on the Board of Regents. It was noted that the main functions of a Regent under Delta Chi Law are attending Board meetings, voting on motions and planning a Regional Leadership Conference. The Executive Committee will prepare and circulate a draft of Board Member Expectations based on the discussion.
- **2010 CONVENTION SITE**—The Board narrowed the sites under consideration for the 2010 International Convention to New Orleans, Louisiana; San Antonio, Texas and Nashville, Tennessee. Staff will bring back additional information on each of the sites for a final decision from the Board at the 2007 annual meeting of the Board.
- **BIOGRAPHY OF JOHN MILTON GORHAM**—Brother Otto distributed a new biography of John Milton Gorham, with much more detail than had been known before about this founder. The biography was written by Brother Otto based upon research conducted by M. Frank Gilbreath of the Texas State Chapter and Stephen Henson of the Louisiana Tech Chapter.
- **BROTHER GEARY**—Brother Geary announced that he has decided not to run for another term as Regent for Region IX at the upcoming Regional Leadership Conference and that he will leave the Board when his current term expires on June 15, 2007. The Executive Committee and other members of the Board thanked him for his two and a half years of service on the Board.
- **ADJOURNMENT**—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 5:14 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

**The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Meeting
December 28, 2006**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, “AA” at 8:05 p.m. CST on December 28, 2006.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “DD”; Charles Mancuso, “Retiring “AA””; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.

Members Absent: Ratheen Damle, “CC”; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II, Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive

Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

1. STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER — It was moved by Ziegler, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to rescind the suspension of the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter that was effective on December 15, 2006 as directed in item 40 of the minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of July 25, 2006 and to further direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on May 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
2. DEFINE GRADUATE STUDENT — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to define “graduate student” for purposes of membership in a chapter or other Delta Chi Law purposes, as a student in school who has already attained their bachelors or other higher degree or who is enrolled in a graduate degree program as recognized by their university, whether or not they have already earned a degree, and to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to draft an appropriate clarifying amendment to Delta Chi Law.
3. ADJOURNMENT — The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:14 p.m. CST, December 28, 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

**The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Meeting
November 12, 2006**

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, “AA” at 8:05 p.m. CST on November 12, 2006.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, “AA”; Ratheen Damle, “CC”; Thomas Horowitz, “DD”; Charles Mancuso, “Retiring “AA” (joined the call at 8:30 p.m. CST); Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Donald LaPlante, Vice Regent, Region II, substituting for Regent Michael Woolbright by written designation to the “AA”; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- SET ASIDE MOTION—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously that: Resolved \$213,385 in net investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. from fiscal year 2005-2006 shall be set aside for the following purposes: 1. Scholarships; 2. Student

Loans; 3. Loans on local chapter housing; 4. Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services; 5. Any other education and charitable activities, and 6. Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related programs. And further be it resolved that such investment income shall be deposited in a separate bank account or investment account, and that all expenditures described in the preceding paragraph shall be distributed from such account.

- **RELEASED MEMBERS FROM OTHER FRATERNITIES**—The Board discussed the status of members released from other fraternities and the ability of a chapter to initiate such men. To be consistent with advice from the Legal Advisor over the years, it was determined that Board motions from 1982 are in conflict with that advice and the wording of Delta Chi Law.
- **MANCUSO JOINS THE MEETING**—Brother Mancuso joined the call at 8:30 p.m., CST.
- **RESCIND BOARD ACTION OF AUGUST 29, 1982**—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Ziegler voting no to rescind the following Board motions from August 29, 1982:

“BOR agrees that no one be initiated in DX who has been a member of another NIC fraternity, even if has been formally released from the other fraternities National headquarters office. BOR does not want a DX who has ever been initiated to be eligible (sic) to be initiated in another NIC fraternity even though DX has expelled the person.”

- **DIRECTION TO RITUAL COMMITTEE**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Ziegler abstaining to direct the Ritual Committee to examine the Ritual, page eight, lines 10-13, to insure its agreement with appropriate provisions of Delta Chi Law regarding membership.
- **REGIONAL CONFERENCE UPDATES**—The “CC” provided the Board the assignments of Executive Committee members and the Executive Director to attend Regional Conferences.

1	Washington	Feb 23-25	AA
2	Arizona	Mar 23-25	AA & DD
3	LA Tech	Feb 9-11	ED & RAA
4	Kansas	Feb 9-11	CC & DD
5	Illinois	Feb 23-25	CC & DD
6	Kent State	Jan 26-28	AA & CC
7	New Haven	April 13-15	ED & RAA
8	Coastal Carolina	Jan 26-28	DD & ED
9	East Carolina	Feb 16-18	AA & CC

- ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:48 p.m. CST, November 12, 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Meeting
October 1, 2006

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:01 p.m. CDT on October 1, 2006.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Ratheen Damle, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "Retiring "AA"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Regent VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Thomas Horowitz, "DD"; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- **EXPULSION OF KENNETH PHILLIPS**—Kenneth Phillips of the Tri-State Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Bossart, Damle, Geary, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Schramka, Unterbrink. Welke, Ziegler. Abstain—Woolbright. Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: None.
- **BEGIN EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS**—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to commence expulsion proceedings against Gaston Gastelum of the Fullerton Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically an incident on July 17, 2006 where Gastelum is accused of assault and a hate crime and an alleged incident in July 2003 where he was convicted of assault.
- **SUSPENSION OF GASTELUM**—The "AA" stated that pursuant to his authority under Delta Chi Law, he was suspending Gaston Gastelum of the Fullerton Chapter while the expulsion case is proceeding.
- **REGIONAL CONFERENCE SCHEDULE**—The "CC" will distribute the list of which Regional Leadership Conferences the Executive Committee and Executive Director will be attending by email.
- **V FOUNDATION**—Any regent with questions on how to proceed with events to benefit the V Foundation should check the organization's website or the Fraternity contact at the Foundation.
- **ADJOURNMENT**—The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:17 p.m. CDT, October 1, 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

**Minutes of the Post Convention
BOR Meeting
Cleveland, OH
July 30, 2006**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, “AA” at 10:03 a.m. EDT at the Crowne Plaza Hotel in Cleveland, Ohio on July 30, 2006.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, “AA”; Ratheen Damle, “CC”; Thomas Horowitz, “DD”; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; John Ziegler, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Member Absent: Charles Mancuso, Retiring “AA”

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- APPOINTMENT OF REGENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint John Ziegler as the Regent for Region III. The Oath of Office was administered to Brother Ziegler by the “AA”.
- LEGAL ADVISOR—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Thomas Haney as the Legal Advisor.
- NORTH AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE DELEGATE—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Geary and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Steven Bossart, “AA” as the NIC delegate and Ratheen Damle, “CC”, as the NIC alternate delegate.
- IMPOSE FINES FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT THE CONVENTION—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to impose a \$500 fine for non-attendance at the Convention as provided in Delta Chi Law on the following chapters: Alabama, Augusta, Frostburg, Livingston, Montclair, Northern Colorado, Oshkosh, Reno, Rhode Island, Rowan, Stephen F. Austin and Virginia Tech.
- UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Nicholas Blatt of the Texas Tech Chapter and Travis Pennell of the Ohio State Chapter to the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE HOUSING COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Grant Herrin of the LSU Chapter and Michael Konrad of the Southern Illinois Chapter to the Housing Committee.
- UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Grant Dail of the Northeast Missouri Chapter, Samuel Puckhaber of the Illinois State Chapter and Brendan Shields-Shimizu of the Southern California Chapter to the Ritual Committee.
- VACANT ALUMNI POSITION ON THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to appoint James Marascio to the remainder of the term of Aaron Otto, who has resigned, on the Ritual Committee.

- INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—By majority vote, the Board voted to appoint Ronald Martin to a three-year term on the Investment Advisory Committee.
- RESCIND PRIOR BOARD MOTION—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to rescind prior Board motion regarding alcohol-free housing as identified in the minutes of August 4-5, 1998 Board of Regents meeting as item number 34 regarding setting a goal for all Delta Chi Housing to be alcohol free by July 1, 2001.
- RESCIND PRIOR BOARD MOTION—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to rescind prior Board motion regarding alcohol-free housing as identified in the minutes of August 4-5, 1998 Board of Regents meeting as item number 34 regarding setting a date for a voluntary conversion earlier than July 1, 2001.
- RESCIND PRIOR BOARD MOTION—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to rescind prior Board motion regarding alcohol-free housing as identified in the minutes of the August 4-5, 1998 Board of Regents meeting as item number 34 regarding new colonies and chapters with pre-existing agreements being alcohol-free in perpetuity.
- REPORT OF HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Housing Committee.
- TEXAS STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Ziegler and the motion carried unanimously to Direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Texas State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2006, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- WISCONSIN AREA ALUMNI CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the petitioners of the Wisconsin Area Alumni Chapter.
- NAME OF ALUMNI CHAPTERS—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Woolbright and the motion failed with no aye votes and Myer abstaining to include the word “area” in the names of all alumni chapters.
- BINGHAMTON COLONY—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to approve the chartering of the Binghamton Chapter at a date to be set by the Executive Committee.
- APPOINTMENT OF VICE REGENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Tumolo of the Syracuse Chapter as a Vice Regent for Region VII.
- WHITE PAPER ON DELTA CHI LAW—The Board discussed the White Paper on Delta Chi Law prepared by Regent Welke.
- REPORT FROM FUNDRAISING COMMITTEE—Members of the Joint Committee with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation on Fundraising reported on their activities. The “AA” noted that he would need to replace Brother Damle on the committee since he is now on the Executive Committee and the committee is to be composed of non-Executive Committee members.

- “A”s ACADEMY—The “AA” announced that the Second Annual “A”s Academy will be held on the weekend of January 12-15, 2007 at St. Meinrad, Indiana.
- MID-YEAR BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING—The “AA” announced that there would be a mid-year Board of Regents meeting at a time and place to be announced.
- ADJOURMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 11:40 a.m. EDT, July 30, 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Ratheen Damle
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

**Minutes of the Pre Convention
BOR Meeting
Cleveland, OH
July 25-26, 2006**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, "AA" at 9:10 a.m. EDT on July 25, 2006 at the Crowne Plaza Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, "AA"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Thomas Horowitz, "CC"

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

285) OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The "AA" administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.

286) SWEAR IN REGENTS—The "AA" administered the Oath of Office to Michael Woolbright, Regent, Region II and Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IV.

287) MOMENT OF SILENCE—The Board observed a moment of silence in remembrance of Brother Horowitz's father who passed away on July 24, 2006.

288) CONSENT AGENDA—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda consisting of the following items:

- a. Approve minutes of the Board of Regents for the period July 1, 2005-June 30, 2006.
- b. Receive the minutes of the Executive Committee for the period July 1, 2005-June 30, 2006.
- c. Recommend adoption to the Convention of proposed Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 to provide for the organization of the 55th International Convention.
- d. Receive the report of the "AA".
- e. Receive the report of the "CC".
- f. Receive the report of the "DD".
- g. Receive the report of the Executive Director.
- h. Receive the report of the Legal Advisor.
- i. Receive the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- j. Receive the report of the Ritual Committee.
- k. Receive the report of the Risk Management Commission chairman.
- l. Receive the report of the Assistant Executive Director.
- m. Receive the report of the Director of Chapter Services.
- n. Receive the report of the Director of Expansion.
- o. Receive the report of the Alumni Awards Committee.
- p. Approve the recommendations of the Alumni Awards Committee for receipt of Meritorious Service awards, Distinguished Delta Chi awards and Valor awards.
- q. Approve the recommendations of the Alumni Awards Committee for changes in the Alumni Awards program.
- r. Receive the report from Paul Bohlman, Past "AA", on the D.E.L.T.A. C.H.I. program.

289) APPROVAL OF VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to appoint the following as Vice Regents: Tom Carroll, Andrew Dipsia, Donald LaPlante, Region II; Jeff McAdoo, John Ziegler, Region III; Mike Dichiser, Zach Hauser,

Jimmy Jones, Timothy Ulrich, Region IV; Jeffrey Broderick, Brian Brown, William Lally, Alan Udehl, David Wertz, Region V; Don Corne, Mike Herbert, Tim Martin, Leo Pedraza, Region VII; Russ Driscoll, Chris Kilroy, Bill Tallman, Miles Washburn, Region VIII.

- 290) RETIRE TO CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired to closed session to discuss legal matters at 9:35 a.m.
- 291) RETURN TO OPEN SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 9:54 a.m.
- 292) KETTERING B CHAPTER—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to extend the minimum size standard for the Kettering-B Chapter until June 30, 2007.
- 293) CORPORATE RESOLUTION—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the Corporate Resolution, as attached.
- 294) NORTHEAST MISSOURI CHAPTER NAME CHANGE—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Kerstetter voting no to change the name of the Northeast Missouri Chapter to the Truman State Chapter.
- 295) APPROVE APPOINTMENT OF RITUALIST—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to approve the appointment by the “AA” of William Tallman as Ritualist of the Fraternity.
- 296) RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board moved into Ritualistic Session at 10:05 a.m.
- 297) REPORT OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—Brother Otto reviewed the report of the Ritual Committee with the Board.
- 298) APPROVAL BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—It was noted for the record that the Executive Committee has approved Items 05-01, 05-02 and 05-03 in the report of the Ritual Committee.
- 299) ITEM 05-11 OF RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer to send the item to the convention floor with no recommendation. The motion failed with Meyer, Otto and Welke voting yes.
- 300) ITEM 05-06 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed change to the History of Ritual.
- 301) ITEM 05-08 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Meyer voting no, to send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention for adoption.
- 302) ITEM 06-01 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention for adoption.
- 303) ITEM 06-03 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention for adoption.
- 304) ITEM 06-06 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention for adoption.

- 305) ITEM 06-08 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Woolbright seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct staff to insure that chapters and colonies have current ritual manuals.
- 306) ITEM 06-09 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried with Otto voting no to not send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention.
- 307) ITEM 06-10 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention for adoption.
- 308) ITEM 06-11 OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to send the proposed change in the Ritual to the Convention for adoption.
- 309) PREPARATION OF MATERIALS TO BE PRESENTED—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to present the proposed amendments in pages 1-22 to the Convention as a single proposal.
- 310) PREPARATION OF MATERIALS TO BE PRESENTED—It was moved by Woolbright and seconded by Damle to present the proposed amendments in pages 23-29 to the Convention as a single proposal.
- 311) AMENDMENT—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Meyer, Otto and Schramka voting no to make the proposed changes on page 24, line 19 to page 25, line 16 as suggested wording.
- 312) AMENDMENT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritual Committee to format the language for the two sides in the proceeding in a similar manner.
- 313) AMENDMENT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Meyer to strike the language from “the” at the bottom of page 28 through the end of the sentence at the top of page 29 and replace it with “there has been a violation of an oath”; to strike the word “evidence” and replace it with the word “facts” and on line 4 to strike “review of all that evidence” with “full consideration.” The motion carried with Mancuso and Otto voting no.
- 314) MAIN MOTION IN ITEM 26—The main motion, as amended, carried unanimously.
- 315) RETURN FROM RITUAL SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 11:20 a.m.
- 316) RECESS—The Board recessed at 11:20 a.m.
- 317) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 11:33 a.m.
- 318) PINNING CEREMONY—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the Pinning Ceremony as proposed by the Ritual Committee.
- 319) LAVALIERING CEREMONY—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the Lavaliering Ceremony as proposed by the Ritual Committee.

- 320) OPENING FOR CONVENTION GENERAL SESSIONS—It was moved by Kerstetter and seconded by Welke to adopt the Opening for Convention General Sessions as proposed by the Ritual Committee.
- 321) AMENDMENT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Welke and the motion failed with Damle, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Meyer, Otto, Schramka, Unterbrink and Woolbright voting no to strike the sentence “God save our beloved Fraternity and God save this Honorable Body.”
- 322) MAIN MOTION IN ITEM 36—The main motion carried with Geary and Welke voting no.
- 323) HAYWARD, NORTHERN ARIZONA AND FULLERTON CHAPTERS—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to defer any minimum standards actions regarding these chapters until December 15, 2006.
- 324) STEPHEN F. AUSTIN CHAPTER—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried with Mancuso voting no to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Stephen F. Austin Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2006, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- 325) TEXAS STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Damle and seconded by Kerstetter to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Texas State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2006, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less. It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Unterbrink voting no to table the motion until the Post-Convention Board meeting.
- 326) COLORADO STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Colorado State Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2006 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 327) OSHKOSH CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Oshkosh Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- 328) FERRIS STATE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Ferris State Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2006 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 329) GORHAM STATE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to

suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- 330) ROWAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to Direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rowan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 331) LIVINGSTON CHAPTER—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Livingston Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2006 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 332) VALDOSTA CHAPTER—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2006 chapter grade point average above a 2.5 and further to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 333) WEST GEORGIA CHAPTER—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on January 31, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has a fall 2006 chapter grade point average above a 2.5.
- 334) AMERICAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the American Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Assistant Executive Director certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Assistant Executive Director reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- 335) CHARTER REVOCATIONS—It was moved Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention that the charters of the Eastern Illinois Chapter, West

Chester Chapter, Western Illinois Chapter, Whitewater Chapter and Northern Illinois Chapter be revoked.

- 336) RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:32 p.m.
- 337) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:37 p.m.
- 338) BUDGET—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Meyer to place the remaining funds in the Risk Management reserve. It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to table the motion.
- 339) QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Eric Kerstetter as the Board of Regents representative on the committee and designate him as the Chairman.
- 340) QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Mancuso, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kevin Pitchford, “BB” of the James Madison Chapter as the “BB” representative on the committee.
- 341) QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint David Conklin, Capital Area Alumni Chapter, as the Alumni Chapter delegate on the committee.
- 342) QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Tumolo as a student representative on the committee.
- 343) QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Brandon (NEED LAST NAME) as a student representative on the committee.
- 344) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, COLONIES—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed change to Delta Chi Law regarding the establishment of colonies and endorse its adoption to the Convention.
- 345) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, STANDING COMMITTEES—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed change to Delta Chi Law regarding the terms of members of standing committees and endorse its adoption to the Convention.
- 346) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, SEXUAL ORIENTATION—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Mancuso and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed change to Delta Chi Law regarding prohibiting discrimination in membership on the basis of sexual orientation and endorse its adoption to the Convention.
- 347) PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer and seconded Schramka to approve the proposed change to Delta Chi Law abolishing the Investment Advisory Committee. It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to table the motion.
- 348) REFER TO LEGAL ADVISOR—It was moved that the following recommendations from the firm HRH/Kirklin & Co. be referred to the Legal Advisor for a recommendation to the Board: HRH/Kirklin & Company provided an assessment tool for Delta Chi to complete that will act as an audit of the Fraternity’s Risk Management policies and procedures, both internal and external. Some

of the major issues are: implementing a sub-limit policy for our chapters, providing an endorsement to the policy stating that there is no coverage for violations of risk management policy, and possible inclusion of mandatory binding arbitration as a condition of membership. FRMT and HRH/Kirklin have advised Delta Chi to add the following policies for staff: mileage reimbursement policy (attached), traffic violation policy (attached), and driving and transportation education – with staff driving no more than eight hours in one day and a defined radius for national and regional meetings to determine who will fly and drive to the meeting, based on the eight hour per day driving limit.

- 349) RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to establish the Risk Management Assessment at \$190 for the 2006-2007 year with a rate of \$175 if paid by October 15, 2006.
- 350) COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED—The “AA” appointed Regents Meyer, Otto and Woolbright as an Ad Hoc Committee to study possible different ways of assessing the per man Risk Management charge and possible add-ons and discounts.
- 351) FUND STUDY—It was moved by Unterbrink to allocate \$5,000 to the North American Interfraternal Foundation to fund a study of hazing. The motion died for lack of a second.
- 352) CONVENTION HONOREE—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention that John G. “Pete” Copeland, Arizona ’49, be designated as the Convention Honoree.
- 353) RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:12 p.m.
- 354) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:22 p.m.
- 355) INVESTMENT PRESENTATION—The Board heard a presentation of the Fraternity’s investment portfolio from Keith Steiner of UBS.
- 356) RECESS—The Board recessed at 4:15 p.m.
- 357) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:25 p.m.
- 358) WHITE PAPER DISCUSSION—EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SUCCESSION—It was reported by the “AA” that a reserve fund of \$125,000 has been established to fund the Fraternity’s contractual obligations and to provide funds for a search when necessary.
- 359) WHITE PAPER DISCUSSION—ENDOWMENT—The Board received a report from Brother Unterbrink on the Endowment Fund and discussed the fund.
- 360) WHITE PAPER DISCUSSION—RISK MANAGEMENT RESERVE—The Board received a report from Brother Mancuso on the Risk Management Reserve and future needs for this reserve.
- 361) WHITE PAPER DISCUSSION—HOUSING COMMITTEE—The Board received a report on fraternity housing and the Housing Committee from Brother Bossart and Brothers Patrick Alderdice and Jason Butler.
- 362) HOUSING COMMITTEE—Brothers Bossart and Alderdice will continue to work on this topic. An ad hoc committee will be appointed to continue to explore this topic and the options for the Fraternity.
- 363) RECESS—The Board recessed at 5:45 p.m. and will reconvene at 8:30 a.m. on Wednesday, July 26, 2006.

- 364) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 8:35 a.m. on July 26, 2006.
- 365) MANKATO CHAPTER—Brother Paul Stocco, “A” and Freddie Boyle, “C” of the Mankato Chapter made a presentation to the Board of the efforts of the chapter to increase its size.
- 366) MANKATO CHAPTER—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to lift the current suspension of the charter and to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Mankato Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on May 15, 2007, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- 367) BUDGET—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka to adopt the proposed legislative budget as submitted with no allocation of the surplus.
- 368) AMENDMENT—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Welke and the motion failed with Otto, Welke and Woolbright voting yes and all other members voting no to adopt the proposed legislative budget as submitted with 50% of the remaining surplus allocated to the Risk Management Reserve and 50% allocated to a special project to be determined by the mid-year Board meeting, otherwise to the Risk Management Reserve.
- 369) APPROVAL OF BUDGET FROM ITEM 83—The motion in item 83 was approved with Otto and Welke voting no.
- 370) ALLOCATION OF SURPLUS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Otto voting no to allocate the prior year surplus to eliminating any deficit in the 2006-2007 budget following Convention action and then to the Risk Management Reserve.
- 371) DUES INCREASE—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Mancuso and the motion carried with Otto voting no to recommend to the Convention that the Schedule of Dues be changed to increase the Fall Membership Dues to \$45 and the Spring Membership Dues to \$45, both increases to be effective January 1, 2007.
- 372) INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—The Board brought the motion in Item 63 from the table. The motion failed with Welke voting yes and all other members voting no.
- 373) STRATEGIC PLANNING—The Board discussed strategic planning for the Fraternity.
- 374) RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:26 a.m. to reconvene at 8:15 a.m. on July 27, 2006.
- 375) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 8:15 a.m. on July 27, 2006.
- 376) NOMINEES FOR ORDER OF THE WHITE CARNATION—The members of the Order of the White Carnation reported that Charles Hatch and James Price will be proposed for posthumous induction into the Order and that Edward Fusco and Kenneth Shepard will be proposed for induction into the Order,
- 377) OFFICERS EMERITUS—Dr. Jimmie J. Underwood reported that John J. Kuhn will be proposed for posthumous election as an “AA” Emeritus and that Ronald Montgomery, Mark Sluss and Luther Young will be recommended for election as a “BB” Emeritus.
- 378) ADJOURNMENT—With no further business, the “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:25 a.m. on July 27, 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz, "CC"

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Meeting
June 4, 2006

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:05 p.m. CDT on June 4, 2006.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.

Members Absent: E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region 7; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Assistant Executive Director; Matthew Killingsworth, Director of Chapter Services; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Michael Woolbright, Regent-Elect, Region II.

- CONVENTION—Brother Killingsworth reviewed details of the upcoming International Convention
- EXPULSION OF MATTHEW FEUERHELM—Matthew Feuerhelm of the Oshkosh Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Butler, Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Schramka, Unterbrink. Welke and Woolfitt. Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: None.
- PRESENTATION ON INVESTMENTS—It was agreed that Keith Steiner, the Fraternity's investment advisor, would be asked to provide a presentation to the Board of Regents at the pre-Convention Board meeting.
- INTERNATIONAL PHILANTHROPY—The status of the International Fraternity philanthropy, to be presented at the Convention, was discussed.
- WHITE PAPERS—The status of the various white papers from the Winter Board meeting was discussed.
- JOINT FUNDRAISING COMMITTEE—The "AA" announced that he was appointing Eric Kerstetter to replace Jason Butler on the Joint Fundraising Committee when Brother Butler leaves the Board on June 15, 2006.
- THANKS TO DEPARTING BOARD MEMBERS—The "AA" thanks Brothers Eric Woolfitt and Jason Butler for their service on the Board of Regents.
- ADJOURNMENT—The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:29 p.m. CDT, June 6, 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.
Board of Regents Meeting
January 14, 2006

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, “AA” at 1:05 p.m. EST on January 14, 2006 at the St. Meinrad Archabbey, St. Meinrad, Indiana.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “CC”; Charles Mancuso, “DD”; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- 379) OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The “AA” administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
- 380) LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Mancuso voting no, to approve the license agreement with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation dated December 1, 2005 through December 1, 2012 and authorize the “AA” to sign the agreement on behalf of the Fraternity.
- 381) JOINT COMMITTEE ON FUNDRAISING WITH FOUNDATION BOARD—The Board discussed the objectives of the committee (Board appointees—Regents Butler, Damle and Geary).
- 382) DIRECTION TO COMMITTEE—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer and the motion failed with Butler, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Schramka, and Unterbrink voting no and Damle, Geary and Mancuso abstaining to direct the representatives of the Board to the Joint Fundraising Committee to proceed with a spirit of cooperation, develop a comprehensive fundraising plan and sell Delta Chi programming.
- 383) VALOR AWARD—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to replace the current “Valor Award” with an “Award for Valor.” An award that should be given to a civilian member who has committed an act that could easily be considered selfless and heroic, or for a member of the military who has committed an act that could easily be considered selfless, heroic, and above and beyond the call of duty.
- 384) AWARD FOR MILITARY SERVICE IN A COMBAT ZONE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion failed with no votes in favor; Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Schramka, and Unterbrink voting no and Meyer and Welke abstaining to establish an “Award for Military Service in a Combat Zone,” to be given to Delta Chi members in the military who have served in a nationally-recognized combat zone.
- 385) AWARD FOR EXCEPTIONAL MILITARY SERVICE IN A COMBAT ZONE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion failed with no votes in favor; Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Schramka, and Unterbrink voting no and Meyer and Welke abstaining to establish an “Award for Military Service in a Combat Zone,” to be given to Delta Chi members in the military who have been injured by enemy action, requiring their evacuation from the combat zone.

- 386) STRATEGIC ISSUES—The Board discussed various strategic issues facing Delta Chi.
- 387) RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:00 p.m.
- 388) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:10 p.m.
- 389) AD HOC COMMITTEES—The “AA” appointed the following to serve as ad hoc committees to address the following strategic issues. Each committee is to provide a progress report by May 1, 2006 and an approximately one-page white paper report by June 1, 2006.
- Executive Management Succession Planning—The Executive Committee
Endowment Fund—Regents Kerstetter and Unterbrink
Risk Management Assessment—The “DD” and Regent Schramka
Housing—Brother Patrick Alderdice
Review Delta Chi Law (Looking for simplification)—Law Committee and Regent Welke.
- 390) REVISED BUDGET—It was moved by Meyer and seconded by Schramka to approve the revised budget as submitted by the Executive Director and attached to the minutes.
- 391) RECESS—The “AA” declared the Board in recess at 3:58 p.m. and to reconvene at 7:00 p.m.
- 392) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 7:10 p.m. with all members who were present earlier except for the “DD” and Regent Geary.
- 393) REVISED BUDGET—The motion on the revised budget failed to receive a majority vote of the total board with Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke voting yes; Unterbrink voting no and Butler and Damle abstaining with Geary and Mancuso absent.
- 394) RITUAL SESSION—The Board retired into Ritualistic Session at 7:25 p.m. to consider proposed changes to the Ritual received from the Ritual Committee.
- 395) CHANGES TO THE SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES ON PRESENTATION—As provided in Delta Chi Law, and noted in the Board minutes for the official record, the Executive Committee voted unanimously to approve proposed item #05-07 from the Ritual Committee for changes in the Supplementary Notes on Presentation as noted in attachment to the minutes.
- 396) “DD” ARRIVES—The “DD” arrived at 7:31 p.m. and the minutes shall reflect his presence from this point forward.
- 397) REGENT GEARY ARRIVES—Regent Geary arrived at 7:39 p.m. and the minutes shall reflect his presence from this point forward.
- 398) CHANGES TO THE HISTORY OF THE RITUAL—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Meyer voting no to approve proposed changes to History of the Ritual identified as items 05-04, 05-05 and 05-06 in the proposal from the Ritual Committee as noted in the attachment to the minutes.
- 399) PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE RITUAL OF THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter to endorse to the 2006 Convention Ritualistic Session the proposed changes 05-08, 05-09 and 05-10 to the Ritual of the Delta Chi Fraternity as listed in the report of the Ritual Committee with a recommendation to the Convention that the changes be adopted. The motion failed with Butler, Geary Horowitz, Mancuso, Meyer, Unterbrink and Welke voting no.

- 400) PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE RITUAL OF THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Damle and the motion carried, with Horowitz, Mancuso and Butler voting no, to endorse proposed changes 05-08 and 05-09 to the Ritual of the Delta Chi Fraternity as listed in the report of the Ritual Committee to the 2006 International Convention Ritualistic Session with a recommendation to the Convention that the changes be adopted.
- 401) CONCLUDE RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board left Ritualistic Session at 7:44 p.m.
- 402) VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint William Lally as a Vice Regent for Region V; Russ Driscoll, Chris Kilroy, Jim Marascio, Joe Pickett, Bill Tallman and Miles Washburn as Vice Regents for Region VIII and Miles Washburn a Vice Regent for Region IX for terms ending June 15, 2006.
- 403) REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES AND CONVENTION—The Board discussed planning issues and received updates on the spring Regional Leadership Conferences and the International Convention.
- 404) PHILANTHROPY PROJECT—The Board discussed planning for the establishment of an International Fraternity philanthropy project.
- 405) PRE-CONVENTION BOARD MEETING—The “AA” stated that he expected the Pre-Convention Board meeting to convene on Tuesday morning, July 25, 2006.
- 406) REVISED BUDGET—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Unterbrink voting no to approve the revised budget as submitted by the Executive Director and attached to the minutes for the record.
- 407) CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired into closed session at 8:25 p.m. to discuss pending and potential litigation.
- 408) RETURN FROM CLOSED SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 8:39 p.m.
- 409) ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.
- 410) ADJOURMENT—The “AA” adjourned the meeting at 8:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
November 17, 2005

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, “AA” at 8:10 p.m. CST on November 17, 2005.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “CC”; Charles Mancuso, “DD”; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

The following members of the Board were absent: Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- CHARTERING OF TEXAS TECH COLONY—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the chartering petition of the Texas Tech Colony, with a chartering date to be determine by the Executive Committee.
- ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:11 p.m. CST, November 17, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
November 13, 2005

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:02 p.m. CST on November 13, 2005.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Director of Chapter Development; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- HISTORY RESERVE—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Damle abstaining to abolish the History Reserve Fund and to return the balance in the account to the Fraternity's General Fund.
- SET ASIDE—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously that: Resolved that \$98,044 in net investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. from fiscal year 2004-2005 shall be set aside to be used for the following purposes:
 1. Scholarships
 2. Student Loans
 3. Loans on local chapter housing
 4. Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services
 5. Any other educational and charitable activities, and
 6. Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related programs.

And further be it resolved that such investment income shall be deposited in a separate bank account or investment account, and that all expenditures described in the preceding paragraph shall be distributed from such account."

- EXPULSION OF JOSEPH GULINO—Joseph Gulino of the Northern Illinois Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Meyer, Schramka, Unterbrink, Welke and Woolfitt. Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: None.
- EXPULSION OF ROBERT PEGG—Robert Pegg of the Northern Illinois Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Meyer, Schramka, Unterbrink, Welke and Woolfitt. Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: None.
- EXPULSION OF AARON THOMPSON—Aaron Thompson of the Northern Illinois Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Meyer, Schramka, Unterbrink, Welke and Woolfitt. Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: None.
- "A"'s ACADEMY—The "AA" announced that the "A"'s Academy would be held January 13-January 16, 2006 in St. Meinrad, Indiana.

- WINTER BOARD MEETING—The “AA” announced that the Board of Regents would meet on Saturday, January 14, 2006 in St. Meinrad, Indiana.
- The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:20 p.m. CST, November 13, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
September 5, 2005

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:08 p.m. CDT on September 5, 2005.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Matthew Killingsworth, Director of Chapter Services; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- SITE FOR 2008 CONVENTION—Las Vegas, Nevada was selected as the site for the 2008 Convention by a vote of 8 to 3 over Scottsdale, Arizona: Las Vegas, Nevada: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Unterbrink, and Woolfitt; Scottsdale, Arizona: Meyer, Schramka and Welke.
- APPOINTMENT OF JOINT FUNDRAISING COMMITTEE WITH THE DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—Brother Bossart announced his appointment of Regents Butler, Damle and Geary to the committee.
- APPROVAL OF COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to approve the appointments of the "AA" to the Joint Fundraising Committee.
- ADJOURMENT—The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 8:22 p.m. CDT, September 5, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
AUGUST 26-28, 2005

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, “AA” at 1:05 p.m. CDT on August 26, 2005 at the Sheraton Iowa City, Iowa City, Iowa.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “CC”; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV (arrived at 1:34 p.m. on August 26); Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI (arrived at 6:15 p.m. on August 26); E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Charles Mancuso, “DD”; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

1. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The “AA” administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
2. SWEAR IN REGENTS—The “AA” administered the Oath of Office to Paul Welke, Regent, Region I and Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V.
3. APPROVAL OF BOARD OF REGENTS MINUTES—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meetings of January 15-16, 2005; March 30, 2005; May 17, 2005 and July 10, 2005.
4. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Geary and the motion carried unanimously to receive the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of July 8-10, 2005.
5. REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written reports of the “AA”, “CC”, and “DD”.
6. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Executive Director.
7. CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired into closed session at 1:12 p.m. to discuss pending and potential litigation.
8. RETURN FROM CLOSED SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 1:23 p.m.
9. REPORT OF THE LEGAL ADVISOR—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Legal Advisor.
10. DIRECTION TO THE LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language codifying current practice that the Executive Director can determine when to close a colony.
11. DIRECTION TO THE LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language

clarifying that appointments to standing committees are from the annual meeting of appointment to the annual meeting of the Board the appropriate number of years hence.

12. BUTLER ARRIVES—Regent Butler arrived at 1:34 p.m.
13. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, FINANCIAL PROCEDURES—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed change to Delta Chi Law to delete Subsections 2 and 3 of Article IX, Section 7 of the Regulations and renumber the remainder of the section as appropriate and submit the matter to the chapters for approval.
14. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed technical corrections to Delta Chi Law.
15. ALUMNI MEMBERS, DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Donald LaPlante, Larry Nothnagel and Chad Owlet to two-year terms as alumni members of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
16. STUDENT MEMBERS, DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Tumuli and David Sibyl to one-year terms as student members of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
17. CHAIRMAN, DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—The “AA” announced his appointment of Donald LaPlante as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee. The Board unanimously confirmed the appointment.
18. REPORT OF THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
19. ALUMNI MEMBER, HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Butler and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Mike Duchies to a six-year term as an alumni member of the Housing Committee.
20. STUDENT MEMBER, HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Jon Wilson to a one-year term as a student member of the Housing Committee.
21. STUDENT MEMBER, HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried with Butler voting no, to appoint Sean Kemmerer to a one-year term as a student member of the Housing Committee.
22. REPORT OF THE HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Schramka, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Chairman of the Housing Committee.
23. CHAIRMAN, HOUSING COMMITTEE—The “AA” announced his appointment of Kenneth Shepard as Chairman of the Housing Committee. The Board unanimously confirmed the appointment.
24. ALUMNI MEMBERS, RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Brad Cole, John Dorner, Aaron Otto, Kevin Pitchfork and Bill Tallman to two-year terms as alumni members of the Ritual Committee.

25. STUDENT MEMBERS, RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Justin Brown, Michael Dickson and John Helter to one-year terms as student members of the Ritual Committee.
26. RITUALIST—The “AA” announced his appointment of Aaron Otto as Ritualism and chairman of the Ritual Committee. The Board unanimously confirmed the appointment.
27. RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:35 p.m.
28. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:53 p.m.
29. REPORT OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the chairman of the Ritual Committee.
30. MEMBER, INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—The “AA” announced his appointment of Carlton Getz to a three-year term as a member of the Investment Advisory Committee. The Board unanimously confirmed the appointment.
31. REPORT OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the chairman of the Risk Management Commission.
32. REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER SERVICES AND COVENTION COORDINATOR—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Director of Chapter Services and Convention Coordinator.
33. APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION—The “AA” announced his appointment of Kevin Coyne as Chairman of the Risk Management Commission. The Board unanimously confirmed the appointment.
34. REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF EXPANSION AND COLONY OPERATIONS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Director of Expansion and Colony Operations.
35. REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER DEVELOPMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to receive the written report of the Director of Chapter Development.
36. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF CHICO CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings and recruitment activities until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

37. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF FULLERTON CHAPTER-- It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Fullerton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings and recruitment activities until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
38. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF THE RENO CHAPTER— It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Reno Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the "AA" find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
39. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF MANKATO CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Mankato Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the "AA" find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
40. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF DE PAUW CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the DePauw Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the "AA" find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
41. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the "AA" find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
42. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF FERRIS STATE CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Ferris State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the "AA" find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
43. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF GORHAM STATE CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings and recruitment activities until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full

payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

44. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF THE JACKSONVILLE STATE CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Jacksonville State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings and recruitment activities until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
45. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF THE VALDOSTA CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings and recruitment activities until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
46. SUSPENSION OF CHAPTER OF THE FROSTBURG CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Frostburg Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the “AA” find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
47. SUSPENSION OF CHAPTER OF GANNON CHAPTER—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Gannon Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the “AA” find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
48. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF THE JOHNSTOWN CHAPTER--It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Johnstown Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2005, unless the “AA” find and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.
49. RECESS—The Board recessed at 4:41 p.m.

50. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:58 p.m.
51. EXPULSION OF JARED RACKAUSKAS—The proposed expulsion of Jared Rackauskas of the Illinois State Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Meyer; Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Schramka and Welke.
52. EXPULSION OF TRAVIS DUFFY—Travis Duffy of the Whitewater Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Bossart, Butler, Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining, Geary.
53. EXPULSION OF ROBERT LUCAS—The proposed expulsion of Robert Lucas of the Whitewater Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: Butler, Geary and Horowitz.
54. EXPULSION OF MICHAEL DEL MEDICO—The proposed expulsion of Michael Del Medico of the Western Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining: Butler and Geary.
55. EXPULSION OF SHAWN FEE—The proposed expulsion of Shawn Fee of the Western Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Horowitz, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining: Butler, Geary and Kerstetter.
56. EXPULSION OF SCOTT HONCHAREVICH—The proposed expulsion of Scott Honcharevich of the Western Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Horowitz, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: Damle; Abstaining: Butler, Geary and Kerstetter.
57. EXPULSION OF KRISTOPHER KNOBLOCK—The proposed expulsion of Kristopher Knobloch of the Western Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Horowitz, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining: Butler, Geary and Kerstetter.
58. EXPULSION OF ERIC LIEBERT—The proposed expulsion of Eric Liebert of the Western Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining: Butler and Geary.
59. EXPULSION OF ERVIN NEVITT—The proposed expulsion of Ervin Nevitt of the Western Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Horowitz, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining: Butler, Kerstetter and Geary.
60. EXPULSION OF JESSE JOHNSON—Jesse Johnson of the Western Illinois Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Bossart, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: Butler.
61. EXPULSION OF MICHAEL MANCHESTER—Michael Manchester of the Eastern Illinois Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Bossart, Butler, Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining: Geary.

62. EXPULSION OF (name omitted) of the Eastern Illinois Chapter was expelled for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke.
63. EXPULSION OF ANTHONY SKRINE—The proposed expulsion of Anthony Skrine of the Eastern Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: None; Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke.
64. EXPULSION OF DANIEL VOLLRATH—The proposed expulsion of Daniel Vollrath of the Eastern Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle, Horowitz, Meyer, Schramka and Welke; Abstaining, Butler, Geary and Kerstetter,
65. EXPULSION OF MARK WALLACE—The proposed expulsion of Mark Wallace of the Eastern Illinois Chapter failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel: Damle; Not Guilty and Retain as a Member: Butler, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Schramka, and Welke; Abstaining: Geary and Meyer.
66. EXPULSION PROCEEDING REGARDING JOSEPH GULINO, ROBERT PEGG AND AARON THOMPSON—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to begin expulsion proceedings against Joseph Gulino, Robert Pegg and Aaron Thompson of the Northern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically hazing.
67. PRESENTATION BY STEVE MICHELS—Steve Michels, a Director of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, addressed the Board and answered questions regarding the Foundation.
68. UNTERBRINK ARRIVES—Regent Unterbrink arrived at 6:15 p.m.
69. RECESS—The Board recessed at 6:40 p.m. on August 26, 2005 until 9:00 a.m. on August 27, 2005.
70. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:06 a.m.
71. CHARTERING OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS COLONY—It was moved by Schramka, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to approve the chartering petition of the Southern Illinois Colony, with a chartering date of December 3, 2005.
72. SOUTHWEST MISSOURI CHAPTER NAME CHANGE—Based upon a written request of the chapter, approved by the chapter's Alumni Board of Trustees, it was moved by Butler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to change the name of the Southwest Missouri Chapter to the Missouri State Chapter.
73. CHARTERING OF EASTERN IOWA ALUMNI CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to approve the chartering petition of the Eastern Iowa Alumni Chapter.
74. FINANCIAL REPORT—Brother Galbreth gave a presentation and answered questions regarding the 2004-2005 financial report and the proposed budget for the 2005-2006 school year.
75. 2005-2006 BUDGET—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Butler and the motion carried with Unterbrink abstaining to approve the budget as submitted by the Executive Committee.
76. RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:38 a.m.

77. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 10:51 a.m.
78. SUSPENDED ARIZONA CHAPTER—Andrew Dipsia, President of the Delta Chi Alpha local fraternity at the University of Arizona, presented a petition for reinstatement of the Arizona Chapter, which was closed by the Board of Regents in August 4, 2004 and answered questions.
79. REINSTATEMENT OF ARIZONA CHAPTER—It was moved by Kerstetter, and seconded by Damle to reinstate the Arizona Chapter subject to the following conditions: conformance to all standards in Delta Chi Law, remain current on all financial obligations to The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., no alcohol at social events in the chapter house, a supervised member selection process, the ritual to be performed with the support of the Fraternity, and the goals stated in the petition for reinstatement. All of the above to reviewed by the Board of Regents at the 2006 annual meeting.
80. AMENDMENT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Butler and the amendment carried with Meyer and Welke abstaining to add that a representative the International Fraternity, designated by the Executive Director, will be present at the initiations for the upcoming school year and that the International Fraternity will provide support in recruiting support alumni and communications with alumni.
81. VOTE ON REINSTATEMENT OF ARIZONA CHAPTER—The motion in item #74 as amended carried unanimously.
82. RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:20 p.m.
83. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 12:37 p.m.
84. RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board moved into Ritualistic Session at 12:37 p.m.
85. PROPOSED CHANGE TO RITUAL #1—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Damle, Kerstetter and Unterbrink voting no to approve the change proposed by the Ritual Committee to change the word “or” to the word “and” on line 17 on page 16.
86. PROPOSED CHANGE TO RITUAL #2—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the change proposed by the Ritual Committee to insert a note before “had you” on page 19, line 1 to read “(read the next sentence ONLY if it is the new initiate who had gone through the last portion of the Ritual; otherwise, if, for example the “B” or another brother had gone through the last portion of the Ritual, then the session may be brought to a close.”
87. DIRECTION TO THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritual Committee to prepare instructions for the presentation of a ritual exemplification to insure uniformity in such exemplifications, with specific instructions noting that the secrets are not to be said aloud during such an exemplification.
88. RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:47 p.m.
89. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:37 p.m.
90. CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired into closed session to discuss pending or potential litigation with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation.
91. RETURN FROM CLOSED SESSION—The Board returned from closed session at 3:23 p.m.
92. AUTHORIZATION FOR LITIGATION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to authorize the filing of a lawsuit against the Delta Chi Educational

Foundation in the event that the Delta Chi Educational Foundation refuses to execute a one-year licensing agreement by October 1, 2005.

93. RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:25 p.m.
94. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:35 p.m.
95. ENDOWMENT FOUNDATION—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Schramka and the motion failed with all members voting no for the Fraternity to proceed with the establishment of an Endowment Foundation.
96. CONVENTION REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Convention Review Committee.
97. CONVENTION SITE SELECTION REPORT—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report from the Director of Chapter Services on the 2008 Convention Site Selection.
98. 2008 CONVENTION SITE SELECTION—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Welke and the motion failed to receive a majority (seven) vote of the Board with Butler, Geary, Meyer, Schramka and Welke voting yes and Damle, Horowitz, Kerstetter and Unterbrink voting no, to select Scottsdale, Arizona as the 2008 convention site.
99. CONFERENCE CALL TO BE SCHEDULED—The “AA” stated that a conference call would be scheduled in the near future to select a site for the 2008 convention.
100. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE—The Board heard a presentation on the planning committee report and an “A”’s Academy.
101. ESTABLISHMENT OF AN “A”’s ACADEMY—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Butler and the motion carried with Meyer and Welke abstaining to hold an “A”’s Academy on the weekend of January 13-16, 2006 with the academy to be fully funded by the Fraternity.
102. PRESENTATION ON A NATIONAL PHILANTHROPY—Brother Bossart provided a presentation on the V Foundation. It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to designate the V Foundation as the Delta Chi Fraternity philanthropy.
103. VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion carried unanimously to appoint the following as Vice Regents for terms ending on June 15, 2006: Region III, Arnie Jimenez, Kenny Sooter; Region V, Jeffrey Broderick, Brian Brown, John Dörner, Alan Udell; Region VII, Donald Corne, Michael Herbert, Leo Pedraza; Region IX, Joseph Burak, Jonathan Larson, Anthony McClain.
104. ALUMNI AWARDS—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Welke voting no to receive the report of the Alumni Awards Committee and authorize the following awards: Valor Award, Ronald Koss, George Preussell and Nick Rossano; Meritorious Service Award, Gary Mayer for service to the Stephen F. Austin Chapter, Trice Alford for service to the Kansas State Chapter, T.J. Riggle for service to the Kansas State Chapter, Roy Swenson for service to the Alberta Chapter, Terry L. Simmons for service to the Louisiana Tech Chapter, Tom Horowitz for service to the Pittsburgh Chapter, Michael Fudzinski for service to the Hobart Chapter, Wayne Christ for service to the Iowa State Chapter, Paul Bohlman for service to the Board of Regents and the Executive Committee, Allen Helms for service to the Appalachian State Chapter, Scott Bykowski for service to the Tri-State Chapter, Michael Haun for service to the Tri-State Chapter and Jim Hoffheins for service to the Housing Committee; Distinguished Delta Chi Award, Michael Mills of

the Hobart Chapter and Mike Levy (posthumously) of the Cal Poly Chapter; Delta Chi of the Year for the years 2005 and 2006 (year to be determined by the Executive Committee) John Mica and James B. Stewart.

105. COMBAT RECOGNITION AWARD—It was moved by Meyer and seconded by Welke to establish an award for military personnel who serve in a foreign combat zone and to direct the Alumni Awards Committee to determine a suitable name and other criteria that may be necessary.
106. AMENDMENT TO COMBAT RECOGNITION AWARD—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the proposed amendment failed with Meyer and Welke voting yes to also grant the combat recognition award to police and fire personnel.
107. COMBAT RECOGNITION AWARD—The motion in item #100 passed unanimously.
108. RECONSIDERATION OF VALOR AWARDS—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Welke to reconsider the awarding of Valor Awards to George Preussell and Nick Rossano and to provide them with the newly created award. The motion to reconsider failed with Butler, Geary, Meyer and Welke voting to reconsider.
109. ADDITIONAL MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion failed with Damle and Unterbrink voting yes to present a second Meritorious Service Award to Hamilton Henderson, Ronald Montgomery and John White for service to their chapters.
110. CORPORATE RESOLUTION—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to authorize a Corporate Resolution as follows:

I, Thomas Horowitz, do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Board of Directors/Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Iowa, held on August 27, 2005, at which said meeting a quorum was present and voting throughout, the following resolution, upon motion made, seconded and carried, was duly adopted and is now in full force and effect:

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director, RAYMOND GALBRETH, be fully authorized and empowered to establish financial accounts in the name of the Corporation to enter into agreements, mortgages and contracts on behalf of the Corporation and to execute, sign and/or endorse on behalf of the Corporation the same agreements, mortgages, contracts, and financial instruments.

I further certify the authority is not inconsistent with the Charter or By-Laws of this Corporation, and the following is a true and correct list of the officers of this Corporation as of this present date:

Steven Bossart, President
Thomas Horowitz, Secretary
Charles Mancuso, Treasurer

In witness whereof, I have set my hand this 27th day of August 2005.

Thomas Horowitz, Secretary

111. DISCHARGE COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to discharge the committee established by the Board at the meeting of January 15-16, 2005 related to Chapter Discipline.
112. APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried

unanimously to designate Steve Bossart, “AA”, as the fraternity’s delegate and Tom Horowitz, “CC”, as the alternate delegate to the North American Interfraternity Conference.

113. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Geary and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

114. ADJOURNMENT—The “AA” adjourned the meeting at 6:26 p.m. on Saturday, August 27, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
JULY 10, 2005

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:03 p.m. CDT on July 10, 2005.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- CHARTERING PETITION, COASTAL CAROLINA COLONY—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to approve the chartering petition of the Coastal Carolina Colony with a chartering date to be established by the Executive Committee.
- APPOINTMENT OF REGENT, REGION I—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried with Butler, Damle, Kerstetter and Woolfitt voting no, to appoint Paul Welke, Alberta '00, as Regent for Region I until the next Region I Regional Leadership Conference.
- TRADEMARK AGREEMENT WITH DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—The Board discussed the current status of the trademark agreement with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation and plans to pursue fundraising.
- PROCESSING OF MOTIONS—It was agreed that all motions should be processed through the "CC", who will then forward the motions to the International Headquarters for distribution to the Board.
- The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 9:03 p.m. CDT, July 10, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, “AA” at 1:05 p.m. EST on January 14, 2006 at the St. Meinrad Archabbey, St. Meinrad, Indiana.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “CC”; Charles Mancuso, “DD”; Paul Welke, Regent, Region I; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members Absent: Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

- 411) OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The “AA” administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
- 412) LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Welke and the motion carried with Mancuso voting no, to approve the license agreement with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation dated December 1, 2005 through December 1, 2012 and authorize the “AA” to sign the agreement on behalf of the Fraternity.
- 413) JOINT COMMITTEE ON FUNDRAISING WITH FOUNDATION BOARD—The Board discussed the objectives of the committee (Board appointees—Regents Butler, Damle and Geary).
- 414) DIRECTION TO COMMITTEE—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Meyer and the motion failed with Butler, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Schramka, and Unterbrink voting no and Damle, Geary and Mancuso abstaining to direct the representatives of the Board to the Joint Fundraising Committee to proceed with a spirit of cooperation, develop a comprehensive fundraising plan and sell Delta Chi programming.
- 415) VALOR AWARD—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion carried unanimously to replace the current “Valor Award” with an “Award for Valor.” An award that should be given to a civilian member who has committed an act that could easily be considered selfless and heroic, or for a member of the military who has committed an act that could easily be considered selfless, heroic, and above and beyond the call of duty.
- 416) AWARD FOR MILITARY SERVICE IN A COMBAT ZONE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion failed with no votes in favor; Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Schramka, and Unterbrink voting no and Meyer and Welke abstaining to establish an “Award for Military Service in a Combat Zone,” to be given to Delta Chi members in the military who have served in a nationally-recognized combat zone.
- 417) AWARD FOR EXCEPTIONAL MILITARY SERVICE IN A COMBAT ZONE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Welke and the motion failed with no votes in favor; Butler, Damle, Geary, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Schramka, and Unterbrink voting no and Meyer and Welke abstaining to establish an “Award for Military Service in a Combat Zone,” to be given to Delta Chi members in the military who have been injured by enemy action, requiring their evacuation from the combat zone.
- 418) STRATEGIC ISSUES—The Board discussed various strategic issues facing Delta Chi.
- 419) RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:00 p.m.
- 420) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:10 p.m.

- 421) AD HOC COMMITTEES—The “AA” appointed the following to serve as ad hoc committees to address the following strategic issues. Each committee is to provide a progress report by May 1, 2006 and an approximately one-page white paper report by June 1, 2006.

Executive Management Succession Planning—The Executive Committee

Endowment Fund—Regents Kerstetter and Unterbrink

Risk Management Assessment—The “DD” and Regent Schramka

Housing—Brother Patrick Alderdice

Review Delta Chi Law (Looking for simplification)—Law Committee and Regent Welke.

- 422) REVISED BUDGET—It was moved by Meyer and seconded by Schramka to approve the revised budget as submitted by the Executive Director and attached to the minutes.
- 423) RECESS—The “AA” declared the Board in recess at 3:58 p.m. and to reconvene at 7:00 p.m.
- 424) RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 7:10 p.m. with all members who were present earlier except for the “DD” and Regent Geary.
- 425) REVISED BUDGET—The motion on the revised budget failed to receive a majority vote of the total board with Horowitz, Kerstetter, Meyer, Schramka and Welke voting yes; Unterbrink voting no and Butler and Damle abstaining with Geary and Mancuso absent.
- 426) RITUAL SESSION—The Board retired into Ritualistic Session at 7:25 p.m. to consider proposed changes to the Ritual received from the Ritual Committee.
- 427) CHANGES TO THE SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES ON PRESENTATION—As provided in Delta Chi Law, and noted in the Board minutes for the official record, the Executive Committee voted unanimously to approve proposed item #05-07 from the Ritual Committee for changes in the Supplementary Notes on Presentation as noted in attachment to the minutes.
- 428) “DD” ARRIVES—The “DD” arrived at 7:31 p.m. and the minutes shall reflect his presence from this point forward.
- 429) REGENT GEARY ARRIVES—Regent Geary arrived at 7:39 p.m. and the minutes shall reflect his presence from this point forward.
- 430) CHANGES TO THE HISTORY OF THE RITUAL—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Meyer voting no to approve proposed changes to History of the Ritual identified as items 05-04, 05-05 and 05-06 in the proposal from the Ritual Committee as noted in the attachment to the minutes.
- 431) PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE RITUAL OF THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter to endorse to the 2006 Convention Ritualistic Session the proposed changes 05-08, 05-09 and 05-10 to the Ritual of the Delta Chi Fraternity as listed in the report of the Ritual Committee with a recommendation to the Convention that the changes be adopted. The motion failed with Butler, Geary Horowitz, Mancuso, Meyer, Unterbrink and Welke voting no.
- 432) PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE RITUAL OF THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Damle and the motion carried, with Horowitz, Mancuso and Butler voting no, to endorse proposed changes 05-08 and 05-09 to the Ritual of the Delta Chi Fraternity as listed in the report of the Ritual Committee to the 2006 International Convention Ritualistic Session with a recommendation to the Convention that the changes be adopted.

- 433) CONCLUDE RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board left Ritualistic Session at 7:44 p.m.
- 434) VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Welke, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint William Lally as a Vice Regent for Region V; Russ Driscoll, Chris Kilroy, Jim Marascio, Joe Pickett, Bill Tallman and Miles Washburn as Vice Regents for Region VIII and Miles Washburn a Vice Regent for Region IX for terms ending June 15, 2006.
- 435) REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES AND CONVENTION—The Board discussed planning issues and received updates on the spring Regional Leadership Conferences and the International Convention.
- 436) PHILANTHROPY PROJECT—The Board discussed planning for the establishment of an International Fraternity philanthropy project.
- 437) PRE-CONVENTION BOARD MEETING—The “AA” stated that he expected the Pre-Convention Board meeting to convene on Tuesday morning, July 25, 2006.
- 438) REVISED BUDGET—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Unterbrink voting no to approve the revised budget as submitted by the Executive Director and attached to the minutes for the record.
- 439) CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired into closed session at 8:25 p.m. to discuss pending and potential litigation.
- 440) RETURN FROM CLOSED SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 8:39 p.m.
- 441) ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Schramka and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.
- 442) ADJOURMENT—The “AA” adjourned the meeting at 8:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
MAY 17, 2005

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steven Bossart, "AA" at 8:05 p.m. CDT on May 17, 2005.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Members absent: John Dornier, Regent, Region V.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Director; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor, Mark Schramka, Regent-Elect, Region V.

- **RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION APPEAL**—The Board heard the appeal of the Risk Management Commission decision placing the Western Illinois Chapter on Level V corrective action. The chapter was represented by Eric Liebert and Blake Vance.
- **APPEAL BY WESTERN ILLINOIS CHAPTER OF RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION DECISION**—On a roll call vote, with Geary voting to sustain the appeal, the Board voted to deny the appeal of Western Illinois Chapter to the Risk Management Commission decision placing the chapter on Level V corrective action.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING JESSE JOHNSON**—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Butler, Kerstetter and Woolfitt voting no, to begin expulsion proceeding against Jesse Johnson of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically making false and disparaging statements regarding another Delta Chi.
- **VALOR AWARD**—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to present a Valor Award to Matthew Mason, Northwest Missouri '98.
- **VICE REGENT APPOINTMENT**—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kenny Sooter as a Vice Regent for Region III.
- **TRADEMARK AGREEMENT WITH DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION**—The Board discussed the current status of the trademark agreement with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, status of the Fraternity's new legal counsel on the matter and plans to pursue fundraising
- **DEATH OF MICHIGAN COLONY MEMBER**—Regent Unterbrink made the Board aware of the death of Armando Ledesma, student member and past "A" of the Michigan Colony in an automobile accident.
- **ADJOURNMENT**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Geary and the motion carried unanimously that the Board meeting adjourn.
- The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 9:15 p.m. CDT, May 17, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
March 30, 2005

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, “AA” at 8:10 CST on March 30, 2005.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “CC”; Charles Mancuso, “DD”; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; James Marascio, Vice Regent, Regent VIII (designated in writing by Eric Kerstetter as alternate for this meeting); Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Karl Grindel, Director; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor, Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Mark Schramka, Regent-Elect, Region V.

- **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of January 15-16, 2005.
- **SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF EASTERN ILLINOIS CHAPTER**—It was moved by Dorner and seconded by Meyer to suspend the charter of the Eastern Illinois Chapter.
- **DISCUSSION ON EASTERN ILLINOIS CHAPTER**—Anthony Skrine and Gary Cook, alumni members of the Eastern Illinois Chapter, addressed the Board. Karl Grindel, Conservator of the chapter, provided background for the Board on the closure of the chapter. The members of the Board asked questions of Brothers Skrine, Cook, and Grindel.
- **SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF EASTERN ILLINOIS CHAPTER**—The motion in item #2 carried with Dorner and Geary abstaining.
- **SUSPENSION OF CHARTER OF WEST CHESTER CHAPTER**—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Marascio abstaining to suspend the charter of the West Chester Chapter.
- **APPEAL BY ILLINOIS CHAPTER OF RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION DECISION**—It was moved by Woolfitt, seconded by Dorner and the motion failed with Butler, Dorner, Geary, Horowitz, Johnson, Mancuso, Marascio, Meyer, Unterbrink voting no, to sustain the appeal of Illinois Chapter to the Risk Management Commission decision placing the chapter on Level II corrective action.
- **CORNELL CHAPTER**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried with Marascio and Woolfitt voting no and Butler abstaining that pursuant to the authority of Delta Chi Law, Constitution, Article VII, Section 7, the Board of Regents has decided to re-establish the Chapter at Cornell University, which charter is currently suspended; the men initiated and the chapter shall be treated for all financial purposes as colony members and as a colony until such time as the group submits and the Board approves a petition to remove the suspension of the charter, which petition shall be similar in form and content as a colony chartering petition.

- CHARTERING OF NORTH ALABAMA ALUMNI CHAPTER—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the petitioners for the North Alabama Alumni Chapter.
- REGENT—REGION 1—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously that pursuant to the authority under Delta Chi Law to allow Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region 1 to complete his term ending June 15, 2005, even though he has moved from the region.
- CHARTERING OF RHODE ISLAND CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Marascio abstaining to grant a charter to the Rhode Island Colony as the Rhode Island Chapter.
- WEST CHESTER CHAPTER—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$8,841.83 of the West Chester Chapter.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING TRAVIS DUFFY—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Woolfitt abstaining to begin expulsion proceeding against Travis Duffy of the Whitewater Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically selling marijuana and possessing drug paraphernalia on chapter property.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING ROBERT LUCAS—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Woolfitt abstaining to begin expulsion proceeding against Robert Lucas of the Whitewater Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically selling marijuana and possessing drug paraphernalia on chapter property.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING ERIC LIEBERT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Woolfitt voting no to begin expulsion proceedings against Eric Liebert of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically lying and misleading the Fraternity's staff during an investigation of hazing activities.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING KRIS KNOBLOCH—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Woolfitt voting no to begin expulsion proceedings against Kris Knobloch of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically lying and misleading the Fraternity's staff during an investigation of hazing activities.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING SCOTT HONCHARVICH—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Woolfitt voting no to begin expulsion proceedings against Scott Honcharvich of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically lying and misleading the Fraternity's staff during an investigation of hazing activities.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING SHAWN FEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Woolfitt voting no to begin expulsion proceedings against Shawn Fee of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically lying and misleading the Fraternity's staff during an investigation of hazing activities.
- EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING MIKE DELMEDICO—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Woolfitt voting no to begin expulsion proceedings against Mike DelMedico of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically lying and misleading the Fraternity's staff during an investigation of hazing activities.

- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING IRVIN NEVITT**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried with Damle and Woolfitt voting no to begin expulsion proceedings against Irvin Nevitt of the Western Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically lying and misleading the Fraternity's staff during an investigation of hazing activities.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING CHRISTOPHER REGER**—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against Christopher Reger of the Eastern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically harassment/intimidation of associate members after closure of the chapter.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING ANTHONY SKRINE**—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against Anthony Skrine of the Eastern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically harassment/intimidation of associate members after closure of the chapter.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING DAN VOLLRATH**—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against Dan Vollrath of the Eastern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically harassment/intimidation of associate members after closure of the chapter.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING MARK WALLACE**—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against Mark Wallace of the Eastern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically harassment/intimidation of associate members after closure of the chapter.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING MIKE MANCHESTER**—It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against Mike Manchester of the Eastern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically damaging chapter and university property after closure of the chapter.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING (NAME OMITTED)**It was moved by Horowitz, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against (NAME OMITTED), of the Eastern Illinois Chapter for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically allowing and participating in hazing activities at his off campus house.
- **EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS REGARDING JARED RACKAUSKAS**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried with Bossart, Horowitz, Johnson, Mancuso, Meyer and Unterbrink voting yes; Butler, Damle, Geary, Marascio and Woolfitt voting no and Dorner abstaining to begin expulsion proceedings against Jared Rackauskas of the Illinois State Colony for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi, specifically that as an inactive member, ignored a request from the Alumni Board of Trustees of the Illinois State Colony to not host a party at his house that violated the Risk Management Policy of the Fraternity and might be considered a colony event.
- **TRADEMARK AGREEMENT WITH DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION**—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee that The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., in conformance with the decision made by the Board of Regents at the January 16, 2005 meeting, not renew the trademark agreement with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, which expires on March 31, 2005.

- MEYER LEAVES MEETING—Regent Meyer left the conference call at 9:48 p.m. CST.
- TRADEMARK AGREEMENT—The motion in item #27 carried with Marascio voting no.
- ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously that the Board meeting adjourn.
- The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 10:20 p.m. CST, March 30, 2005.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
“CC”

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
JANUARY 15-16, 2005**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, “AA” at 1:05 p.m. CST on January 15, 2005 at the Hyatt Regency, O’Hare, Illinois.

The following members of the Board were present: Steve Bossart, “AA”; Thomas Horowitz, “CC”; Charles Mancuso, “DD”; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Michael Geary, Regent, Region IX.

Also present at the meeting: Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

1. SWEAR IN REGENT—The “AA” swore in Michael Geary as Regent for Region IX.
2. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The “AA” administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minute of the Board of Regents meeting of October 24, 2004.
4. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT—Brother Kerstetter presented the report of the Strategic Planning Committee, as attached (Addendum One).
5. CONVENTION REVIEW COMMITTEE—Brother Horowitz presented the report of the Convention Review Committee, as attached. (Addendum Two)
6. RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:15 p.m.
7. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:44 p.m.
8. DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—Frederick Hammert, President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, made a presentation to the Board. Also present and answering questions were Robert Hendershot, Secretary/Treasurer, Delta Chi Educational Foundation and Michael Carroll, Director, Delta Chi Educational Foundation.
9. RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:55 p.m.
10. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:08 p.m.
11. RETIRE TO CLOSED SESSION—The Board retired to closed session at 4:08 p.m.
12. RECESS—The Board recessed at 5:35 p.m.
13. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened in closed session at 5:44 p.m.
14. RECESS—The Board recessed at 6:35 p.m.
15. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened in closed session at 8:07 p.m.

16. RETURN TO OPEN SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 9:09 p.m.
17. RECESS—The Board recessed at 9:09 p.m.
18. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:18 p.m.
19. LICENSE AGREEMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to notify in writing the Delta Chi Educational Foundation that pursuant to the License Agreement effective April 1, 2002 between The Delta Chi Fraternity Inc. and The Delta Chi Educational Foundation that the license shall not be renewed at the end of said term.
20. NEGOTIATE NEW LICENSE AGREEMENT—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Executive Committee to negotiate a new agreement with the Delta Chi Educational Foundation regarding the license of the marks with a change in the term of the agreement.
21. CONCERNS BY FRATERNITY BOARD REGARDING RELATIONSHIP WITH THE DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—As directed by the Board in closed session, the following concerns are to be noted in the minutes: the need for a joint fundraising committee between the Fraternity and Foundation, financial statements by account produced and distributed on a quarterly basis, outsourcing of fundraising, a committee of members to vote the proxies at the Educational Foundation member meeting, the Foundation meeting and Board meeting to be at the convention site and during the convention during convention years and Foundation Board meetings to be open to all Foundation members.
22. RECESS—The “AA” declared the Board in recess at 9:25 p.m. until 9:15 a.m. on Sunday, January 16, 2005.
23. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:19 a.m. on Sunday, January 16, 2005.
24. CONVERSATION—The “DD” summarized to the Board of Regents the conversation that the Executive Committee had that morning with the representatives of the Foundation Board.
25. 2008 CONVENTION SITE—The Board directed the staff to collect information on the cities of Denver, Colorado and Las Vegas, Nevada as potential sites for the 2008 Convention, with the Board to make a decision at the summer Board meeting.
26. FREDONIA CHAPTER—It was moved by Geary, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Damle and Mancuso voting no, to allow the Fredonia Chapter to attend the Region VII Regional Leadership Conference instead of the Region IX Regional Leadership Conference for 2005 only.
27. JACKSON LEADERSHIP—The Foundation sponsored Jackson Leadership College is currently being planned for late July. The Foundation will provide 100 scholarships for those attending. Fraternity staff will be planning the activities.
28. CHAPTER DISCIPLINE—The “AA” appointed a committee consisting of Brothers Coyne, Grindel, LaPlante and Woolfitt to work on producing a possible list of sanctions as allowed in Delta Chi Law for violations of the Risk Management policy of the Fraternity.
29. SUMMER BOARD MEETING—The Board discussed possible dates for the summer Board of Regents meeting.
30. HOUSING ISSUES—The Board discussed various housing issues, including the issues regarding the Cornell Chapter.

31. ADJOURMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.
32. ADJOURN—The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 11:32 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz, “CC”

Prepared by
Donald E. LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

ADDENDUM ONE
(BOR Minutes January 15, 2005)

Strategic Planning Committee
Strategic Initiatives
Fall 2004

- Initiative:** “A”s Leadership Weekend (**Retention**)
Outcome: Improved chapter operations, smaller account receivables, fewer risk management violations, fewer consultant visits
Timeframe: Annually, January
Details: Weekend leadership workshop for newly elected “A”s. Located in economically accessible area. Designed to equip chapter leaders with the tools to effectively operate a chapter. Covering such topics as leadership, confrontation, change management, facilitation, risk management, budgeting, campus and community relations.
- Initiative:** Summer Leadership Academy (**Retention**)
Outcome: Character and leadership development
Timeframe: Biennial, August
Details: Week long leadership academy. Modeled after UIFI and LeaderShape academies. Values based decision making for the fraternity man. Targeted for members going into their junior year.
- Initiative:** Housing Summit (**Alumni**)
Outcome: Improved management of facilities, acquisition of permanent facilities, renovation and expansion of facilities, increased utilization of housing fund, engaged alumni, identification and cultivation of fraternity and foundation board members
Timeframe: Annually, spring
Details: Weekend conference dedicated to housing issues for house corporation volunteers. Modeled after peer programs. Possibly hosted in conjunction with other existing housing initiatives.
- Initiative:** Support Alumni Training Weekend (**Alumni**)
Outcome: Trained support alumni, improved chapter operations, smaller account receivables, fewer risk management violations, fewer consultant visits, engaged alumni, identification and cultivation of fraternity and foundation board members
Timeframe: Annually, fall
Details: Weekend conference dedicated to training chapter-level support alumni. Train one support alumnus from one-third of chapters annually.

Alumni

1. Life Loyal needs to be marketed better. The “stuff” received after joining needs to be packaged better. In mine was a hand written note from Ray which is classy, but my pin was wrapped in a c-fold paper towel. I also got a decal. It just all sort of fell out of the envelope. **(Alumni: Benefits for Active Alumni #2)**
 2. In regards to a suggestion of time donated vs. dollars. Perhaps we could evolve into levels of life loyal, such as bronze, silver, and gold/platinum. You could qualify by time and money at various levels. Either signify with different types of pins or colors or at top levels add jewels. We now have so many pins, i.e. badge, alumni, life loyal it would be nice to offer one that encompasses all of them some way. **(Alumni: Benefits for Active Alumni #2)**
 3. Brochure idea at alumni ceremony would be nice with the options on how to get involved and also pledge to the life loyal program and educational foundation with multi year support. (as someone just graduating, perhaps 25-50 a year for 3-5 years to develop of pattern of giving) **(Alumni: Undergrad education on being an alumni #1)**
 4. Alumni support training and receptions at all RLC's and Conventions. **(Alumni: Alumni Participation #3)**
 5. Alumni Chapters-Promote them in Quarterly with contact information and events. Increase dues to these chapters and offer some more support. Local coordination with chapters and colonies. **(Alumni: The Quarterly #3 & #4)**
 6. Quarterly. Reduce an issue and mail to more alumni each issue. This would keep costs the same perhaps. Better content, although I know this is difficult for Ray to get help with. **(Alumni: The Quarterly #4)**
 7. Fundraising: coordinated schedule of appeals between fraternity and e.f. **(Alumni: Fundrasing #5)**
- Website: Better organization. Perhaps a wizard to help find what you are looking for.

**ADDENDUM TWO
(BOARD MEETING JANUARY 15, 2005)**

CONVENTION REVIEW COMMITTEE

Update for January 15, 2005 Board of Regents Meeting

Committee members: Lorrie Bossart, Tom Horowitz, Paul Picciani; Mike Geary, Matt Killingsworth, Patrick Alderdice, and undergraduates Stephen Terry and Jason Frampton.

The committee meets by conference calls and has identified that the most immediate impact could be made in our marketing efforts beginning with this years Regional Leadership Conferences.

- **POSTERS:** With the new Cleveland Convention logo that was developed and donated by Drew Dallet, Kent State, we have produced one 22"x44" poster to be displayed at each RLC. It is being shipped to the address on file for each Regent unless you have directed me otherwise. It is laminated for durability. Perhaps at the end of the RLC the Regent can either pass it on to the host chapter for the next RLC and they can display it in their house in the meantime.
- **PDF file.** This was emailed to each Regent to include a copy in each of the RLC attendee packets or as a handout. Please make sure this is forwarded on to the conference coordinator for inclusion.
- **WEBSITE.** www.deltachi.org/cleveland2006 This is listed on the poster and PDF file and contains a basic one page detail of the upcoming convention. We are also going to add a field to collect email addresses and eventually start to email as details become available.
- **RLC Presentation.** A short 2-5 minute presentation is being prepared for each Regent to read during the conference to create awareness, suggest budgeting ideas, and generally get them thinking and talking about it NOW.
- **SIGN & EMAIL LIST.** A small table sign with easel and pack of email sign up sheets are also being sent to each Regent to be displayed at the RLC registration table. Please make sure that this is prominently displayed and that the sign up sheets for the email addresses are sent in to Matt Killingsworth at HQ.
- **QUARTERLY.** We will start various promotional "ads" creating awareness starting with the next available issue.

There are various subcommittees working in the following areas:

- Marketing
- Budgeting
- Banquet
- Speakers
- Spouse/Guest Program
- Schedule/Format
- Alumni Track

The overall immediate goal of this committee is to dramatically increase the attendance of undergraduates and alumni. I am confident that with the members involved, most having attended anywhere from six to nine conventions, we have enough experience, ideas and know how to dramatically make a difference. Your thoughts and ideas are welcome.

Respectfully submitted,

Tom Horowitz
"CC"

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD MEETING
MINUTES**

AUGUST 3-5, 2005

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 4:07 p.m. EDT on August 3, 2004 in Washington, D.C.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dörner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX; William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present at the meeting: Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Parliamentarian.

- OATH OF REAFFIRMATION--Brother Mancuso administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
- APPROVAL OF MINUTES--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously correct the minutes of the August 15-16, 2003 minutes, item #62, to read that James Marascio was awarded the Meritorious Service Award for his service as Chairman of the Strategic Planning Committee.
- APPROVAL OF MINUTES—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of February 29, 2004.
- EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES—Brother Mancuso reviewed the minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee for August 4, 2004 for the information of the Board.
- "AA" REPORT—Brother Mancuso presented the report of the "AA".
- "CC" REPORT—Brother Bossart presented the report of the "CC".
- RETIRING "AA" REPORT—Brother Williams presented the report of the Retiring "AA".
- FINANCIAL REPORTS—Brother Galbreth reviewed the financial reports.
- EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT—Brother Galbreth presented the report of the Executive Director and answered questions regarding the report.
- LEGAL ADVISOR'S REPORT—Brother Mancuso noted that the Legal Advisor, Thomas Haney, has been providing service to the Fraternity for the past two years but would not be able to be present at the Board meeting or Convention due to a medical condition.
- DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE REPORT—Brother LaPlante presented the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
- UNDERGRADUATE POSITIONS ON THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to recommend Zachary Hauser, Kansas State, and Michael Tumolo, Syracuse, with Ross Robins, Texas A&M as an alternate if any

of the above are unable to serve, to the Post-Convention Board meeting for the undergraduate seats on the committee.

- ALUMNI POSITION ON THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Chad Wolett to replace Jason Enser on the Delta Chi Law Committee for the term to expire at the Board of Regent’s meeting in 2005.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, EXPULSION SUMMONS—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—The Board took no action on the proposal.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, SETTING CONVENTION SITE—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, INACTIVE STUDENT MEMBERS—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Dorner, Otto and Woolfitt voting no and Williams abstaining to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, ALUMNI INITIATIONS—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion to endorse the proposed change to the Convention failed with Bossart, Butler, Damle, Johnson, Kerstetter, Unterbrink, Williams, Woolbright, and Woolfitt voting no and Meyer abstaining.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, ELECTION OF REGENTS—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Damle, Meyer and Woolfitt voting no to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
- RECESS--The Board recessed at 5:47 p.m.
- RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 5:57 p.m.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, CHAPTER GRADE POINT AVERAGE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Butler and the motion carried unanimously the endorse the proposed change to the Convention, specifying the minimum grade point average to be a 2.5.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, GRADE POINT AVERAGE FOR INITIATION—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Otto voting no to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE ASSOCIATE MEMBER CEREMONY—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Butler and the motion carried with Damle, Dorner and Unterbrink voting no to endorse the proposed change to the Convention, ending the proposed change at the word “chapter” in the proposal from the Ritual Committee.

- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, FINE FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT CONVENTION AND REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE—The Board took no action on the proposal.
- SCHEDULE OF DUES—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee to amend the Schedule of Dues to increase the Associate Member Dues by \$5, the Initiation Dues by \$5 and the Chapter Assessment by \$100, effective August 8, 2004. It was moved by Damle, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion passed to table the motion until discussion of the budget.
- PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Bossart, Butler, Dorner, Woolbright and Woolfitt voting no, to amend Delta Chi Law, Constitution, Article IV, Section 1 to added ““BB”, Alumni Board of Trustees President or president of a housing corporation for a chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.” at the end of the section.
- ALUMNI AWARDS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion passed with Dorner abstaining to approve the following awards: Meritorious Service Awards: Joseph DeFazio, For service to the Fredonia Chapter; Hamilton Henderson, For service to the Board of Regents; Dave Conklin, For service to Region IX as a Vice Regent and to the James Madison Chapter; Duane Meyer, For service to the Montclair Chapter; Dr. F. Wayne Smith, For service to the Livingston Chapter; John Dorner, For service to the Illinois State Colony; Wayne Rapp, For service to the Northwestern Chapter; Brendan Puthoff, For service to the Texas Chapter; David Drews, For service to the Georgia Tech Chapter. Distinguished Delta Chi Award: Mark Mapstone, Hobart Chapter, for his achievements and accomplishments in the field of Neuropsychology; Michael A. Wiley, Ph.D., Texas Chapter, for his achievements and accomplishments in the field of Geology. Valor Award: Alexander Winchell, Hobart Chapter, for carrying to safety and saving the life of a Brother who had rolled down a cliff and landed in shallow water; Adam Kornhauser, Miami (Ohio) Chapter, for saving his father’s life after a body surfing accident. Delta Chi of the Year, 2004, Senator Richard Shelby. Humanitarian Award: David McDonnel, Northwestern Chapter, for preventing a fellow student from committing suicide; Kevin Burnett, Texas Chapter, for his efforts with Breast Cancer Education.
- ESTABLISH THE AWARDS COMMITTEE AS A STANDING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Otto and the motion failed with Bossart, Butler, Damle, Dorner, Johnson, Kerstetter, Meyer, Williams, Woolbright, and Woolfitt voting no to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language to make the Awards Committee a Standing Committee.
- ADDITION TO TIME IN POSITION FOR NOMINATION FORM FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to add a line for the length of time in a position to the nomination form for the Meritorious Service Award.
- BUDGET REVIEW SESSION—Brother Mancuso announced that there would be a budget review session at 8:00 a.m. on August 5, 2004 for any Board members who are interested.
- RECESS—Brother Mancuso recessed the meeting at 7:06 p.m. until 9:00 a.m. on August 4, 2004.
- RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:00 a.m.
- HOUSING COMMITTEE REPORT—Brother James Hoffheins presented the report of the Housing Committee and responded to questions.

- **UNDERGRADUATE POSITIONS ON THE HOUSING COMMITTEE**—It was the consensus of the Board to recommend Joseph Johnson, James Madison, and Joseph Wilson, Texas State, with Brad Borst, East Carolina, as an alternate if any of the above are unable to serve, to the Post-Convention Board meeting for the undergraduate seats on the committee.
- **CLOSED SESSION**—The Board moved into closed session at 9:21 a.m. to discuss pending and potential litigation.
- **RETURN TO OPEN SESSION**—The Board returned to open session at 10:38 a.m.
- **RECESS**—The Board recessed at 10:38 a.m.
- **RECONVENE**—The Board reconvened at 10:47 a.m.
- **PRESENTATION OF BADGE**—The “AA” presented a badge from Frank J. Mountain, California, 1912 to Eric Woolfitt, Regent for Region II, to serve as the Regent’s badge for that region. It is the oldest known badge in the region.
- **APPEAL OF ARIZONA CHAPTER**—Christopher Spurles, “A”, Brendan Nolan, Jason Bryant presented an appeal of the Level V recommendation from the Risk Management Commission action of June 15, 2004. The members of the Arizona Chapter answered questions from members of the Board and other alumni. The following members voted to sustain the appeal: Bossart, Butler, Kerstetter, Otto, Williams and Woolfitt. The following members voted to deny the appeal: Dorner, Johnson, Meyer, and Unterbrink. The following members abstained: Damle and Woolbright. The “AA” was not eligible to vote. Having failed to receive a two-thirds vote, the appeal is denied.
- **CONVENTION REVIEW**—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Bossart, Woolbright and Woolfitt voting no, to establish a Convention Review Committee, with the charge to review the structure and cost of the Convention, to be appointed by the “AA” with a member of the Executive Committee to serve as Chairman.
- **WRITE OFF OF FROSTBURG DEBT**—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Unterbrink voting no to write off \$750 of fines for unauthorized initiations between 1999-2002 upon payment of the remainder of their debt to the Fraternity and to commend the chapter for its efforts in paying off its debt.
- **RECESS**—The Board recessed at 11:55 a.m.
- **RECONVENE**—The Board reconvened at 12:06 p.m.
- **RITUAL COMMITTEE**—Brother Dorner indicated he is resigning as a member of the Ritual Committee, thus creating an alumni vacancy. There will one undergraduate position open and three undergraduate positions open to for appointment at the post Convention Board meeting.
- **INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**—Brother Mancuso appoint Aaron Johnson, Purdue, to serve as a member of the Investment Advisory Committee for a three-year term.
- **RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT**—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Johnson abstaining to ratify the appointment of Aaron Johnson to the Investment Advisory Committee.

- VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Landon Baines, David Caillier and Chad Wolett, Vice Regents for Region II; Dennis Tyson, Vice Regent for Region III; Nick Rocowicz, and Mark Shramka, Vice Regent for Region V; Leo Pedraza, Mike Herbert, Donald Corne, and Tim Martin as Vice Regents for Region VII; and Bobby Dewrell, Hamoon Hadavand, Jonathan Larson, and Jim Marascio, Vice Regents for Region IX.
- CHANGES TO ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to request the Ritual Committee to review possible changes to the Alumni Ceremony submitted by Charles Cheatham and report back to the Board with the Committee’s recommendation.
- DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER DEVELOPMENT REPORT—Brother Karl Grindel presented the report of the Director of Chapter Development.
- BALL STATE CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolbright abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Ball State Chapter.
- INDIANA CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Indiana Chapter.
- KANSAS CITY CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Woolfitt, seconded by Williams and the motion carried with Woolbright abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Kansas City Chapter.
- LSU CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried with Damle abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the LSU Chapter.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the North Carolina State Chapter.
- NORTHERN IOWA CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Butler and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Northern Iowa Chapter.
- OHIO (COLUMBUS) CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Woolfitt, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried with Unterbrink abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Ohio (Columbus) Chapter.
- SACRAMENTO CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Sacramento Chapter.
- WYOMING CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Wyoming Chapter.
- NORTHERN ARIZONA CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Northern Arizona

Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on October 13, 2004, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- **RENO CHAPTER**—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Reno Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2005, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity's at that institution, whichever is less and to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Reno Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- **CHICO CHAPTER**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to Direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on December 1, 2004, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing addresses, and available e-mail addresses for all Alumni Board of Trustees members and to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- **WESTERN ILLINOIS CHAPTER**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Western Illinois Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on December 1, 2004, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing addresses, and available e-mail addresses for all Alumni Board of Trustees members.
- **CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2004, unless the "AA" finds and

reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity's at that institution, whichever is less and direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- WEST VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the West Virginia Tech Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- GORHAM STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2004, unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity's at that institution, whichever is less and to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- ROWAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Rowan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

- HUNTSVILLE CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Huntsville Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2004, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.
- WEST CHESTER CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the West Chester Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
- CLOSED SESSION—The Board recessed into closed session at 12:58 to discuss personnel matters.
- RECESS—The Board recessed at 1:03 p.m.
- RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:15 p.m.
- REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER SERVICES—Brother Matt Killingsworth presented the report of the Director of Chapter Services.
- DELTA CHI WEBSITE—Brother Woolbright discussed the costs and operation of the Delta Chi website.
- DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER OPERATIONS AND FINANCES—Brother Reed Davis presented the report of the Director of Chapter Operations and Finances.
- STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT—The Regents will discuss the Strategic Planning Committee report with their delegates at the regional caucuses.
- RECESS—The Board recessed at 1:55 p.m.
- RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:05 p.m.
- DORNER—Brother Dorner informed the Board that due to a work-related obligation he will need to leave on Thursday afternoon and will not return until Saturday. This will impact his ability to speak to the Convention as a candidate. There was no objection to allowing another member to read his speech to the Convention on Thursday.
- DELTA CHI EDUCATION FOUNDATION—Brother Fred Hammert, President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, provided the report of the Foundation and answered questions from the Board.
- QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Eric Woolfitt, Board of Regents representative (Chairman); Mark Shramka, “BB”; Vince DiCamilo, Alumni Chapter delegate; Stuart Cogen,

Northwestern, undergraduate representative and Paul Hanges, Cal Poly, undergraduate representative as members of the Qualifications Review Committee.

- **SCHEDULE OF DUES**—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried with Damle, Kerstetter, Otto, Unterbrink and Williams voting no to recommend to the Convention that the Schedule of Dues be increased as follows: Associate Member Dues by \$5, Initiation Dues by \$5, Chapter Assessment by \$100 effective August 8, 2004 with all amounts going to the General Fund.
- **RESCIND PRIOR BOARD ACTION**—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Williams and the motion carried with Kerstetter and Unterbrink voting no to rescind prior board action number 98 from the Board of Regents meeting of August 15-16, 2003.
- **CONVENTION ORGANIZATION AND RULES**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to endorse Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 to the Convention to provide for the organization and rules for the Convention.
- **CONVENTION HONOREE**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to endorse to the Convention the naming of George Obear as the Convention Honoree.
- **RECESS**—The Board recessed at 3:17 p.m.
- **RECONVENE**—The Board reconvened at 3:22 p.m.
- **PRESENTATION FOR SEPARATE ACTION**—Brother Mancuso announced that he would present the proposed changes to the Schedule of Dues individually to the delegates at the Convention.
- **BUDGET**—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the budget as presented.
- **DESIGNATION OF ALTERNATE**—Brother Dorner submitted a written authorization for Vice Regent Mark Shramka to act for him at any meeting of the Board for the period of time from the close of the afternoon session on August 4, 2004 until noon on August 7, 2004.
- **THANKS OF THE “AA”**—Brother Mancuso thanked the Board for their help and assistance during his term of office.
- **RECESS**—The Board recessed at 3:30 p.m. subject to the call of the chair for action on recommendations for the Order of the White Carnation.
- **RECONVENE**—The “AA” reconvened the Board at 8:27 a.m. on Thursday, August 5, 2004.
- **ESTABLISH QUORUM**—The following members of the Board, constituting a quorum, were present: Charles Mancuso, “AA”; Steven Bossart, “CC”; Michael Woolbright, “DD”; William A.J. Williams, Retiring “AA”; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Mark Shramka, Vice Regent, Region V; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.
- **ORDER OF THE WHITE CARNATION**—The members of the Order of the White Carnation intend to nominate Monte Johnson, Ohio State; John Tunila, Connecticut and Eugene Johnson, Oklahoma State (posthumously) as members of the order. It was moved by Bossart, seconded by

Williams and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report and endorse the recommendations to the Convention.

- ADJOURNMENT—With no further business to come before the Board, the “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:29 a.m., Thursday, August 5, 2004.

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY, INC.
BOARD OF REGENTS
MINUTES
AUGUST 8, 2004

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, "AA" at 11:44 a.m. EDT on August 8, 2004 in Washington, D.C.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX. Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present at the meeting: Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Parliamentarian.

1. **CONSENT AGENDA**—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to approve the consent agenda as follows:
 - a. Appoint Zachary Hauser, Kansas State; Michael Tumolo, Syracuse to fill one-year undergraduate terms on Delta Chi Law Committee
 - b. Appoint Joseph Johnson, James Madison; Jonathan Wilson, Texas State to fill one-year undergraduate terms on Housing Committee.
 - c. Appoint David Caillier, Cal Poly, to fill remainder of unexpired vacant alumni term on Ritual Committee
 - d. Appoint Stuart Cogen, Northwestern; Scott Fischer, Southwest Missouri State Colony; Thomas Radomski, Pittsburgh Colony to fill one-year undergraduate terms on the Ritual Committee.
 - e. Ratify the appointment of Thomas Haney, by the Executive Committee, to serve a two-year term as Legal Advisor.
 - f. Appoint Steven Bossart, "AA" as delegate and Thomas Horowitz, "CC" and Charles Mancuso, "DD" as alternate delegates to meetings of the North American Interfraternity Conference.
 - g. Impose fines for non-attendance at the Convention on the following: Appalachian State, Northeast Missouri, Oshkosh, Penn State, Rowan, Southeast Missouri, Valdosta, West Chester, West Virginia Tech, Western Illinois, Western Michigan.
 - h. Oshkosh Chapter—For failure to send an accredited delegation to the 2002 Convention, the 2003 and 2004 Regional Leadership Conferences and the 2004 Convention, the "AA" is directed to suspend the Charter, remove the Charter from view during the period of the suspension, allow the chapter to continue normal operations, require the chapter to attend the 2005 Regional Leadership Conference for Region V or the Board may order the Chapter to cease all operations.
 - i. Convention Review Committee—The "AA" appointed Thomas Horowitz, "CC" as Chairman of the Committee. Other members will be appointed by the "AA" by September 15. Regents should submit any potential members to the "AA" by that date.
 - j. Ratify the appointment of Thomas Horowitz, "CC", Jason Butler, John Dorner, Eric Kerstetter (Chairman), and Aaron Otto to serve as the Board Strategic Planning Committee.
 - k. Ratify the appointment of Aaron Johnson (Chairman), Trent Unterbrink and Eric Woolfitt to serve as the Board Audit Committee.
 - l. Appoint Arnaldo Jimenez to serve as a Vice Regent for Region III and Rod Arnold, Russell Driscoll, Robert Hutchinson, Christopher Kilroy and Bill Tallman to serve as a Vice Regent for Region VIII.
 - m. Endorse the Executive Director's decision to rename the Outstanding "C" Award as the Marge Lee Outstanding "C" Award.

- n. The “AA” plans to hold a mid-year special meeting of the Board in Iowa City and the regular annual meeting next summer, likely in August, at a location to be determined. Board members are asked to provide any dates for which they would not be available at their earliest convenience.

- 2. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
OCTOBER 24, 2004

The telephonic conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, "AA" at 9:01 EDT on October 24, 2004.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.

Also present at the meeting: Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Karl Grindel, Director; Aaron Otto, Retiring Regent, Region IX; Bobby Dewrell, Applicant for Regent, Region IX; Michael Geary, Applicant for Regent, Region IX; Jonathan Larson, Applicant for Regent, Region IX.

1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of August 3-5, 2004; the minutes of the 54th International Convention and the minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of August 8, 2004.

2. SET-ASIDE MOTION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously that: Resolved that \$89,125 in net investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. from fiscal year 2003-2004 shall be set aside to be used for the following purposes:

1. Scholarships
2. Student Loans
3. Loans on local chapter housing
4. Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services
5. Any other educational and charitable activities, and
6. Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related programs.

And further be it resolved that such investment income shall be deposited in a separate bank account or investment account, and that all expenditures described in the preceding paragraph shall be distributed from such account.

3. CANDIDATES FOR REGENT ADDRESS THE BOARD—The following candidates for Regent addressed the Board and answered questions: Bobby Dewrell, Michael Geary and Jonathan Larson.

4. CANDIDATES LEAVE THE CALL—The candidates left the call at this point.

5. OTTO ADDRESSES THE BOARD—Brother Otto thanked the Board for the opportunity to be of service and offered to continue to work for the Fraternity.

6. ELECTION OF REGENT—Michael Geary was elected to fill the vacancy in the office of Regent, Region IX until the next Regional Leadership Conference. Voting for Geary (6): Dorner, Horowitz, Johnson, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Meyer. Vote for Larson (3): Butler, Unterbrink, Woolfitt. Voting for Dewrell (1): Damle.

7. OTTO LEAVES THE CALL—Brother Otto left the call at this point.

8. EXPULSION CASE REGARDING BORIS KRAVETS—The Board discussed the expulsion case regarding Boris Kravets, Rutgers, 2004.

9. VOTE ON EXPULSION OF BORIS KRAVETS—The proposed expulsion of Boris Kravets failed to achieve the necessary two-thirds vote of the Board by the following roll call: Guilty and Expel (5): Dorner, Johnson, Mancuso, Meyer, Woolfitt. Not Guilty and Retain as a Member (4); Butler, Horowitz, Kerstetter, Unterbrink. Abstain (1): Damle.

10. VOTE ON PENDING UNANIMOUS CONSENT REQUEST MOTION—CAPE FEAR AREA ALUMNI CHAPTER—The motion had been moved by Ray Galbreth, Executive Director, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the Cape Fear Area Alumni Chapter with all of the rights and privileges appertaining thereunto.

11. VOTE ON PENDING UNANIMOUS CONSENT REQUEST MOTION— NORTHEAST OHIO AREA ALUMNI CHAPTER—The motion had been moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the Northeast Ohio Area Alumni Chapter with all of the rights and privileges appertaining thereunto.

12. WAIVER OF FINE FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT THE 54th INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Damle and the motion failed with no members voting yes and Butler, Damle, Dorner, Horowitz, Johnson, Kerstetter, Mancuso, Meyer, Unterbrink and Woolfitt voting no to waive the fine levied on the Western Michigan Chapter for failure to attend the 54th International Convention.

13. CHANGE IN HUNTSVILLE CHAPTER DEADLINE—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Horowitz and the motion carried unanimously to extend the deadline for the Huntsville Chapter in Item 70 of the Minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of August 3-5, 2004 from December 15, 2004 to January 15, 2005.

14. MID-YEAR BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING—The "AA" announced that there will be a Board of Regents meeting to convene at 1 p.m. CST on Saturday, January 15, 2005 at the Chicago O'Hare Hyatt. It is expected that the meeting will adjourn not later than noon on Sunday, January 16, 2005.

15. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE—Brother Kerstetter reported that the Committee has continued to meet and plans to have a report for the mid-year meeting.

16. CONVENTION REVIEW COMMITTEE—Brother Horowitz provided the following report in writing in advance of the meeting: Members are Paul Picciani, Patrick Alderdice, Mike Geary, with undergraduate members Stephen Terry (NW Missouri) and Jason Frampton (Duquesne). Board members Damle, Unterbrink and former Board member Otto expressed interest on the committee as well. Several others have submitted their thoughts and suggestions and if anyone else has comments they would like the committee to review please forward them to Brother Horowitz as soon as possible. Convention surveys that were turned in at convention are being circulated through the committee and there will be a conference call first week of November. Nothing else to report at this time until January mid-year Board meeting.

17. JACKSON LEADERSHIP COLLEGE—Brother Bossart reported that the Delta Chi Educational Foundation has agreed to fund the Jackson Leadership College for \$100 per attendee up to 100 attendee, for a maximum of \$10,000. The staff is looking at the logistics. It is expected that College will be held this summer in Iowa City with details available before the start of any of the Regional Leadership Conferences.

18. ATTENDANCE OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AT REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES AND OTHER FRATERNITY EVENTS—Brother Horowitz submitted the following schedule:

Region	Location	Date	Attendee
8	S. Florida	Jan 21-23	"AA" and "CC"
6	W. Michigan	Feb 4-6	"AA" and "DD"

5	Ill. State	Feb 18-20	ED and "DD"
9	American	Feb 25-27	"AA" and "CC"
1	Oregon St.	Feb 25-27	ED
2	UNLV	March 4-6	"CC" and "DD"
4	K. State	March 4-6	"AA" and ED
3	Texas A&M	Apr 1-3	"CC" and "ED"
7	Syracuse	April 8-10	"AA" and "CC"
	Cal Poly	15th anniversary	Nov 5-7 "CC"
	Board Meeting	Jan 15-16	ALL
	Cal. Univ of PA	30th anniversary	Nov 19 ??
	Kent State	15th anniversary	Mar 12 "AA" and "CC"
	Kansas St.	10th anniversary	Nov 6 "AA"

19. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously the Board meeting adjourn.

20. The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 9:59 p.m. EDT, October 24, 2004.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas Horowitz
"CC"

Prepared by Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Post Convention Meeting
Minutes
August 8, 2004

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Steve Bossart, "AA" at 11:44 a.m. EDT on August 8, 2004 in Washington, D.C.

The following members of the Board were present: Steven Bossart, "AA"; Thomas Horowitz, "CC"; Charles Mancuso, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX. Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present at the meeting: Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Parliamentarian.

1. CONSENT AGENDA—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to approve the consent agenda as follows:
 - a. Appoint Zachary Hauser, Kansas State; Michael Tumolo, Syracuse to fill one-year undergraduate terms on Delta Chi Law Committee
 - b. Appoint Joseph Johnson, James Madison; Jonathan Wilson, Texas State to fill one-year undergraduate terms on Housing Committee.
 - c. Appoint David Caillier, Cal Poly, to fill remainder of unexpired vacant alumni term on Ritual Committee
 - d. Appoint Stuart Cogen, Northwestern; Scott Fischer, Southwest Missouri State Colony; Thomas Radomski, Pittsburgh Colony to fill one-year undergraduate terms on the Ritual Committee.
 - e. Ratify the appointment of Thomas Haney, by the Executive Committee, to serve a two-year term as Legal Advisor.
 - f. Appoint Steven Bossart, "AA" as delegate and Thomas Horowitz, "CC" and Charles Mancuso, "DD" as alternate delegates to meetings of the North American Interfraternity Conference.
 - g. Impose fines for non-attendance at the Convention on the following: Appalachian State, Northeast Missouri, Oshkosh, Penn State, Rowan, Southeast Missouri, Valdosta, West Chester, West Virginia Tech, Western Illinois, Western Michigan.
 - h. Oshkosh Chapter—For failure to send an accredited delegation to the 2002 Convention, the 2003 and 2004 Regional Leadership Conferences and the 2004 Convention, the "AA" is directed to suspend the Charter, remove the Charter from view during the period of the suspension, allow the chapter to continue normal operations, require the chapter to attend the 2005 Regional Leadership Conference for Region V or the Board may order the Chapter to cease all operations.
 - i. Convention Review Committee—The "AA" appointed Thomas Horowitz, "CC" as Chairman of the Committee. Other members will be appointed by the "AA" by September 15. Regents should submit any potential members to the "AA" by that date.
 - j. Ratify the appointment of Thomas Horowitz, "CC", Jason Butler, John Dorner, Eric Kerstetter (Chairman), and Aaron Otto to serve as the Board Strategic Planning Committee.
 - k. Ratify the appointment of Aaron Johnson (Chairman), Trent Unterbrink and Eric Woolfitt to serve as the Board Audit Committee.
 - l. Appoint Arnaldo Jimenez to serve as a Vice Regent for Region III and Rod Arnold, Russell Driscoll, Robert Hutchinson, Christopher Kilroy and Bill Tallman to serve as a Vice Regent for Region VIII.
 - m. Endorse the Executive Director's decision to rename the Outstanding "C" Award as the Marge Lee Outstanding "C" Award.
 - n. The "AA" plans to hold a mid-year special meeting of the Board in Iowa City and the regular annual meeting next summer, likely in August, at a location to be determined. Board members are asked to provide any dates for which they would not be available at their earliest convenience.

2. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Pre-Convention Meeting
Minutes
August 3-5, 2004

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 4:07 p.m. EDT on August 3, 2004 in Washington, D.C.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Eric Woolfitt, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Jason Butler, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX; William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present at the meeting: Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Parliamentarian.

1. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION--Brother Mancuso administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously correct the minutes of the August 15-16, 2003 minutes, item #62, to read that James Marascio was awarded the Meritorious Service Award for his service as Chairman of the Strategic Planning Committee.
3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meeting of February 29, 2004.
4. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES—Brother Mancuso reviewed the minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee for August 4, 2004 for the information of the Board.
5. "AA" REPORT—Brother Mancuso presented the report of the "AA".
6. "CC" REPORT—Brother Bossart presented the report of the "CC".
7. RETIRING "AA" REPORT—Brother Williams presented the report of the Retiring "AA".
8. FINANCIAL REPORTS—Brother Galbreth reviewed the financial reports.
9. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR REPORT—Brother Galbreth presented the report of the Executive Director and answered questions regarding the report.
10. LEGAL ADVISOR'S REPORT—Brother Mancuso noted that the Legal Advisor, Thomas Haney, has been providing service to the Fraternity for the past two years but would not be able to be present at the Board meeting or Convention due to a medical condition.
11. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE REPORT—Brother LaPlante presented the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
12. UNDERGRADUATE POSITIONS ON THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to recommend Zachary Hauser, Kansas State, and Michael Tumolo, Syracuse, with Ross Robins, Texas A&M as an alternate if any

of the above are unable to serve, to the Post-Convention Board meeting for the undergraduate seats on the committee.

13. ALUMNI POSITION ON THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Chad Wolett to replace Jason Enser on the Delta Chi Law Committee for the term to expire at the Board of Regent's meeting in 2005.
14. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, EXPULSION SUMMONS—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
15. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—The Board took no action on the proposal.
16. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, SETTING CONVENTION SITE—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
17. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, INACTIVE STUDENT MEMBERS—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Dorner, Otto and Woolfitt voting no and Williams abstaining to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
18. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, ALUMNI INITIATIONS—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
19. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion to endorse the proposed change to the Convention failed with Bossart, Butler, Damle, Johnson, Kerstetter, Unterbrink, Williams, Woolbright, and Woolfitt voting no and Meyer abstaining.
20. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, ELECTION OF REGENTS—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Damle, Meyer and Woolfitt voting no to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
21. RECESS--The Board recessed at 5:47 p.m.
22. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 5:57 p.m.
23. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, CHAPTER GRADE POINT AVERAGE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Butler and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the proposed change to the Convention, specifying the minimum grade point average to be a 2.5.
24. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, GRADE POINT AVERAGE FOR INITIATION—It was moved by Butler, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Otto voting no to endorse the proposed change to the Convention.
25. PROPOSED CHANGE TO THE ASSOCIATE MEMBER CEREMONY—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Butler and the motion carried with Damle, Dorner and Unterbrink voting no to endorse the proposed change to the Convention, ending the proposed change at the word "chapter" in the proposal from the Ritual Committee.

26. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, FINE FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT CONVENTION AND REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE—The Board took no action on the proposal.
27. SCHEDULE OF DUES—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee to amend the Schedule of Dues to increase the Associate Member Dues by \$5, the Initiation Dues by \$5 and the Chapter Assessment by \$100, effective August 8, 2004. It was moved by Damle, seconded by Unterbrink and the motion passed to table the motion until discussion of the budget.
28. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Bossart, Butler, Dorner, Woolbright and Woolfitt voting no, to amend Delta Chi Law, Constitution, Article IV, Section 1 to added ““BB”, Alumni Board of Trustees President or president of a housing corporation for a chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.” at the end of the section.
29. ALUMNI AWARDS—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion passed with Dorner abstaining to approve the following awards: Meritorious Service Awards: Joseph DeFazio, For service to the Fredonia Chapter; Hamilton Henderson, For service to the Board of Regents; Dave Conklin, For service to Region IX as a Vice Regent and to the James Madison Chapter; Duane Meyer, For service to the Montclair Chapter; Dr. F. Wayne Smith, For service to the Livingston Chapter; John Dorner, For service to the Illinois State Colony; Wayne Rapp, For service to the Northwestern Chapter; Brendan Puthoff, For service to the Texas Chapter; David Drews, For service to the Georgia Tech Chapter. Distinguished Delta Chi Award: Mark Mapstone, Hobart Chapter, for his achievements and accomplishments in the field of Neuropsychology; Michael A. Wiley, Ph.D., Texas Chapter, for his achievements and accomplishments in the field of Geology. Valor Award: Alexander Winchell, Hobart Chapter, for carrying to safety and saving the life of a Brother who had rolled down a cliff and landed in shallow water; Adam Kornhauser, Miami (Ohio) Chapter, for saving his father’s life after a body surfing accident. Delta Chi of the Year, 2004, Senator Richard Shelby. Humanitarian Award: David McDonnel, Northwestern Chapter, for preventing a fellow student from committing suicide; Kevin Burnett, Texas Chapter, for his efforts with Breast Cancer Education.
30. ESTABLISH THE AWARDS COMMITTEE AS A STANDING COMMITTEE—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Otto and the motion failed with Bossart, Butler, Damle, Dorner, Johnson, Kerstetter, Meyer, Williams, Woolbright, and Woolfitt voting no to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language to make the Awards Committee a Standing Committee.
31. ADDITION TO TIME IN POSITION FOR NOMINATION FORM FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to add a line for the length of time in a position to the nomination form for the Meritorious Service Award.
32. BUDGET REVIEW SESSION—Brother Mancuso announced that there would be a budget review session at 8:00 a.m. on August 5, 2004 for any Board members who are interested.
33. RECESS—Brother Mancuso recessed the meeting at 7:06 p.m. until 9:00 a.m. on August 4, 2004.
34. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:00 a.m.
35. HOUSING COMMITTEE REPORT—Brother James Hoffheins presented the report of the Housing Committee and responded to questions.
36. UNDERGRADUATE POSITIONS ON THE HOUSING COMMITTEE—It was the consensus of the Board to recommend Joseph Johnson, James Madison, and Joseph Wilson, Texas State, with Brad

Borst, East Carolina, as an alternate if any of the above are unable to serve, to the Post-Convention Board meeting for the undergraduate seats on the committee.

37. CLOSED SESSION—The Board moved into closed session at 9:21 a.m. to discuss pending and potential litigation.
38. RETURN TO OPEN SESSION—The Board returned to open session at 10:38 a.m.
39. RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:38 a.m.
40. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 10:47 a.m.
41. PRESENTATION OF BADGE—The “AA” presented a badge from Frank J. Mountain, California, 1912 to Eric Woolfitt, Regent for Region II, to serve as the Regent’s badge for that region. It is the oldest known badge in the region.
42. APPEAL OF ARIZONA CHAPTER—Christopher Spurles, “A”, Brendan Nolan, Jason Bryant presented an appeal of the Level V recommendation from the Risk Management Commission action of June 15, 2004. The members of the Arizona Chapter answered questions from members of the Board and other alumni. The following members voted to sustain the appeal: Bossart, Butler, Kerstetter, Otto, Williams and Woolfitt. The following members voted to deny the appeal: Dorner, Johnson, Meyer, and Unterbrink. The following members abstained: Damle and Woolbright. The “AA” was not eligible to vote. Having failed to receive a two-thirds vote, the appeal is denied.
43. CONVENTION REVIEW—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Bossart, Woolbright and Woolfitt voting no, to establish a Convention Review Committee, with the charge to review the structure and cost of the Convention, to be appointed by the “AA” with a member of the Executive Committee to serve as Chairman.
44. WRITE OFF OF FROSTBURG DEBT—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Unterbrink voting no to write off \$750 of fines for unauthorized initiations between 1999-2002 upon payment of the remainder of their debt to the Fraternity and to commend the chapter for its efforts in paying off its debt.
45. RECESS—The Board recessed at 11:55 a.m.
46. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 12:06 p.m.
47. RITUAL COMMITTEE—Brother Dorner indicated he is resigning as a member of the Ritual Committee, thus creating an alumni vacancy. There will one undergraduate position open and three undergraduate positions open to for appointment at the post Convention Board meeting.
48. INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Brother Mancuso appoint Aaron Johnson, Purdue, to serve as a member of the Investment Advisory Committee for a three-year term.
49. RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Johnson abstaining to ratify the appointment of Aaron Johnson to the Investment Advisory Committee.
50. VICE REGENTS—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Landon Baines, David Caillier and Chad Wolett, Vice Regents for Region II; Dennis Tyson, Vice Regent for Region III; Nick Rocowicz, and Mark Shramka, Vice Regent for Region V; Leo Pedraza, Mike Herbert, Donald Corne, and Tim Martin as Vice Regents for Region

VII; and Bobby Dewrell, Hamoon Hadavand, Jonathan Larson, and Jim Marascio, Vice Regents for Region IX.

51. CHANGES TO ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to request the Ritual Committee to review possible changes to the Alumni Ceremony submitted by Charles Cheatham and report back to the Board with the Committee’s recommendation.
52. DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER DEVELOPMENT REPORT—Brother Karl Grindel presented the report of the Director of Chapter Development.
53. BALL STATE CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Woolbright abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Ball State Chapter.
54. INDIANA CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Indiana Chapter.
55. KANSAS CITY CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Woolfitt, seconded by Williams and the motion carried with Woolbright abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Kansas City Chapter.
56. LSU CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried with Damle abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the LSU Chapter.
57. NORTH CAROLINA STATE CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the North Carolina State Chapter.
58. NORTHERN IOWA CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Butler and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Northern Iowa Chapter.
59. OHIO (COLUMBUS) CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Woolfitt, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried with Unterbrink abstaining to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Ohio (Columbus) Chapter.
60. SACRAMENTO CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Kerstetter, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Sacramento Chapter.
61. WYOMING CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charter of the Wyoming Chapter.
62. NORTHERN ARIZONA CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Northern Arizona Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on October 13, 2004, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the

Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

63. RENO CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Reno Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on June 15, 2005, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less and to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Reno Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
64. CHICO CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to Direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on December 1, 2004, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing addresses, and available e-mail addresses for all Alumni Board of Trustees members and to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
65. WESTERN ILLINOIS CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Western Illinois Chapter and suspend all chapter operation on December 1, 2004, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing addresses, and available e-mail addresses for all Alumni Board of Trustees members.
66. CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2004, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less and direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs,

performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

67. WEST VIRGINIA TECH CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the West Virginia Tech Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

68. GORHAM STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2004, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less and to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

69. ROWAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Rowan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

70. HUNTSVILLE CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Huntsville Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2004, unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternity’s at that institution, whichever is less.

71. WEST CHESTER CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the West Chester Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.
72. CLOSED SESSION—The Board recessed into closed session at 12:58 to discuss personnel matters.
73. RECESS—The Board recessed at 1:03 p.m.
74. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:15 p.m.
75. REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER SERVICES—Brother Matt Killingsworth presented the report of the Director of Chapter Services.
76. DELTA CHI WEBSITE—Brother Woolbright discussed the costs and operation of the Delta Chi website.
77. DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER OPERATIONS AND FINANCES—Brother Reed Davis presented the report of the Director of Chapter Operations and Finances.
78. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT—The Regents will discuss the Strategic Planning Committee report with their delegates at the regional caucuses.
79. RECESS—The Board recessed at 1:55 p.m.
80. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:05 p.m.
81. DORNER—Brother Dorner informed the Board that due to a work-related obligation he will need to leave on Thursday afternoon and will not return until Saturday. This will impact his ability to speak to the Convention as a candidate. There was no objection to allowing another member to read his speech to the Convention on Thursday.
82. DELTA CHI EDUCATION FOUNDATION—Brother Fred Hammert, President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, provided the report of the Foundation and answered questions from the Board.
83. QUALIFICATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Eric Woolfitt, Board of Regents representative (Chairman); Mark Shramka, “BB”; Vince DiCamilo, Alumni Chapter delegate; Stuart Cogen, Northwestern, undergraduate representative and Paul Hanges, Cal Poly, undergraduate representative as members of the Qualifications Review Committee.
84. SCHEDULE OF DUES—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Woolfitt and the motion carried with Damle, Kerstetter, Otto, Unterbrink and Williams voting no to recommend to the Convention that the Schedule of Dues be increased as follows: Associate Member Dues by \$5, Initiation Dues by \$5, Chapter Assessment by \$100 effective August 8, 2004 with all amounts going to the General Fund.

85. RESCIND PRIOR BOARD ACTION—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Williams and the motion carried with Kerstetter and Unterbrink voting no to rescind prior board action number 98 from the Board of Regents meeting of August 15-16, 2003.
86. CONVENTION ORGANIZATION AND RULES—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to endorse Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 to the Convention to provide for the organization and rules for the Convention.
87. CONVENTION HONOREE—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to endorse to the Convention the naming of George Obear as the Convention Honoree.
88. RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:17 p.m.
89. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:22 p.m.
90. PRESENTATION FOR SEPARATE ACTION—Brother Mancuso announced that he would present the proposed changes to the Schedule of Dues individually to the delegates at the Convention.
91. BUDGET—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Kerstetter and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the budget as presented.
92. DESIGNATION OF ALTERNATE—Brother Dorner submitted a written authorization for Vice Regent Mark Shramka to act for him at any meeting of the Board for the period of time from the close of the afternoon session on August 4, 2004 until noon on August 7, 2004.
93. THANKS OF THE “AA”—Brother Mancuso thanked the Board for their help and assistance during his term of office.
94. RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:30 p.m. subject to the call of the chair for action on recommendations for the Order of the White Carnation.
95. RECONVENE—The “AA” reconvened the Board at 8:27 a.m. on Thursday, August 5, 2004.
96. ESTABLISH QUORUM—The following members of the Board, constituting a quorum, were present: Charles Mancuso, “AA”; Steven Bossart, “CC”; Michael Woolbright, “DD”; William A.J. Williams, Retiring “AA”; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Mark Shramka, Vice Regent, Region V; Eric Kerstetter, Regent, Region VIII.
97. ORDER OF THE WHITE CARNATION—The members of the Order of the White Carnation intend to nominate Monte Johnson, Ohio State; John Tunila, Connecticut and Eugene Johnson, Oklahoma State (posthumously) as members of the order. It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report and endorse the recommendations to the Convention.
98. ADJOURNMENT—With no further business to come before the Board, the “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 8:29 a.m., Thursday, August 5, 2004.

Minutes

February 29, 2004

The conference call meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 9:08 p.m. EST on February 29, 2004.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Chad Wolett, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Thomas Whitfield, Regent, Region VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX; William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present at the meeting: Karl Grindel, Director of Chapter Development; Justin Fisher, "A", Arizona Chapter; Eric Kerstetter, Regent-elect, Region VIII; Matthew Killingsworth, Director of Chapter Services; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

1. ARIZONA CHAPTER CHARTER—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Dorner and the motion to recommend the revocation of the charter of the Arizona Chapter to the 54th International Convention failed with none in favor, Bossart, Damle, Dorner, Henderson, Johnson, Unterbrink, Whitfield, Williams and Wolett opposed, and Meyer, Otto and Woolbright abstaining.
2. ARIZONA CHAPTER—The Board discussed the situation and activities of the Arizona Chapter.
3. MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF AUGUST 15-16, 2003—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Williams and the motion carried with Woolbright abstaining to approve the minutes of the meeting of August 15-16, 2003 as previously distributed.
4. ARIZONA CHAPTER—The Board continued its discussion of the situation of the Arizona Chapter. Justin Fisher, Arizona Chapter "A", answered questions regarding the Chapter's situation.
5. FISHER LEAVES MEETING—Brother Fisher left the meeting at 9:45 p.m. EST.
6. HUMANITARIAN AWARD—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried with Bossart voting no to establish a Humanitarian Award, which would have the same standards and qualifications as the Valor Award, except the man would not have placed his life at risk in performing the act..
7. HUMANITARIAN AWARD—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Damle abstaining to present a Humanitarian Award to Daniel McDonald of the Northwestern Chapter.
8. "AA" EMERITUS—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 54th International Convention that Raymond F. Borelli, Illinois, '58, be designated an "AA" Emeritus.
9. "BB" EMERITUS—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the 54th International Convention that

Alan Brightman, Kansas, '67, be designated a "BB" Emeritus.

10. DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR—Bob Stump has been chosen as Delta Chi of the Year for 2003. Any nominations for Delta Chi of the Year 2004 should be forwarded to William Williams, Retiring "AA" and Chairman of the Awards Committee by March 31, 2004.

11. CHARTERING OF SOUTH DAKOTA STATE COLONY AS A CHAPTER—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the South Dakota State Colony with a chartering date to be set by the Executive Committee.

12. CHARTERING OF SOUTHWEST MISSOURI COLONY AS A CHAPTER—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the Southwest Missouri Colony with a chartering date to be set by the Executive Committee.

13. CHARTERING OF THE SYRACUSE COLONY AS A CHAPTER—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the Syracuse Colony with a chartering date to be set by the Executive Committee.

14. CHARTERING OF THE COLORADO STATE COLONY AS A CHAPTER—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the Colorado State Colony with a chartering date to be set by the Executive Committee.

15. STRATEGIC PLANNING UPDATE—The "AA" provided an update on the Strategic Planning process. The Executive Director will review the proposals and provide a list of the items that could be done with additional funding for possible presentation to the 54th International Convention.

16. VACATE ACTION ON ITEM #98 OF THE AUGUST 15-16, 2003 MINUTES (Recommendation to the Convention to establish a \$30 membership dues surcharge to provide a dedicated Financial Management Director)—It was moved by Otto, seconded by Whitfield and the motion to vacate Board Action #98 in the minutes of the August 15-16, 2003 minutes failed with Otto voting yes; Bossart, Damle, Dorner, Henderson, Johnson, Meyer, Unterbrink, Whitfield, Williams, Wolett and Woolbright voting no.

17. WORDING CHANGE IN ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Johnson, Unterbrink and Woolbright abstaining to approve changes to the Alumni Ceremony as follows:

[From page 6 of the Alumni Ceremony, 2001 printing:](#)

("BB"s speaking part)

Current language:

"Have you attained the status of 'alumnus' or are you an undergraduate student who is within six months of his anticipated graduation?"

New language:

"Have you attained the status of 'alumnus' or are you a student member who is within six months of his anticipated graduation?"

Change the wording in the ceremony as follows:

Page 8, line 4: replace the word "undergraduate" with "college"

Page 8, line 15: replace the word "undergraduate" with "student"

Page 10, line 4: replace the words "the undergraduate" with "a member"

Page 10, line 9: replace the word "undergraduate" with "college"

Page 10, line 12: replace the word "undergraduate" with "college"

18. AWARDS NOMINATIONS—Brother Williams requested that Board members submit any nominations for awards under the jurisdiction of the Awards Committee by May 15, 2004 to allow adequate consideration by the committee.

19. REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES—Regents who have already had Regional Leadership Conferences in their region this year reported on the conferences.

20. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion to adjourn carried unanimously at 10:53 p.m. EST.

Respectfully submitted:

Steven Bossart, "CC"

Prepared by:
Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Annual Meeting
Minutes
August 15-16, 2003

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 9:45 a.m. EDT on August 15, 2003 in Banner Elk, North Carolina.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Chad Wolett, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Thomas Whitfield, Regent, Region VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX. Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present at the meeting: Karl Grindel, Director of Chapter Development; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor; Matthew Killingsworth, Director of Chapter Services; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

1. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION--Brother Mancuso administered the Oath of Reaffirmation to those present.
2. OATH OF OFFICE--Brother Mancuso administered the Oath of Office to the new members of the Board of Regents.
3. CONSENT AGENDA--It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meetings of July 30-31, 2002; August 4, 2002; October 2, 2002 and February 9, 2003; receive the minutes of the Executive Committee of September 15, 2002, December 7, 2002, March 16, 2003 and July 2, 2003; and receive the reports of the "AA", "CC", Retiring "AA", Executive Director, Delta Chi Law Committee, Risk Management Commission, Legal Advisor, Director of Chapter Services, Director of Chapter Development, Director of Colony Development and the report of the D.E.L.T.A. C.H.I. committee.
4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meetings of July 8, 2003 and July 29, 2003 and the minutes of the 53rd International Convention.
5. CARVER GOVERNANCE PLAN--The Board discussed the Carver governance plan and possible goals for the fraternity.
6. EXPULSION OF MATTHEW CAMIOLO--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Matthew Camiolo guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the Fraternity.
7. EXPULSION OF DEREK CHANLER-BERAT--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Derek Chanler-Berat. guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the Fraternity.
8. EXPULSION OF PHILIP DAVIS--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Philip Davis guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the Fraternity.
9. EXPULSION OF ALON GORODETSKY--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Alon Gorodetsky guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the

Fraternity.

10. EXPULSION OF ISAAC KLEIN--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Issac Klein guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the Fraternity.

11. EXPULSION OF MICHAEL PISKOROWSKI--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Michael Piskorowski guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the Fraternity.

12. EXPULSION OF ADAM SCHER--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the Board found Adam Scher guilty of financial indebtedness to the Cornell Chapter and expelled him from the Fraternity.

13. EXPULSION OF TODD SIEGEL--The Board noted for the record a letter from Todd Siegel resigning from the Fraternity.

14. CHAPTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, BALL STATE CHAPTER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield, and the motion carried unanimously to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the Ball State Chapter due to university removal of recognition and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

15. SUSPENSION OF CHARTER, CORNELL UNIVERSITY--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle, and the motion carried with Bossart, Dorner, Otto, Unterbrink, and Wolett voting no to suspend the charter of the Cornell Chapter and place the charter with conservator.

16. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, INDIANA CHAPTER--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Bossart, Dorner, and Otto voting no and Wolett absent to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the Indiana Chapter due to repeated risk management violations and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

17. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, KANSAS CITY CHAPTER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Bossart, Dorner, Otto, and Wolett voting no to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the Kansas City Chapter due to low membership and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

18. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, LSU CHAPTER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Bossart, Dorner, Otto, and Wolett voting no to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the LSU Chapter in that the conservator inactivated the undergraduate members and surrendered the charter and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

19. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, NORTH CAROLINA STATE CHAPTER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Dorner, and Wolett voting no to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the North Carolina State Chapter due to low membership and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

20. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, NORTHERN IOWA CHAPTER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Dorner and Wolett voting no to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the Northern Iowa Chapter due to low membership and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

21. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, SACRAMENTO CHAPTER--It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried with Dorner and Wolett voting no to revoke the charter of the Sacramento Chapter due to repeated risk management violations and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

22. CHARTER REVOCATION PROCEEDINGS, WYOMING CHAPTER--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Dorner voting no and Wolett abstaining to begin charter revocation proceedings regarding the Wyoming Chapter due to low membership and bring the proposed revocation to the 54th International Convention.

23. ARIZONA CHAPTER--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Arizona Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

24. LONG BEACH CHAPTER--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Long Beach Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan.. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

25. TARLETON CHAPTER--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Tarleton Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

26. CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

27. CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

28. KENT STATE CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Kent State Chapter and suspend all chapter

operations on December 15, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

29. MARQUETTE CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Marquette Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

30. WINDSOR CHAPTER--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Windsor Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

31. ROWAN CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Rowan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

32. VALDOSTA CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

33. VALDOSTA CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 1, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing addresses, and available e-mail addresses for all Alumni Board of Trustees members.

34. JOHNSTOWN CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Johnstown Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

35. WEST CHESTER CHAPTER-- It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the West Chester Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan.. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

36. TEXAS A&M CHAPTER-- It was moved by Damle, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Texas A&M Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on December 15, 2003 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

37. NORTHERN ILLINOIS--It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Northern Illinois Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan.. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

38. RUTGERS CHAPTER-- It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Rutgers Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on May 15, 2004 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

39. ALABAMA CHAPTER-- It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" on December 15, 2003 to suspend the charter of the Alabama Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

40. ALABAMA CHAPTER-- It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Alabama Chapter and suspend all chapter operations on May 15, 2004 unless the "AA" finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has at least 30 initiated members, or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities at that institution, whichever is less.

41. AUGUSTA CHAPTER--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" on December 15, 2003 to suspend the charter of the Augusta Chapter and

suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

42. GEORGIA CHAPTER-- It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Georgia Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter's debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the "AA" shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the "AA" that the chapter is current with its payment plan. Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

43. TROY STATE--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to find that special circumstances exist to not suspend the charter of the Troy State Chapter for failure to meet the requirements of Delta Chi Law for minimum chapter size for the period of August 15, 2003 to August 15, 2004.

44. FRATERNITY/FOUNDATION RELATIONS--The Board discussed the relationship between the Fraternity and the Foundation.

45. RECESS--The Board recessed at 12:03 p.m.

46. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 1:30 p.m.

47. LANGUAGE REGARDING NON-PAYMENT ON PAYMENT PLANS--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Secretary to amend the language in items 21, 22, 25, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 37, 39 and 40 to include the following language at the end of each motion: Furthermore, the "AA" is directed to suspend the charter with the above stipulations at any time the Director of Chapter Development reports that the chapter is not current with its payment plan and to lift the suspension only when the chapter is again current with its payment plan.

48. FRATERNITY/FOUNDATION RELATIONS--The Board discussed the relationship between the Fraternity and Foundation.

49. BROTHER CARROLL ARRIVES--Brother Michael Carroll, Vice President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation, arrived at 2:00 p.m.

50. RECESS--The Board recessed at 3:10 p.m.

51. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 3:32 p.m.

52. FRATERNITY/FOUNDATION RELATIONS--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously that the Fraternity continues its support of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation in all aspects as the Fraternity has done in the past and with the expectation that the Foundation will show substantial performance before the deadline for the renewal of the agreement between the Fraternity and the Foundation for the use of the Fraternity's trademarks and the Board will consider the

matter not later than December 31, 2004.

53. CLOSED SESSION--The Board retired into closed session at 3:33 p.m. to discuss pending legal matters.

54. RETURNED TO OPEN SESSION--The Board returned to open session at 4:04 p.m.

55. VICE REGENTS, REGION IX--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Bobby Dewrell, Thomas Horowitz, James Marascio and Miles Washburn as Vice Regents for Region IX.

56. VICE REGENT, REGION VII--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Hebert as a Vice Regent for Region VII.

57. VICE REGENT, REGION III--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to appoint John Ziegler as a Vice Regent for Region III.

58. VICE REGENTS, REGION II--It was moved by Wolett, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Landon Baines, Jason Black, David Callier, John Holke and Eric Woolfitt as Vice Regents for Region II.

59. VICE REGENTS, REGION VIII--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Phil Carroll, Robert Hutchinson and Eric Kerstader as Vice Regents for Region VIII.

60. VICE REGENTS, REGION V--It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Brad Cole and Mark Schramka as Vice Regents for Region V.

61. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to present a Meritorious Service Award to Dino DiBernardi, Russ Driscoll and Jeffrey Schoenherr for their service as chairman of strategic planning committees.

62. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Galbreth and the motion carried unanimously to present a Meritorious Service Award to Joseph Burak and Anthony McClain for their service as directors for the Delta Chi Fraternity, James Marascio for his service as a Regent of the Delta Chi Fraternity and David LaCour for his service to the LSU Chapter.

63. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to present a Meritorious Service Award to David Weber for his service to the Cornell Chapter.

64. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to present a Meritorious Service Award to Jack Rodican for his service to the New Haven Chapter, Arnie Jimenez for his service to the Texas A&M Chapter, Aaron Otto for his service to the James Madison and Kansas State Chapters, Jeff Line for his service to the Ohio State Chapter, Mark Schramka for his service to the Northwestern Chapter, Todd Smith for his service to the Iowa Chapter, Clifford Pim for his service to the Iowa Chapter, Russ Driscoll for his service to chapters in the state of Florida, Tom Carroll for his service to the Hayward Chapter, Terry Walters for his service to the Livingston Chapter and John Holke for his service to the Southern California Chapter.

65. DISTINGUISHED DELTA CHI AWARD--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to present a Distinguished Delta Chi Award to David Abbott of the Denison Chapter, Calvin Barry of the Windsor Chapter and Sherwood Fawcett of the Ohio State Chapter.

66. VALOR AWARD--It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried

unanimously to present a Valor Award to Luke Wimmer of the Embry-Riddle Chapter.

67. DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR AWARD--It was moved by Wolett, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to name Robert Stump of the Arizona State Chapter as Delta Chi of the Year for 2003.

68. HUMANITARIAN AWARD--It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to establish a Humanitarian Award and direct the Retiring "AA" and the awards committee to develop criteria for such an award and to consider Daniel McDonnal of the Northwestern Chapter for such an award.

69. VOLUNTEERS TO HELP ON AWARDS COMMITTEE--Otto volunteered to assist the awards committee in its various tasks.

70. ADDITIONAL AWARDS--The "AA" will discuss with the Retiring "AA" the desire of the Board to establish additional award categories to better recognize the service of alumni to the fraternity and its colonies and chapters.

71. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD--It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Wolett and the motion carried unanimously to award a Meritorious Service Award to Michael Barrett, Michael Larsen and Larry Walker, Sr. for their service to the Long Beach Chapter.

72. CHARTER REVIEW PROCESS--The "AA" appointed Brothers Bossart (Chairman), Dorner, Killingsworth, Meyer and Wolett to serve on an ad hoc committee to propose changes to the charter review process and to report back to the Board by December 31, 2003.

73. RITUAL COMMITTEE MEMBERS--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Meyer with Wolett voting no, to appoint Brad Cole, Justin Donnelly, Thomas Farrelly, Kevin Pitchford and William Tallman as the alumni members of the Ritual Committee.

74. RITUALIST APPOINTMENT--The "AA" appointed Thomas Farrelly as Ritualist of the Fraternity.

75. APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT--It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to approve the appointment of Thomas Farrelly as Ritualist of the Fraternity.

76. RITUAL COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried to appoint Andrew Geffre as a student member of the Ritual Committee.

77. RITUAL COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Aaron Dix as a student member of the Ritual Committee.

78. RITUAL COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried to appoint Daniel Desko as a student member of the Ritual Committee.

79. HOUSING COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Otto and the motion carried to appoint Hans Okerstrom to a six-year term alumni position on the Housing Committee.

80. DEFER STUDENT APPOINTMENTS--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to defer the appointment of student members of the Housing Committee until Saturday, August 16, 2003.

81. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Donald LaPlante as an alumni member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.

82. LAW COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN--The "AA" appointed Donald LaPlante to serve as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
83. APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to approve the appointment of Donald LaPlante as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
84. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Larry Nothnagel as an alumni member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
85. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Jason Enser as an alumni member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
86. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kristofor Bahr as a student member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
87. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to defer the appointment of the second student member of the Delta Chi Law Committee until August 16, 2003.
88. INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE--It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language regarding the Investment Advisory Committee that brings the language into conformance with the fraternity's current investment practices.
89. INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to reappoint Luther Young to the Investment Advisory Committee.
90. RECESS--The Board recessed until 8:00 p.m.
91. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 8:00 p.m.
92. HOUSING COMMITTEE REPORT--It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Housing Committee.
93. BUDGET--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried with Otto voting no to approve the 2003-2004 legislative budget of the Delta Chi Fraternity as submitted by the Executive Director.
94. MINIMUM STANDARDS--The Board discussed the minimum standards for size in Delta Chi Law. The staff was directed to investigate the implications of changing the wording in Delta Chi Law from "average chapter size" to "median chapter size" and report back to the Board by December 31, 2003.
95. RECESS--The Board recessed at 9:00 p.m. to break into groups to discuss the fraternity's accounts receivable.
96. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 9:35 p.m.
97. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE--The groups reported their ideas for addressing the fraternity's accounts receivable problem. The Board agreed to have the staff provide each "D" with information on the amounts of prior year billings to assist in budgeting; provide each chapter with information on the House Manager program; and more aggressively use the conservatorship powers available in Delta Chi Law.

98. INCREASE IN MEMBERSHIP DUES--It was moved by Wolett, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried with Bossart, Dorner and Woolbright voting no and Otto and Unterbrink abstaining to recommend an increase in the annual membership dues of \$30 to fund a staff position dedicated to financial management.
99. RECESS--The Board recessed at 10:20 p.m. until 9 a.m. Saturday, August 16, 2003.
100. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 9:00 a.m. on Saturday, August 16, 2003.
101. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to present a Meritorious Service Award to Thomas Frantz, Sr. for service to the Montclair Chapter.
102. DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Otto, seconded by Meyer and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Chris Connelly as a student member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
103. HOUSING COMMITTEE MEMBER--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to appoint John Wilson as a student member of the Housing Committee.
104. OHIO STATE CHAPTER--The Board discussed the situation of the Ohio State Chapter.
105. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION CHAIRMAN--It was moved by Damle, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Kevin Coyne as Chairman of the Risk Management Commission.
106. STRATEGIC PLANNING--The Board discussed the Strategic Planning reports.
107. BOSSART ASSUMES THE CHAIR--Brother Bossart assumed the chair at 9:50 a.m.
108. MANCUSO RESUMES THE CHAIR--Brother Mancuso resumed the chair at 9:55 a.m.
109. STRATEGIC PLANNING, GOVERNANCE TASK FORCE REPORT--It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report and acknowledging that the Board has adopted the Carver governance model, that the training of new regents will be the primary responsibility of the "AA" in the future, and the establishment of a Regional Council should be implemented by individual regents as it would be appropriate in their region.
110. RECESS--The Board recessed at 10:20 a.m.
111. RECONVENE--The Board reconvened at 10:40 a.m.
112. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Wolett and the motion carried unanimously to present a Meritorious Service Award to Bill Riley, Jim Storey, Alan Stanfield and Dennis Stephens for their service to the Auburn Chapter.
113. STRATEGIC PLANNING, UNDERGRADUATE RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT TASK FORCE REPORT--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report. The "AA" appointed a committee consisting of the "AA", the Executive Director and the Director of Chapter Services to analyze the recommendations and identify which ones are feasible and to report back to the Board by December 31, 2003.
114. STRATEGIC PLANNING, ALUMNI RELATIONS TASK FORCE--It was moved by Meyer, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously that the members of the Board of Regents would

implement items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 8 in the staff assignment section recommendations for communications of the staff report on Alumni Development.

115. STRATEGIC PLANNING, ALUMNI RELATIONS TASK FORCE-- It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report. The "AA" appointed a committee consisting of the "AA", the Executive Director and the Director of Chapter Services to analyze the recommendations and identify which ones are feasible and to report back to the Board by December 31, 2003.

116. ALUMNI CEREMONY--It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried with Damle voting no to change the qualifications for participation in the Alumni Ceremony from being within two weeks of graduation to a man being within six months of his anticipated graduation.

117. DIRECTION TO RITUAL COMMITTEE--It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Otto and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritual Committee to change the Alumni Ceremony language to reflect the change in qualifications approved by the Board in item number 116.

118. REFLECTIONS--The Board reflected upon the meeting and the goals of the Fraternity.

119. ADJOURNMENT--The "AA" adjourned the meeting at 12:20 p.m.

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
July 29, 2003

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 8:12 p.m. EDT on July 29, 2003 as a telephone conference call.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Chad Wolett, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dörner, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Thomas Whitfield, Region, Regent VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX; William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present on the conference call: Karl Grindel, Director of Chapter Development; Thomas Haney, Legal Advisor; Matt Killingsworth, Director of Chapter Services; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

Brother Mancuso explained that the purpose of the conference call was to review items for inclusion on a consent agenda at the meeting in August in Banner Elk, N.C., and to allow questions to be raised that then can be answered before the regular Board meeting.

1. BOARD OF REGENTS MINUTES--The following change was noted to the minutes of August 4, 2002, William Williams should be shown as the Retiring "AA". The following change was noted for the July 30-31, 2002 minutes, in item #110, removed "and" in the title and add a new item #119 and renumber to note the request of George Obear to have the Board consider emeriti nominations in the future. All of the Board minutes will be on the consent agenda.

2. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES--The minutes will be placed on the consent agenda to be received.

3. REPORTS--The "AA" and "CC" reports will be on the consent agenda for receipt. The "DD" will provide his report in advance of the regular Board meeting.

4. RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT--It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Wolett and the motion carried unanimously to establish the 2003-2004 Risk Management Assessment at \$165 per man with a \$10 per man discount if the assessment is paid by October 15, 2003. The Board requested the staff to prepare a handout to the chapters that explains the assessment and how the numbers were computed.

5. RETIRING "AA" REPORT--The report will be on the consent agenda for receipt. Brother Williams asked that John Holke, for service to the Southern California Chapter, be added to the list for Meritorious Service Awards. The recommendations for awards will be added to the regular Board meeting agenda for action.

6. REPORTS--The reports of the Executive Director, the Delta Chi Law Committee, and the Risk Management Commission will be placed on the consent agenda for receipt.

7. LEGAL ADVISOR REPORT--The Legal Advisor provided his report orally. He has responded to two requests regarding cell phones and profanity on the internet. The report will be placed on the consent agenda for receipt.

8. APPOINTMENTS--It was agreed that all committee, vice regent and other appointments will be handled at the regular Board meeting.

9. REPORTS--The reports of the Director of Chapter Services, the Director of Chapter Development, the Director of Colony Development and the D-Dot report will be placed on the consent agenda for receipt. The recommendations of the Director of Colony Development for changes in the Charter Review Committee procedures will be placed on the agenda for the regular Board meeting.

10. ITEMS FOR REGULAR BOARD MEETING--In addition to the items noted above, and those already on the agenda for the meeting, the following items will be placed on the agenda: possible new awards that can be developed, locations for future conventions and planning for the 2004 and 2006 conventions, a possible change to Delta Chi Law regarding the Investment Advisor Committee, the Housing Committee report.

The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 9:04 p.m. EDT.

Respectfully submitted,

Steven Bossart, "CC"

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
July 8, 2003

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 9:00. EDT on July 8, 2003 as a telephone conference call.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Chad Wolett, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; E. Duane Meyer, Regent, Region VII; Thomas Whitfield, Region, Regent VIII; Aaron Otto, Regent, Region IX; William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

Also present on the conference call: Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee.

Brother Mancuso explained that the purpose of the conference call was to appoint a Regent for Region V to replace William Humphries, who resigned on June 16, 2003. The man appointed will serve until the next Regional Leadership Conference for Region V.

The two men who have expressed interest in the position are John Dorner, Illinois State '91, and Kevin Vought, Western Michigan '96.

2. APPOINTMENT OF REGENT FOR REGION V—It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee, and the motion carried, to appoint John Dorner, Illinois State '91, to serve as Regent for Region V until the next Regional Leadership Conference as provided in Delta Chi Law.

William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA", informed the Board that he will not be able to attend the summer Board of Regents meeting, but would be available to participate via conference call during parts of the meeting.

The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 9:37 p.m. EDT.

Respectfully submitted,

Steven Bossart, "CC"

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
February 9, 2003

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 9:07. EST on February 9, 2003 as a telephone conference call.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; William Humphrey, Regent, Region V; Trent Unterbrink, Regent, Region VI; Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII; Thomas Whitfield, Region, Regent VIII; James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; William A.J. Williams, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director. Absent: Aaron Johnson, Regent, Region I; Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II.

Also present on the conference call: Dino DiBernardi, Chairman, Recruitment and Retention Task Force; Donald LaPlante, Chairman, Delta Chi Law Committee; Jeffrey Schoenherr, Chairman, Alumni Relations Task Force; Chad Wolett, Vice Regent, Region II.

1. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORTS—Regent Marascio gave an overview of the strategic planning process that started at the Phoenix Convention and the task forces that were established at the Orlando Convention. He noted that in addition to the chairmen who are present on this conference call that John Shelby had been serving as chairman of the Housing Task Force, but had recently resigned and will need to be replaced and Russ Driscoll has been chairing the Governance Task Force. Brothers DiBernardi and Schoenherr gave reports on the progress of their various task forces. Brother LaPlante, a member of the Governance Task Force, gave an update on the work of the task force. Chuck Mancuso, "AA" stated that there would be a conference call in April involving himself, the Executive Director and the task force chairmen to insure that the task forces are progressing on their work. All task force reports will be due by July 1, 2003 to be considered at the summer Board of Regents meeting. Brother Mancuso thanks the chairmen and the task forces for their work.

2. CHAIRMEN LEAVE CONFERENCE CALL—Brothers DiBernardi and Schoenherr left the conference call at this point.

3. SACRAMENTO CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$6,471.25 of the Sacramento Chapter.

4. INDIANA CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$39,193.50 of the Indiana Chapter.

5. NORTH CAROLINA STATE CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$953.20 of the North Carolina State Chapter.

6. STONY BROOK CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Humphrey and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$1,444.32 of the Stony Brook Chapter.

7. WEST CAROLINA CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$1,311.79 of the West Carolina Chapter.

8. DAVIS CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$1,934.50 of the Davis Chapter.

9. OREGON STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$6,405.26 of the Oregon State Chapter.

10. LSU CHAPTER—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to write off the debt of \$10,552.39 of the LSU Chapter.

11. KETTERING A CHAPTER—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to extend the deadline until September 27, 2003 for the Kettering A Chapter to meet the requirement of Delta Chi Law for the chapter to have a minimum of 30 members or the campus average, whichever is less.

12. CORNELL CHAPTER—The situation of the Cornell Chapter was discussed. The chapter has been placed in conservatorship, all current chapter members have been placed on inactive status and no members are living in the chapter house. By unanimous consent, it was agreed that the chapter will be notified of the intent of the Board of Regent to suspend the charter of the chapter as required by Delta Chi Law.

13. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—The general issue of the Fraternity's accounts receivable was reviewed by the "DD". He reported that approximately \$204,000 of the accounts receivable is from the current year and that he considers about \$250,000 to \$280,000 of the accounts receivable is collectable. He noted that the vast majority of the chapters with good alumni oversight are in good shape.

14. DENISON COLONY—It was moved by Unterbrink, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to grant a charter to the Denison Colony as the Denison Chapter of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.

15. REGENT REGION II—Brother Jeffrey Albright has tendered his resignation as Regent for Region II effective at midnight on February 9, 2003. It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee to appoint Chad Wolett as Regent for Region II, effective upon Albright's resignation, to serve until the election at the next Region II Regional Leadership Conference, which is scheduled for February 28-March 1, 2003.

16. VICE REGENT, REGION VII—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Chris Woods, Purdue '99, as a Vice Regent for Region VII for a term ending June 15, 2003.

17. AUGUST 2003 ANNUAL BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING—Brother Mancuso indicated his intent to have the Board focus on policy issues and strategic planning and not on micromanagement of the operations. To that end, all task force, committee and staff reports are due by July 1, 2003 and will be distributed the following week. The only exception will be certain fiscal-year end financial reports, which will be distributed about two weeks later. The annual meeting of the Board of Regents will take place August 15-17 in North Carolina.

18. REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES—There was a general discussion of the Regional Leadership Conferences that have occurred so far and the plans for the upcoming ones.

19. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 10:21 p.m. EST.

Respectfully submitted,

Steven Bossart, "CC"

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
Board of Regents Conference Call
Minutes
October 2, 2002

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 p.m. Eastern Time.

Attendance: “AA” Chuck Mancuso, “CC” Steve Bossart, “DD” Mike Woolbright, Retiring “AA” Bill Williams, Regents Matt Johnson (I), Ratheen Damle (III), Hamilton Henderson (IV), Trent Unterbrink (VI), Ken Sousa (VII), Thomas Whitfield (VIII), and Executive Director Ray Galbreth. Also joining the call were Tom Orlando from the Behrend Chapter, Newell Bentley, Kettering B, and Christian Harter, Kettering B. Regent Jim Marascio (IX) joined the call in progress at approximately 9:20 p.m.

1. **CHAPTERS ELIGIBLE FOR SUSPENSION** – Brother Woolbright moves and Brother Williams seconds a motion to extend the deadline for suspension of the Kettering B Chapter to December 15, 2003. **The motion was endorsed by Brother Unterbrink and passed unanimously.** The “AA” asked the chapter representatives to call him with an update after the first week of formal rush, which will commence in two weeks.

Brother Williams moves and Brother Damle seconds a motion to extend the deadline for suspension of the Behrend Chapter to June 15, 2003. **The motion passed unanimously.**

Brother Damle moves and Brother Woolbright seconds a motion to extend the deadline for suspension of the Texas A&M Chapter to June 15, 2003. **The motion passed unanimously.**

No action was taken on the Windsor Chapter. Brother Unterbrink was directed to inform the Windsor Chapter that their December deadline was in effect, and that they need to work hard to meet the minimum or give the Board of Regents a reason to consider an extension.

Brother Williams moves and Brother Whitfield seconds a motion to extend the deadline for suspension of the Lake Forest Chapter to June 15, 2003. **The motion passed unanimously.** The “CC” was asked to send a letter to the Chapter informing them of this decision.

2. **INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT** – Brother Williams moves and Brother Whitfield seconds a motion to re-appoint Brother William Crawford to another term on the Investment Advisory Committee. **The motion passed unanimously.**

The Executive Director was asked to send contact information for the members of the Investment Advisory Committee to Keith Steiner at PaineWebber.

3. **LEGAL ADVISOR APPOINTMENT** – The “AA” presented the Executive Committee’s recommendation of Thomas Haney from the Kansas State Chapter for the position of Legal Advisor. The Board, **with a unanimous vote**, appoints Brother Haney.

4. **SET ASIDE MOTION** – Brother Galbreth moves and Brother Williams seconds the following resolution:

“Resolved that \$111,049 in net investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity from fiscal year 2001-2002 shall be set aside to be used for the following purposes:

1. Scholarships
2. Student loans
3. Loans on local chapter housing
4. Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services
5. Any other educational and charitable activities, and
6. Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related programs.

And be it further resolved, that such investment income shall be deposited in a separate bank or investment account, and that all expenditures described in the preceding paragraph shall be distributed from such account.”

Motion passed with Brother Sousa voting no.

5. **ALUMNI CHAPTERS** – Brother Marascio moves and Brother Williams seconds a motion granting a Charter to the Charlotte Alumni Chapter. **The motion passed unanimously.**

Brother Galbreth moves and Brother Williams seconds a motion granting a Charter to the Arizona Valley Alumni Chapter. **The motion passed unanimously.**

6. **WAIVER OF CONVENTION FINE FOR NON-ATTENDANCE** – Brother Marascio moves and Brother Williams seconds a motion to waive the Penn State Chapter’s fine for non-attendance at the Orlando Convention. **The motion passed with Brother Bossart voting no.**
7. **FOR THE GOOD OF THE ORDER** – The Los Angeles Alumni Chapter is expecting 150 on October 14th for its annual Founders’ Day celebration. Brother Mancuso will be visiting South Florida and Huntsville for Founders’ Day, and Brother Bossart will be attending the Gannon Chapter’s Founders’ Day Celebration.

Brother Williams is putting together the Alumni Awards Committee, and would like suggestions from the Board of Regents in the next two weeks. He would like to involve some alumni who have not been involved on a large scale in the past.

The date for the Regional Conference in Region VII has been changed from April 4-6 to April 11-13. The “AA” and the “CC” are scheduled to attend that conference.

The Orlando Hilton Hotel Situation – Hard copies were sent in the mail to all attendees asking for information as to whether they were forced to stay elsewhere or were given rooms “outside of our block.” The “AA” would like to have that information in order to make a strong case, so it is imperative that the Regents encourage members to fill out the form and send it back. The Hilton Corporate Office is now involved in the situation.

Chapter Situations – Sacramento has been placed into conservatorship. The conservator has inactivated the entire membership and ordered all chapter operations to cease. Indiana, Livingston and Virginia Tech have all had alleged risk management problems since school started. We can expect a few Risk Management Commissions to be established regarding some, if not all, of these incidents.

Jason Martin from the Michigan Chapter sent a letter to the Executive Committee regarding his debt to the Michigan Chapter. While it is still viewed as a local matter, the “AA” asks Brother Unterbrink to follow up with Brother Schoenherr and then report back to the “AA” on the situation.

Staff involvement at Regional Leadership Conferences was again discussed. The Executive Director reported as he had done at the pre-convention Board meeting that there simply is not a staff person available to be assigned to the Regional Conferences. The “AA” stated that, if there is a staff person in the area at the time of a conference, he expected that an effort will be made to get him there if possible. He went on to state that the Regents need to be utilizing the programming that the Fraternity previously developed or they need to be developing their own curriculum using local and regional resources for programming or facilitation.

Updates on housing debts – Arizona has paid down their debt, and a sale is pending on the Massachusetts house. Florida was also briefly mentioned.

Strategic Planning Process – All task force chairs have been appointed. Discussion ensued about making the results of the confidential Board Self Assessment from last year available to the Governance Task Force chairman. It was decided that we must respect the confidentiality of the respondents. Brother Marascio will send a copy of the report to the “AA” who will summarize it for the task force chairman.

Accounts Receivable – The “DD” is going to have active involvement in this process, and the Executive Committee is asking for the Regents’ help on this front. “DD” is setting up an interactive budget worksheet to help chapters moving forward plan for dues and budgets. He expects that to be ready by Mid-October, and says he is on track for that. He has also been following up with chapters that fall behind and receive notice from the HQ. The EC members will be making contacts at the Regional Conferences with chapters with significant debt.

Educational Foundation Meeting – Brother Bossart represented the Fraternity at the Foundation Meeting in Dallas. The Foundation made him feel very welcome, and he participated in all aspects of both the Board and the General Membership meetings. He explained how he had urged the Foundation Board to utilize the members of the Fraternity’s Board in contacting potential donors in their areas. The Foundation Board may meet again in January or February.

8. **ADJOURNMENT** - Meeting was adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
Steven P. Bossart, “CC”

TENTATIVE REGIONAL CONFERENCE ASSIGNMENTS

I WASHINGTON April 18-20	“AA”
II CAL POLY Feb 28- Mar 2	ED
III SOUTHWEST TEXAS FEB 21-23	“CC” or “DD”
IV NORTHERN COLORADO FEB 28- Mar 2	“AA”
V PURDUE TBD	“DD”
VI BOWLING GREEN Jan 31-Feb 2	“AA” & “CC”
VII BRYANT APR 11-13	“AA & “CC”
VIII GEORGIA TECH TBD	“CC”
IX VIRGINIA COMMONWEALTH Feb 21-23	“AA” & ED

We need dates for Regions V and VIII as soon as possible.

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS
Post Convention Board Meeting
August 4, 2002**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by Charles Mancuso, "AA" at 11:30 a.m. EDT on August 4, 2002 at the Hilton Hotel at Walt Disney World in Orlando, Florida.

The following members of the Board were present: Charles Mancuso, "AA"; Steven Bossart, "CC"; Michael Woolbright, "DD"; Matthew Johnson, Regent, Region I; Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Vice Regent, Region V (acting for Regent William Humphrey per letter of authorization); Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII; James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director. Absent: Thomas Whitfield, Regent, Region VIII.

3. REGENT FOR REGION VI—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Trent Unterbrink, Tri State '98, as Regent for Region VI, to serve until the next Regional Leadership Conference.
4. SWEARING IN OF REGENT—Charles Mancuso, "AA", administered the Oath of Office to Trent Unterbrink as Regent, and the minutes shall reflect his presence for the remainder of the meeting.
5. CONSENT AGENDA—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Mancuso and the motion carried unanimously to approve the consent agenda as follows:
 - a. Incorporate \$18,000 of income from increase in initiation dues into the budget in the appropriate line item.
 - b. Remove the prior year operating result from the 2002-2003 budget, with future year operating results to be considered at the discretion of the Board.
 - c. Impose fines for non-attendance at the Convention on the following: California University of Pennsylvania Chapter, Cornell Chapter, Ferris State Chapter, Frostburg Chapter, Gorham State Chapter, Illinois Chapter, Johnstown Chapter, North Carolina State Chapter, Northern Iowa Chapter, Northwest Missouri Chapter, Oshkosh Chapter, Penn State Chapter, Radford Chapter, Rowan Chapter, Rutgers Chapter, Troy State Chapter, Valdosta Chapter, Virginia Commonwealth Chapter, Syracuse Colony.
 - d. Appoint Kevin Pitchford and Bill Tallman to fill alumni vacancies on the Ritual Committee.
 - e. Defer action on the appointment of a Legal Advisor. The Executive Committee is directed to make a recommendation within 45 days, and any applicants wishing to be considered should send in a resume within 30 days.
 - f. Confirm the Convention sites as follows: 2004, Washington, D.C.; 2006, Cleveland, Ohio.
 - g. Convention site 2008. Board members are directed to bring information on possible sites to the 2003 Board meeting to narrow the choices for a selection at the 2004 Board meeting.
 - h. Establish an Ad Hoc Convention Advisory Committee. The "AA" has indicated he will appoint Jeff Albright as Chairman, with the following members: Paul Bohlman, Steve Bossart, Stuart Cogen, Matt Johnson and Ken Sousa.
 - i. Appoint Chuck Mancuso, "AA", as the NIC delegate and Steve Bossart, "CC" as the alternate.
 - j. Appoint the following Vice Regents: Alan Brightman, D.V.M., Jason Butler, Shane Dimitruk, Region IV; Mark Schramka, Region V and Phil Carroll, Region VIII.
 - k. Direct the Executive Director to provide a financial summary of the income and expenses for the 2002 Convention to the Board of Regents by October 15, 2002. All volunteers are requested to have their Convention expenses submitted by October 1.

1. Approve the “AA”’s appointment of Paul Bohlman as chairman of the D.E.L.T.A. C.H.I. committee.
6. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 11:33 a.m.

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS
Pre Convention Board Meeting
July 30-31, 2002**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by William A.J. Williams, "AA" at 9:00 a.m. EDT on July 30, 2002 at the Hilton Hotel at Walt Disney World in Orlando, Florida.

The following members of the Board were present: William A.J. Williams, "AA"; Michael Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby, "DD"; Matthew Johnson, Regent, Region I; Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II; Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; William Humphrey, Regent, Region V; Steven Bossart, Regent, Region VI; Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII; Thomas Whitfield, Regent, Region VIII; James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY—Chuck Mancuso, Legal Advisor, explained the Conflict of Interest policy and asked all members of the Board to sign the policy and turn it in.
8. MINUTE TAKING—Chuck Mancuso, Legal Advisor, clarified that any notes taken by Board members of Board of Regents meetings are unofficial and any document circulated based on them should be marked clearly as the notes of the member and not as the official minutes.
9. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The oath of reaffirmation was administered to the members of the Board, staff and fraternity members present by Michael Woolbright, "CC".
10. OATH OF OFFICE—The oath of office as Regent was administered to Ratheen Damle, Regent, Region III and Thomas Whitfield, Regent, Region VIII by William A.J. Williams, "AA".
11. MINUTES OF BOARD MEETING—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to make the "CC" responsible for coordinating the delivery of a draft of the Board minutes to the Board of Regents within 30 days following the conclusion of the meeting.
12. LIMIT ON DEBATE—It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to limit debate by members of the Board at this meeting to two minutes each.
13. YIELDING OF TIME—It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to allow Board members to yield any of their remaining time to other Board members.
14. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES—It was moved by Bossart and seconded by Woolbright to approve the minutes of the Board of Regents meetings of August 8-11, 2001, October 23, 2001, January 16, 2002 and March 4, 2002.

It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to correct items 59 and 71 of the minutes of August 8-11, 2001 to read that "Upon motion duly made and seconded" .

It was moved by Marascio and seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to change item 68 of the minutes of August 8-11, 2001 to show the maker of the motion as Marascio instead of Bossart.

The main motion as amended carried with Bohlman and Sousa voting no.

15. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES--It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried with Sousa voting no to receive the minutes of the Executive Committee of December 10, 2001, February 11, 2002, April 9, 2002, and May 7, 2002.
16. REPORT OF THE "AA"--It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the "AA".
17. REPORT OF THE RETIRING "AA"--It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Retiring "AA".
18. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Sousa and the motion carried unanimously to present the Meritorious Service Award to Jim Adams, Jason Butler, Ed Fusco, Max Goecker, Matthew Hamill, Thad Herron, Thomas Horowitz, Monte Johnson, John Kruse, Charles Mancuso, Jeffrey McAdoo, Ronald Montgomery, Aaron Otto, Brenden Puthoff, Amol Riswadker, Corey Shigematsu, Keith Shriver and Chad Wolett.
19. VALOR AWARDS--It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Albright and the motion carried with Albright, Bossart and Marascio voting no and Henderson abstaining to present the Valor Award to William Cahill, Kent State; Daniel Russell, Kent State and Robert Waltz, New Haven.
20. DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR 2002—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to present the 2002 Delta Chi of the Year Award to James Webb, Southern California '67.
21. D.E.L.T.A. C.H.I. PROGRAM--It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report by the Retiring "AA" on the D.E.L.T.A. C.H.I. program.
22. STANDING COMMITTEE ON COMMUNITY SERVICE AND PHILANTHROPY--It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Bossart voting no and Shelby abstaining to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language to establish a standing committee on Community Service and Philanthropy.
23. NIC PUBLIC RELATIONS INITIATIVE—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and the motion failed with Bohlman, Damle, Humphrey, Johnson, Marascio, Sousa, Whitfield and Woolbright voting no to appropriate \$2,500 for the NIC Public Relations Initiative.
24. EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS REPORT—The Executive Director presented his report and responded to questions. It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Mancuso and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Executive Director.
25. RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:35 a.m.
26. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 10:48 a.m.
27. HOUSING COMMITTEE REPORT—James Hoffheins, Chairman of the Housing Committee, presented the report of the Committee and answered questions. It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report.
28. CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to recommend proposed Convention Resolutions 1, 2 and 3, as attached, to the Convention with a recommendation that they be adopted.
29. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, QUALIFICATION FOR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed

amendment to Delta Chi Law, Qualifications for Executive Officers and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.

30. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, TRADEMARKS. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON TRADEMARKS—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to establish an ad hoc committee on Trademarks and direct it to report back not later than the start of the Board meeting on July 31, 2002. The “AA” appointed the following as members of the committee: Christopher Johnson, Chairman; Ray Galbreth, Matthew Johnson, Chuck Mancuso, Thomas Whitfield.
31. RECESS—The Board recessed at 12:00 p.m.
32. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 1:05 p.m.
33. AD HOC COMMITTEE ON TRADEMARKS—The Committee report was presented by Whitfield. It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried with Sousa and Woolbright abstaining to approve the revised amendment from the Committee to Delta Chi Law, Trademarks and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
34. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS OF FRATERNITY COMMITTEES—It was moved by Bossart and seconded by Marascio to approve the amendment to Delta Chi Law, Undergraduate Members of Fraternity Committees with option 2 (a man need be in the appropriate status at the time of appointment only).

It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Marascio and the motion failed with Bohlman, Bossart, Damle, Henderson, Humphrey, Johnson and Sousa voting no and Woolbright absent, to lay the motion on the table.

It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion passed with Bossart voting no and Woolbright abstaining to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to bring back the proposal with an amendment to change the undergraduate terms to one year, to be effective at the non-Convention Board meeting of 2003.

The main motion, as amended, passed with Albright, Henderson and Shelby voting no.

35. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, BOARD EXPULSION PROCEDURES—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and the motion carried with Shelby abstaining to direct the Delta Chi Committee to bring back the proposal with an amendment to require the Board to meet and consider an expulsion within 60 days of the time the matter is submitted.
36. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, CANDIDATE DEADLINES—It was moved by Bohlman and seconded by Sousa that the Board endorse the proposal to the Convention.

It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Williams and the motion carried unanimously to lay the motion on the table until the revised document was copied.
37. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, CHARTER REVOCATION—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Damle and the motion failed with no yes votes, Albright, Bohlman, Bossart, Damle, Henderson, Humphrey, Johnson, Marascio, Shelby, Sousa and Woolbright voting no and Whitfield abstaining to approve the proposed amendment and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
38. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, CANDIDATE DEADLINES—The revised document having been provided to the Board the motion automatically came off the table.

It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Albright and the motion failed with Albright, Bohlman, Bossart, Damle, Henderson, Humphrey, Johnson, Marascio, Shelby and Sousa voting no to send the motion to the Convention with a neutral recommendation.

The main motion to endorse the proposal to the Convention failed with Albright, Bossart, Henderson, Marascio, Shelby, Whitfield, and Woolbright voting no.

39. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, “EE” PROPOSAL—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to oppose the proposal if the item is introduced at the Convention.
40. DELTA CHI LAW CHANGE, DISTRIBUTION OF *DELTA CHI QUARTERLY*—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Williams and the motion carried with Bohlman and Sousa voting no and Humphrey abstaining to approve the proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law, Distribution of *Delta Chi Quarterly*, and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
41. REPORT OF THE DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
42. RECESS—The Board recessed at 3:17 p.m.
43. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 3:34 p.m.
44. INVESTMENT PRESENTATION—The Board heard a presentation from Keith J. Steiner, UBS Paine Webber on the Fraternity’s investment portfolio.
45. RECESS—The Board recessed at 4:10 p.m.
46. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:23 p.m.
47. RITUAL COMMITTEE—Brad Cole, Chairman of the Ritual Committee, presented the Committee report.
48. MOVE INTO RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board moved into Ritualistic session at 4:26 p.m.
49. ALUMNI CEREMONY INDUCTEE—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Sousa and the motion carried unanimously to also insert the ritualistic title of an Alumni Ceremony inductee into the Ritual at the appropriate places as determined by the Ritualist where the ceremony refers to an initiated member of the Fraternity and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
50. RITUAL MANUAL COPIES—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously that the Ritual Manual is not available for individual/personal purchase or possession, without prior approval of the Board of Regents or Executive Director and each chapter should maintain a copy of the Ritual Manual that is available for review by student members and alumni.
51. USE OF GAVEL—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritual Committee to develop language concerning the appropriate use of a gavel in the ritual and to recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
52. APPOINTMENT TO RITUAL COMMITTEE—Due to a resignation by an alumni member of the Ritual Committee, the Executive Committee moved and seconded that Kevin Pitchford be appointed as an alumni member of the Ritual Committee for the unexpired portion of the term. Following

discussion, the Executive Committee withdrew its motion to allow for additional men to indicate their interest at the Convention.

53. REPORT OF THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Ritual Committee.
54. MOVE OUT OF RITUALISTIC SESSION—The Board returned to regular session at 4:55 p.m.
55. REPORT OF THE LEGAL ADVISOR—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Sousa and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Legal Advisor.
56. EXPULSION RECOMMENDATIONS—Matt Hamill, Director of Chapter Development presented expulsion cases to the Board.
57. EXPULSION OF STEVE FRANCO—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to find Steve Franco of the Fredonia Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
58. EXPULSION OF PETER CARENO—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to find Peter Careno of the Fredonia Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
59. EXPULSION OF JEFFREY BOUVY—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to find Jeffrey Bouvy of the Fredonia Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
60. EXPULSION OF JIM KWARTA—It was moved by Williams, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to find Jim Kwarta of the Fredonia Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
61. EXPULSION OF GRANT LEONARD—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried with Albright, Damle, Henderson and Shelby abstaining to find Grant Leonard, Oshkosh Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
62. EXPULSION OF KYLE LIMBACH—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Albright and the motion failed with Damle and Johnson voting not guilty, Henderson, Humphrey and Shelby abstaining and Woolbright absent to find Kyle Limbach of the Ball State Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
63. RECESS—The “AA” declared the Board in recess at 6:15 p.m. until 8:00 a.m. on Wednesday, July 31, 2002.
64. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 8:00 a.m., Wednesday, July 31, 2002. All members of the Board were present.
65. DELTA CHI LAW, BOARD EXPULSION PROCEDURES—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law, Board Expulsion Procedures, as revised, and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
66. DELTA CHI LAW, UNDERGRADUATE TERMS ON FRATERNITY COMMITTEES—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Sousa and the motion carried unanimously to approve the proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law, Undergraduate Terms on Fraternity Committees, as revised, and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.

67. DELTA CHI LAW, STANDING COMMITTEE ON COMMUNITY SERVICE AND PHILANTHROPY—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Sousa and the motion failed with Albright, Bohlman, Bossart, Henderson, Humphrey, Johnson, Marascio, Shelby, Sousa and Woolbright voting no to approve the proposed amendment to Delta Chi Law, Standing Committee on Community Service and Philanthropy and recommend to the Convention that it be adopted.
68. EXPULSION OF CHRIS FREDERICK—It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried with Bossart and Woolbright voting not guilty to find Chris Frederick, Cornell Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
69. ALCOHOL—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Woolbright and the motion failed with Albright, Bohlman, Damle, Humphrey, Johnson, Marascio, Shelby, Sousa, Whitfield and Woolbright voting no and Henderson abstaining that expulsion proceedings be started against any member found involved in underage drinking.
70. EXPULSION OF BRIAN POLLINA—It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Bossart and Woolbright voting not guilty and Shelby abstaining to find Brian Pollina, Cornell Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
71. RECESS—The Board recessed at 8:50 a.m.
72. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 9:01 a.m.
73. EXPULSION OF BRENNAN CALLAN—It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried with Albright and Shelby abstaining to find Brennan Callan, Louisville Chapter guilty of the charges against him and expel him from the Fraternity.
74. ARIZONA CHAPTER—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Arizona Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.
75. CHICO CHAPTER—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Chico Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.
76. LSU CHAPTER—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the LSU Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current with its payment plan.

77. TEXAS A&M, KETTERING B, WINDSOR AND BEHREND CHAPTERS—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Director of Chapter Development to send required notices under Delta Chi Law to the Texas A&M, Kettering B, Windsor and Behrend Chapters that their charters are subject to suspension for failure to meet the minimum size requirements of Delta Chi Law, said notices to be sent by August 15, 2002 and that the “AA” is directed to schedule a special Board meeting to consider action regarding these chapters within 45-50 days of the date the final letter to the listed chapter is sent.
78. MINNESOTA CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Minnesota Chapter on December 31, 2002 unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has 30 initiated members, or the average number of members for fraternities on the Minnesota campus.
79. NORTHWEST MISSOURI CHAPTER—It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Northwest Missouri Chapter on December 1, 2002 unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has submitted documentation verifying that the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing address and available e-mail address on all Alumni Board of Trustee members.
80. WYOMING CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Wyoming Chapter on December 31, 2002 unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has 30 initiated members, or the average number of members for fraternities on the Wyoming campus.
81. RECESS—The Board recessed at 10:00 a.m.
82. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 10:13 a.m.
83. INDIANA CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Indiana Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.
84. LAKE FOREST CHAPTER—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Lake Forest Chapter on December 31, 2002 unless the “AA” finds and reports to the Board in writing that the chapter has 30 initiated members, or the average number of members for fraternities on the Lake Forest campus.
85. CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Woolbright voting no, to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Central Michigan Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made. In addition, the “AA” is directed to suspend the charter at any time

that he finds and reports in writing to the Board that the chapter has missed a payment on its payment plan.

86. GORHAM STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Gorham State Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter is current with its payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter is current on its payment plan.
87. MASSASHUSETTS CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Massachusetts chapter, suspend all chapter operations and place all current student members on alumni status.
88. AUGUSTA CHAPTER—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Augusta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.
89. VALDOSTA CHAPTER—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Valdosta Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.
90. FROSTBURG CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Frostburg Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.
91. JOHNSTOWN CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Humphrey and the motion carried unanimously to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Johnstown Chapter and suspend all chapter operations, with the exception of regular business meetings, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full or the chapter agrees to a payment plan. During this period of time, the chapter will be prohibited from organizing, sponsoring, or participating in social activities, sports programs, performing the Ritual, etc. The chapter may resume all operations and the “AA” shall lift the suspension once full payment is made or the Director of Chapter Development certifies in writing to

the “AA” that the chapter has an approved payment plan and the first payment on the payment plan is made.

92. DAVIS CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Marascio to write off the debt of \$2,229.50 of the Davis Chapter. The motion was withdrawn by unanimous consent.
93. OLD DOMINION CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Humphrey and the motion carried with Bohlman voting no, to write off the debt of \$2,237.88 of the Old Dominion Chapter.
94. WEST VIRGINIA CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Bohlman voting no, to write off the debt of \$921.65 of the West Virginia Chapter.
95. DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER DEVELOPMENT—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Chapter Development.
96. REVOCATION OF CHARTERS—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to recommend to the Convention the revocation of the charters of the Colorado, Davis, Florida, Illinois State, Iowa State, Massachusetts, Michigan, Old Dominion and West Carolina Chapters.
97. SOUTHWEST TEXAS CHAPTER—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried with Bohlman, Damle, Humphrey, Johnson, Shelby, Whitfield and the “AA” voting yes; Albright, Bossart, Henderson, Marascio, Woolbright and Sousa, voting no; to write off \$1,175 of the debt of the Southwest Texas Chapter and require the chapter to establish a payment plan for the remainder of their debt.
98. RECESS—The Board recessed at 11:30 a.m.
99. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 12:47 p.m.
100. VICE REGENT APPOINTMENTS—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to appoint the following as Vice Regents for the respective regions:
Region II—John Holke, Chad Wolett; Region III—John Ziegler; Region V—Ryan Bujeker, Chris Burns, John Dörner; Region VII—Ronald Martin; Region VIII—Robert Hutchinson, Eric Kerstetter, Chris Kilroy, William Tallman; Region IX—Michael Geary, Thomas Horowitz, Aaron Otto.
101. COMMENDATION TO SOUTHWEST TEXAS CHAPTER—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Executive Director to send by September 1, 2002 a resolution of commendation to the Southwest Texas Chapter for their efforts in reducing its debt.
102. DIGEST OF BOARD ACTIONS—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Executive Director to include a digest of the actions of the Board of Regents in the *In Brief* flyer during the fall semester.
103. STRATEGIC PLANNING REPORT—Marascio and Chuck Loring, consultant, presented the report of the Strategic Planning Committee. It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report and forward the report to the Convention.
104. RECESS—The Board recessed at 2:10 p.m.

105. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 2:28 p.m.
106. INSURANCE PRESENTATION—Ned Kirklin of Hobbs Group/Kirklin & Colle made a presentation to the Board on the Fraternity’s insurance coverage and reserves. It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report from Hobbs Group/Kirklin & Colle and to thank Mr. Kirklin for his efforts on behalf of Delta Chi and for his presentation.
107. MEMBER ACCIDENT PROTECTION PROGRAM—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to enroll the Fraternity in the Member Accident Protection Program from Hobbs Group/Kirklin & Colle.
108. RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT RATE—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Henderson to increase the 2002-2003 Risk Management Assessment from \$130 to \$136 with a \$10 per man discount for any chapter that has not had a risk management violation for the prior two years. The motion was withdrawn by unanimous consent.
109. RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT RATE—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Humphrey to increase the risk management assessment to \$140 with a \$10 per man discount if the chapter has not been found guilty of a risk management violation during the period of October 1, 2000 to October 1, 2002. The early payment discount will still apply to this rate.

Whitfield moved to table the motion. The motion died for lack of a second.

The main motion failed with no yes votes; Bohlman, Bossart, Damle, Henderson, Humphrey, Johnson, Marascio, Sousa, Whitfield and Woolbright voting no and Albright and Shelby abstaining.

110. RECESS—The Board recessed at 4:45 p.m.
111. RECONVENE—The Board reconvened at 4:52 p.m.
112. BUDGET—It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried with Albright, Bohlman, Henderson, Humphrey, Shelby, Woolbright and the “AA” voting yes and Bossart, Damle, Johnson, Marascio, Sousa and Whitfield absent to approved the budget as submitted.
113. DIRECTOR OF EXPANSION REPORT—It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Expansion.
114. DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER SERVICES—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Sousa, and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Chapter Services.
115. DIRECTOR OF PROGRAMMING REPORT—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Programming.
116. QUALIFICATIONS AND REVIEW COMMITTEE—It was by Sousa, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Ratheen Damle to the Committee as the Board representative.

It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Chris Kilroy to the Committee as the “BB” representative.

It was moved by Damle, seconded by Whitfield and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Stuart Cogen to the Committee as an undergraduate representative.

It was moved by Albright, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to appoint John Holke to the Committee as the Alumni Chapter representative.

It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Ryan Frazee to the Committee as an undergraduate representative.

117. DELTA CHI EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—It was moved by Whitfield, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of The Delta Chi Educational Foundation.
118. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the Risk Management Commission.
119. DUES INCREASE—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to approve an increase of \$10 in the initiation dues effective August 4, 2002 and increase of \$10 in the initiation dues effective July 1, 2003.
120. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Damle, seconded by Albright and the motion carried with Bohlman and Sousa voting no to receive the report of the Executive Committee.
121. RECESS—It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to recess the meeting at 6:15 p.m. subject to the call of the chair.
122. RECONVENE—The meeting reconvened at 10:15 p.m.
123. ORDER OF THE WHITE CARNATION—George Obear presented the recommendations from members of the Order. The Order recommends that membership in the order be given to John Harshman, Ohio State '07, as a posthumous recognition, and Michael L. Carroll, Auburn '71. It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to endorse the recommendation to the Convention.
124. CONVENTION HONOREE—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Damle and the motion carried unanimously to endorse to the Convention Joseph Lacchia, NYU '25 and Michigan State as the Convention Honoree.
125. ADJOURN—The “AA” declared the pre-Convention Board meeting adjourned at 10:20 p.m.

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS
TELECONFERENCE
MARCH 4, 2002**

The meeting was called to order at 9:32 PM ET by Bill Williams, "AA".

In attendance were: Bill Williams, "AA"; Mike Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby "DD", Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA"; (Jeff Albright, Regent – Region II joined the call in progress at 10:17 PM ET); Ratheen Damle, Regent-Region III; Ham Henderson, Regent - Region IV; Bill Humphrey, Regent – Region V; Steve Bossart, Regent – Region VI; Ken Sousa, Regent – Region VII; Keith Shriver, Regent – Region VIII; Jim Marascio, Regent – Region IX. Also present was: Ray Galbreth, Executive Director.

The Executive Committee moved that Andrew George, American '03 be appointed as an undergraduate member of the Ritual Committee. Discussion was held. With the vote standing at five (5) in the affirmative, one abstention and four (4) in the negative, the "AA" voted in the affirmative and the motion passed.

The Executive Committee moved that David Alexander, Western Michigan '03 be appointed as an undergraduate member of the Law Committee. Discussion was held. With the vote standing at five (5) in the affirmative, two abstentions and four (4) in the negative, the "AA" voted in the affirmative and the motion passed.

The "AA" then called on Steve Bossart, Regent – Region VI to discuss the Bowling Green Colony's petition to charter. Steve provided the Board with an overview of the Colony Review process. Steve Bossart, Regent – Region VI then moved and Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA" seconded a motion to grant a charter to the Bowling Green Colony. Motion passed unanimously.

The "AA" then asked for a discussion of the Stephen F. Austin Colony petition to charter. As a member of the colony's chartering review process, Michael Woolbright, "CC" provided the overview and then Ratheen Damle, Regent – Region III moved and Michael Woolbright, "CC" seconded a motion to charter the Stephen F. Austin Colony. Motion passed unanimously.

The "AA" then called on Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA" as chairman of the Alumni Awards Committee to present the committee's report. On behalf of the committee, Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA" moved and Jim Marascio, Regent – Region IX seconded a motion to select Alan Horn, Union '65 as Delta Chi of the Year for 2002. After a brief discussion, the motion passed unanimously.

On behalf of the Alumni Awards Committee, Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA" then moved and Damle seconded a motion to select Chauncey W. W. "Tex" Cook, Texas '30 as Delta Chi of the Year for 2001. Motion passed unanimously.

The "AA" then expressed his appreciation to the Committee for its work on behalf of Delta Chi.

The "AA" then asked the "DD" to present a motion covering the risk management assessment for 2002-2003. John Shelby, "DD" moved and Ham Henderson, Regent – Region IV seconded a motion to set the risk management assessment for the 2002-2003 fiscal year at \$125/man with a \$10/man discount for full payment on or before October 15, 2002 with no other discounts.

At 10:17 PM ET and during the discussion on this motion, Jeff Albright, Regent – Region II joined the call.

With the vote standing at five (5) in the affirmative, one (1) abstention and five (5) in the negative, the "AA" voted in the negative and the motion failed.

It was then moved by Paul Bohlman, Retiring “AA” and seconded by Henderson, Regent – Region IV to set the risk management assessment at \$150/man with all existing discounts to remain in place. After a long discussion, a vote was taken. The vote was three (3) in the affirmative and eight (8) in the negative. The motion failed.

Bill Williams, “AA” moved to reconsider the original risk management assessment motion and the motion was declared to have died from the lack of a qualified second.

John Shelby, “DD” then moved and Steve Bossart, Regent – Region VI seconded a motion to set the risk management assessment at \$130/man with a \$10/man discount for full payment on or before October 15, 2002 with no other discounts. The vote was seven (7) in the affirmative and four (4) in the negative. The motion passed.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:47 PM ET.

Respectfully submitted,
Michael V. Woolbright, “CC”

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS
TELECONFERENCE
JANUARY 16, 2002**

The meeting was called to order at 9:37 ET by Bill Williams, “AA”.

In attendance were: Bill Williams, “AA”; Mike Woolbright, “CC”; John Shelby “DD”, Paul Bohlman, Retiring “AA”; Matt Johnson, Regent – Region I; Lance Belin, Regent-Region III; Ham Henderson, Regent – Region IV; Bill Humphrey, Regent – Region V; Steve Bossart, Regent – Region VI; Ken Sousa, Regent – Region VII; Keith Shriver, Regent – Region VIII; Jim Marascio, Regent – Region IX. Also present were: Ray Galbreth, Executive Director; Kevin Coyne, Risk Management Commissioner; Matt Hamill, Director of Chapter Development and Sean Harding, “A” of the Arizona Chapter.

The “AA” began the meeting by asking Kevin Coyne to bring the members of the Board of Regents up-to-date on the Arizona case.

The “AA” then asked Matt Hamill if he had any additional comments at that time.

The “AA” then asked Sean Harding, “A” of the Arizona Chapter, for his comments.

The “AA” then provided each member of the Board of Regents, in turn, the opportunity to ask questions of Kevin, Matt or Sean.

The “AA” then asked Ray Galbreth for his comments.

The “AA” then called for a vote to either sustain or deny the appeal by the Arizona Chapter of the Risk Management Commission’s decision to place the chapter on Level V Probation. Voting to Sustain the appeal were: Bill Williams, “AA”; Mike Woolbright, “CC”; John Shelby, “DD”, Paul Bohlman, Retiring “AA”; Matt Johnson, Regent – Region I; Lance Belin, Regent – Region III; Ham Henderson, Regent – Region IV; and Steve Bossart, Regent – Region VI. Voting to deny the appeal were: Bill Humphrey, Regent – Region V; Ken Sousa, Regent – Region VII; Keith Shriver, Regent – Region VIII; and Jim Marascio, Regent – Region IX. The vote to sustain the appeal, having achieved the necessary two-thirds (2/3) majority, was declared to have passed.

The “AA” proceeded to make two announcements. The first announcement was that he would be sending the Board members information this weekend on the Law and Ritual Committees’ undergraduate membership issue.

The second announcement was to inform the Board that Fred Hammert, president of the Foundation, had informed him that, due to a computer virus, his response to the “AA”’s earlier e-mail has been delayed but would be forthcoming.

The “AA” then thanked the members present for their efforts on behalf of Delta Chi and Sean Harding for his willingness to be present during the call as well as his service to the Arizona Chapter.

A motion to adjourn was made by Ham Henderson and seconded by Keith Shriver. Passed.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:14 ET.

Respectfully submitted,
Michael V. Woolbright, “CC”

The Delta Chi Fraternity
Board of Regents
Teleconference Meeting
October 23, 2001

The meeting was called to order by William A. J. Williams, "AA" at 10:02PM Eastern Time.

Present by voice identification were:

William A. Williams, "AA"; Michael V. Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby, "DD"; Brandon Luckett, Hamilton Henderson, Steve Bossart, Bill Humphrey, Keith R. Shriver, James M. Marascio, Ken Sousa, Regents, Paul Bohlman Retiring "AA", and Ray Galbreth, Executive Director.

Absent members were Jeff Albright and Matt Johnson.

The agenda for the call had previously been set as:

1. Set Aside motion
2. Indiana Risk Management Assessment
3. FRMT, LTD. Additional Capital Contributions
4. Deadline extension for minimum standards compliance from November 15 to November 30 for affected chapters

SET ASIDE MOTION

The following motion was presented by Ray Galbreth, Executive Director and seconded by the Executive Committee:

"RESOLVED, THAT THE \$300,204.00 IN INVESTMENT INCOME OF THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY FROM FISCAL YEAR 2000-2001 SHALL BE SET ASIDE TO BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:

1. SCHOLARSHIPS
2. STUDENT LOANS
3. LOANS ON LOCAL CHAPTER HOUSING
4. LEADERSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING SCHOOLS AND SERVICES
5. ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES, AND
6. EXPENSES, INCLUDING SALARIES, REASONABLY INCURRED IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THESE AND SIMILAR RELATED PROGRAMS.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT SUCH INVESTMENT INCOME SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN A SEPARATE ACCOUNT, AND THAT ALL EXPENDITURES DESCRIBED IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED FROM SUCH ACCOUNT."

Motion passed with Ken Sousa voting NO.

INDIANA RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT

It was moved by Humphrey and seconded by Woolbright that the staff review the risk management assessment for the Indiana Chapter with consideration of the impact of the membership review performed by the Director of Chapter Development. Motion passed.

FRMT, LTD. ADDITIONAL CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS MOTION

It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Luckett to endorse Ray Galbreth's stated intent to, as a director of FRMT, Ltd., vote in favor of a \$6/man in additional capital contributions for that organization. Motion passed.

DEADLINE EXTENSION FOR CHAPTER'S WITH A DEADLINE OF NOVEMBER 15, 2001

It was moved by Woolbright and seconded by Shriver that the chapters which had a November 15, 2001 deadline set at the August 2001 Board meeting for minimum standards compliance be given an extension to November 30, 2001. Motion passed with the "AA" breaking the tie. Yes: Luckett, Henderson, Shriver, Woolbright, Shelby. No: Bossart, Humphrey, Marascio, Sousa, Bohlman.

The formal portion of the meeting was finished and there was informal discussion over the committees and reports discussed at the summer board meeting, along with an update on the Housing Committee and the expulsion proceedings brought against Brennan Callan.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:23PM.

Respectfully Submitted by

Michael V. Woolbright, "CC"

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY, INC.
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING MINUTES
AUGUST 8-11, 2001

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by William A.J. Williams, "AA", at 1:00 p.m. CST on August 8, 2001 at the Sheraton Hotel in Iowa City, Iowa.

The following members of the Board were present: William A.J. Williams, "AA"; Michael Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby, "DD"; Matthew Johnson, Regent, Region I; Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II; Brandon Luckett, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; William Humphrey, Regent, Region V; Steven Bossart, Regent, Region VI; Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII; Keith Shriver, Regent, Region VIII; James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

1. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION — The oath of reaffirmation was administered to the members of the Board, staff and fraternity members present by Michael Woolbright, "CC".
2. OATH OF OFFICE — The oath of office as Regent was administered to Brandon Luckett, Regent, Region III and William Humphrey, Regent, Region V by William A.J. Williams, "AA".
3. MID-YEAR BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING MINUTES — It was moved by Albright, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously, to approve the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents of January 13-14, 2001 with the addition of the guests at the meeting.
4. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES — It was moved by Albright, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed with Bohlman abstaining, to accept the minutes of the Executive Committee as submitted.
5. REPORT OF THE "AA" — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and the motion passed unanimously to accept the report of the "AA".
6. REPORT OF THE "CC" — It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed with Bossart abstaining to accept the report of the "CC".
7. REPORT OF THE RETIRING "AA" — Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA", submitted the report of the Alumni Awards Committee.
8. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS — It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Luckett and the motion passed unanimously, that Meritorious Service Awards be presented to Lance Belin, Fredonia '92; John Dorner, Illinois State '91; Bertram Kelly, Troy St '89; Alan Cornell, Behrend '95; Edward Schirtzinger, Ohio State '76; and Jason Gerrard, Arizona '95.
9. DISTINGUISHED DELTA CHI AWARD — It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Luckett that Distinguished Delta Chi Awards be presented to Ronald Martin, New Haven '87 and Joseph Aveni, Arizona State '58. It was moved by Sousa and duly seconded and the motion passed to table the item.
10. DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR — Bohlman, as chairman of the committee reviewed the committee's deliberations. The following names, in alphabetical order, had been previously submitted to the committee for consideration for the Delta Chi of the Year Award: Tim Crown, Kansas '86; Senator Larry Craig, Idaho '67; Jim Dodson, Oklahoma '58; Robert Newton Peck, Rollins '53 and James Stewart, DePauw '73.

After discussion, it was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed with seven members voting aye, four members voting no and one member abstaining to table the selection until the January 2002 Board meeting.

It was moved by Bossart, duly seconded and passed with Bossart voting no and Humphrey, Luckett, Marascio and Johnson abstaining, to establish an ad hoc awards committee to be chaired by Paul Bohlman. The “AA” appointed John Shelby, Matt Johnson, Brandon Luckett, Hamilton Henderson and Ray Galbreth to serve on the committee.

11. DISTINGUISHED DELTA CHI AWARD — It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously to bring the previous motion back on the table. The motion passed with Bossart abstaining.
12. RETIRING “AA” REPORT — It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Albright and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Retiring “AA”.
13. NORTH-AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE PUBLIC RELATIONS INITIATIVE — Galbreth presented information on the status of the NIC Public Relations Initiative and the increase in NIC dues to cover the cost of the Public Relations campaign. The motion from the January, 2001 meeting to pledge \$5,000 per year was returned to the table. It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Albright and the motion passed with Bossart voting no to re-table the motion.
14. EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS — It was moved by Shelby, duly seconded and the motion passed with eight members voting yes, and four members voting no, to initiate expulsion proceedings against Chris Fredericks, Cornell '01.
15. EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS — It was moved by Shelby, duly seconded and the motion passed with eight members voting yes, three members voting no and one member abstaining to initiate expulsion proceedings against Brian Pollina Cornell '01.

The Board recessed at 2:48 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 2:59 p.m.

16. EXPULSION PROCEEDINGS — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Humphrey and the motion passed unanimously to initiate expulsion proceedings against Brennan Callan, Louisville '92.
17. SUSPENSION OF MEMBER — William A.J. Williams, “AA”, announced that pursuant to the previous motion and as allowed by Delta Chi Law, he is suspending Brennan Callan as a member of the Fraternity
18. EAST CAROLINA CHAPTER — It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Humphrey and passed with Albright voting no that the Board of Regents sustain the appeal of the East Carolina Chapter and end the corrective action imposed by the Risk Management Commission decision dated December 16, 1999.
19. BOARD OF REGENTS DISCUSSION GROUP — It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Luckett and the motion passed with nine members voting yes, one member voting no and two members abstaining to keep the membership on the list the same as presently constituted.
20. VICE REGENTS — It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Albright and the motion passed unanimously to appoint the following men as Vice Regents for a term expiring June 15, 2002: Region II, John Holke, NEMO '78; Region III, Jack Callahan, Texas '01; Ratheen Damle, Texas '01; Brandon Ruthoff; Region IV, Jason Butler, CEMO '99; Shane Demitruk, Tri State '99;

Region V, Ryan Bujeker, Purdue '00; Christopher Burns, American '97; John Dornier, Illinois State '78; Region VI, Monte Johnson, Ohio State '69; Jeffrey Schoenherr, Michigan '91; Trent Unterbrink, Tri State '98; Region VII, Ronald Martin, New Haven '87; Region VIII, Robert Hutchinson, Florida State '94; Allen Leonard, Georgia '98; Joseph Pickett, Troy State '66; Eric Steinbach, S. Florida '99; William Tallman, Embry-Riddle '95; Thomas Whitfield, Mississippi State, ASC; Region IX, Michael Bleacher, Fredonia '93; David Conklin, NWMO '98; David Falcone, American '01; Mital Ghandi, American '00; Michael Geary, Florida '90; Thomas Horowitz, Michigan State '87; and Jose Rodas, Maryland '95.

21. ALUMNI MEMBERS, RITUAL COMMITTEE — It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed with two members voting no, to appoint Brad Cole, Southern Illinois '93; John Dornier, Illinois State '91; Tom Farrelly, Marquette '87; Max Goecker, Ball State '88; and Trent Unterbrink, Tri-State '98 as alumni members of the Ritual Committee.
22. RITUALIST — William A.J. Williams, "AA", nominated Brad Cole, Southern Illinois '93 to serve as Ritualist. It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed unanimously to approve the appointment.
23. UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS, RITUAL COMMITTEE — It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed unanimously to appoint James Green, Kansas City '04 and Justin Donnelly, Kent State '02 as undergraduate members of the Ritual Committee.
24. INSTRUCTIONS TO RITUAL COMMITTEE — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed unanimously to instruct the Ritual Committee to insert the appropriate ritualistic title of an Alumni Ceremony inductee into the Ritual.
25. RITUAL COMMITTEE REPORT — It was moved by Albright, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to accept the report of the Ritual Committee.
26. ALUMNI MEMBERS, DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE — It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed unanimously to appoint Donald LaPlante, Southern California, Faculty; Larry Nothnagel, Northeast Missouri '79; and Aaron Otto, Kansas State '98 as alumni members of the Delta Chi Law Committee.
27. CHAIRMAN, DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE — William A.J. Williams, "AA" nominated Donald LaPlante, Southern California, Faculty to serve as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee. It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and the motion passed unanimously to approve the appointment.
28. UNDERGRADUATE MEMBERS, DELTA CHI LAW COMMITTEE — It was moved by Albright, seconded by Shriver and motion passed unanimously to appoint Colin Sueyres, Abracadabra '00 as an undergraduate member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.

It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed unanimously to appoint Mark Adams, New Haven '01 as an undergraduate member of the Delta Chi Law Committee.

29. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW — It was moved by Luckett, seconded by Albright and the motion passed unanimously to approve a change in Delta Chi Law as proposed by the Delta Chi Law Committee to change the Oath of Office of the Regent and the "BB" to read that the man "will assume the duties upon written oath being received in the Headquarters Office."

It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed with Bohlman abstaining to direct that this change in Delta Chi Law be presented at the next convention for consideration.

30. PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW — It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Luckett and the motion passed with two members voting no to approve a change in Delta Chi Law to amend the Regulations by removing subsection “R” of Article IV, Section 2.

It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed with one member voting no, to reconsider the motion just approved.

Upon reconsideration, the main motion was defeated.

31. LEGAL ADVISOR ARRIVES — Chuck Mancuso, Florida State '84, Legal Advisor arrived at 3:50 p.m.
32. ELECTION REVIEW COMMITTEE — The Board discussed the report of the Election Review Committee. It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed with one member abstaining to table discussion of the Election Review Committee until Saturday.

The Board recessed at 4:45 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 4:58 p.m.

33. ELECTION REVIEW COMMITTEE — The Board decided to continue with consideration of the report of the Election Review Committee.

It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and the motion passed with nine members voting yes, one member voting no and two members abstaining to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to put the following proposals into proper language for submission to the next convention.

- (g) Add service as Legal Advisor for two or more years as a qualifier to run for “AA”.
- (h) Add service for four or more years as a member of a standing committee or continuing program of the Fraternity as a qualifier to run for “AA”.
- (i) Change the reference in the qualifications to run for “CC” or “DD” from a Leadership Consultant to an employee for two or more years of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.

It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Sousa and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Election Process Committee.

34. INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE — It was moved by Johnson, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to appoint Jim Anderson, Washington State, ASC as a member of the Investment Advisory Committee.
35. CHAIRMAN, INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE — William A.J. Williams, “AA”, nominated Ken Young, Auburn '69 as Chairman of the Investment Advisory Committee. It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to approve the appointment.
36. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION — William A.J. Williams, “AA”, nominated Kevin Coyne, Connecticut '86 as Chairman of the Risk Management Commission. It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Albright and the motion passed unanimously to approve the appointment.

The Board recessed at 5:47 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 6:00 p.m.

37. REPORT OF THE LEGAL ADVISOR — Legal Advisor Chuck Mancuso presented his report. He distributed Conflict of Interest statements for all members to sign. It was moved by Luckett, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report.
38. REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE — John Shelby, “DD”, presented the report of the committee. It was moved by Luckett, seconded by Johnson and the motion passed with Sousa abstaining to receive the report.
39. AWARDS COMMITTEE — No report was presented.
40. ALUMNI DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE — The committee will report later in the meeting.
41. STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE — Jim Marascio presented the report of the committee and noted that the Board would be spending all of the next day doing strategic planning. It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed with Luckett abstaining to receive the report.

The “AA” thanked Marascio for his hard work on the project.

42. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR — The Executive Director presented his report in writing. In addition, Galbreth commented on the “new look” graphics, reviewed staffing and the insurance needs of the Fraternity.
43. INSURANCE — It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Sousa and the motion failed with four members voting yes and eight members voting no to have the Executive Director investigate the price of obtaining an additional \$5 million in coverage and report back to the Board on his findings.

The Board recessed at 7:15 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 8:03 a.m., Saturday, August 10, 2001.

44. MEMBERS PRESENT — When the Board reconvened the following Board members, constituting a quorum were present: Williams, Woolbright, Bossart, Bohlman, Luckett, Marascio and Souza as was the Executive Director.
45. Regent, Region II — It was noted that Albright will be absent for the remainder of the meeting and the vote shall reflect only 12 members of the Board being present.
46. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR — The Board continued discussion of the report.
47. MEMBERS ARRIVE — Humphrey, Johnson and Mancuso arrived at 8:08 a.m.; Shriver arrived at 8:10 a.m. and Shelby arrived at 8:12 a.m.
48. TASK FORCES — It was moved by Henderson and seconded by Woolbright to direct the Executive Director to form task forces or alumni ad hoc committees to address the following issues: Alcohol and drugs, The Key Program, Personal Responsibility, Confronting Peers and Housing. The maker requested to withdraw the motion. An objection was made. The motion was defeated with four members voting yes, six members voting no and one member abstaining.
49. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR — It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed with Shelby abstaining to receive the report.

50. COMMENDATION — It was moved by Bohlman and seconded by Marascio and the motion passed unanimously to thank and commend Chuck Loring for his work and assistance this weekend with the Board.
51. ELECTION REVIEW COMMITTEE — The Board resumed discussion on the report of the committee.

It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Williams and the motion passed unanimously to add a Candidate Forum on Wednesday night of the Convention.

It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Henderson and the motion failed with five members voting yes and six members voting no, to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language to limit candidate speeches to ten minutes for each candidate for “AA” and five minutes for each candidate for “CC” and “DD” to take effect at the 2002 Convention.

It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed with Johnson voting no and Woolbright abstaining to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to prepare language to limit candidate speeches to ten minutes per candidate speech.

It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously to return the report back to the committee.

52. ALUMNI DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE — Henderson reported on the activities of the committee. It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Bossart and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the committee.

The Board recessed at 10:35 a.m.

The Board reconvened at 10:48 a.m.

53. DIRECTOR OF PROGRAMMING REPORT — Corey Shigematsu presented his report to the Board. It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Programming. The “AA” expressed his thanks to Shigematsu for his work.
54. DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER SERVICES REPORT — Jason Butler presented his report to the Board. It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Chapter Services. The “AA” expressed his thanks to Butler for his work.
55. DIRECTOR OF COLONY DEVELOPMENT REPORT — Joseph Burak presented his report to the Board. It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Director of Colony Development. The “AA” expressed his thanks to Burak for his work.

The Board recessed at 12:00 noon.

The Board reconvened at 1:02 p.m.

56. ALUMNI CEREMONY — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Luckett and the motion failed with Luckett, Shelby and Sousa voting yes and Woolbright and Marascio abstaining to allow initiated members to observe the Alumni Ceremony and instruct the Ritual Committee to make the appropriate changes in the Alumni Ceremony manual.

57. ALUMNI CHAPTERS — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Lockett and the motion passed with Shelby and Sousa abstaining, that each board member make an attempt to start an alumni chapter in the next year with mid-year progress reports to be made in January.
58. FINANCIAL SURCHARGES — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Sousa and the motion passed with Bohlman voting no, to remove all Risk Management surcharges as of August 10, 2001.
59. APPALACHIAN STATE CHAPTER — Upon motion duly made and seconded and the motion passed unanimously to require the chapter to submit documentation verifying the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, mailing address, phone numbers and e-mail addresses for all ABT members by December 1, 2001.
60. ARIZONA CHAPTER — It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to require that the chapter make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter's debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.
61. CENTRAL MICHIGAN CHAPTER — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously to require the chapter to submit documentation verifying the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees and "BB", which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing address and e-mail address for all ABT members and the "BB" by December 1, 2001 and make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter's debt is paid. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.
62. CLEMSON CHAPTER — It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Sousa and the motion passed unanimously to require the chapter to submit documentation verifying the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing address and e-mail address for all ABT members by December 1, 2001.
63. CORNELL CHAPTER — It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously to require that the chapter submit documentation verifying the chapter has a "BB", which shall include the "BB" Election/Re-Election form and the Oath of Office.
64. FLORIDA CHAPTER — It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to require the chapter to make payments of \$500 per month, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter's debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.
65. GORHAM STATE CHAPTER — It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to defer any action regarding the chapter until January 2002.
66. HUNTSVILLE CHAPTER — It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Lockett and motion passed unanimously to require the chapter have 23 initiated student members by December 15, 2001 and 27 initiated student members by May 15, 2002.
67. INDIANA CHAPTER — It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to require that the chapter submit documentation verifying the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone number, mailing address and e-mail address for all ABT members by December 1, 2001.
68. JOHNSTOWN CHAPTER — It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Johnson and the motion passed with Woolbright abstaining to require the chapter increase student membership to 30 members or the campus average by May 30, 2002 and to make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a

payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter's debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.

69. KETTERING-A CHAPTER — It was moved by Bossart and duly seconded and the motion passed unanimously to require that the Kettering-A Chapter have seven initiated members by December 15, 2001 and fifteen student members by May 15, 2002.
70. LONG BEACH CHAPTER — It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Woolbright and the motion passed unanimously, that the chapter make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter's debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.
71. MANKATO STATE CHAPTER — Upon motion duly made and seconded and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter submit documentation verifying the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing address and e-mail address for all ABT members by December 1, 2001.
72. MASSACHUSETTS CHAPTER — It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Marascio the Board direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the chapter and the chapter to cease operating for a period of no less than one year or until the chapter is deemed by in "good standing." The chapter must surrender its charter, seal and rituals and must have a Fraternity representative present for all initiations, make payments of \$500 per month, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter's debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.

It was moved by Bossart, duly seconded and passed to move the effective date of the motion to December 1, 2001.

The Board retired to Executive Session to discuss pending legal issues.

The Board returned from Executive Session.

It was moved by Sousa, duly seconded and the motion, in the nature of a substitute, passed with Woolbright voting no and Shelby and Luckett abstaining, to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Massachusetts Chapter and order the chapter to cease operations effective December 22, 2001.

The Board recessed at 3:16 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 3:27 p.m.

73. MICHIGAN CHAPTER — The "AA" reported that pursuant to an action of the Risk Management Commission that he has suspended the charter of the Michigan Chapter. The suspension of the charter is for a period of not less than one year. The suspension requires the chapter to cease all operations, including but not limited to, chapter meetings, the Ritual, social events, recruitment activities, intramurals, etc. Current members will be placed on inactive status, with each member to be placed on alumni status upon graduation or leaving school.
74. NORTHERN ARIZONA CHAPTER — It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Marascio and the motion passed unanimously to direct the Executive Director to contact the chapter and inform them that they must pay their \$200 past due balance within 15 days or a motion will be made to suspend the chapter.

It was duly moved and seconded, to direct the "AA" to suspend the charter of the Northern Arizona Chapter for a period of no less than one year. The suspension requires the chapter to cease all operations, including but not limited to, chapter meetings, the Ritual, social events, recruitment

activities, intramurals, etc. Current members will be placed on inactive status, with each member to be placed on alumni status upon graduation or leaving school.

It was duly moved, seconded and passed to table the motion to suspend the charter of the Northern Arizona Chapter.

75. NORTHERN COLORADO CHAPTER — It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter submit documentation verifying the chapter has an active Alumni Board of Trustees, which shall include the names, phone numbers, mailing address and e-mail address for all ABT members by December 1, 2001.

76. OLD DOMINION CHAPTER — It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Sousa and the motion passed with Bossart and Luckett voting no and Woolbright abstaining to direct the “AA” to suspend the charter of the Old Dominion Chapter effective immediately.

77. RENO CHAPTER — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and motion passed with Sousa abstaining to direct the “AA” to lift the suspension of the charter of the Reno Chapter.

It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed with Sousa abstaining to require the Reno Chapter to have 30 members by December 20, 2001 or a motion will be presented to suspend the charter.

78. SACRAMENTO CHAPTER — It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Humphrey and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.

79. SOUTHEAST MISSOURI CHAPTER — It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.

80. VALDOSTA CHAPTER — It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by November 1, 2001, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.

81. WINDSOR CHAPTER — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter make \$500 monthly payments, or agree to a payment plan by September 1, 2001, until the chapter’s debt is paid in full. All payments must be in addition to any new charges.

82. BEHREND CHAPTER — It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed with Woolbright voting no, that the chapter increase student membership to 30 men or the campus average by May 30, 2002 or a motion will be presented to suspend the charter.

83. WESTERN CAROLINA CHAPTER — It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Bohlman and the motion passed unanimously that the chapter increase student membership to 30 men or the campus average by May 30, 2002 or a motion will be presented to suspend the charter.

84. DAVIS, HUNTSVILLE, LAKE FOREST AND WINDSOR CHAPTERS-- It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Shriver and the motion failed with five yes votes, six no votes and one abstention, that the chapter increase student membership to 30 men or the campus average by May 30, 2002 or a motion will be presented to suspend the charter.

85. DIRECTOR OF CHAPTER DEVELOPMENT REPORT — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Bohlman and the motion passed unanimously to receive the written report of the Director of Chapter Development.
86. WINDSOR CHAPTER — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Johnson and the motion passed with Woolbright voting no that the chapter increase student membership to 30 men or the campus average by May 30,2002 or a motion will be presented to suspend the charter.
87. WESTERN ONTARIO CHAPER — It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Bossart and the motion passed with Shelby voting no to revoke the charter of the Western Ontario Chapter and to direct that the item be submitted to the chapters by mail ballot for ratification.
88. AUDIT COMMITTEE — The Board discussed the audit committee.
89. HOUSING COMMITTEE — The Board discussed a possible new corporation and new corporate name regarding the Housing Committee. It was reported that the interest rate from the Housing Committee is now 8% with no fees or costs.

It was moved by Bossart, duly seconded and the motion passed to end discussion regarding the Housing Committee.

It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Housing Committee.

90. HOUSING COMMITTEE — It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed unanimously to appoint Kenneth Shepard to the unexpired term on the Housing Committee ending at the regular Board meeting in 2004.

It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed unanimously to appoint Matt Jessup to the two-year undergraduate term on the Housing Committee.

The Board recessed at 5:50 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 6:00 p.m.

91. LIMIT ON YIELDING — It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Bohlman and the motion passed unanimously that for the remainder of this meeting only, a member of the Board may yield 30 seconds of time to another member, twice only in any debate.
92. FOUNDATION REPORT — Robert Hendershot, Treasurer of The Delta Chi Educational Foundation, gave a presentation on the financial status of the Foundation. He apologized for not being able to fund as much as everyone would like, but they can only give out what they raise.

It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Sousa, and the motion passed with Bohlman abstaining, to receive the report.

The Board recessed at 7:17 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 9:52 p.m.

93. LEADERSHIP CONSULTANT PROGRAM — Discussion was held on the Leadership Consultant program.

94. MOTION TO SET TIME TO RECESS — It was moved by Humphrey, seconded by Woolbright and the motion passed unanimously to recess the meeting at 10:00 p.m.

The Board recessed at 10:04 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 7:30 a.m., Sunday August 11, 2001.

95. INVESTMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE — Keith Steiner gave a presentation on the Fraternity's financial and investment results for the year. It was noted that the Investment Advisory Committee still needs to finalize the investment policy.

It was moved by Johnson, seconded by Sousa and the motion passed unanimously to receive the report of the Investment Advisory Committee.

The Board recessed at 8:20 a.m.

The Board reconvened at 8:34 a.m.

The Board moved into Executive Session to discuss legal matters regarding the Massachusetts Chapter.

96. MASSACHUSETTS CHAPTER — It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed with Sousa abstaining to reconsider the previous action (item # 72).

It was moved by Woolbright and seconded by Shelby that, in the nature of a substitute, that the "AA" be directed to suspend the charter of the Massachusetts Chapter with the chapter to be allowed to operate for the fall semester with criteria for operation to be defined by the Director of Chapter Development, with the chapter to be reviewed at the January 2002 Board meeting.

It was moved by Marascio, second by Bohlman and the motion passed with one no vote to add "in consultation with the Regent" following the words "Director of Chapter Development" in the motion in the nature of a substitute so that the motion shall read that-- The "AA" be directed to suspend the charter of the Massachusetts Chapter with the chapter to be allowed to operate for the fall semester with criteria for operation to be defined by the Director of Chapter Development in consultation with the Regent , with the chapter to be reviewed at the January 2002 Board meeting.

The Board returned from Executive Session.

The main motion in the nature of a substitute passed with eight members voting yes and three members abstaining.

97. BUDGET — It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Johnson to delete \$50,000 in Foundation grants from the proposed budget. The motion failed with Woolbright, Shelby, Bossart, Henderson, Marascio and Shriver voting no, Luckett abstaining and Bohlman not voting.

The Board recessed at 10:50 a.m.

The Board reconvened at 10:58 a.m.

It was moved by Shelby, seconded by Humphrey and the motion passed unanimously to approve the budget as submitted.

98. MID-YEAR BOARD MEETING — It was duly moved, seconded and the motion passed with Bossart voting no and Shelby abstaining to hold a mid-year Board meeting in January 2002 with the

date and location to be established by the Executive Committee and the Executive Director by October 15, 2001.

99. LEGAL ADVISOR — Mancuso expressed his pleasure working with the Board of Regents and reminded the Board that it will need to recruit a replacement for him at the next convention, as he will be term limited in service at that time.
100. REPORTS — It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Shriver and the motion passed unanimously that the following information be provided monthly to the Board of Regents:
- Housing Committee Loans — How many are in process, how many were approved and for how much and to which chapters.
- New Housing Corporation — Notes approved and the amount and purpose, any payments needed and the balances due.
- Housing Corporation — A report of any purchases or acquisitions, sales, balances and any gains or losses on investments.
101. ADJOURNMENT — It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Henderson and the motion passed unanimously to adjourn.

The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

The members sang the Bond Song.

Attested to by the “CC”

Michael V. Woolbright

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY, INC.
MINUTES
BOARD MEETING
JANUARY 13-14, 2001**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by William A.J. Williams, "AA", at 8:05 a.m. CST at the Hampton Inn-O'Hare, Schiller Park, Illinois.

The following members of the Board were present: William A.J. Williams, "AA"; Michael Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby, "DD"; Matthew Johnson, Regent, Region I; Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II; Bertram Kelly, Vice Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Steven Bossart, Regent, Region VI; Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII; Keith Shriver, Regent, Region VIII; James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

1. OATHS OF OFFICE—The oath of office as Regent was administered to Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II and Keith Shriver, Regent, Region VIII by William A.J. Williams, "AA".
2. OATH OF REAFFIRMATION—The oath of reaffirmation was administered to the members of the Board, staff and fraternity members present by Michael Woolbright, "CC".
3. REPRESENTATIVE OF REGION III—Brother Williams recognized that pursuant to the letter filed by Regent Lance Belin, Region III, dated December 20, 2000, that Bertram Kelly, Vice Regent, Region III is acting as Regent for Region III at this meeting of the Board.
4. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to accept the minutes of the Executive Committee dated August 28, 2000 and October 25, 2000.
5. 2000 CONVENTION MINUTES—It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the 2000 Convention.
6. PRE-CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING MINUTES—It was moved by Dorner and seconded by Shriver to approve the minutes of the pre-convention Board of Regents meeting of August 1-2, 2000. It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried, with Bossart voting no, to correct the minutes. The motion to approve the minutes carried unanimously.
7. POST-CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING MINUTES—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the post-convention Board of Regents meeting of August 6, 2000.
8. TELECONFERENCE BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING MINUTES—It was moved by Kelly, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to approve the minutes of the teleconference Board of Regents meeting of October 25, 2000.
9. CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY—The Conflict of Interest policy was distributed and signed by the members of the Board of Regents and the staff.

10. NORTH-AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE PUBLIC RELATIONS INITIATIVE—Allan Johnson, a member of the Board of Directors of the North-American Interfraternity Conference, made a presentation on the organization's public relations initiative.
11. PUBLIC RELATIONS INITIATIVE—It was moved by Woolbright and seconded by Henderson to provide \$5,000 for one year to the North-American Interfraternity Conference Public Relations Initiative.

It was moved by Shelby and seconded by Marascio to table the motion for one year. The motion failed with Albright, Bossart, Henderson, Johnson, Shriver and Woolbright voting no, and Kelly abstaining.

Albright proposed an amendment to provide \$5,000 per year for three years. Without objection, the amendment was agreed to.

It was moved by Kelly, seconded by Shriver and the motion carried with Albright, Bossart, Henderson, Johnson and Woolbright voting no, to table the motion until the summer Board of Regents meeting.

The Board recessed at 9:40 a.m.

The Board reconvened at 9:55 a.m.

It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Albright and the motion failed with Bohlman, Dorner, Kelly, Marascio, Shelby, Shriver and Sousa voting no, to provide \$5,000 for one year to the North-American Interfraternity Conference Public Relations Initiative.

12. REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE PRESENTATION—Brother Corey Shigematsu, Director of Programming, provided an overview of the Regional Leadership Conference program.
13. PROJECT AMERICA—Brother Corey Shigematsu, Director of Programming, presented information on the Project America, a community service recognition program.
14. OKLAHOMA STATE CHAPTER DEBT—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to write off the remaining debt of the Oklahoma State Chapter in exchange for an additional \$3,500 payment.
15. UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE—It was moved by Galbreth, seconded by Albright and the motion carried with Dorner abstaining, to direct the Executive Director to inform our insurance carrier that the Fraternity declines uninsured motorist coverage as recommended by our insurance carrier.
16. IOWA STATE CHAPTER—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Bossart and the motion passed with Bohlman, Bossart and Dorner voting no and Henderson abstaining, to suspend the charter of the Iowa State Chapter at the end of the spring semester with the chapter paying past debts and remaining current in billings for the semester.
17. IOWA STATE CHAPTER CHAPTER ASSESSMENT BILLING—It was moved by Kelly, seconded by Albright, and the motion failed with Shelby, Kelly, Henderson and Johnson voting yes, to have the International Fraternity pay the 2001 Chapter Assessment for the Iowa State Chapter with the money to be taken from the chapter/colony line item.

18. MICHIGAN CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to require the chapter to have 25 student members by May 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
19. MINNESOTA CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Sousa and the motion carried with Bossart, Johnson and Kelly voting no, to require the chapter to have 30 student members and to have an Alumni Board of Trustees by May 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
20. MISSOURI CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to require the chapter to have 30 student members and to have an Alumni Board of Trustees by May 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
21. RENO CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to require the chapter to have 30 student members, an Alumni Board of Trustees, a "BB" and to be on an approved payment plan or be debt-free to Delta Chi by May 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
22. WYOMING CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Shriver and the motion carried unanimously to require the chapter to have 18 student members by May 15, 2001, 25 student members by November 15, 2001 and have all student members and the Alumni Board of Trustees sign a document acknowledging the requirements to retain the charter or the charter will be suspended.

The Board recessed at 12:25 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 12:40 p.m.

23. REVISION OF DATES FOR MINNESOTA AND MISSOURI CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSIONS—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Albright and the motion carried with Albright, Bossart, Henderson, Johnson, Shriver, Williams and Woolbright voting yes; Bohlman, Dorner, Kelly, Marascio and Sousa voting no; and Shelby abstaining, to change the dates in items 19 and 20 to November 15, 2001 and to add a requirement that all student members and the Alumni Board of Trustees sign a document acknowledging the requirements to retain the charter.
24. STEPHEN F. AUSTIN COLONY—It was moved by Marascio and seconded by Dorner to close the colony. Bohlman moved, Marascio seconded, an amendment in the nature of a substitute, to allow the colony to operate for the current semester, the colony must attain a minimum 2.25 grade point average for this semester, document that it is following Delta Chi Law regarding the grade point average required for initiation and to be an officer, and develop a program for the recruitment of academically-qualified members. The amendment in the nature of a substitute carried unanimously. It was moved by Sousa, and accepted by unanimous consent, to amend the substitute to also require a plan for current members to improve their grade point average in consultation with the colony's faculty advisor. The main motion as amended carried unanimously.
25. SOUTHWEST TEXAS CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to allow the Southwest Texas Chapter to operate for the current semester. The chapter must maintain a 2.25 grade point average for this semester, document that it is following Delta Chi Law regarding the grade point average required for initiation and to be an officer, develop a program for the recruitment of academically qualified members and develop a program to improve the grade point average of their current members in consultation with their faculty advisor.

26. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—The Board moved to a Committee of the Whole to discuss the problem of chapters that do not provide grade point averages and schools that do not compile them.
27. REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—The "AA" reported that the consensus of the Committee of the Whole was to direct staff to provide a report by May 31, 2001 on ways to get grade point averages from all chapters.
28. CHICO CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously, to require the chapter to have an Alumni Board of Trustees by May 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
29. WESTERN MICHIGAN CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously, to require the chapter to have a "BB" by May 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
30. GORHAM STATE CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to require the chapter to have a budget for the 2000-2001 school year, a payment plan for the debt to The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. signed by the "A" and the Alumni Board of Trustees President, reviewed by the Regent and approved by the Executive Committee by March 1, 2001 or the charter will be suspended and the chapter will be placed in an operational suspension.
31. MICHIGAN STATE CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried with Bohlman voting no, to defer action on suspension of the chapter's charter until the next regular Board meeting.
32. NORTHERN ARIZONA CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously, to require the chapter's Alumni Board of Trustees, "BB" and Executive Board to meet with the Regent, develop a payment plan, have the plan signed by all student members and the Alumni Board of Trustees and stay current on the payment plan, contract with an outside collection agency to handle the collection of chapter accounts receivable, provide monthly reports on the chapter's financial status to the Regent and the Alumni Board of Trustees and have an Alumni Board of Trustees for the chapter by March 15, 2001 or the charter will be suspended.
33. WESTERN ONTARIO CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Albright and motion carried with Woolbright voting no, to suspend the charter of the chapter.

The Board recessed at 2:23 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 2:40 p.m.

34. EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION PRESENTATIONS—Brother Michael Carroll of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation presented a plaque to John Dorner for attaining membership in the Kimball Club and to Robert Hendershot for attaining membership in the Order of the Shield. Brother Carroll presented a check in the amount of \$9,210.14 as a donation based on a grant request from the Fraternity.
35. EXPULSION OF JONATHAN FRUSH—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried with Bohlman abstaining, to expel Jonathan Frush of the Ohio State Chapter for debts to the Ohio State Chapter.

36. EXPULSION OF DAVID POTTS—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Shriver and the motion carried unanimously to expel David Potts of the Southeast Missouri Chapter for debts to the Southeast Missouri Chapter.
37. EXPULSION OF VICTOR PATTERSON—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to expel Victor Henderson of the Southeast Missouri Chapter for debts to the Southeast Missouri Chapter.
38. EXPULSION OF BRIAN VANDEVEN—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to expel Brian Vandeven of the Southeast Missouri Chapter for debts to the Southeast Missouri Chapter.
39. EXPULSION OF BENJAMIN GREGORY—It was noted that the timeline for response by the member has not yet expired. The "AA" stated that when the appropriate timelines have expired he will send the proposed expulsion out to the Board for action by mail ballot or call a special meeting as a telephone conference call as appropriate.
40. AD HOC AWARDS COMMITTEE—Brother Shelby reported that the committee has not yet completed its work and will have a report at the next regular meeting of the Board.
41. AD HOC AUDIT COMMITTEE—Brother Shelby provided an oral report to the Board. It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Albright and motion carried unanimously to accept the report of the committee to make no change in the auditor at this time and to develop guidelines for what the Fraternity expects from the auditor. It was noted in the report by Brother Sousa that as a committee member he was not in agreement with all aspects of the report.
42. ESTABLISH STANDING AUDIT COMMITTEE—It was moved by Shriver, seconded by Anderson and the motion carried unanimously to establish a standing audit committee of the Board with the Executive Director as an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Committee.
43. EXPULSION OF JONATHAN SCHILDGEN—The Board considered the expulsion of Jonathan Schildgen, an alumnus of the Oshkosh Chapter for "Conduct Unbecoming A Delta Chi." Brother Schlidgen was present and addressed the Board. The Board voted unanimously to find Brother Schlidgen not guilty of the charges.

The Board recessed at 4:35 p.m.

The Board reconvened at 4:50 p.m.

44. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS TO DELTA CHI LAW—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to approve two technical corrections to Delta Chi Law as submitted and attached to the minutes for the record.
45. EXECUTIVE SESSION--The Board went into Executive Session at 4:57 p.m. to discuss legal matters with the Legal Advisor to the Board of Regents. The Board reconvened in open session at 5:21 p.m. with no action taken in closed session.
46. AD HOC ALUMNI DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE—Brother Henderson provided an oral report to the Board. It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to accept the report. The Committee will continue to operate and report again at the next regular Board meeting.

47. ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS TO THE AD HOC ALUMNI DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE—Brother Williams appointed Paul Bohlman and Patrick Alderdice as additional members of the Committee.
48. AREA OF CONCENTRATION FOR THE AD HOC ALUMNI DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE—Brother Williams directed the Committee to concentrate their report on options for alumni training, development, and rewards.

The "AA" recessed the meeting of the Board of Regents at 5:45 p.m. with the Board to reconvene at 9 a.m. on Sunday, January 14, 2001.

The Board reconvened at 9:07 a.m. on Sunday, January 14, 2001.

49. AD HOC STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT—Brother Marascio distributed a written survey result document.
50. CHAIR TURNED OVER—The "AA" turned the chair over to Brother Marascio to lead the discussion on Strategic Planning.

CHAIR RETURNS TO "AA"—Brother Marascio returned the chair to the "AA".

AD HOC STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to receive the report of the committee. The committee will continue and report at the next regular meeting.

The Board recessed at 10:50 a.m.

The Board reconvened at 11:15 a.m.

RISK MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Shriver and the motion carried unanimously to reaffirm the current base Risk Management Assessment and the discount program authorized at the August 1-2, 2000 Board meeting.

MASSACHUSETTS CHARTER SUSPENSION—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Bohlman and the motion carried with Shriver voting no, to require that by March 1, 2001 the chapter shall have a budget for the spring 2001 semester and the 2001-2002 school year, to be approved by the Regent, documented financial management procedures to be approved by the Regent and a payment plan to be approved by the chapter, the Alumni Board of Trustees, the Regent and the Executive Committee or the charter will be suspended and the chapter will be placed in an operational suspension.

COLONY DEBT PROPOSAL—It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried with Shelby abstaining, to receive the report.

ELECTION PROCESS—The Board discussed the process and procedures for the election of International Officers. The "AA" will appoint a committee to investigate this item.

VICE REGENT, REGION IV—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Shane Demitruk, Tri State '99, as a Vice Regent for Region IV for a term through June 15, 2001.

ESTABLISHMENT OF NEXT MEETING—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Albright and the motion carried unanimously to establish the date and time for the next regular meeting of the Board of Regents as Thursday, August 9, 2001 at 1 p.m. CST in Iowa City, Iowa.

THANKS TO THE BOARD—Brother Williams thanked the members of the Board for their devotion of their time, talent and energy to the Delta Chi Fraternity.

ADJOURMENT—It was moved by Albright, seconded by Shriver and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn.

The "AA" declared the meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

The members sang the Bond Song.

Attested to by the "CC"

Michael V. Woolbright

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY, INC.
MINUTES
TELECONFERENCE BOARD MEETING
OCTOBER 25, 2000**

The teleconference meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by William J. Williams, "AA", at 8:35 p.m. CDT.

The following members of the Board were present: William A.J. Williams, "AA"; Michael Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby, "DD"; Jeffrey Albright, Regent, Region II; Lance Belin, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Steven Bossart, Regent, Region VI; Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII (joined the meeting in progress as noted at that point in the meeting); James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

The member of the Board absent was Matthew Johnson, Regent, Region I.

The position of Regent, Region VIII was vacant at the start of the meeting.

2. SET ASIDE RESOLUTION--It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried unanimously to adopt the Set Aside resolution as was previously distributed to the Board, and which is attached to these Minutes for the record.
3. VICE REGENT, REGION III--It was moved by Belin, seconded by Woolbright, and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Bertram Kelly as a Vice-Regent for Region III.

Regent Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII, and Michael Gamble, "A" of the Bryant Chapter, joined the teleconference at this point.

4. REGENT, REGION VIII—The "AA" stated that he had contacted several men regarding the vacancy in the position of Regent, Region VIII. The following names were placed in nomination for the position: Chris Kilroy, Huntsville '99; Keith Shriver, Florida '79, and Tommy Whitfield, Mississippi State ASC. By roll call vote, Brother Shriver was unanimously elected to the position of Regent, Region VIII, until the next Regional Leadership Conference as prescribed by Delta Chi Law.
5. BRYANT CHAPTER APPEAL—It was moved by Sousa and seconded by Marascio to sustain the appeal by the Bryant Chapter of their Risk Management probation.

The Board moved into the Committee of the Whole and Brother Williams designated Brother Sousa to preside over the discussion of the Bryant Chapter's Risk Management appeal.

Brother Gamble discussed the chapter's recent accomplishments.

The Board moved out of the Committee of the Whole and Brother Williams resumed the Chair.

The Board voted to deny the appeal with Brother Sousa abstaining and no votes to sustain the appeal.

6. BRYANT CHAPTER—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried unanimously to commend the Bryant Chapter for its achievements during the past year.

7. WRITE OFF OF WEST VIRGINIA COLONY DEBT—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Brothers Bohlman and Sousa voting no, to write-off the accounts receivable of the closed West Virginia Colony.
8. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the teleconference meeting of the Board of Regent of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. at 10:05 p.m. CDT.

Attested to by the "CC"

Michael V. Woolbright

Attachment:

"RESOLVED, THAT THE 250,894.00 IN INVESTMENT INCOME OF THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY FROM FISCAL YEAR 1999-2000 SHALL BE SET ASIDE TO BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:

1. SCHOLARSHIPS
2. STUDENT LOANS
3. LOANS ON LOCAL CHAPTER HOUSING
4. LEADERSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING SCHOOLS AND SERVICES
5. ANY OTHER EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE ACTIVITIES, AND
6. EXPENSES, INCLUDING SALARIES, REASONABLY INCURRED IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF THESE AND SIMILAR RELATED PROGRAMS.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT SUCH INVESTMENT INCOME SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN A SEPARATE ACCOUNT, AND THAT ALL EXPENDITURES DESCRIBED IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED FROM SUCH ACCOUNTS."

**BOARD OF REGENTS
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY, INC.
POST-CONVENTION BOARD MEETING
AUGUST 6, 2000
PHOENIX, ARIZONA**

The meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. was called to order by William J. Williams, "AA", at 7:30 a.m. in the Zuni Room of the Pointe Hilton Squaw Peak, Phoenix, Arizona.

The following members of the Board were present: William A.J. Williams, "AA"; Michael Woolbright, "CC"; John Shelby, "DD"; Matthew Johnson, Regent, Region I; Lance Belin, Regent, Region III; Hamilton Henderson, Regent, Region IV; John Dorner, Regent, Region V; Steven Bossart, Regent, Region VI; Kenneth Sousa, Regent, Region VII; Bertram Kelly, Regent, Region VIII; James Marascio, Regent, Region IX; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA". Also present: Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director.

1. OATHS OF OFFICE--The oath of office as "AA" was administered to William A.J. Williams by Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA".

The oath of office as "CC" was administered to Michael Woolbright and the oath of office as "DD" was administered to John Shelby by William A.J. Williams, "AA".

2. BUDGET--Brother Galbreth stated that as a result of the action of the convention in approving the dues increases the following amendments to the budget presented in the pre-convention board meeting was required:

Increase Associate Member Dues by \$7,000 from \$150,000 to \$157,000.

Increase Initiation Dues by \$3,000 from \$270,000 to \$273,000.

Increase total income by \$10,000 from \$1,204,925 to \$1,214,925.

Increase surplus/deficit to surplus of \$9,125.

It was moved by Kelly, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to approve the budget as presented in the pre-convention Board meeting with the amendments noted.

3. LEGAL ADVISOR—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Charles A. Mancuso, Florida State '84, as the Legal Advisor for the Fraternity.

4. NORTH-AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE DELEGATE—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to appoint William A.J. Williams, "AA", as the Fraternity's delegate to the North American Interfraternity Conference.

5. NORTH-AMERICAN INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE ALTERNATE—It was moved by Belin, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Woolbright, "CC", as the Fraternity's alternate delegate to the North American Interfraternity Conference.

6. SITES FOR FUTURE CONVENTIONS—Brother Williams noted for the record that as required by Delta Chi Law the Board of Regents has already set the sites for the next two fraternity conventions: Orlando, Florida in 2002 and the Washington DC area for 2004.

7. JOHNSTOWN CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Belin and the motion carried unanimously to suspend the charter of the Johnstown Chapter unless the required Alumni Board of Trustees and “BB” report forms are submitted by October 1, 2000.

8. VIRGINIA COMMONWEALTH CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to suspend the charter of the Virginia Commonwealth Chapter unless the chapter meets the following conditions: return of completed Alumni Board of Trustees report form by October 1, 2000; all fall semester 2000 debt, including the Risk Management Assessment, is current by November 16, 2000; the chapter begin a payment plan of \$400 per month towards its debt of \$5,928 beginning in September, 2000 for fifteen (15) months; and the chapter have a grade point average of 2.25 at the end of the fall semester.

9. FROSTBURG CHAPTER—It was moved by Marascio and seconded by Dorner to issue a bill to the Frostburg Chapter for payment in full of the amount past due; payment to be received within ten (10) days of the bill. The failure of the chapter to comply and pay in full within ten (10) days of the bill shall result in the suspension of the chapter’s charter. It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to lay the motion on the table until Matthew Hamill, Director of Chapter Development, was in the room.

10. APPOINTMENT OF REGENT FOR REGION II—Due to the election of Michael Woolbright as “CC”, the position of Regent for Region II is now vacant. It was moved by Woolbright, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Jeffrey H. Albright, Chico ’87, to serve as Regent for Region II until the next Regional Leadership Conference for Region II. (Brother Albright was not present to be sworn in and the minutes shall continue to reflect the presence of twelve (12) Board members.)

11. REGION III—Brother Belin discussed his situation as Regent for Region III and stated that he has decided to continue his service as Regent.

RETURN TO ITEM #9. FROSTBURG CHAPTER—Brother Hamill joined the meeting and pursuant to the previous motion, the motion regarding the Frostburg Chapter was brought from the table. The motion passed with Belin, Henderson and Kelly voting nay.

12. MASSACHUSETTS CHAPTER—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to defer any action on the suspension of the charter of the Massachusetts Chapter until the next scheduled regular Board meeting.

13. CHAPTER CHARTER SUSPENSIONS—It was moved by Kelly, seconded by Woolbright and the motion carried with Williams, Woolbright, Shelby, Johnson, Belin, Henderson and Bossart voting aye; Dorner, Sousa, Kelly, Marascio and Bohlman voting nay; to defer action on all chapters whose charters are eligible for suspension for size, Alumni Board of Trustees, “BB”, grade point average or failure to attend convention or Regional Leadership Conferences until the next scheduled regular Board meeting.

14. EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION—Brother Fred Hammert, President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation Inc., and John Tunila, Legal Advisor to the Foundation, presented Brother Williams with the previously approved letter of credit and loan agreement for \$500,000 from the Fraternity to the Foundation. Brother Williams executed both documents on behalf of the Fraternity.

15. APPOINTMENT OF MEMBER OF HOUSING COMMITTEE—Due to the election of John Shelby to the office of “DD”, there is a vacancy for the remainder of his term on the Housing Committee, until the summer 2001 Board meeting. It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee and the motion carried with Kelly and Sousa voting nay and Dorner and Bohlman abstaining to appoint Kenneth Shepard, Long Beach ’77, to the remaining portion of Brother Shelby’s term.

16. APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRMAN OF HOUSING COMMITTEE—Pursuant to Delta Chi Law, Brother Williams announced his appointment of James Hoffheins, Lehigh '67, as Chairman of the Housing Committee. It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Belin and motion carried with Kelly abstaining to ratify the "AA"s appointment.
17. UNDERGRADUATE VACANCIES ON THE RITUAL COMMITTEE—Pursuant to action of the pre-Convention Board meeting, there are two undergraduate vacancies on the Ritual Committee. It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to direct the Ritualist to solicit letters of interest from all those undergraduates who indicated their interest during the Convention by September 15, 2000 and to make a recommendation of two candidates to the Board by October 1, 2000.
18. AUDIT COMMITTEE—Brother Williams announced the appointment of Brother Shelby, Chair; Brother Bossart and Brother Sousa to serve as the Audit Committee for the Fraternity.
19. ALUMNI CEREMONY—It was moved by Bohlman, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to authorize the Executive Committee to correct typographical and grammatical errors in the Alumni Ceremony and report those corrections to the Board.
20. AD HOC COMMITTEES—Brother Williams announced that there would be three Ad Hoc Committees appointed. The "CC" will serve on a committee on Long-Range Planning. The "DD" will serve on a committee on the Awards process. The "AA" will serve on a committee on Alumni Development. Board members are requested to indicate to the "AA" on which committee they desire to serve so he may make the final appointments.
21. VICE REGENTS, REGION VI—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Trent Unterbrink, Tri-State '98; Monte Johnson, Ohio State '69; and Jeffrey Schoenherr, Michigan '91, as Vice Regents for Region VI for a term through June 15, 2001.
22. VICE REGENTS, REGION IV—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Karl Grindel, Central Missouri undergraduate; Patrick Alderdice, Ball State '92; and Daniel Turner, Embry-Riddle '93, as Vice Regents for Region IV for a term through June 15, 2001.
23. VICE REGENT, REGION IV—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Belin and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Richard Paulsen, Embry-Riddle '97, as a Vice Regent for Region IV for a term through June 15, 2001 pending Brother Paulsen's acceptance.
24. VICE REGENT, REGION IX—It was moved by Marascio, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Michael Geary, Florida '90, as a Vice Regent for Region IX for a term through June 15, 2001.
25. VICE REGENT, REGION VII—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Dorner and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Christian Woods, Purdue '99, as a Vice Regent for Region VII for a term through June 15, 2001.
26. VICE REGENT, REGION VII—It was moved by Sousa, seconded by Marascio and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Ronald Martin, New Haven '87, as a Vice Regent for Region VII for a term through June 15, 2001 pending Brother Martin's acceptance.
27. VICE REGENT, REGION V—It was moved by Dorner, seconded by Kelly and the motion carried unanimously to appoint William Humphrey, Purdue '85, as a Vice Regent for Region V for a term through June 15, 2001.

28. VICE REGENT, REGION VIII—It was moved by Kelly, seconded by Henderson and the motion carried unanimously to appoint Thomas Whitfield, Jr., Mississippi State Alumni Initiate, as a Vice Regent for Region VIII for a term through June 15, 2001.
29. SERVICE OF THE RETIRING “AA”—Brother Williams noted that there has been some questions raised about the continuing service of Brother Bohlman as Retiring “AA” due to his acceptance of the position of Chief Operating Officer of The Delta Chi Educational Foundation. Brother Williams stated that the Legal Advisor has stated that there is no legal conflict of interest in Brother Bohlman serving in both positions.
30. CONGRATULATIONS TO CHAPTERS—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to congratulate all of the chapters that won awards during the convention.
31. REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES—The following host chapters and dates were announced by the regents for the Regional Leadership Conferences:
Region I—Idaho, no date set
Region II, Long Beach, no date set
Region III, Texas, February 9-11, 2001
Region IV, Minnesota, February 18-20, 2001
Region V, Illinois, February 23-25, 2001
Region VI, Kent State, February 2-4, 2001
Region VII, New Haven, April 6-8, 2001
Region VIII, Embry-Riddle, February 2-4, 2001
Region IX, West Chester, February 23-25, 2001
32. VICE REGENT ASSIGNMENTS—Brother Galbreth requested that if any of the vice regents are to be designated to specific assignments or to work with specific chapters that the Headquarters Office be notified so it may be noted in the records.
33. REPORTS ON CHAPTERS ELIGIBLE FOR SUSPENSION—It was moved by Bossart, seconded by Belin and the motion carried with Dorner voting nay to require all Regents to provide a written report on all chapters eligible for suspension at the next scheduled regular Board meeting.
34. STATEMENT OF THANKS—Brother Johnson thanked the Board for their support as a new Regent and for making him feel welcome.
35. NEXT REGULAR BOARD MEETING—It was moved by Henderson, seconded by Bossart and the motion carried unanimously to establish the date and place for the next regular Board meeting (mid-year meeting) as the Martin Luther King holiday weekend (January 13-15, 2001) in the Chicago, Illinois area.
36. THANKS TO CONVENTION COORDINATOR—Brother Kelly thanked Brother Michael Arrillaga for his work as Convention Coordinator. The members gave Brother Arrillaga a standing ovation in thanks for his work.
37. ADJOURNMENT—It was moved by Belin, seconded by Johnson and the motion carried unanimously to adjourn the post-Convention meeting of the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.

The “AA” declared the meeting adjourned at 9:07 a.m.

Attested to by the “CC”

Michael V. Woolbright

**Minutes of the Pre Convention
BOR Meeting
Phoenix, AZ
Aug. 1, 2000**

Meeting was called to order by “AA” Bill Williams at 9 a.m. MST

Members present: “AA” Bill Williams, “CC” Larry Nothnagel, “DD” Bill Humphrey, Retiring “AA” Paul Bohlman, Regents Matt Johnson, Mike Woolbright, Hamilton Henderson, John Dorner, Steve Bossart, Ken Sousa, Bert Kelly, and Jim Marascio. Lance Belin arrived at 9:25 a.m.

Others present included: Ray Galbreth, Jimmie “Doc” Underwood, Bob Hendershot, Monte Johnson, Don LaPlante, Chuck Mancuso, John Shelby, and various members of the IHQ staff at various times.

1. Oath of Reaffirmation:

The “CC” led the BOR in the Oath of Reaffirmation

2. Oath of Office:

The “AA” administered the Oath of Office to Matt Johnson and Steve Bossart.

3. Consent Motion:

The EC moved and seconded for consent approval of BOR and EC minutes, as well as reports from the “AA”, EC, ED, and Retiring “AA”. Motion carried 8-3-1.

4. Educational Foundation Report:

No report was received for the BOR notebook from Foundation President Fred Hammert. Vice-president Bob Hendershot gave an oral report and promised to have further information later in the meeting after conferring with Hammert.

5. Director of Chapter Services Report: (report attached)

Jason Butler presented his report and answered questions. Dorner moved and Woolbright seconded to receive the report. Motion carried 12-0

6. Director of Expansion Report: (report attached)

Joe Burak presented his report and answered questions. Moved by Kelly and seconded by Humphrey to receive the report. Motion carried 12-0.

7. Audio Taping;

It was moved by Sousa and seconded by Henderson to audiotape the BOR meeting. Motion carried 11-1. Bohlman requested to be recorded as the dissenting vote.

8. Director of Chapter Development Report: (report attached)

Matt Hamill presented his report and answered questions. It was moved by Nothnagel and seconded by Dorner to receive the report. Motion carried 12-0.

9. Risk Management Assessment: (proposal attached)

It was moved and seconded by the EC to adopt the proposal, as presented by Matt Hamill, for the 2000-01 school year.

Marascio moved and Henderson seconded to amend the adoption date to the 2001-02 school year, remove the words “up to”, and add to the words “must be received by the DCD” the words “ and with the agreement of the regent”. Discussion followed.

Marascio moved and Henderson seconded to separate the question and have the words “and with the agreement of the regent” voted on as a separate amendment. The motion to separate failed 11-1.

Marascio and Henderson then accepted a friendly amendment to delete the words “and with the agreement of the regent” from the amendment. The amendment, as amended by the friendly amendment, passed 10-1-1. The main motion, as amended, passed 10-2.

10. East Carolina Appeal:

Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded that the BOR sustain the Risk Management appeal of the East Carolina Chapter and refer the case back to the RMC. Motion passed 8-1-2.

11. Housing Definition:

Marascio moved and Nothnagel seconded that, effective immediately, the definition of Delta Chi Housing as outlined on page 15 of the DCD Report, become the official policy of The Fraternity. Motion carried 12-0. Definition is as follows: “Any property that is rented or owned by the chapter/colony or a representative entity, is set aside for the chapter/colony by the host institution, or an observer would associate with the chapter/colony.”

12. Revocation of Charters:

It was moved and seconded by the EC present to the convention a motion for the revocation of charters at Eastern Washington, Elmhurst, and Northern Michigan. Motion carried 12-0.

13. Committee of the Whole:

The BOR moved into a committee of the whole for the purpose of discussing housing annexes. Consensus was reached that the previous definition of Delta Chi Housing (item 11) was sufficient. BOR moved out of the committee of the whole.

14. Investment Advisory Report: (report attached)

It was moved by Bossart and seconded by Dorner to receive the report. Motion carried 7-4-1.

15. Ritual Committee Report:

The meeting was moved into ritualistic session.

Henderson moved and Dorner seconded to receive the report as written. Motion carried.

The EC moved and seconded to take to the convention a wording change in the AM ceremony changing “should” to “shall” as suggested in the report. Motion carried

The EC moved and seconded to take to the convention a proposed change on page 15, lines 17-19 as suggested in the committee report. After discussion the motion was withdrawn pending arrival of Monte Johnson for further clarification.

The BOR moved out of ritualistic session.

16. Housing Fund Report:

John Shelby presented the report. Kelly moved and Dorner seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

17. Delta Chi Law Report: (amendments and resolutions attached)

Don LaPlante reported on, and clarified, various proposals.

All of the following motions were for BOR recommendation to take the issues to the convention with Board endorsement.

Bossart moved and Johnson seconded Resolutions 1,2,and 3 regarding parliamentary rules for convention debate and discussion. Motion carried.

Nothnagel moved and Kelly seconded proposed change #1 (Nunavit Territory). Motion carried.

Dorner moved and Kelly seconded proposed change #2 (official ballot). Motion carried.

Marascio moved and Bossart seconded proposed change #3 (EC resignation). Bossart moved and Woolbright seconded to amend the proposal by striking the last sentence. The amendment carried 7-5. The proposal, as amended, carried 8-4.

Kelly moved and Woolbright seconded proposed change #4 (charter revocation). Motion carried.

The EC moved and seconded proposed change #5 (BOR voting) with option I. Motion failed 4-8. Dorner moved and Sousa seconded the same proposal with option II. Motion carried 9-2-1.

Dorner moved and Humphrey seconded proposed change #6 (vice-regent terms). Bohlman moved and Belin seconded to amend the proposal by striking the words “with approval of the Board” in the first paragraph. The amendment failed 3-9. The original motion carried.

Sousa moved and Henderson seconded proposed change #7 (renaming convention fund/assessment). Motion carried.

Sousa moved and Kelly seconded proposed change #8 (RLC host). Motion carried.

BOR delayed decision on proposed change #9 until the arrival of the legal advisor.

Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded proposed change #10 (“ABT to “CAB”). Motion carried.

Nothnagel moved and Dorner seconded proposed change #11 (Colorado in Region IV). Motion carried.

Woolbright moved and Marascio seconded to revisit proposed change #6. Motion carried.

Woolbright moved and Marascio seconded to amend the proposal to add the words “or by a two-thirds vote of the Board” to the end of the first sentence in paragraph two. The amendment carried.

18. Director of Programming Report: (attached)

Corey Shigematsu led discussion and answered several questions regarding the KEY Program and the RLC format. Motion carried.

Nothnagel moved and Dorner seconded that the BOR mandated Risk Management discussion at RLC be incorporated into the new programming format and not be required as “stand alone” session. Motion carried.

Henderson moved and Kelly seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

A general discussion was held regarding the Fraternity response on deaths of undergraduate members. BOR consensus was that the regent was the primary representative of the General Fraternity in such cases and several other indirect interventions normally take place.

19. Convention Honoree:

The EC moved and seconded the nomination to the convention of Dr. Marsh White as the convention honoree. Motion carried by unanimous standing affirmation.

20. Educational Foundation Report: (continued from earlier)

Bob Hendershot completed the report with additional financial information. Johnson moved and Humphrey seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

21. Officers Emeriti:

Jimmie “Doc” Underwood presented a report. Humphrey moved and Sousa seconded Merlin Harlow of Purdue and John White of Texas Tech for nomination to the convention for the title of “BB” Emeritus. Motion carried.

Meeting recessed at 6:30 p.m. for dinner and reconvened at 8:50 p.m.

22. Responsible Alcohol Management:

Matt Hamill previewed for the BOR his report to the convention as directed by the 1998 convention.

Meeting was recessed a 9:25 p.m. and reconvened at 8 a.m. on Aug. 2.

23. “DD” Report:

Humphrey answered several questions from Woolbright concerning the income statement. Lengthy discussion was held concerning audit firms. Marascio moved and Sousa seconded to direct the EC to report back at the Jan. 2001 BOR meeting with a suggested audit firm. Motion carried.

Bossart moved and Marascio seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

24. Proposal #9: (BOR voting procedures)

BOR returned to discussion of proposed amendment #9 and asked the opinion of Chuck Mancuso on various issues.

Bossart moved and Nothnagel seconded amending the proposal to include a 20-day time limit for voting. Motion carried.

Bossart moved and Marascio seconded endorsement of the amended proposal to the convention. Motion carried.

25. Budget:

After lengthy discussion, it was agreed that formal action should wait until the post-convention BOR meeting.

26. Bad Debt Write-off:

Humphrey moved and Kelly seconded to write off debts from Elmhurst (\$1392.38), Lehigh (\$6390), and Northern Michigan (\$1921.87). Motion carried 11-1. Bohlman requested to be recorded as the dissenting vote.

27. Dues Increase:

Bohlman moved and Bossart seconded to limit discussion to fifteen minutes. Motion carried 9-3.

It was moved and seconded by the EC to propose the following dues increase to the convention. AMD to increase by \$10 effective Jan. 1, 2001. ID to increase \$5 effective Jan. 1, 2001. ID to increase an additional \$10 effective July 1, 2001. Motion carried.

28. Convention Assessment: (possibly renamed later)

It was moved and seconded by the EC to increase the convention assessment by \$100 per year (\$500-\$600) effective Jan. 1, 2001. Motion carried.

29. Alabama:

Bill Crawford, alumnus; Stephen Yates, "C"; Phillip Faulkner, "E"; and Brandon Hill "F" addressed the BOR and answered questions regarding the Alabama Chapter. Bohlman presented Crawford with the Meritorious Service Award for his work with the Alabama group and the coordination of the chapter newsletter.

30. Ritual Committee (continued from earlier)

Humphrey moved and Sousa seconded that the BOR remove Matt Johnson and Jimmy Stewart as undergraduate members of the ritual committee and direct Monte Johnson to seek replacements and report back at the post-convention BOR meeting. Motion carried.

The BOR moved into Ritualistic Session.

Monte was asked to clarify the "F" role. Humphrey moved and Sousa seconded to direct the Ritual Committee to adopt the procedure as discussed. Motion carried.

Dorner moved and Marascio seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

BOR moved out of Ritualistic Session.

31. Regional Leadership Conferences:

BOR moved to a committee for the purpose of discussion.

Bossart moved and seconded to limit discussion to twenty minutes. Motion carried.

Discussion ensued on the Regent's role in the RLC. Strong consensus was reached that the Regent has primary responsibility for the RLC. Bossart moved and Woolbright seconded that the BOR direct the Law Committee to draft language further clarifying the Regent's role, responsibility, and accountability in the RLC and also to remove current language in reference to the "RLC Brief". Motion carried.

32. Legal Advisor Report:

Chuck Mancuso presented his report.

Nothnagel moved and Belin seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

33. Executive Session:

The BOR moved into Executive Session at 1:42 p.m. for the purpose of discussing issues with the legal advisor.

The BOR moved out of Executive Session at 2:53 p.m.

34. Proposed Amendment #12 (Regent's RLC duties)

Sousa moved and Bossart seconded to endorse to convention proposed amendment #12. Motion carried.

35. Account Consolidation:

Humphrey moved and Dorner seconded that the BOR direct the ED to consolidate the two set-aside accounts. Motion carried.

36. Acceptance of Previous Actions:

Nothnagel moved and Dorner seconded to accept all actions of the BOR and EC during the last biennium. Motion carried.

37. Committee of the Whole:

Woolbright moved and Humphrey seconded to move into a committee of the whole to discuss possible uses for the income gained through the proposed dues increase. Motion carried 7-3-1. Several ideas were discussed and consensus was to wait until the post-convention meeting. The BOR moved out of the committee of the whole.

38. Ad hoc Committees:

Marascio moved and Sousa seconded that three ad hoc committees be appointed by the EC at the post-convention BOR meeting and report back, in writing, to each BOR member by Dec. 1, 2000 with an implementation plan, time frame, and approximate cost of recommendations. The committees would be for Long-Range Strategic Planning, Awards Program, and Alumni Development/Relations. Motion carried.

39. Posthumous Initiation:

Dorner moved and Woolbright seconded to allow Indiana to posthumously initiate Eric Spencer. Motion carried.

40. Vice Regents:

The following vice regents were all approved. The maker and second of the motion is in parentheses.

Region V: (Dorner - Humphrey) Brad Cole, Russ Gunther

Region II: (Woolbright - Marascio) Jeff Albright, James Eastland, John Holke, Don LaPlante, John Filipoff, Robert Sandoval.

Region IX: (Marascio - Henderson) Mike Bleacher, Dave Conklin, Tom Horowitz, Wayne Phillips, Jim Sturm

Region III: (Belin - Woolbright) Drew Wilkinson, Todd St. Clair

Region VIII: (Kelly - Dorner) Joe Pickett, Robert Hutchinson

41. Giraulo Expulsion:

Sousa moved and Marascio seconded that the BOR begin expulsion proceedings against Angelo Giraulo, Gorham State.

Woolbright moved and Belin seconded to table the motion. Motion to table failed 5-6-1. Original motion carried 8-1-3.

42. Fine Waivers:

Henderson moved and Sousa seconded to waive the fines to Iowa and Minnesota for non-attendance at the Region IV 2000 RLC. Motion carried.

43. Committee of the Whole - Governance:

Kelly moved and Dorner seconded that the BOR move into a committee of the whole to discuss the governance structure. Motion carried. Discussion ensued.

Kelly moved and Dorner seconded to move out of the committee of the whole. Motion carried.

44. New Interfraternal Group:

Henderson moved and Bossart seconded that Delta Chi decline an invitation to join a new national interfraternal organization at this time. Motion carried.

45. NIC PR Campaign:

Woolbright moved that Delta Chi support the NIC Public Relations Campaign with a \$5000 contribution. Motion died for lack of a second.

46. PR Committee:

Woolbright moved that the EC appoint a Public Relations Committee for Delta Chi. Motion died for lack of a second.

47. Post-Convention BOR Mtg.:

Henderson moved and Woolbright seconded that the post convention BOR begin at 7 a.m. Sunday. Motion carried

48. Adjournment:

Dorner moved and Kelly seconded for adjournment. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 5:47 p.m. MST.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry Nothnagel, "CC"

The following correction to the minutes was made by the Board in approving the minutes at its meeting on January 13, 2001.

At the point in the minutes where the Board came out of closed session, the following statement should be inserted:

"It should be noted that the Executive Committee all answered in the affirmative to the question: Are the proper activities being implemented to resolve the issues outlined in the consultant's report in accordance with her recommendations."

Minutes of the BOR Teleconference Meeting
June 12, 2000 8 p.m. CDT

It was moved by Humphrey and seconded by Dorner that the BOR accept, in principal, the draft loan agreement with the Educational Foundation and authorize the executive committee to fill in the dates and execute the document as appropriate.

YES - Johnson, Belin, Henderson, Dorner, Schoenherr, Sousa (by proxy), Kelly, Marascio, Humphrey

NO - Woolbright

ABSTAIN - Bohlman, Nothnagel

Motion carried

Meeting adjourned 8:25 p.m. CDT

Respectfully submitted,

Larry Nothnagel, "CC"

**The Delta Chi Fraternity
Board of Regents Meeting
Chicago, IL January 15-17, 2000**

Meeting called to order by “AA” Bill Williams at 8 a.m. (CST) Jan. 15, 2000

1. Swearing in and reaffirmation: “CC” Larry Nothnagel was sworn into office, followed by the Oath of Reaffirmation by all members present.
2. Vice-regent appointments: Moved by Marascio and seconded by Bohlman to appoint Wayne Phillips, Western Carolina, as vice-regent for Region IX. Motion carried. Moved by Henderson and seconded by Dorner to appoint Jim Moore, Northwest Missouri, as vice-regent for Region IV. Motion carried.
3. Regional Conference Presentation: Corey Shigematsu, Director of Programming, reviewed the new regional conference program. Corey pointed out that only a few Regions are prepared to fully implement the format this spring, but hopefully most will integrate as many parts as are feasible at this point in their planning process.

Meeting recessed at 11:30 a.m. and reconvened at 1:30 p.m. RLC report continued.

At 2 p.m., as a part of the Regional Conference Report, the BOR went into Ritualistic Session. The BOR agreed that the entire Ritual should be performed and discussed at every RLC. It was also agreed that undergraduates should perform the Ritual Exemplification. At 2:30 p.m. the BOR moved out of Ritualistic Session and continued with the RLC report.

BOR reached consensus that the Facilitator’s Manual and Attendee’s Workbook will continue to be produced “in-house” at the IHQ and distributed as a “whole” program with each Regent having final discretion as to what amount of the program to implement at his RLC.

BOR commended Corey for his excellent work on developing this program.

BOR recessed at 3:50 p.m. and reconvened at 4:10 p.m.

4. Approval of August BOR Minutes: “AA” expressed thanks to Bohlman and Galbreth for completing the minutes.

It was suggested to amend the minutes by having item #30 moved to item #36 so as to reflect correct chronology of events. Interim item numbers would all “move up” one spot. It was also suggested that the minutes reflect in new item #36 that Belin, Sousa, and Shelby (HC Chair) were not present for the decision.

It was suggested to amend item #1 to correct the spelling of “Kelley” to “Kelly”.

Moved by Dorner and seconded by Majestic to approve the minutes with the suggested amendments. Motion carried.

5. Ohio State Expulsion: The Executive Committee moved and seconded to expel Lawrence Forte for financial indebtedness to the Ohio State Chapter. Bohlman explained the situation and efforts made to resolve the debt. All members voted to expel with the exception of Bohlman’s abstention.

6. Meeting tape: It was moved by Kelly and seconded by Sousa to authorize audiotaping of the BOR meeting. Motion carried.

7. Southeast Missouri Risk Management Sanction Appeal: The SEMO Chapter filed an appeal of their RM Level II sanction. Matt Hamill, Director of Chapter Development outlined the details of the situation. BOR Vote: “sustain appeal” - 6, “deny appeal” - 6. The appeal required a two-thirds majority and therefore was declared “denied.”

8. LSU Risk Management Sanction Appeal: Matt Hamill explained that the LSU Chapter is appealing that their Risk Management Sanction be reduced from Level III to Level II. It was pointed out that the chapter is currently on Level II from a previous violation. BOR vote: “sustain appeal” - 0, “deny appeal” - 11. Belin abstained. Appeal declared “denied.”

9. Annual Mid-Year BOR Meeting: It was moved by Bohlman and seconded by Schoenherr that an annual Mid-Year BOR Meeting be established and the ED and “DD” be directed to incorporate the financing into the annual budget. Discussion followed. Motion carried.

10. Risk Management Assessment: Discussion was held regarding establishing the 2000-2001 school-year risk management (insurance) fee in order to help chapters do budgeting before leaving school in the summer. It was moved by Bohlman and seconded by Dorner to set the 2000-2001 per-man fee at \$125 - “standard” and \$100 - “preferred” with a \$10 discount in both categories if paid by Oct. 15. Motion carried 11-1, Belin opposed.

BOR recessed at 6:05 p.m. and reconvened at 6:20 p.m.

11. Arizona RM Investigation: Woolbright, on behalf of the Arizona Chapter, requested a review of our Risk Management investigation practices as a result of the experiences at the Arizona Chapter. It was pointed out that the BOR and IHQ have already acknowledged some mishandling of the situation, have given several apologies, and made various offers to the chapter in an attempt to “mend fences.”

12. Corporate Resolution: (attachment) It was moved by Dorner and seconded by Schoenherr to approve the corporate resolution. Motion carried.

13. Conflict of Interest policy: It was moved by Kelly and seconded by Schoenherr that the BOR establish a conflict of interest policy for BOR members and all paid employees to be adopted at the Aug. 2000 pre-convention BOR meeting. The BOR directs the Legal Advisor to draft a proposed conflict of interest policy and annual report form and submit it to the EC by July 1, 2000. Motion carried.

14. Contribution Disclosure Form: It was moved by Sousa and seconded by Woolbright that the BOR direct the Legal Advisor to draft a disclosure form for cash and in-kind contributions as well as individual chapter boards. After discussion the motion was withdrawn.

15. Scholastic Committee: The “AA” appointed Matt Hamill, Director of Chapter Development, to the committee. Matt will contact committee chairman Jim Sturm.

16. Delta Chi of the Year: Committee Chair Bohlman (report attached) reported that the committee had identified six candidates and the BOR would need to choose one recipient for 1999 and one for 2000. It was moved by Majestic and seconded by Woolbright to name Dr. John Melvin, Ohio State, for 1999 and Raoul “Rod” Dedeaux, Southern California, for 2000. Motion carried.

17. Convention Report: Mike Arrillaga, Director of Chapter Services and Convention Coordinator, updated the Board on the Phoenix Convention. It was moved by Nothnagel and seconded by Dorner to receive the report. Motion carried.

Meeting recessed at 7:50 p.m. and reconvened at 8:10 a.m. on Sunday Jan. 16, 2000.

18. Educational Foundation Report: Mike Carroll introduced and distributed the Foundation's "working document". Bob Hendershot explained the document and answered questions. It was moved by Kelly and seconded by Belin that the Fraternity give free and unrestricted use of the database to the Foundation. Lengthy discussion followed. Belin moved and Dorner seconded the previous question. Motion carried. Original motion carried with nine affirmative votes. Woolbright voted "no" and Marascio and Nothnagel "abstained". Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded to receive the report of the Educational Foundation. Motion carried.

BOR recessed at 10:45 a.m. and reconvened at 11 a.m.

19. Housing Committee Report: John Shelby, Committee Chairman, presented his report. HC members will attend RLCs as follows: Region I - Shelby, II - Shelby, III - Jim Hoffheins, IV - none, V - none, VI - Shelby, VII - Hoffheins, VIII - Mike David, IX - Hoffheins. Loan situations discussed. Florida: HC will be proceeding with foreclosure plan. Western Michigan: Possible foreclosure. Iowa: Still being investigated. Awaiting appraisal. Conference call planned. UMass: Arrillaga will be visiting in next two weeks. Will gather information and report back to Shelby. HC will get appraisal. Missouri: Henderson visited. Membership numbers are up. House has been for sale for several months. Boiler broke; chapter was able to pay for half. Moved by Majestic and seconded by Dorner to receive the report. Motion carried.

BOR recessed at 12:15 p.m. and reconvened at 2:20 p.m.

20. Investment Advisory Committee: "DD" led the discussion. Committee Chairman Niemann failed to respond to a 90-day request for a professional management recommendation as stipulated at the Aug. 1999 BOR mtg. Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded that the BOR suspend formal action of the Investment Advisory Committee. Motion carried. Humphrey moved and Nothnagel seconded that the BOR remove Alan Niemann and Keith LaRose from the Investment Advisory Committee. Motion carried. Bill Williams recommended the appointment of Scott Black as chairman of the committee. Nothnagel moved and Woolbright seconded the approval of that recommendation. Motion carried with Schoenherr, Sousa, and Humphrey abstaining. Sousa moved and Woolbright seconded the appointment of Luther "Ken" Young to the committee. Motion carried. Woolbright moved and Belin seconded appointment of Ray Galbreth to the committee. After discussion the motion was withdrawn. Marascio moved and Bohlman seconded the reinstatement of the actions of the Investment Advisory Committee. Motion carried. Bohlman moved and Schoenherr seconded that the BOR direct the Investment Advisory Committee to seek out a professional money manager and have as a goal to achieve a yield of 10% or higher on the equity portion of the investments. The committee is to report back to the EC by 3-1-00. Woolbright moved and Marascio seconded a separation of the question so as to deal with the yield percentage goal as a separate motion. Motion to separate carried with Schoenherr voting "no" and Kelly abstaining. First part of the motion to hire a professional money manager and report by 3-1-00 carried with Kelly abstaining. The second motion pertaining to yield goals also carried with Kelly abstaining.

21. Conflict of Interest Statement: Chuck Mancuso, Legal Advisor, presented a proposed conflict of interest statement (attached). Sousa moved and Henderson seconded acceptance of the statement and for implementation to be immediate. After discussion the statement was amended to allow for exemptions to be made by the EC. Motion carried.

22. Alumni recognition: Bob Hendershot pointed out that planned giving and legacy giving recognition levels are currently Fraternity, not Foundation, awards. It was agreed that the Foundation should be given the flexibility to establish recognition criteria.

23. Staffing: Joe Burak has filled Director of Expansion position leaving one LC position open plus the two additional LC positions approved at the Aug. 99 BOR meeting. It was pointed out that Dir. of Expansion needs one LC to support his job since he is also in charge of colony development. LC cost is approx. \$44,000 per year and director is approx. \$45,000 per year. Income sources were discussed. Majestic moved

and Henderson seconded to limit the discussion to the previously approved positions and how to fund them. Kelly requested a copy of the budget so BOR could have financial numbers in front of them.

Meeting recessed at 4:49 p.m. and reconvened at 5:05 p.m.

The previous motion (Majestic/Henderson) carried with Sousa, Kelly, Marascio, voting “no”. Woolbright moved to transfer \$30,000 from the New Headquarters Reserve to the general fund. Motion died for lack of a second. Galbreth reported that for fall 2000 we think we have Martin, Butler, Kerstetter, and McClain as LCs. He recommended adding two more LCs at a cost of approx. \$90,000. Approx. \$60,000 additional income needed to fund these positions. Kelly moved and Belin seconded going into convention with four Directors and six Leadership Consultants. Discussion followed. Belin moved and Dorner seconded the previous question. Motion carried with Marascio, Humphrey, and Schoenner voting “no”. The previous motion (Kelly/Belin) carried 6-3-2. “Yes” - Schoenherr, Woolbright, Belin, Sousa, Kelly, Henderson. “No” - Majestic, Humphrey, Bohlman. “Abstain” - Marascio, Dorner.

Meeting recessed at 6:50 p.m. and reconvened at 9:58 p.m.

24. NIC Meeting: Williams distributed report from the Dec. 99 NIC meeting.

25. Assistant Executive Director: Kelly moved and Humphrey seconded that the BOR establish a committee to gather data regarding the hiring of an Assistant Executive Director and report back to the BOR at the August 2000 meeting. After discussion the motion was withdrawn.

26. Additional Staffing: Woolbright moved and Belin seconded that the ED and EC prepare contingency plans for hiring up to two more people and present those plans to the BOR by 6-1-00. Motion failed. Marascio moved and Dorner seconded hiring an additional staff member starting Jan. 1, 2001. Motion carried with Sousa and Kelly voting “no” and Henderson abstaining.

27. NIC Meeting: (continued) Greg Hauser, past NIC President, reported that fraternity membership is down approx. 30% in recent years, average chapter size is now 35-37 and some international fraternities are in danger of folding. Research is underway to determine why students are not joining. Hauser went on to identify several other factors affecting the greek system. Kelly moved and Majestic seconded to receive the NIC reports of Williams and Hauser. Motion carried.

Meeting recessed at 12:15 a.m. and reconvened at 8:10 a.m. Monday Jan. 17, 2000.

28. Illinois State: Illinois State requested that Dorner bring to the BOR an appeal of their Level II Risk Management Sanction. Dorner moved and Henderson seconded the following, “Be it resolved that the Illinois State Chapter appeal be sustained.” “sustain appeal” - none, “deny appeal” - Majestic, Woolbright, Belin, Henderson, Schoenherr, Sousa, Kelly, Marascio, Nothnagel, Humphrey, “abstain” - Dorner. Motion fails.

29. Northern Michigan: Dorner moved and Henderson seconded that the BOR suspend the charter of the Northern Michigan Chapter. During discussion it was pointed out that the chapter has been placed on Level V corrective action and the time frame for appeal has not yet expired. Motion withdrawn.

30. Eastern Washington: Majestic moved and Henderson seconded that the BOR begin the process of suspending the Eastern Washington charter. Motion carried.

31. Iowa: Hamill informed the BOR that the RMC has recommended a Level V Sanction with an “operating” charter suspension. Nothnagel moved and Henderson seconded the following tentative proposal which cannot become official until the Iowa Chapter’s 15 day appeal window expires. a. The chapter house and property will be totally alcohol-free b. The charter and ritual materials must be surrendered to the IHQ c. The associate member program must be approved by the chapter conservator d. A

representative of IHQ and/or BOR must be present for all initiations
other regulations as the conservator see fit

e. The chapter will abide by all

These sanctions will remain in place for a minimum of one one year from the date of their enactment. After one year they will be eligible for review . Motion carried.

32. C.T. Roberts Trust: Bohlman reported that a committee of Past “AA”s had established a policy using 90% of the Roberts Fund yield for Fraternity Programs and putting 10% back into the corpus to assure growth. The first two years had been approved for KEY Program funding. The third year was to be decided by a committee comprised of the Retiring “AA” , “DD”, two alumni-at-large, and one undergraduate. The money for the coming year is approx. \$24,000. It was moved by Majestic and seconded by Belin to dissolve the committee for the C.T. Roberts Fund. Motion carried with Sousa voting against. It was then moved by Majestic and seconded by Belin that the 90% yield from the Roberts Fund continue to go to the KEY Program. Motion carried with Sousa voting against.

33. Committee Chairmen: It was pointed out that corrections had previously been made to Delta Chi Law to bring consistency to the way committee chairmen are chosen. By-Laws, Article IV, Section 3, (5) (b) was inadvertently left out of the correction. Majestic moved and Marascio seconded that the BOR approve the technical correction for this section to read, “Chairman-The Chairman of the Ritual Committee shall also serve as Ritualist of the Fraternity.” Motion carried.

34. KEY Program: Shigematsu presented an update on the program. Kelly moved and Dorner seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

Meeting recessed at 10:45 a.m. and reconvened at 10:55 a.m.

35. Alcohol-Free Housing: Hamill submitted a report (attached). Nothnagel moved and Kelly seconded to receive the report. Motion carried.

36. Loan to Ed. Foundation: Mancuso initiated discussion as to whether the Fraternity should pass a motion on its position regarding the possible \$500,000 loan to the Educational Foundation for the purpose of supporting a Development Director. Bohlman moved and Dorner seconded that the BOR would like to offer the Delta Chi Educational Foundation up to \$500,000 to employ a Director of Development. The offer will be available until Aug. 6, 2000. Motion carried with Nothnagel, Marascio, and Schoenherr abstaining.

37. Mail Ballots: Consensus opinion was that the BOR still supports the use of mail ballots. Marascio suggested that we use RLCs to educate members on the issue. Woolbright had several comments on Region II opinions. Dorner pointed out that if non-votes were counted as “abstentions” a small minority of votes could determine the outcome of an issue. It was moved by Majestic and seconded by Dorner that when a mail ballot is submitted the BOR must present a written majority opinion, a written minority opinion, and a majority rebuttal. A record of the BOR roll-call vote shall also be included with the motion. Motion carried. It was moved by Majestic and seconded by Dorner to direct the Law Committee to clarify Delta Chi Law in regard to the number of votes necessary for the BOR to pass a motion and to rectify any identified conflicts. Motion carried.

38. Meeting Cost Control: The BOR suggested to Galbreth means to help control the cost of BOR meetings.

39. Awards: Woolbright introduced an idea that would allow some chapters on financial probation to become eligible for awards. He may or may not propose a formal change at some future date. Nothnagel moved and Bohlman seconded that chapters must submit the original copies of their awards packet to IHQ with a strictly enforced May 15 postmark deadline. The chapter should also submit a copy of their applications for the composite awards (currently Award of Ex., Cert. of Achieve., Most Improved, and Pres. Cup) to their Regent for his input and endorsement. If a Regent fails to deliver his opinion to IHQ by a May 31 postmark deadline it will not negatively impact the chapter’s eligibility for the award. Motion carried.

Sousa moved and Kelly seconded that the Regent, by a May 31 postmark deadline, will provide a written and quantitative evaluation identical to the one the staff uses. The final score will be the average of the individual scores minus the high and low score. The model will be given back to the BOR members at the conclusion of the process. Motion carried.

40. International Philanthropy: Discussion ensued on the subject. Bohlman explained that D.E.L.T.A.C.H.I. was designed to allow for local diversity of activities and philanthropies. BOR was encouraged to continue supporting this program.

41. Thanks: The “AA” expressed his thanks to all members for attending and contributing to a productive meeting.

42. Adjournment: Schoenherr moved and Dorner seconded for adjournment. Motion carried. Meeting adjourned at 2:42 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry Nothnagel, “CC”

ATTACHMENT ONE

CORPORATE RESOLUTION

I, Larry Kenneth Nothnagel, do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Board of Directors of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., a corporation organized under the law of Iowa, held on the 15 day of January, 2000 at which said meeting a quorum was present and voting throughout, the following resolution, upon motions made, seconded and carried, was duly adopted and is now in full force and effect:

RESOLVED,

That the Executive Director RAYMOND GALBRETH, be fully authorized and empowered to enter into agreements, mortgages and contracts on behalf of the Corporation and to execute, sign and or endorse on behalf of the Corporation the same agreements, mortgages and contracts.

I further certify the authority conferred is not inconsistent with the Charter or By-Laws of this Corporation, and the following is a true and correct list of the officers of this corporation as of this present date:

Officers:

Office:

WILLIAM ALLAN JACKSON WILLIAMS

PRESIDENT

LARRY KENNETH NOTHNAGEL

SECRETARY

WILLIAM EDWARD HUMPHREY

TREASURER

In Witness whereof, I have set my hand this 15 day of January, 2000.

Secretary

ATTACHMENT TWO

DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR Awards Committee Report 1/12/00

Committee Members:

Paul Bohlman, Ohio State – Chair
Ed Fusco, Embry Riddle
Amol Riswadkir, Kettering B

PURPOSE OF AWARD:

The Delta Chi of the Year Award is designed to “Recognize an individual who has succeeded in his profession or vocation.”

This is a very broad definition since success can be measured in many ways. Is it recognition, fame, wealth, accomplishment, honors, position, contribution, or what? Everyone’s yard stick is different as is everyone’s field of play.

CANDIDATES:

After receiving no nominations through the Chapter awards program last spring, the committee solicited input from the Board Members, Headquarters Staff and other involved alumni. This resulted in the identification of six quality candidates; each one entirely worthy in his own right.

The six candidates were:

- 1- Senator Larry Craig, Idaho ’67 – Republican Senator from the State of Idaho. Senator Craig addressed the 1994 Delta Chi Convention. He is the Chairman of the Republican Policy Committee.
- 2- Timothy Crown, Kansas ’86 – Co-founder of Insight.Com, an extremely successful internet marketer of computer hardware and software. Tim donated \$50,000 to the Delta Chi Educational Foundation in support of the KEY program
- 3- Raoul “Rod” Dedeaux, Southern Cal ’35 - Baseball Coach of the University of Southern California for 46 years. Under his leadership, the Trojans won 11 NCAA titles including five in a row from 1970-1974. He was selected College Baseball Coach of the Century.
- 4- Dr. John Melvin, Ohio State ’55 – Vice President of Medical Affairs at Moss Rehab Hospital, Chairman of the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation at Albert Einstein Medical Center and Deputy Chairman/professor of the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation at Temple University School of Medicine. He has served as President of numerous professional organizations including his current role as President of the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. He has been cited as one of the nation’s top nine physicians in his field.

- 5- Robert Newton Peck, Rollins '53 - Accomplished writer and author of numerous children's book including the "Soup" series. Won several national awards in 1972-73 including the Colorado Children's Book Award, The Library of Congress – Books of the Year Award, and the American Library Association's Best Books for Young Adults Award.
- 6- James B. Stewart, DePauw '73 – 1988 Pulitzer Prize winner for his reporting on the stock market crash and insider trading. Author of best seller books including Bloodsport, Den of Thieves, Follow the Story: How to Write Successful Nonfiction, and Blind Eye. Former editor of the front page of the Wall Street Journal. A regular contributor to The New Yorker and SmartMoney magazines.

SELECTION PROCESS:

Each of these men are worthy of being called Delta Chi of the Year, and the Committee was charged with narrowing the field down to two, with one person being named Delta Chi of the Year for 1998/99 and the other for 1999/00.

In order to research the candidates, each committee member was assigned two candidates. Committee members searched the internet, referenced Quarterly articles, called chapters and generally collected information. This information was then shared with the other committee members. Though e-mail and telephone conversations, the committee members discussed their thoughts about each candidate and agreed on the following recommendations

RECOMMENDATION:

The Committee Members agreed on three top candidates with one being unanimous and the other two being split. Therefore, the Committee submits to the Board of Regents the following three individuals to be considered for 1998/99 and 1999/00 Delta Chi's of the Year:

- 1- Dr. John Melvin – agreed on unanimously
- 2- James B. Stewart
- 3- Sen. Larry Craig

ATTACHMENT THREE

Conflict of Interest Policy

As a member of the Board of Regents or paid employee not exempted by the Executive Committee or person or entity deemed required by the Executive Director of The Delta Chi Fraternity. It is acknowledged that as a prerequisite of service to The Delta Chi Fraternity a disclosure of Conflict of Interest is required.

Conflict of Interest is defined as any action that is, will or could be utilized for economic or non economic personal or professional gain by the undersigned that does not immediately benefit The Delta Chi Fraternity or any action of the undersigned that is, will or could be utilized to the detriment of The Delta Chi Fraternity.

Any conflict of interest on the part of the undersigned should be disclosed to the Executive Director of The Delta Chi Fraternity and made a matter of record through a reporting procedure to the Board of Regents of The Delta Chi Fraternity or when the issue becomes a matter of Board action.

Any member of the Board of Regents having a conflict of interest on any matter should not vote or use his personal influence on the matter and he should not be counted in determining the quorum for the meeting, even where permitted by law. The minutes of the meeting should reflect that a disclosure was made, the abstention from voting and the quorum situation. This should not be construed as preventing the issue board member from stating his position in the matter nor from answering pertinent questions of the board as his knowledge may be of great assistance.

Conflict of Interest Statement:

I have read and agree with The Delta Chi Fraternity policy concerning "Conflicts of Interest" and acknowledge that any violation of this policy will be deemed as an action outside and beyond the scope of my service to and/or representation of The Delta Fraternity.

Signature

Position

Date

ATTACHMENT FOUR

The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.

Report on the Alcohol-Free Housing Initiative

January 14, 2000

The Board of Regents is directed to report to the 52nd International Convention on actions taken to implement alcohol-free housing and recommend further steps to be taken at that time.

On December 15, 1998 Bill Tallman, Director of Chapter Services, reported the following to the Board of Regents:

- Incentive Plan
 - Financially-based incentives
 - Non-Financially based incentives
- Current Delta Chi Resource Materials
- Chapter/Campus Updates related to Alcohol-Free Housing
- Success Stories of Delta Chi Chapters that are Alcohol-Free
- Initiatives enacted by Other Fraternities
- Panhellenic Statements in Support of Alcohol-Free Housing
- Other Organizations support of Alcohol-Free Housing
- Educational Resources Available

On August 13, 1999 Matt Hamill, Director of Chapter Development, reported the following to the Board of Regents

- Additional Initiatives Enacted by Other Fraternities
- Additional Panhellenic Statements in Support of Alcohol-Free Housing
- Current Delta Chi Incentives and Resources
- Proposed Delta Chi Incentives
- Chapter/Colony Updates related to Alcohol-Free Housing
- Success Stories of Delta Chi Chapters that are Alcohol-Free

Alcohol Abuse is a Problem. Alcohol is involved in an extremely high percentage of serious incidents. Alcohol is the primary catalyst for fraternity claims. (Harris & Harris Fraternity Claims Analysis)

As a result of the alcohol abuse:

- nine fraternities have or will implement Alcohol-Free Housing (AFH) by the Fall of 2003,
- fourteen sororities have passed resolutions against the co-sponsorship of functions at men's fraternity facilities where alcohol is present,
- several fraternities and sororities have implemented alcohol education programs
- many colleges and universities have mandated alcohol free living environments for their fraternities and sororities.

Proposals for Board Consideration. Given the difficulty to control activities of our 120+ chapters and colonies across North America, and the fact that the Fraternity may loose an estimated 25% percent of our chapters in the enforcement of mandated AFH (as estimated by Phi Delta Theta), I recommend the Board consider the following plan:

- Alcohol awareness program coupled with confrontation education facilitated by trained staff and/or alumni at each chapter every two years.
- Incentives for chapters that provide alcohol-free housing (i.e. grants for housing or scholarship).
- The adoption at Convention of a comprehensive plan that addresses recruitment of men predisposed to support our core values, personal development through values-based leadership education, the promotion of healthy lifestyles, contribution to the campus and community, and sound alumni guidance.
- The adoption of a resolution that prohibits chapters from hosting social functions at the chapter house when alcohol is present.
- Our Chapter, Our Choice workshops facilitated by non-Delta Chi Headquarters Staff at chapters that violate Delta Chi's Risk Management Policy.

Respectively submitted,

Matt Hamill
Director of Chapter Development

**BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY**

August 13-15, 1999

Iowa City, Iowa

MEETING MINUTES

NOTE: The following minutes of the August 13-15, 1999 meeting of the Delta Chi Fraternity's annual Board of Regents meeting were compiled four months after the meeting via the notes and memories of several participants and the handwritten notes taken by the "CC" at the meeting and received on December 29, 1999 at the Headquarters.

1. **Call to Order** - The meeting was called to order by "AA" Bill Williams at approximately 8:00 am Friday, August 13, 1999. In attendance were Bill Williams, "AA"; Scott Klinefelter, "CC"; Bill Humphrey, "DD"; Paul Bohlman, "Retiring AA"; Mike Majestic, Regent Region I; Mike Woolbright, Regent Region II; Lance Belin, Regent Region III; Ham Henderson, Regent Region IV; John Dorner, Regent Region V; Jeff Schoenherr, Regent Region VI; Ken Sousa, Regent Region VII; Bert Kelly, Regent Region VIII; Jim Marascio, Regent Region IX; Chuck Mancuso, Legal Advisor; Don LaPlante, Law Committee; John Shelby, Chairman of the Housing Committee; James Hoffheins, Housing Committee member; Michael David, Housing Committee Member; Ray Galbreth, Executive Director; Mike Arrillaga, Director of Chapter Services; Matt Hamill, Director of Chapter Development; Corey Shigematsu, Director of Programming; and Joe Burak, Leadership Consultant.
2. **Oath of Reaffirmation** – The Oath of Reaffirmation was administered by "CC" Scott Klinefelter to all in attendance.
3. **Oath of Office** – The oath of office was administered by "AA" Bill Williams to incoming Regents, Brothers Hamilton Henderson and Jim Marascio.
4. **Convention Minutes** – The minutes from the 1998 Convention in St. Louis were submitted for approval and were approved as submitted by motion made by Brother Mike Majestic and seconded by Brother John Dorner.
5. **Pre-Convention Board Meeting Minutes** – The minutes from the Pre-Convention and Post Convention Board meetings (August 1998) were submitted for approval. Brother Bohlman offered the following corrections to the Pre-Convention Board Minutes:
 - a- page two, item 10 – "Motion to table carries" changed to "Motion to table carried"
 - b- page two, item 14 – "Brother Loomis was registered ..." changed to "Brother Loomis was not registered ..."
 - c- page 4, item 20 – "presentation of program..." changed to "Presentation of program..."
 - d- page 6, item 34 – the phrase "in perpetuity" changed to "in perpetuity" in three places within the paragraph.
 - e- Page 9, item 41- "...funds were wrote of." changed to "...funds were written off."Motion made by Brother Mike Majestic and seconded by Brother John Dorner to accept the minutes as corrected. Motion carried.

6. **Post Convention Board Meeting Minutes** - The minutes for the Post-Convention Board Meeting were submitted for approval. Motion to accept the minutes as submitted was made by Brother Mike Majestic and seconded by Brother Ham Henderson. Motion carried.
7. **Executive Committee Meeting Minutes** – The minutes from several Executive Committee meetings conducted telephonically were submitted for approval. Motion to accept the Executive Committee minutes as submitted made by Brother Lance Belin and seconded by Brother Jim Marascio. Motion carried.
8. **“AA” Report** - Brother Williams submitted his report elaborating on several points made in the written report. He emphasized the need for the Board to work together and hoped that the session conducted yesterday will help accomplish this goal. Motion to accept the report was made by Brother Jeff Schoenherr and seconded by Brother John Dorner. Motion carried.
9. **“CC” Report** - Brother Klinefelter submitted his report. Discussion was held regarding the report and the Board did not accept it. Brother Klinefelter was requested to resubmit his report with more detail by the end of August.

Discussion was held regarding the charter review process and the confusion that had occurred the past year. An ad hoc committee was established to redefine and clarify the process. The committee would meet that evening after dinner. Brother Klinefelter gave the report of the committee the following morning. A motion was made by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Dorner to accept the proposed charter review process. Motion passed. (Attachment 1)

Brother Klinefelter reported on the Educational Foundation meeting that he attended the past weekend. He has agreed to head up a committee regarding the annual Foundation Speech contest to help develop interest and participation. Also on the committee are Brothers Larry Nothnagel and Bob Hendershot. The theme for 2000 is “Taking the oath and living up to the responsibilities.”

10. **“Retiring AA” Report** – Brother Bohlman reviewed the notes he had submitted from the 1998 NIC Conference, and the report on the D.E.L.T.A.C.H.I. Program which was authorized this past year. Results from this program are impressive considering only 25 chapters reported their activities. Awards for the 1998/99 academic year were presented at the Jackson Leadership Conference the past weekend. The awards consisted of large trophies. We need to continue to promote this concept and encourage chapters to take credit for the many fine philanthropic and community activities they are already participating in. InBRIEF, Regional Newsletters, the Quarterly, etc.

Brother Bohlman reported that the Alumni Awards Committee had submitted their recommendations regarding Meritorious Service Award recipients, and Distinguished Delta Chi's. Nominations submitted by the chapters provided very little support documentation and/or justification. There were no nominations from the chapters for the Valor Award or for Delta Chi of the Year. Input was requested for Delta Chi of the Year candidates and several people were suggested. The committee will do some research on these people and will make a recommendation by January 2000 for both the 1998/99 and 1999/00 recipients.

Motion to receive the report of the Retiring “AA” was made by Brother John Dorner and seconded by Brother Jeff Schoenherr. Motion carried.

11. **Executive Director Report** - Brother Galbreth discussed his written report which included the results of the annual FEA report and the Delta Chi Statistical Information. Discussion was held. Brother Galbreth agreed to have information regarding the new law on the liability of volunteers sent to all ABTs, “BB”s and House Corporations. Motion to receive the report was made by Brother John Dorner and seconded by Brother Bert Kelly. Motion carried.
12. **Financial Report** – Brother Humphrey with assistance from Brother Galbreth presented the financial report. Lengthy discussion followed with many questions being asked about specific budget items, including how the dues increase had been utilized. Brother Galbreth agreed to provide an explanation of

dues increase utilization in the next issue of the Quarterly. Brother Humphrey pointed out that we have numerous assets set aside in various funds and that these could be put to better use. Motion to accept the report was made by Brother Mike Woolbright and seconded by Brother John Dorner. Motion carried.

13. Set Aside - Brother Galbreth explained the concept behind the set aside. Some discussion was held regarding the type of expenditures for which this money could be used. It was agreed this motion should be deferred until the exact dollar amount was known. Brother Galbreth will submit a motion to the Board at that time. Brother Galbreth also agreed to send information to every ABT, "BB" and House Corp. regarding the non-member income process.

14. Legal Advisor – Brother Mancuso discussed the Volunteer Protection Act. He went on to state that, to his knowledge, there was no pending litigation against Delta Chi and that he was happy to be in attendance and was available to help in what ever way he could. Motion to accept the report was made by Brother Mike Majestic and seconded by Brother Henderson. Motion carried.

15. Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Alan Niemann discussed the current status of the Investment Advisory Committee. Discussion was held on the role of the committee and the idea of hiring a professional money manager. The Board then directed Brother Niemann to develop an investment strategy for the Fraternity and report back to the Board of Regents within 90 days. It was further decided, pending acceptance of his report, that he would be authorized to hire a professional money manager. Motion carried.

Brother Williams, acting as "AA", then re-appointed Brother Niemann to the Investment Advisory Committee. It was moved by Brother John Dorner and seconded by Brother Mike Woolbright to approve the "AA"'s reappointment of Brother Niemann to the committee and, furthermore, to appoint him as chairman of the committee. Motion carried.

Motion was made by Brother Majestic and seconded by Brother Woolbright to accept the report of the committee. Motion carried.

16. Educational Foundation – Discussion was held regarding the Foundation's request for the Fraternity to provide full and complete copies of our members' donation history so they can better fulfill their mission (the Foundation's) of raising funds for the Fraternity. Brother Galbreth explained that the information is available to them, but that establishing a separate database or giving them access to make modifications could create problems regarding accuracy of data. In addition, adding additional fields to the data base for tracking various member segments (past officers, Regional Conference attendees, etc.) can be done with our current program. However, it must be recognized that this may slow the speed of the program. We need to come to agreement regarding what additional information we need to collect.

Brother Humphrey moved that this issue be delayed until further discussion with the Foundation Board can be held. Motion carried.

Discussion was held regarding the status of the Foundation staff position. It was moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Marascio that the Executive Committee be directed to work with the Foundation to develop a proposal in this area.

A resolution to fully endorse a cooperative effort to further the goals of both of our organizations was made by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Dorner. Resolution passed.

Discussion was held regarding an offer of a \$500,000 loan to the Foundation. A motion was made and seconded to offer the Foundation a loan so that they could pursue the hiring of a professional fundraiser. Brothers Humphrey and Williams would be required to meet with the Executive Committee of the

Foundation in September to discuss this plan and to work out the details. Lending the money would be contingent on the BOR receiving an acceptable business plan. Motion carried.

- 17. Director of Chapter Services Report** – Brother Arrillaga submitted his report and reviewed the highlights of what was written. He was pleased with our expansion efforts but explained that expansions are very manpower intensive and that we are limited in how many we can do in a year while still maintaining our aggressive chapter visitation schedule. He reviewed the status of the existing colonies and discussed several future possibilities.

Considerable time was spent discussing the reorganization of the Alabama Chapter and the amount of time and effort put forth by staff and Regent Kelly to make the return to campus a success this fall. Discussion was held regarding the expulsion proceedings of Alabama member Jason Higginbotham and a vote was taken. The motion to expel failed with the results being Guilty: Retiring "AA"; Not Guilty: "CC", "DD", Regent 1, Regent 2, Regent 3, Regent 5, Regent 7, and Regent 9; Abstentions: Regent 4 and Regent 6.

Brother Kelly thanked Brother Arrillaga for his work at the Florida Chapter.

Motion was made by Brother Kelly and seconded by Brother Dorner to receive Brother Arrillaga's report. Motion carried.

- 18. Director of Chapter Development Report** – Brother Hamill submitted his report that included a listing of chapters being placed on warning, probation or suspension for failure to meet minimum standards. Discussion was held regarding the concept of "show cause hearings" and requiring Chapters to appear before the Board. It was agreed that it was not appropriate to expect a struggling chapter to travel to Iowa City to make a 30-minute presentation at a non-Convention Board meeting. However, expecting them to appear before the Board at a pre-Convention Board meeting was appropriate, provided they were given ample notification and time to prepare. It was agreed that notification for the pre-Convention Board meeting show cause hearings should occur in April.

After discussions on each situation, the following actions were taken in regard to chapters eligible for suspension for failure to meet minimum size requirements for three consecutive terms:

- a- Eastern Washington – extended to 01/31/00
- b- Iowa State – extended one year
- c- Kansas City – extended to 10/01/99
- d- Northeast Missouri – Ham Henderson to make contact and report back to the BOR by 10/01/99.
- e- Northern Iowa – extended one year
- f- Reno – extended one year
- g- Western Michigan – extended one year
- h- Wyoming – extended one year

The following action was taken regarding chapters failing to meet the grade point average minimum standard:

- a- Sacramento – extended one year

Discussion was held regarding the number of chapters (77) which had not submitted their ABT update form. It was felt that many of these groups had ABTs although many are not functioning very well. It was agreed that all Regents would step up their efforts to strengthen the ABTs within their Region by meeting with them, communicating more frequently with them, and involving them in their Regional Leadership Conferences.

As a part of the Director of Chapter Development's report, Matt reviewed the update on the Alcohol Free Housing Report that was provided in the Board's notebook. He also talked about such programs as Select

2000, Values Into Action, enforcement of the existing F.I.P.G. Policies and programs of other fraternities (such as Delta Sigma Phi and Delta Upsilon).

A motion to accept the report was made by Brother Kelly and seconded by Brother Humphrey. The motion carried.

Board Meeting recessed for the evening and reconvened at 8:30 am on August 14, 1999.

19. Director of Programming Report – Brother Shigematsu discussed his written report. He began by reporting on the success of the previous weekend's Jackson Leadership Conference. This was the best-attended Jackson College to date and everything went very well. He distributed a list of the Chapter Awards Presentations made at Saturday night's banquet. Brother Bohlman made the presentations in lieu of Brother Klinefelter who was unable to attend.

Most of his report centered on the status of the KEY Program that has gone through a major metamorphosis this past year. He is currently working on revising the participant's manual and has plans to place information on the Delta Chi web page so individuals can communicate their progress directly into the program coordinator. He explained we were no longer looking for pilot chapters and that he plans to have the program ready for a full launch at the August 2000 Convention.

Corey then expressed his opinion that the KEY Program, if left as a stand-alone program, was doomed to failure. He went on to express the need for all of Delta Chi's programming (Regional Conferences, Convention, written material, etc.) to be sending the same messages. He explained he had already developed a totally different approach to use at our Regional Conferences and that he was prepared to help any Regent who wished to use the new program. This sparked a great deal of discussion and interest in the concept. Considerable time was spent discussing the need to change the format of the Regional Leadership Conferences from the existing party-oriented Conference style to more of a leadership institute style. He provided samples of potential agendas and described how these concepts have been used successfully at UIFC and other such programs. It was agreed Delta Chi should start moving in this direction and several Regents volunteered to try this concept in 2000. An important element of this concept is the involvement of alumni and other adults as facilitators who would need to be trained the day before the Conference begins.

Discussion was held regarding the hypothetical question of how we would spend \$300,000 if we had it. Staff priorities would be alumni cultivation and leadership programming.

A motion to accept the report was made by Brother Henderson and seconded by Brother Kelley. Motion carried.

20. Mid Year Board Meeting - It was moved Brother Belin and seconded by Brother Dorner to hold a mid-year Board meeting for the primary purpose of training the Regents on this new Regional Conference Program. The motion carried and the staff was instructed to investigate alternate sites. The weekend of January 15-17 was agreed upon.

21. Ritual Committee Report – Discussion was held regarding nominations to the Ritual Committee for the next two years. Brother Monte Johnson, Ohio '69 was re-elected. Additional alumni were nominated (Brad Cole, Tom Farrelly, Max Goecker, Doc Underwood, Wayne Phillips and Trent Unterbrink), but no action was taken since all of the existing members had not been contacted to determine their interest in continuing. Upon confirmation of those interested in serving another term, a motion will be sent to the Board for approval. Matthew Johnson of the Rowan Chapter and Jimmy Stewart of the Troy State Chapter were elected by the Board to the Ritual Committee as the two undergraduate members of the Ritual Committee. The respective Regents will notify these people.

It was then moved by Brother Dorner and seconded by Brother Marascio to receive the committee report. Motion carried.

22. Housing Committee Report – Brother Shelby introduced Brothers Hoffheins and David as other committee members present. A motion was made by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Woolbright to re-appoint Brother Hoffheins to the Housing Committee for another six-year term. Motion carried. Brother Shelby reviewed his written report and discussion was held on the role of the Housing Fund and the Committee. Brother Shelby reviewed the various procedures and the committee's concerns with such issues as fire safety. It was noted that while delinquencies look high, 67% of the delinquencies are the result of 4 chapters. A bad debt reserve of \$239,000 exists which should be adequate to cover future losses. Efforts are being made to better communicate the existence of the Housing Fund and the availability of dollars for chapters to use. There are five loans anticipated in the near future including Auburn, USC, Livingston, Maryland and Behrend. The Committee also intends to survey the chapters to begin developing a more complete database regarding our existing housing. This information will be utilized to further develop initiatives aimed at improving overall chapter housing conditions.

It was then moved that Brother Chris Machi, Sacramento '99 be appointed as the undergraduate member of the Housing Committee. Motion carried.

It was then moved to direct the Missouri House Corporation to once again place the chapter house on the market. Motion carried.

It was then moved by Brother Dorner and seconded by Brother Majestic to receive the report of the committee. Motion carried.

23. Delta Chi Law Committee Report – Brother LaPlante submitted the report of the Law Committee including several revisions to the By-Laws the committee had been asked to develop.

- a- Amend By-Laws, Article 7, Section 5, Subsection (1) – lowering the number of initiated members from 30 to 25 for a chapter to be considered in good standing. Brother Sturm submitted this motion at the request of the Region IX Conference. Discussion was held and the motion failed unanimously.
- b- Amend By-Laws, Article 1, Section 1 – realigning the Canadian Provinces and assigning them to specific Regions rather than simply having them in the Region directly South. This places the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta and Saskatchewan, along with the territories of the Yukon and Northwest Territories in Region I; the province of Manitoba in Region IV; the province of Ontario in Region VI; and the provinces of Quebec, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island in Region VII. This motion was submitted by Brother Schoenherr and seconded by Brother Majestic. Motion carried.
- c- Amend Regulations, Section V, Subsection 2 – Adding a new subsection (h) and moving the current subsection (h) to subsection (I). The new subsection establishes the expectation that all Board members are expected to vote on expulsion cases and that a series of attempts be made to secure those votes which have not been cast by the end of the original voting period. This motion was submitted by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Sousa. The motion carried.
- d- Proposed changes to the Constitution, By-Laws and regulations concerning expulsion. This series of changes consolidating and clarifying the expulsion procedure was submitted by the Law Committee. After several minor corrections, it was moved by Brother Bohlman to adopt the proposals. The motion carried.
- e- Brother Woolbright then moved that the Delta Chi Law Committee be directed to develop the necessary language for the "AA" to appoint the chairman of each of the standing committees with the approval of the Board. Motion carried.

It was agreed that the approved motions would be sent to the chapters for their approval via a mail ballot.

It was then moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Kelly that Brother LaPlante be re-appointed to the Delta Chi Law Committee. Motion carried.

It was then moved by Brother Kelly and seconded by Brother Majestic that Brother Nothnagel be appointed to the Delta Chi Law Committee. Motion carried.

It was then moved by Brother Majestic and seconded by Brother Dorner that Brother Dunlap be re-appointed as Chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee. Motion carried.

A vote was then taken on the candidates for the undergraduate positions on the Law Committee. Brothers Jason Hodits, Missouri, and Andy Wiesendanger, Rutgers, were, by vote of the Board of Regents, appointed to the committee. The respective Regents will notify the undergraduates of their appointment.

It was then moved and seconded to accept the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee. Motion carried.

24. Risk Management Committee Report – Brother Hamill presented the report on behalf of the Risk Management Committee. Included was an update of what had transpired within the Greek community regarding the issue of alcohol free housing. Discussion was held regarding the more inclusive loss prevention program developed by Delta Upsilon. This program weights a number of variables to assess a chapter's assigned risk value. The assigned risk value is the utilized in determining the rate they pay. Variables include violation of their loss prevention policies, claims/loss history, alcohol free facility, TIPS training, and educational conferences.

A listing of chapters/colonies who qualified for the alcohol free house discount in 1998 was discussed. This generated a heated discussion regarding the definition of "alcohol free" housing. Brother Bohlman referred to the minutes from last year's Board meeting that defined alcohol free housing as "Alcohol may not be served in the common areas of the chapter house. However, members of legal age may keep/serve/consume in their private rooms so long as someone under the legal age is not present." The definition of housing for our groups is "The property that the chapter/colony or their representative entity owns, rents or is set aside by the University." Legal Advisor Chuck Mancuso provided his opinion and offered the advice that if it "looks like a duck, walks like a duck and sounds like a duck – it must be a duck." This concept was discussed and generally agreed upon, however, no motion to more clearly define housing was made.

Staff was asked to develop an information piece regarding the definition of housing and alcohol free housing. Specific examples of different housing situations should be used. The piece should include information regarding what is required in certifying that a house is alcohol free, and explain the increase in rates. The Convention's decision to penalize those who violate the Risk Management policy should be highlighted in explaining the rate structure.

Brother Galbreth agreed to review the list of chapters who received discounts last year and to re-determine whether they deserved the discount based upon the agreed upon definition of alcohol free housing.

Brother Bohlman made the following motion: "For the purpose of determining the appropriate risk management fee for the current academic year, each chapter shall certify by October 1st whether or not it is an alcohol free house. Chapters receiving the alcohol free housing discount shall be subject to the full non-AFH rate plus a \$500 fine if they are later found in that academic year, to have violated the alcohol free housing definition. In addition, such chapter shall be ineligible for the alcohol free housing discount for the following academic year or for the duration of their sanction if they are found guilty of an alcohol related risk management violation." Brother Woolbright seconded the motion. Discussion was held and the motion carried.

25. Scholastic Initiative – The “AA” reported that he had appointed a committee headed by past Regent Jim Sturm to develop a Scholastic Initiative. There is no report at this time.

26. Vice Regent Appointments – The following Vice Regents were nominated by their respective Regent and approved by the Board:

- a- Region I –
- b- Region II –
- c- Region III – Todd Sinclair (Stephen F. Austin)
- d- Region IV –
- e- Region V –
- f- Region VI – Monte Johnson, Chris Johnson, Mike Pacuta (Windsor), and Todd Stone (Ferris State)
- g- Region VII – Patrick McAuley, Rowan
- h- Region VIII – Joe Pickett (Alabama), Robert Hutchinson (South Florida Colony), and Allen Leonard (Georgia)
- i- Region IX – Jim Sturm, Mike Bleacher, Dave Conklin, RJ Turk, Todd Barrish, and Tom Horowitz

27. Risk Management Assessments – Discussion was held regarding the assessment of the \$1,000 deductible. A motion was made and approved to assess the deductible after the investigation of an incident was completed and if it was determined that the chapter was behaviorally out of line. Otherwise, Delta Chi would eat the investigation fee as a cost of doing business. The Executive Committee however could assess up to the full amount of the \$2,500 deductible based on the circumstances of the incident.

Discussion was held to set the level of the 1999/00 risk management assessment. It was generally agreed that we should continue to widen the gap between high risk and low risk chapters as a means of driving more positive behavior and penalizing those who are the greatest potential for claims. Discussion was also held regarding the timing of when the rates are set. It was generally agreed that we would prefer to set the rates earlier so that chapters could be notified prior to setting their fall budgets at the end of spring term. Brother Galbreth explained the need to wait until the Board meeting when we have the advantage of knowing what the insurance carrier will be charging Delta Chi. No action was taken regarding the timing of setting and announcing rates. Rates for the 1999/00 year were set at \$110 per man for chapters that are non-AFH and \$92 per man for chapters that are AFH. If the entire assessment is paid in full by October 15th, 1999, a \$10 per man discount will be applied to both levels.

Brother Galbreth asked the Board to think of some alternate terms for the risk management assessment categories in order to help minimize the emphasis on alcohol free housing and to position ourselves to consider a set of criteria such as that being utilized by Delta Upsilon.

It was then moved by Brother Majestic and seconded by Brother Woolbright to reappoint Kevin Coyne as chairman of the Risk Management Commission. Motion carried.

It was then moved by Brother Sousa and seconded by Brother Dorner that the Executive Director review the Gorham State risk management deductible assessment. Motion carried.

28. Award Packets – Discussion was held regarding the current awards program and the need to communicate the rating process and the decision making process to the Regents so they may help support the chapters in their Region by pointing out areas where they fell short or need additional work. A list of the 1998/99 award recipients was distributed.

29. Alabama Chapter - It was moved by Brother Kelly and seconded by Brother Woolbright that the Alabama Chapter be reactivated. Passed. It was decided the situation be monitored and reviewed at the

mid-year Board meeting. It was then moved by Brother Marascio and seconded by Brother Dorner that the Alabama Chapter go through the Charter Review Process to regain its full status. Motion carried.

30. Budget – After some minor modifications to the proposal, it was moved by Brother Belin and seconded by Brother Schoenherr to accept the Budget for 1999-2000. Motion carried.

31. Alumni Ceremony Fee - It was moved by Brother Majestic and seconded by Brother Belin that the fee be raised to \$25. Motion passed with Brother Woolbright voting "No."

32. NIC Delegate – Brother Bill Williams was elected as Delta Chi's delegate to this year's NIC Conference and Brother Scott Klinefelter was elected as the alternate.

33. Future Convention Sites – Discussion was held regarding possible sites for the 2006 Convention site. 2000 will be in Phoenix, 2002 in Orlando, FL, 2004 in the Baltimore/Washington DC area. It was then moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Majestic that the 2006 Convention will be in Cleveland, OH. Passed.

34. Goals - It was moved by Brother Henderson and seconded by Brother Sousa that the staff develop a business plan of prioritized goals to include a "Top 10" list with associated costs.

Brothers Belin, Sousa and Shelby had to leave in order to catch their flights home.

35. A Look Ahead – Discussion was held regarding the staff report developed and submitted to the Board for consideration. Brother Humphrey reported funds could be made available to support several of the staff recommendations by re-directing some of the money currently being allocated to the Housing Fund and to the Endowment Fund.

The Board approved the following two motions to be submitted to the chapters by mail ballot:

- a- Change the Schedule of Dues by reallocating the \$10 currently going to the Endowment Fund to the General Fund. (moved by Bohlman, seconded by Dorner)
- b- Change the Schedule of Dues by reallocating the \$25 currently going to the Housing Fund to the General Fund. (moved by Bohlman, seconded by Dorner)

The Delta Chi Law Committee was instructed to craft the appropriate language and to coordinate any other By-Law changes consistent with the intent of these motions.

The Board authorized the hiring of a Director of Expansion and the hiring of two additional staff positions. Brother Galbreth stated that the Director of Expansion position could be filled quickly but that the hiring of additional staff would take time due to the pool of available graduates.

36. Bond Song – The meeting adjourned with the singing of the Bond Song at approximately 1:00 PM, Sunday August 15, 1999.

These minutes respectfully submitted by Paul W. Bohlman and Ray Galbreth.

Attachments:

- 1- Charter Review Process
- 2- 1999 Chapter Awards Presentation
- 3- By-Law Amendment – Article 7, Section 5, Subsection (1)
- 4- By-Law Amendment – Article 1, Section 1

- 5- Regulations Amendment – Section V, Subsection 2
- 6- Constitution, By-Law and Procedure changes regarding expulsion

ATTACHMENT ONE

Charter Review Process

Charter Review Committee, Responsibilities, and Logistics

1. Committee

The Committee is to be composed on the following:

- Regent (Chairman of the Committee)
- Executive Committee Member
- Past Regent, Past International Officer or former Staff person
- Alumnus from another chapter
- Undergraduate from another chapter
- Staff person if available (Director of Expansion most probable)
- Greek Advisor or designee

The purpose of the committee is to provide the colonies with more immediate feedback and to facilitate the group setting goals for themselves.

2. Responsibilities (in chronological order)

Regent -

Colony contacts Regent as notification that they are ready for their charter review

Director of Expansion –

Verifies that the colony has met the 10 requirement or which ones are still needed

Regent –

Final arbitrator. Regent makes the call as whether the charter review will take place or not, based on his personal interaction with the colony and information provided by the Director of Expansion.

Regent –

Contacts “CC” to establish the committee

Regent –

Provides an “Executive Summary” to the “CC”

Then.....

“CC”

Contacts staff and Regent to identify potential committee candidates

Recruits Committee

Sets date for Charter Review (minimum number of days is 45)

Communicates the date to all parties involved

Distributes “Executive Summary”

Then.....

Colony

Sets up meeting room
Makes hotel reservations for those staying over night (colony not responsible for hotel bill)
Arranges transportation if necessary from those flying in
Provides lunch

3. Day of Charter Review Meeting

“CC” – Introductions/Explanations of Process (4-7 hour process)

“CC” is the lead man during the entire review process

Suggested agenda –

House/Campus Tour
Actual Review meeting
All colony members there
ABT presentation
House Corporation presentation
Faculty Advisor presentation
Colony presentation by the “A”
Review Status of 10 requirements
Lunch

Depending on the outcome of the presentations and prep work from committee:

Establish goals for the Colony/Chapter for the next 18 months
Establish action steps
Establish deadlines/checkpoints

Charter Review Process

10 Areas of Review

The following 10 areas of chapter operations will be reviewed. For each area, a description of what needs to be accomplished/achieved as well as any requested documentation is listed below:

1. Size

- One or two paragraphs on the colonies long-term objectives concerning size and philosophy of growth
- Statistics on the size of other fraternities on campus
- Current colony statistics on size and breakdown by year

Each colony must have a membership equal to or larger than the campus fraternity average before chartering.

2. *Functional in All Areas*

- Cover in detail: social, community service, intramural, campus involvement, long range goals, efficient meetings, functioning committees, officer notebooks, copies of minutes and goals from colony retreats.
- List accomplishments

3. *Scholarship*

- One or two paragraph philosophical statement on how the fraternity compliments the mission of the university, what effect membership should have on a man's academic performance, etc.
- Statistics on the all-men's GPA
- The all-fraternity GPA
- Delta Chi's GPA since inception
- Colony Scholarship program
- Colony goals for scholarship
- Colony/Individual awards won for scholarship
- The role of the Faculty Advisor and his accomplishments with the Colony

4. *Written Programs*

- 1997 Should include, but not limited to: By-laws, Recruitment, Membership Education, Financial Management/Accounts Receivable (including bookkeeping system used/computer program, etc.), Pre-Initiation, Risk Management Policy, AFH Statement, and Alumni Relations.
- 1998 Preface each program with a brief statement on the purpose of the program and the philosophy of its implementation.
- 1999 Provide detailed outline of the program, including all activities and/or elements.

5. *Alumni Board of Trustees*

- 1996 Philosophical statement of the ABT
- 1997 List of ABT members and their respective roles
- 1998 Copy of ABT's Constitution and By-laws
- 1999 ABT goals and accomplishments

6. *Adequate and Competitive Housing*

- Brief description of search for housing
- List of men on House Corporation and their respective roles
- Copy of House Corporation's Constitution and By-laws (incorporation papers?)
- Sample Housing Contract
- Description of meal plan if any
- Name of Housemother, if applicable

7. *Alumni and Faculty Advisors*

- Describe the philosophy behind the roles of "BB" and Faculty Advisors
- Names and addresses of the above
- Description of their involvement with the Colony

8. *Financial Stability*

- Philosophical statement on the Colony's financial operation
- Copies of budgets
- Breakdown of dues structure
- Statistics of other fraternities on campus
- Show monthly financial statements by "D" for last academic year

- Does the Colony employ an accountant for audits and taxes? If yes, provide name address, etc. If not, why not?
- List current assets and liabilities
- If accounts receivable/payable is over \$500, explain how the colony plans to deal with it.

9. *Approval from the Institution*

- Relationship statement describing how the fraternity meets the mission of the school
- Letters in support of the fraternity on campus (Dean of Students, Greek Advisor, and IFC)

10. *Alumni Relations*

- Philosophical statement describing the role of alumni in the fraternity and in the operation of the colony
- List of involved alumni
- Account of special alumni events
- Participation of alumni in the colony
- Copies of Newsletters
- Detailed goals for the program
- Plan to supplement the existing alumni base / initiation of businessmen, fathers, faculty members, ministers, etc.

ATTACHMENT TWO

1998-1999 Award Winners

The Delta Chi Awards Program is designed to recognize and promote those areas that are critical to the success of the chapter. The “E” Key, the Fraternity’s oldest award, and the Outstanding “C” Award recognize the performance of two vital chapter officers.

For the other awards, the Fraternity is divided into two divisions: Red and Buff. The Red Division contains those chapters with 19 or more fraternities on their campus or whose Greek system has over 40 percent of the undergraduate student body. The remaining chapters make up the Buff Division.

In recognition of the chapter’s performance on campus and within the community, the Outstanding Campus Leadership, Outstanding Community Service Program, Outstanding Intramural Program, Outstanding Membership Recruitment Program, Outstanding Scholarship Program Awards, and Outstanding Financial Management Awards are presented.

Three awards address the alumni programming of a chapter: the Outstanding Alumni Board of Trustees, Outstanding Alumni Newsletter, and Outstanding “BB” Awards.

Chapters that have shown a marked improvement in their overall operations are given the Certificate of Achievement. The “AA” selects the winner of the Most Improved Chapter from the recipients of this award.

The winners of the Award of Excellence show strength across the board. In most cases they are winners of several awards. When they are not, they show above average performance in all areas with no area of weakness.

From the recipients of the Award of Excellence, the “AA” selects the President’s Cup winners. There is a maximum of three Cups in each Division, but no minimum.

PRESIDENT’S CUP

RED BUFF

Georgia Tech Tri-State
Kansas

AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

RED BUFF

Georgia Tech Hayward
Idaho Tri-State
Kansas
Kansas State

MOST IMPROVED CHAPTER

RED BUFF

Washington Livingston

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

RED BUFF

Washington Alberta
Livingston
Northern Illinois
Northwestern
Western Carolina

OUTSTANDING ALUMNI BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Alberta Kansas State
Bowling Green Louisiana Tech
Central Missouri Mississippi State
Georgia Tech Northern Illinois

Idaho	Northwestern
Kansas	Tri-State

OUTSTANDING ALUMNI NEWSLETTER

Georgia Tech	Louisiana Tech
Kansas	Mississippi State
Kansas State	Tri-State

OUTSTANDING CAMPUS LEADERSHIP

Alberta	Kansas
American	Kansas State
Chico	Livingston
East Carolina	Mississippi State
Georgia Tech	Tri-State
Hayward	Virginia Tech
Hobart	Washington
Idaho	W. Virginia Tech

OUTSTANDING COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM

American	Louisiana Tech
Appalachian State	Mississippi State
Georgia Tech	Northern Illinois
Hayward	Tri-State
Hobart	Virginia Tech
Idaho	Western Carolina
Kansas	Whitewater
Livingston	

OUTSTANDING INTRAMURAL PROGRAM

American	Livingston
Alberta	Mississippi State
Appalachian State	Purdue
Chico	Tri-State
East Carolina	Valdosta
Hobart	Virginia Tech
Kansas	Washington
Kansas State	Western Carolina
Idaho	

OUTSTANDING SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Appalachian State	Northwestern
Georgia Tech	Livingston
Kansas	Tri-State
Hayward	Washington
Maryland	

OUTSTANDING MEMBERSHIP RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

Alberta	Mississippi State
American	N. Carolina State
Appalachian State	Northern Illinois
Arizona	Northwestern
Chico	Purdue
Georgia Tech	Tri-State
Hayward	Valdosta

Hobart	Virginia Tech
Kansas	Washington
Kansas State	W. Virginia Tech
Idaho	Western Carolina
Maryland	

OUTSTANDING FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Alberta	Mississippi State
Arizona	Northwestern
Georgia Tech	Purdue
Hayward	Tri-State
Kansas	Whitewater
Idaho	

OUTSTANDING “BB” AWARD

John Seo- Alberta
Ted Schmitt- American
Daryl Bortoli- Hayward
Brian Bender- Hobart
Dr. Alan Brightman- Kansas State
Derek Ingalls- Washington
Mike Wingler- Western Carolina
Bill Arnold- West Virginia Tech

OUTSTANDING “C” AWARD

Kevin Loar- Chico
Chad Gessler- Duquesne
Kevin Garcia- Hayward
Andrew Cifranic- Kettering B
Jason Prather- Mississippi State
Jerome Goldberg- Northern Illinois
Leslie Trask- Tri-State
Jamie Bailey- West Virginia Tech
Bradley Zastrow- Whitewater

“E” KEY AWARD

Andrew Marciniak- Kansas State
John Ziegler- Louisiana Tech
Jon King- Tri-State
Gordon Bohn- Mississippi State
David Spitz- Northern Illinois
Phillip Brooks- Kettering B

MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD

This award is presented to recognize significant contributions of a semi-conspicuous nature as “BB”, ABT member, House Corporation member, committee member, Regent, Vice Regent, staff member or undergraduate. Men may receive this award multiple times over their careers for service in different roles.

Bruce Cook, Livingston ’75 - for service to the Livingston Chapter in heading the construction of the new house.

Jan Rayl, Kansas State ’71- for service to the Kansas State Chapter on its ABT and Housing Corporation as well as president of its alumni association.

Dustin Scharff, Georgia Tech ’94 - for service as a member of the Georgia Tech ABT and its President for the past two terms.

James Sturm, Fredonia '88 - for service as Regent – Region IX from June 15, 1997 through June 15, 1999.

Glenn Weiss, Louisiana State '84 - for service to the Northern Illinois Chapter on its Alumni Board of Trustees and Housing Corporation.

ATTACHMENT THREE

PROPOSED CHANGE TO DELTA CHI LAW

Good Standing

AMEND BY-LAWS, Article 7, Section 5, Subsection (1)

Add all material underlined and delete all material in strike-out

(1) Each undergraduate chapter shall have a minimum number of either 25 ~~30~~ initiated members or a number of initiated members equal to or higher than the average number for fraternities on the campus for that chapter, whichever is less, to be in good standing.

(This amendment was defeated by Board vote.)

ATTACHMENT FOUR

Next is an amendment designed to specifically reference which Canadian provinces belong in which region. Delta Chi Law currently specifies the states that belong in each region and has a "catch-all" statement regarding the provinces. The Board has agreed with the suggestion that we treat the states and provinces uniformly. With that stated, the following motion is hereby presented:

"Be it resolved that BY-LAWS, Article I, Section 1 be amended as follows:

Add all material underlined and delete all material in strike-out

1. Regions

The area of this Fraternity shall be divided into nine sub-divisions, called Regions, as follows:

Region 1: The states of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and Alaska, the provinces of British Columbia, Alberta and Saskatchewan, and the territories of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

Region 2: The states of California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, the part of Colorado west of Highway 25, New Mexico and Hawaii.

Region 3 The states of Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.

Region 4: The states of North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota, and the part of Colorado east of Highway 25, and the province of Manitoba.

Region 5: The states of Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana and the northern (upper) peninsula of Michigan.

Region 6: The states of Michigan (exclusive of the northern peninsula), Ohio, Kentucky and West Virginia and the province of Ontario.

Region 7: The states of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York and New Jersey and the provinces of Quebec, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island.

Region 8: The states of Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina and Tennessee.

Region 9: The states of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and the District of Columbia.

Canada: ~~Any chapter or colony in Canada will be assigned to nearest region to the south.~~

ATTACHMENT FIVE

REGULATIONS

Add To Article V, Section 2

(1) PROCEDURE FOR EXPULSION BY BOARD OF REGENTS

(a) The Board of Regents may initiate expulsion proceedings against a member of the Fraternity for the causes specified in the Constitution. Proceedings involving financial indebtedness to an undergraduate chapter only shall follow the procedures in Subsection 2 of this Section. Proceedings may be initiated upon the receipt of a complaint signed by a member of the Fraternity listing charges against the member.

(b) Initiation of expulsion proceedings shall require the Board to approve by majority vote a motion finding that sufficient cause exists for a trial to be held on the specific charges enumerated in the motion.

(c) Upon approval of a motion to begin proceedings, the Executive Director shall notify, in such a manner that proof of delivery or attempted delivery is obtained, the member of the proceedings requesting the member's response. Notification shall be sent to the last known permanent address of the member. Failure or refusal of the member to claim or sign for the notification letter shall not affect the proceedings.

(d) The member shall be given not less than thirty (30) days to respond to the charges. Upon written request of the member, the Executive Director shall allow one thirty (30) day extension of time to file an initial response to the charges.

(e) After receipt of the response of the member to the charges, if any, the member(s) of the Fraternity bringing the charge(s) shall have thirty (30) days to reply to the member's response.

(f) The member then shall have thirty (30) days to file a response to the reply by the member(s) bringing the charge(s).

(g) Following the filing of the final response or the expiration of the appropriate time deadlines, the Executive Director shall submit all of the materials submitted to the Board with a motion that provides for each Board member to vote either that the member is guilty and should be expelled from the Fraternity or that the member is not guilty. If there are multiple charges against a member, the Executive Director shall submit to the Board a separate motion for each charge.

(h) There being an expectation that all Board members shall vote on an expulsion case, if at the end of the voting period specified in Delta Chi Law, should any member of the Board have failed to register his vote, the voting period shall be extended as provided in this subsection and the Executive Director shall poll that member or members and request that he register his vote. The Executive Director shall certify the vote and decision of the Board only after a) contacting any Board member who has not voted and obtaining that vote, or b) attempting to contact any Board member who has not voted, failing to receive a reply for a period of three business days, and determining that said Board member's vote cannot impact the final outcome, or c) attempting to contact any Board member who has not voted and having failed to receive a reply for a period of seven business days.

(i) If a meeting of the Board is scheduled to be held within 120 days of the date the motion is to be submitted to the Board then the "AA" may direct the motion to be held for action by the Board at that meeting.

New Subsection 2

(2) PROCEDURE FOR EXPULSION BY BOARD OF REGENTS FOR FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS TO AN UNDERGRADUATE CHAPTER ONLY

The Board shall initiate expulsion proceedings against a member of the Fraternity who is in debt to his chapter when the following procedure is followed.

(a) The Executive Director is notified in writing of the member's debt with supporting documentation indicating the amount, age, and nature of the debt, the attempts made to collect the debt, and a signed statement stating the desire to have the member expelled. The documentation shall include copies of all available documents relating to the debt. The request may originate from either a majority of the undergraduate chapter, and the statement of intent signed by the chapter "A" and "C" or from the majority of the chapter's Alumni Board of Trustees and signed by the president of the Alumni Board of Trustees.

(b) Upon receipt of notification from the chapter or its Alumni Board of Trustees, the Executive Director shall notify, in such a manner that proof of delivery or attempted delivery is obtained, the member of the proceedings requesting the member's response. Notification shall be sent to the last known permanent address of the member. Failure or refusal of the member to claim or sign for the notification letter shall not affect the proceedings.

(c) The member shall be given not less than thirty (30) days to respond to the charge. Upon written request of the member, the Executive Director shall allow one thirty (30) day extension of time to file an initial response to the charge.

(d) After receipt of the response of the member to the charge, if any, the chapter or its Alumni Board of Trustees shall have thirty (30) days to reply to the member's response.

(e) The member shall then have thirty (30) days to file a response to the reply by the chapter or Alumni Board of Trustees bringing the charge.

(f) Following the filing of the final response or the expiration of the appropriate time deadlines, the Executive Director shall forward all of the materials submitted to the Board with a motion that provides for each Board member to vote either that the member is guilty and should be expelled from the Fraternity or that the member is not guilty.

(g) There being an expectation that all Board members shall vote on an expulsion case, if at the end of the voting period specified in Delta Chi Law, should any member of the Board have failed to register his vote, the voting period shall be extended as provided in this subsection and the Executive Director shall poll that member or members and request that he register his vote. The Executive Director shall certify the vote and decision of the Board only after a) contacting any Board member who has not voted and obtaining that vote, or b) attempting to contact any Board member who has not voted, failing to receive a reply for a period of three business days, and determining that said Board member's vote cannot impact the final outcome, or c) attempting to contact any Board member who has not voted and having failed to receive a reply for a period of seven business days.

(h) If a meeting of the Board is scheduled to be held within thirty (30) days of the date the motion is submitted to the Board then the "AA" may direct the motion to be held for action by the Board at that meeting.

(i) Should the member make full payment, or make payment arrangements acceptable to the chapter, at any point during the proceedings, the proceedings will automatically be terminated.
New subsection (3)

(3) PROCEDURE FOR EXPULSION BY A CHAPTER

(a) The officer notified of the violation or conduct shall immediately notify the chapter "A".

(b) The "A", at either a specially called chapter meeting or at the next scheduled chapter meeting, shall relate to the chapter the information received, withholding the name of the informer.

(c) If the chapter determines by majority vote that a trial should be held, it shall fix an initial trial date thereof, said date not to be earlier than seven (7) days from the date of the meeting or later than (30) days from the date of the meeting, school holiday and vacation periods excepted.

(d) The member accused shall, at his request, be granted at least one postponement or change in the date or time of the trial. The chapter "A" shall set a new date or time, however, this provision shall not require that the new date be any later than thirty (30) days from the date the member received the Order of Summons, school holiday and vacation periods excepted.

(e) The chapter shall order the "F" to summon the member in the manner prescribed in Delta Chi Law to appear before the chapter on such date to defend himself in person and/or by not more than two members he chooses from the Fraternity.

(1) In an expulsion proceeding, the "F" of the chapter shall serve the following Order of Summons.

To: Name of Member Accused

You are hereby ordered to appear before the _____ Chapter (Colony) of The Delta Chi Fraternity on the following date and time: _____ to answer the following charges, to-wit:

The Order of Summons shall be signed by the "A" and the "C" of the Chapter.

The Order of Summons shall be accompanied by a copy of all sections of Delta Chi Law regarding expulsion, including sections of the Constitution, By-Laws and Regulations.

(2) Notice of expulsion proceedings shall be by personal service or service in such a manner that proof of delivery or attempted delivery is obtained. A good-faith attempt at personal service shall be made before using service by other methods. If service is by other than personal service, a copy of the notice shall also be sent by regular mail with a certificate of mailing. No trial may be held if evidence is not provided to the chapter that the member has received notice of the charges at least seven (7) days before the date of the trial. If such evidence is not provided, the "A" shall reschedule the trial.

(f) The "A" shall appoint no more than two members of the Fraternity to prosecute the accused.

(g) Provided that the member accused has received proper notice of the charges and date and time of the trial, the trial may proceed at the time designated even though no defense is made by or for the accused or the accused is not present.

(h) The accused shall have the right to be present at all stages of the trial, except for the vote on expulsion.

(i) The following procedure shall be observed in a trial:

(1) The "A" shall relate the information concerning the violation of the oath or the unworthy conduct of the member.

(2) A prosecuting member shall make the opening statement in which he shall set forth the case against the member.

(3) A statement for the member shall follow the prosecution's opening statement.

(4) The prosecution shall then present its evidence by introduction of exhibits and/or calling of witnesses. The defense shall be allowed to cross examine any witnesses called by the prosecution.

(5) The defense shall then present its evidence by introduction of exhibits and/or calling of witnesses. The prosecution shall be allowed to cross examine any witnesses called by the defense.

(6) Following the presentations by the prosecution and defense, final arguments shall be made. The prosecution shall make its closing argument first, followed by the defense.

(j) After evidence has been introduced and arguments made, the accused shall retire from the room and a secret ballot taken immediately without motion or further discussion. After the ballots are counted in front of the chapter by the "A" and the "C", the accused shall be conducted into the room and informed of the result.

(k) The "C" shall keep a complete and accurate record of the notice of violation of oath or Delta Chi Law or unworthy conduct, counsel appointed, service of summons, procedure of trial and as full an account as possible of the testimony and arguments. A transcript of the record, attested to by the "A" and "C", shall be forwarded to the Headquarters Office within fifteen (15) days of the conclusion of the trial.

(l) Any trial by an undergraduate chapter shall be reviewed by the Board upon appeal by the expelled member, or by the Board upon its own motion. Any request or motion for review shall be made within (60) days from the date the transcript of record is received by the Headquarters Office or notice of the expulsion is sent to the expelled member by the Headquarters Office.

(m) Upon receipt of the transcript of record, the Executive Director shall notify the expelled member in such a manner that proof of delivery or attempted delivery is obtained, to his last known permanent address, of the chapter's action. The notice shall include the date the transcript of record was received at the Headquarters Office, his right to appeal the chapter's action to the Board of Regents and a copy of the transcript of record. The expelled member shall be allowed to submit to the Board any materials or statements he believes are relevant to the matter. Materials must be submitted not later than thirty (30) days after the member files an appeal or receives notice, or attempt is made to notify the member, that the Board voted to review the case upon its own motion. Upon written request of the member, the Executive Director shall allow one thirty (30) day extension of time to file materials or statements.

(n) The Board shall have the power to affirm or reverse the expulsion, or reverse the expulsion and remand the matter to the chapter with additional instructions.

(o) The Board may reverse or reverse and remand the expulsion only on a finding that the expulsion is not supported by the evidence, that the expulsion is contrary to Delta Chi Law or that the provisions of Delta Chi Law were not followed by the chapter. The Board is authorized to conduct further investigations as it deems necessary.

(p) After the expiration of the deadline of the receipt of all materials related to the appeal, unless the "AA" determines that further investigation is necessary, the Board shall vote on the appeal. If the "AA" determines that further investigation is necessary, the deadline for Board action may be extended for not more than sixty (60) additional days.

(q) The Board shall base its decision solely on records and papers submitted.

(r) At the expiration of the deadline for the receipt of materials, or any extension, a motion shall be placed to Board requiring the Board to vote to either sustain the appeal and reverse the expulsion or deny the appeal and sustain the expulsion.

(s) At any time in the proceedings, a motion to reverse the proceedings and remand the matter to the chapter with instructions shall be in order. If such a motion is made during voting on the motion to sustain or reverse the expulsion, voting shall be suspended on the main motion until such time as the motion to remand is considered. If the matter is remanded to the chapter, voting on the appeal shall be terminated.

(t) There being an expectation that all Board members shall vote on an expulsion case, if at the end of the voting period specified in Delta Chi Law, should any member of the Board have failed to register his vote, the voting period shall be extended as provided in this subsection and the Executive Director shall poll that member or members and request that he register his vote. The Executive Director shall certify the vote and decision of the Board only after a) contacting any Board member who has not voted and obtaining that vote, or b) attempting to contact any Board member who has not voted, failing to receive a reply for a period of three business days, and determining that said Board member's vote cannot impact the final outcome, or c) attempting to contact any Board member who has not voted and having failed to receive a reply for a period of seven business days.

(u) The decision of a chapter to expel a member may be reversed by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Board.

(v) After a member has been expelled by the chapter, the expelled member shall not be able to participate in any chapter or Fraternity activities. Any review of the expulsion by the Board shall not affect the expulsion in the interim. If the expulsion is reversed by the Board, the expelled member shall be returned to membership in the Fraternity and chapter.

(w) If the accused member is one of the officers of the chapter required to perform any duties under this section, then the duties shall be performed by the next highest ranking officer.

ATTACHMENT SIX

The next motion is designed to clean up the wording in Delta Chi Law regarding expulsions. Over the years, the sections regarding this topic have been amended piecemeal and it shows. This motion clarifies the process.

"Be it resolved that the sections referring to Expulsion be amended as follows:

Remove current language and replace with the following:

CONSTITUTION

Constitution, Article 5, Section 3

3. EXPULSION

If any member, either as a member or as an officer, of the Fraternity shall be guilty of unworthy conduct or violate his oath or Delta Chi Law it shall be the duty of any member who knows of that conduct to immediately notify an officer of the member's undergraduate chapter if the man is a student member or to notify the Headquarters office if the man is an alumnus member of such violation or conduct. Indebtedness of a member to a chapter or to the Fraternity, except non-payment of alumni dues, shall constitute unworthy conduct within the meaning of this section.

Delete Expulsion procedure (Section 4) from Constitution and move to Regulations and rewrite. Section 5, Hazing, is to be renumbered as Section 4.

BY-LAWS

By-Laws, Article 5, Section 2

2. EXPULSION FROM FRATERNITY

(1) EXPULSION AUTHORITY

(a) Undergraduate chapters may expel student members and inactive student members for the causes specified in the Constitution.

(b) The Board may expel alumnus members for the causes specified in the Constitution.

(c) The Board may expel student members and inactive student members for the causes specified in the Constitution.

(d) The Board shall have the authority to order the initiation of expulsion proceedings against a student member or inactive student member by an undergraduate chapter.

(e) Upon the initiation of expulsion proceedings, the "AA" may suspend the member from the Fraternity pending trial and decision.

(f) Trial by the Board shall be conducted by the filing of briefs, affidavits, and other papers, unless the Board specifies otherwise.

(g) Expulsion from the Fraternity shall require a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the appropriate body, either the chapter or the Board.

Move all remaining provisions to Regulations

**POST CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
MINUTES
SUNDAY, AUGUST 9, 1998
St. LOUIS, MO**

ATTENDANCE: William Williams, "AA"; Scott Klinefelter, "CC"; Bill Humphrey, "DD"; Paul Bohlman, Retiring "AA"; Mike Majestic - Region I, Mike Woolbright - Region 2, Lance Belin - Region 3, John Dorner- Region 5, Jeff Schoenherr - Region 6, Jim Sturm - Region 9, Ken Sousa - Region 7, Bert Kelly- Region 8, Ray Galbreth, Executive Director, JD Adams, Convention Coordinator; Bill Tallman, Director of Chapter Services, Mike Arrillaga, Director of Chapter Development and various other staff members.

Brother Bill Williams, "AA" called the meeting to order at 12:08 PM.

1. FULFILL TERM OF REGENT - Brother Shannon Johnson, Central Missouri State University was nominated to fulfill the remaining term of Brother Klinefelter as Regent for Region IV. Moved by Brother Klinefelter and seconded by Brother J Schoenherr. Motion Carried.
2. NIC DELEGATES - Moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Schoenherr to appoint Brother Bill Williams, "AA" as Delegate to the 1998 NIC Conference. Motion Passed.
Moved by Brother Sousa and seconded by Brother Dorner to appoint Brother Bohlman as the alternate to the 1998 NIC Conference. Motion passed.
3. EDUCATION FOUNDATION - Brother Bohlman reported on The Delta Chi Educational Foundation's Annual Meeting. The Foundation is seeking a full time fundraiser, to be fully funded by the Foundation. The Educational Foundation will develop an Alumni Dues Program. Moved to accept by Brother Majestic and seconded by Brother Dorner. Motion passed.
4. BUDGET - Moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Bohlman to allocate 75% of increase in income due to increase in initiation deposits, associate member fees and membership dues to Chapter/Colony Services and 25% to the Key Program. Motion Passed.
5. WRITE OFFS - Moved by Brother Sousa and seconded by Brother Schoenherr that the respective Regent in consultation with staff shall make the recommendation on write -offs of former chapter/colony debts to the Delta Chi. Motion passed.
6. ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT TO CHAPTERS AND ALUMNI - Moved by Brother Sousa and seconded by Brother Majestic that an annual report be sent to Chapters and Alumni via "Delta Chi Quarterly" or other means as deemed appropriate. Report to include Budget to Actual Income, Membership Information and appropriate graphical displays. Motion passed.
7. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMISSION - Discussion held that the Regent is to contact the Legal Advisor on any behavioral/risk management situation.
8. ALABAMA - Discussion was held on the Alabama Chapter situation. The Alabama Chapter is currently under Level 5 Corrective Action with the Charter suspended and in cessation of operations. Discussion held as to terms for regaining recognition. Brother Kelly is to draft a letter to Alabama alumni stating conditions that must be met in order to regain Delta Chi recognition. These conditions are:
 1. Pay off remaining debt.
 2. Alumni ABT member report to August 1999 BOR meeting on plans for rush, chapter behavioral standards/traditions
 3. That old members of the chapter not be allowed to remain active in the new group.

9. ALCOHOL FREE HOUSING - Discussion was held on Alcohol Free Housing (AFH) with the desire of the convention to move forward and report at the 52nd International Convention in 2000 on implementation. Director of Chapter Services to provide a report to the BOR no later than December 15, 1998 on the status of AFH. The report should include; but not be limited to:

1. What other Fraternities are doing.
2. Panhellenic Statements.
3. Progress/Status reports of Delta Chi programming.
4. Chapter Colony Update on AFH
5. Delta Chi success stories

Director of Chapter Services was instructed to keep the chapters informed as to AFH Movement.

Moved by Brother Woolbright, seconded by Majestic to rescind the actions of the BOR regarding Alcohol Free Housing at the January 18th, 1998 BOR Meeting. Motion Passed.

10. 1999 Regional Leadership Conferences

- | | | |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| I | March 5 -7th | University of Washington, Seattle |
| II | TBA | UNLV, Las Vegas |
| III | February 5 -7th | Fort Worth, TX |
| IV | February 19 - 21st | Central Missouri, Warrensburg, MO |
| V | February 19 -20th | Indiana, Bloomington |
| VI | March 12 -14th | W. Va. Tech, Charleston, W.Va. |
| VII | TBA | Rutgers |
| VIII | TBA | Univ. of Georgia |
| IX | February 26 -28th | Old Dominion, Norfolk, VA |

11. VICE REGENT APPOINTMENTS

- | | |
|------|---|
| I | Jim Anderson |
| II | Paul Picianni, Jeff Albright, Ken Shepard, Phil Yang, James Eastland |
| III | Todd St. Clair - SWT |
| V | Jeff Green Mike Tatman |
| VI | Monte Johnson, Mike Pacuta, Chris Jensen Undergraduate VR - Jamie Bailey, Christian Harder, Kettering B |
| VIII | John Smaha, Memphis, Joe Pickett, Huntsville |
| IX | David Conklin, Jonathan Ginsberg, Vance Kessler, Tom Horowitz, Michael Bleacher, Wayne Phillips, Jim Marascio |

Moved by Brother Schoenherr and seconded by Brother Woolbright to endorse the above men as Vice Regents for the 1998-99 School Year. Motion Passed.

12. RECOGNITION OF GREG HAUSER - Moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Schoenherr that the BOR instructs the EC to pursue an effective and appropriate ways of recognizing Brother Greg Hauser as NIC President at the 1998 NIC Conference. Motion Passed.

13. LEGAL ADVISOR - Moved by Brother Dorner and seconded by Brother Schoenherr to reappoint Chuck Mancuso as Legal Advisor of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc. Motion passed.

14. MID-YEAR BOR MEETING. Moved by Brother Majestic and seconded by Brother Schoenherr that the EC to determine the need for a mid year BOR Meeting by December 1, 1998. Motion Passed. Abstentions Dorner, Sturm

15. TERMS OF REGENTS - Moved by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Woolbright that the BOR directs the Delta Chi Law Committee to construct the appropriate language, the feasibility of and report back to the BOR to change the terms of the Regents to three year terms by staggering the terms of the BOR:

Regents in Regions 1, 4 and 7 would be elected to a 1-year term at the 1999 RLC.

Regents in Regions 2, 5 and 8 would be elected to a 2-year term at the 1999 RLC.

Regents in Regions 3, 6 and 9 would be elected to a 3-year term at the 1999 RLC.

Thereafter the Regents would be elected to a 3-year term.

Tenure of Regents for Regions 1, 4 and 7 would not be adversely impacted by the one-year term. Motion Passed. Klinefelter opposed.

16. WAVE OF FINES FOR NON-ATTENDANCE AT CONVENTION - No action.

17. BALL STATE HOUSING FUND LOAN - Further discussion was held with no further action taken

18. BEHAVIORAL PROBLEMS AT CONVENTION - Moved by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Sousa that a letter be sent to those individuals identified as behavioral problems at the convention. Motion Passed.

19. BOR DISCUSSION GROUP - Moved by Brother Woolbright and seconded by Brother Belin to allow the most recent past "AA" access to the BOR Discussion Group. Motion passed. Sousa abstained.

20. 800 Phone Number for Chapters to call IHQ - Moved by Brother Woolbright for Delta Chi to provide an 800 number for chapters to use to contact the IHQ. Motion died for a lack of a second. No action.

21. Canadian Exchange Rate - No action

22. ADJOURNMENT - Moved to adjourn at 3:31PM by Brother Dorner and seconded by Brother Bohlman. Motion passed.

Respectively submitted,

Scott T. Klinefelter, "CC"

PRE-CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

AUGUST 4-5, 1998

SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI

Attendance: Paul Bohlman-"AA", Bill Williams-"CC", Larry Nothnagel-Retiring "AA", Mike Majestic-Region 1, Mike Woolbright-Region 2, Scott Klinefelter-Region 4, John Dorner-Region 5, Jeff Schoenherr-Region 6, Ken Sousa-Region 7, Bert Kelly-Region 8, Jim Sturm-Region 9, Ray Galbreth-Executive Director and various staff members.

Lance Belin-Region 3 will join us later and Ken Young-"DD" has been called away on business and will not be joining us.

The "AA" called the meeting to order at 8:20 am

1- Oath of Reaffirmation - The "CC" led the entire group in the taking of the Oath of Reaffirmation.

2- January BOR Minutes - Brother Dorner moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to accept the minutes. Motion passed.

3- EC Minutes - Brother Kelly moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the EC minutes. Motion carried.

4- "AA" Report - Brother Bohlman presented his report. He discussed how tough the school year had been. He also discussed how the goals had been significantly met and the Presidential Citation program. Brother Klinefelter moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

5- "CC" Report - Brother Williams presented his report. The discussion focused on the colony review process. The EC recommends that the Regent chair the committee and that the committee be composed of a second alumnus that has international experience, another involved alumnus from a nearby chapter, an undergraduate from a nearby chapter and the Greek Advisor or their designee. Colonies should have a review in the fall and a second one at the RLC. A fact sheet will be developed by Brothers Kelly, Woolbright and Schoenherr that will ask for group GPA vs. all mens' vs. all Greek. Brother Schoenherr moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

6- "DD" Report - Brother Galbreth presented this report. Discussion was held on actual to budget. Accounts receivable are down but partially due to write-offs and constant contacting chapters that were delinquent. We are striving to get groups down to \$0 instead of just below \$150 to obtain their vote. Discussion also held on the employee A/R incentive program. Brother Majestic moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

7- Retiring "AA" - Brother Nothnagel presented his report. Stated that the staff and BOR need to work together. Brother Dorner moved and Kelly seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

8- Convention Honoree - The BOR will put forth a motion to name Brother Frank Granat the Convention Honoree.

9- Convention "FF" - The "AA" asked for candidates for this position. The "AA" will get a list from the Convention Coordinator and make a selection.

10- Charter Revocations - Brother Sturm moved and Dorner seconded a motion to present the following charters to the Convention for revocation: Alabama, Denison, Southern Illinois, Fullerton, Arizona State, Florida State, Florida International, Lehigh and Southwest Missouri. Discussion held on the Alabama Chapter. Brother Woolbright offers a friendly amendment to remove Alabama from the motion. The amendment was accepted. The amended motion passed. Brother Majestic moved and Dorner seconded a

motion to revoke the Alabama Charter. After discussion, Brother Majestic moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to table. Motion to table carries with Williams opposed. Brother Kelly will contact alumni of group to inform them of the tabled motion. Brother Nothnagel moved and Majestic seconded a motion to expel the Spring 1998 lettered officers of the Alabama Chapter. Brother Sousa offered a friendly amendment to expel the lettered officers that were in office as of March 1, 1998. The amendment was accepted and the amended motion passed.

11- Memorial Resolution - Discussion was held on the Memorial Resolution and the possible addition of names to the list.

12- Qualifications and Review Committee - Discussion held on various candidates for the positions of this committee. Brother Dorner will fill the BOR position, Brother Loomis will fill the "BB" position, Brother M. Johnson will fill the alumni chapter position and Brothers Dotledge and Stone will fill the undergraduate positions. Brother Williams moved and Nothnagel seconded to select these men for these positions by acclamation. Motion carried.

13- Goals -

a.- Goal was to have number of chapters at 135 by 2000. Started year at 128 and ended at 119. Expanded at 2 campuses and closed 11 chapters/colonies. Brother Sousa moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to modify to have 120 chapters by 2000. A friendly amendment was offered to change the number to 125. Both the motion and amendment failed. The original motion to have 135 chapters by 2000 passed with Nothnagel abstaining.

b.- Establish a database to teach the chronological background of potential expansion sites including information on contacts made, number of fraternities currently on campus, expansion attitude, prior experience on the campus (recolonization of old closed Delta Chi Chapters). Discussion was held on database programs. Staff is to look into the purchase of Goldmine or like program and update BOR by September 21st.

c.- Reduce number of chapters failing to meet minimum standards to less than 10% of total number of chapters by 2000. Progress has been made here and this goal will stay in place.

d.- The average size of our chapters has fallen to 33 members for those that had positive, negative or zero growth. Do we want to maintain or modify current way of calculating? The numbers come from the Spring Membership lists. The consensus of the BOR is to continue this as is for now. Brother Sousa will do an updated sheet by September.

14- Qualifications and Review Committee Revisited - The "BB" position on the committee will be filled by Brother Price. Brother Loomis was not registered for the Convention.

15- Alabama Revisited - Brother Kelly spoke to the Alabama ABT President and offered some of his (ABT President) comments. Brother Kelly will speak to him further this afternoon.

16- Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Niemann presented the report of the committee. Highlights of the report included the past philosophy of the committee which was very conservative. Current committee has a slightly more aggressive stance and will invest \$500,000 in such a manner. The vacancy of Brother Conrad on the committee has been filled by Brother Black. Brother Williams moved and Sturm seconded to reappoint Brother Black to the IAC. Motion carried. Brother Sousa moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the report of the IAC and the actions of the committee since the last BOR meeting. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 11:19 am and reconvened at 11:26 am. The "AA" will appoint Brother Fusco as "FF" for the Convention (if he accepts).

17- Goals Continued -

a.- The accounts receivable goal was met but by doing writeoffs. Do we want to set goal for next year? Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to set the goal to have 100% of the billings made during the 98-99 school year paid during said school year. Discussion held. The motion carried with Majestic and Sturm opposed.

b.- The goal to computerize all colonies fell short. Discussion held on House Manager program and why/how to distribute it amongst the chapters/colonies. Brother Kelly moved and Sousa seconded a motion to keep the goal to have all colonies use a computerized accounting program. Motion carried. Brother Sousa moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to have the BOR authorize the staff to offer the House Manager program to the 43 chapters currently using no computerization for free provided they implement it and show that they use it. If they do not show they use it, they will be billed. Motion carried.

c.- Vice regents attending RLCs. Discussion held on reimbursement of Vice Regents. Consensus of BOR is to maintain goal. See attached.

d.- Having 50% of "BB"s in each region attend the RLC. BOR consensus is this needs beefed up a bit. Brother Majestic moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to add having the "BB" attend the RLC in the list of responsibilities. Brother Nothnagel offered a friendly amendment to add attending the RLC to the Vice Regent list of responsibilities as well. The amendment was accepted and the motion carried. See attached.

e.- Having 5 additional alumni (other than "BB"s and VRs) attend RLC. This goal stays in place. See attached.

f.- Increasing attendance at the Convention by increasing the number of chapters at Convention, the number of individuals per chapter attending, the number of alumni attending and increasing the number of additional attendees at the banquet. This goal stays in place for the 2000 Convention. See attached.

18- Set Aside - Brother Galbreth led the discussion concerning the purpose of the attached resolution on how investment income from a not for profit can be used for specific purposes. Brother Sousa moved and Dorner seconded a motion to approve the resolution to set aside \$204,624.06 of investment income. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 12:13 pm and reconvened at 12:58 pm (lunch).

19- Awards - The "AA" feels that he was given less than adequate information to determine Awards of Excellence, Most Improved and Presidents' Cups. The BOR did not get to input as much as was discussed during the January meeting. Discussion was held on the process. Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to instruct the staff to develop award program point system which involves input from the Regent and giving the "AA" documentation. Motion carried.

20- Director of Programming - Brother Shigematsu discussed his work on the KEY program. He discussed the materials and costs associated with the start up and what will be given to each individual brother. The program focuses on the individual rather than the chapter like "The Journey" and "Balanced Man". The program will greatly aid the big/little brother dynamic. The pilot chapters will be Kansas, Ohio State, Auburn, Appalachian State and Iowa. Ideas discussed such as a web site and hiring (getting) a graduate student to tabulate/evaluate program. Research data needed for baseline. presentation of program will occur during Convention. The BOR is very pleased with how the DOP has pulled this program out of the shadows and progressed it to where he has. Brother Kelly moved and Sousa seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

21- Director of Chapter Services - Brother Tallman presented his report. Discussion was held on the LC program (training). 100% of chapters were visited this year despite being short-handed. A 'working for the fraternity' seminar will be presented at the Convention. Discussed colonies and expansions and their current status. Brother Tallman will be on a Select 2000 committee in late August. The DCD will be updating "Party Ideas" and planning booklets and will be devising more original things for the In Brief. Brother Kelly moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

Brother Adams, Convention Coordinator, updated the BOR on some logistics concerning phone lists, wake up calls and tickets to the baseball game.

A recess was taken at 2:29 pm and reconvened at 2:39 pm.

22- Director of Chapter Development - Brother Arrillaga presented his report. The Southwest Texas Chapter is dealing with Omega Financial Services and their success level will be monitored. Discussed risk management enforcement that has 8 chapters on probation as opposed to 18 at this time last year. The Livingston Chapter is on an upswing and the Johnstown Chapter has regained their recognition. Discussion held on chapters that are on risk management sanctions and below minimum standards. The DCD will update the form letters and send them to the BOR for perusal and will set or reset payment plans by September 1st. Gave a status report on various chapters. Discussion held on on the starting of the clock if a chapter does/does not appeal sanctions. Brother Sousa moved and Majestic seconded a motion to suspend the charter of the Lehigh Chapter. Motion carried. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to suspend the charter of the Bryant Chapter. Motion was withdrawn. Brother Sturm moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report of the DCD. Motion carried.

23- Alabama Revisited - Brother Kelly moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to take the motion from the table. Motion carried. The ABT president/financial advisor say that letter (of May 13th from the DCD) they received states that charter is suspended until Fall '99. The Alabama alumni feel they were lead to believe that just operations would be suspended and chapter would return to campus in the Fall of 1999. Brother Majestic moved and Dorner seconded a motion to retable. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 3:51 and reconvened at 4:01 pm.

24- Delta Chi Law Committee - Brother LaPlante gave update to changes the BOR asked for at the January meeting. These included the composition of the BOR, the definition of the Retiring "AA", compulsory attendance at RLCs, conservatorship, the appeal of chapters with risk management sanctions and period of corrective action. Brother Kelly moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried. Discussion held on the Region IV proposal concerning open BOR meetings. Brother Klinefelter moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to have the BOR endorse this motion. Motion failed. Brother Majestic moved and Dorner seconded a motion that the BOR give information to the delegates as to why the BOR does not support the motion. Motion carried. Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to name Brother LaPlante as chairman of the Delta Chi Law Committee. The motion was withdrawn. Brother Sturm moved and Sousa seconded a motion to have the committee define the methodology of picking and the tenure of the Delta Chi Law chairman similar to the other standing committees. Motion carried.

25- Ritual Committee - The BOR moved into a Ritualistic Session. Discussion was held on the report submitted by Brother Johnson. The BOR agreed to the committees' recommended changes with a few minor changes. The BOR also agreed with the recommended changes to the Alumni Ceremony. Please see attached.

Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to accept the discussed changes. More discussion ensued. Brother Nothnagel called the question. Motion carried with Nothnagel, Majestic and Klinefelter opposed and Schoenherr abstaining.

A recess was taken at 5:29 and reconvened on Wednesday, August 5, at 8:07 am.

26- Review (Law Committee Report) - Brother Dunlap gave his report stating that the committee has had a busy year. He thanked Brother LaPlante for all his hard work and support. The undergraduate members of the committee do not participate as much as the chairman would like. Brother LaPlante went over revisions made to the Retiring "AA" and compulsory attendance at the RLCs proposals. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to accept the revisions. Motion carried.

27- Housing Committee Report - Brother Shelby presented his report which covered the composition of the fund. He also went over loan delinquencies. Fullerton will recolonize and the alumni from Western Michigan have been in contact. Brother Shelby will be driving to Colombia to check out the Missouri house. Discussion held on Ball State. New applications have been received from Cornell, Maryland, Fullerton and Kansas State. The goals of the committee are to automate the portfolio program, ensure that copies of fire insurance and that they list the Fraternity as the loss payee and to reduce delinquencies. Discussion was held on Oklahoma State, Northwest Missouri and Cornell. Brother Schoenherr moved and Williams seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

28- Co-funding of the Educational Foundation Position - This has been budgeted. The EC recommends that we let the Foundation know that we are in a position to accept a viable proposal from the Foundation. Brother Sousa moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the BOR encourage the Foundation to provide a proposal including job responsibilities, salary, potential candidates and expectations. A friendly amendment was offered by the "AA" to add that the money has been budgeted and proposal to be approved by the BOR. Brother Woolbright offered a friendly amendment that has the proposal reviewed and accepted by the EC. Brother Woolbright's amendment was accepted and the motion carried.

29- Director of Alumni Services - Brother Belin moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the exit paper submitted by Brother Bossart. Motion carried.

30- Risk Management Assessment - The EC proposes a \$10 difference between AFH and non-AFH and to include accident insurance. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to set the RMA at \$92/\$102 if non-AFH and \$82/\$92 if non-sanctioned AFH. Motion carried with Belin and Sturm opposed.

A recess was taken at 9:25 am and reconvened at 9:35 am.

31- Chapter Deductible - A \$2500 deductible is assessed to the Fraternity for each incident. \$1000 is passed on to the chapter if a claim is filed. Brother Sturm and Woolbright seconded a motion to retain this current structure. Motion carries.

32- Delta Chi Law Revisited - Discussion held on the open meeting proposal. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the BOR forward this proposal to the Convention with a do not pass recommendation. Motion carries.

33- Dues Structure - The EC recommends that associate member dues be increased by \$10, initiation dues be increased by \$10 and membership dues be increased by \$5 with all changes to take effect January 1, 1999. Brother Schoenherr moved and Dorner seconded a motion to accept the EC proposal. Discussion held and Brother Sousa called the question. Motion carried with Majestic opposed.

34- Alcohol Free Housing - Discussion held that a goal would be to set that Delta Chi housing will be alcohol free on all campuses by September 1, 2001. Brother Nothnagel moved and Belin seconded a motion that the date be changed to July 1, 2001. Discussion was held and Sousa called the question. Motion carried. Brother Williams moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the Convention direct the BOR and staff to develop programming, investigate funding sources (from outside the fraternity) to support programs, staff and assist chapters in making the transition. Motion carries. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the Convention direct the BOR to develop a voluntary, incentive based program for early conversion to AFH. Motion carried. Brother Dorner moved and Nothnagel

seconded a motion that for purposes of this resolution, AFH is defined as: Alcohol may not be served or consumed in the common areas of the chapter house. However, members of legal age may keep/serve/consume in their private rooms-so long as someone under legal age is not present. Motion carried with Klinefelter, Kelly, Sousa and Schoenherr opposed and Nothnagel abstaining. Brother Kelly moved and Majestic seconded a motion that a chapter may, by contracting a licensed, properly insured third party vendor to serve alcohol on chapter premises as long as said vendor complies with applicable state and local laws and the policies of the university. Discussion held and Kelly called the question. Motion failed and called for the "AA" to cast his vote. The third party vendor section will be stricken from the resolution to be presented to the Convention. Brother Majestic moved and Williams seconded a motion that all new expansions will be alcohol free in perpetuity. Brother Bohlman offered a friendly amendment to add "...in perpetuity and newly acquired chapter housing." Brother Williams withdrew his second, which was replaced by a second from Klinefelter and Majestic rejected the amendment. Brother Majestic reworded his motion to state that all new colonies and those with preexisting agreements with their universities shall be completely alcohol free in perpetuity. This shall include their recognized property. Motion carried with Kelly opposed and Williams abstaining. Brother Kelly moved and Williams seconded a motion that any new chapter housing built or acquired will be AFH. Discussion held with Majestic calling the question. Motion failed.

A recess was taken at 11:17 am and reconvened at 11:21 with the "AA" passing out some materials concerning the Alabama Chapter. A recess was taken at 11:22 for lunch with the "AA" instructing the BOR to return as soon as possible. The meeting reconvened at 11:43.

35- Alabama Revisited - Brother Sousa moved and Majestic seconded a motion to move into a closed session to discuss the situation (BOR only). Motion carried with Sturm opposed. The charter will not be revoked. Brother Majestic moved and Sousa seconded a motion that the BOR establish criteria for the reestablishment of chapter operations at Alabama that includes ABT representative(s) being charged to appear before the 1999 BOR meeting to demonstrate adherence to action plans that the BOR will set during this meeting. Motion carried with Woolbright opposed. Brother Kelly moved and Sousa seconded a motion to direct the EC to write a strongly worded letter of censure to the DCD to be delivered by the ED. Motion carried with Woolbright, Sturm, Belin and Klinefelter opposed. Brother Kelly moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the EC write letters to the ED as well as the DCD. Brother Woolbright offers an amendment that the letter goes only to the ED. Amendment is rejected. Brother Schoenherr offers an amendment that the EC also write a letter to Brother Tallman for allowing the Alabama ABT to write letter that goes against the RMC edict. Motion passed with Woolbright, Sturm, Klinefelter and Belin opposed and Williams abstaining.

A recess was taken at 1:05 pm and reconvened at 1:11 pm.

36- Show Cause Presentations - Brother Williams moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to stay in executive session and to have the ED, DCD and the appropriate chapters come into the boardroom.

a.- Iowa State-Discussed their future rush plans. Chapter is alcohol free from Sunday through Friday afternoon. Chapter needs to refocus their efforts to initiate in a timely manner and keep improving their grades. They currently have 19 members. Brother Klinefelter recommends that they be at 27-28 members by November 30th and over 30 by the end of the school year. Brother Sturm moved and Dorner seconded a motion to give chapter one more year to meet minimum standards. Motion carried.

b.- Kansas City-Currently have 19 members. Brother Kelly moved and Sturm seconded a motion to extend their probation one year. Motion carried.

c.- Marquette-Have won the Financial Management Award. Currently have 24 members. Brother Dorner moved and Williams seconded a motion to extend probation one year to reach minimum standards as long as the chapter submits all PR forms. Motion carried.

d.- Memphis-Have set goal of gaining 13-15 men this fall. The Mississippi State and American Chapters have volunteered to help with rush week. Brother Williams moved and Belin seconded a motion to extend probation for 1 year and chapter must stay current financially. Motion carried.

e.- Oregon State-Currently have 16 members. Need to have 25 live in hose or housing corporation will close house. Before the housing corporation acts upon the closure of the house they need to contact the chairman of the international housing committee and/or the "AA" and ED. Have a new scholarship program that offers actual scholarship money to the AMs and officers. Brother Dorner moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to extend probation with a viable plan in place should the housing corporation close the house. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 2:51 pm and reconvened at 2:53 pm.

f.- Northern Iowa-Currently have 29 members and a pending risk management situation. Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to extend probation one year pending payment of account receivables by the end of the Convention. Motion carried.

g.- Western Carolina-Addressed dues structure they have on campus through the IFC. Brother Dorner Moved and Williams seconded a motion to extend probation for 1 year. Motion carried.

h.- Sacramento State-Brother Woolbright moved and Kelly seconded a motion to seat the chapter for the Convention. They have given \$8000 over the last year but are currently on academic probation. The decision to seat them is with the EC, since Delta Chi Law states that the EC serves as the credentials committee during a convention.

i.- Wyoming-Goal is to obtain 10-12 men in the fall. Currently at 17 members. Discussion held. Brother Belin moved and Majestic seconded a motion to extend probation provided a letter is signed by the chapter realizing that they have this one last chance and the LC again states the immediacy of the problem to the group. Group should be at 25 members by December 15th and at 30 by the end o the school year. Motion carried.

j.- Ball State-The "AA" briefed the BOR on the Ball State housing loan situation in addition to the Housing Committee report. Brothers Alderdice, Goecker and Reese addressed the BOR. Ball State is trying to recast the first mortgage and gave history of building and current status. Also presented synopsis of current efforts. Feels that the Housing Committee foreclosure will not get the fraternity's money. They will keep paying interest payments and work with bank to recast first mortgage and want time to finish the campaign. Have \$45,000 in pledges. \$30,000 from phase I has yet to be paid over the next 3 years. Brother Schoenherr moved and Sturm seconded a motion to support the housing committee recommendation to start foreclosure if chapter does not sign new payment agreement with the committee. All of this is to occur after the chairman of the committee checks there are subsequent liens against the property by the close of business on August 14th. Discussion held. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 5:07 pm and reconvened at 5:11 pm when the Ball State representatives were brought back into the boardroom and told of the decision of the BOR. Discussion ensued. A recess was taken at 6:02 and reconvened at 6:16 pm.

37- Post Convention BOR Meeting Agenda - Discussion held on possible items for the meeting such as Vice Regent appointments, a mid-year BOR meeting, sites for the 1999 RLCs, writeoffs, the 2006 Convention site and the budget (w/changes). A departure sheet was passed around for the BOR departures on Sunday. The "AA" stated his concern about the responsibility the BOR may assume with the Ball State decision.

38- Voluntary Alumni Dues Program - The committee was not set up. The EC proposed a \$25 per year voluntary payment to be possibly presented to the Convention with a possible increase in the fee for going

through the Alumni Ceremony to \$25 thus making it payment for the first year for those that go through the ceremony. Possibly the program can be built up (i. e. decals). This will be looked at again after the "AA"/EC attend the Foundation meeting.

39- Mid-Year BOR Meeting - Discussion held on whether to have a meeting or not and if there is one, where to hold it. This discussion will possibly continue at the Post Convention BOR meeting.

40- Convention Sites - The 2000 will be in Phoenix, the 2002 will be in Orlando and the 2004 will be in the Baltimore-DC area. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to instruct the staff to begin investigating 2006 Convention sites in the Upper Midwest. Discussion held. Motion carried.

41- Writeoffs - This year a significant amount of funds were written off. Discussion was held on possible alternatives to lessen this trend. Discussion was held on the Lehigh situation. The ED will talk to Brother Hoffheins about Lehigh equity. We need to consider future cases much more closely.

42- Budget for 1998-99 - Discussion held on the budget. The ED gave his reasoning for the projections. Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to accept budget as submitted. Motion carried.

43- Checklist for Topics to be Discussed at the Regional Caucuses - A checklist was discussed concerning items that need to be addressed during the caucuses. The list was as follows: alcohol free housing, international officer elections, dues increases, risk management assessments, Delta Chi Law changes, meeting decorum, the KEY program breakout session and the baseball ticket pick-up.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:33 pm.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Bill Williams, "CC".

Delta Chi International Fraternity
GOALS
(August 1997)

The following long and short range goals were established by the Board of Regents at their August 1997 Board meeting held in Iowa City. It is the hope of the Board that all members of Delta Chi, undergraduate and alumni, will actively seek to achieve these goals and to make our fraternity a stronger organization as we move into the next millenium.

A - NUMBER OF CHAPTERS

- Be at 135 (or higher) active chapters and colonies by the year 2000

Started the year at 128 groups and ended at 119. Expanded at two campuses (Houston and S. Fl.) and have/will cloes eleven chapters/colonies (Alabama,Arizona St., Colorado, Denison, FIU, Fl St, Fullerton, Lehigh, Plymouth, SIU and SWMO).

- Establish a database that tracks the chronological background of potential expansion sites including information on contacts made, number of fraternities currently on campus, expansion attitude, prior experience on the campus, etc.

In process.

- Reduce the number of chapters failing to meet minimum standards to less than 10% of the total number of Chapters by the year 2000.

a. 42.24% (49 of 116)

Financial	16
Size	29
GPA	4
Attendance	0

1999-98 38.32% (41 of 107)

Financial	7
Size	30
GPA	6
Attendance	1

B- MEMBERSHIP

- Regents will assist their chapters achieve the following:
 - chapters with negative growth in 1996/97 achieve positive growth in 1997/98 (defined as regaining the number of members they lost between 1995/96 and 1996/97, plus at least one incremental member)
 - chapters with positive growth in 1996/97 maintain or exceed that level of growth in 1997/98
 - chapters with zero growth in 1996/97 attain in 1997/98 the average growth rate of those chapters who had positive growth in 1996/97.

Detailed Report under Goals tab in Board notebook

- Over the next three years, raise the average chapter size by three active members

C- FINANCIAL

- Reduce Delta Chi's accounts receivable (money owed by chapters to Delta Chi) to a level equal to or less than the level of accounts receivable that existed immediately prior to the 1996 International Convention

Target: \$141,426.78
6/30/98: \$98,225.73

- Get all colonies utilizing a computerized accounting program

Five Colonies using computerized accounting
Four Colonies using spreadsheet accounting
Three colonies with no computerized accounting.

- Have 50% of the chapters utilizing computerized accounting programs by the end of the 1997/98 school year

41 using computerized accounting (38.3%)
15 using spreadsheet accounting (14%)
43 with no computer accounting
8 not reporting

- Have 75% of the chapters utilizing computerized accounting programs by the end of the 1998/99 school year
- Have 100% of the chapters utilizing computerized accounting programs by the end of the 1999/00 school year

D- REGIONAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES / INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION

- Have all Vice Regents attend their appropriate Regional Leadership Conference

Region I	0 of 2
Region II	No Vice Regents
Region III	
Region IV	Yes
Region V	All but one
Region VI	2 of 2
Region VII	No VRs
Region VIII	1 of 3
Region IX	3 of 5

- Have 50% of the "BB"s in each Region attend their Regional Leadership Conference

Region I	0 of 6
Region II	2 of 14
Region III	

Region IV	No
Region V	Yes
Region VI	5 of 13
Region VII	
Region VIII	5 of 17
Region IX	7 of 18

- Have at least 5 additional alumni (beyond those identified above) attend each Regional Leadership Conference

Region I	2
Region II	Yes
Region III	
Region IV	No
Region V	More than 10
Region VI	
Region VII	
Region VIII	2 or 3
Region IX	19

- Increase the 1998 International Convention attendance over that of the 1996 International Convention

- Increase the number of chapters attending

1996 95 1998 102

- Increase the number of individuals per chapter attending

2000 219 undergraduates/95 = 2.31

- Increase the number of alumni attending

1996 49 (includes wives and guests)

submitted by Paul W. Bohlman, "AA"
September 5, 1997

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

JANUARY 17-18, 1998

ST. LOUIS MISSOURI

Attendance: Paul Bohlman- "AA", Ken Young- "DD", Mike Majestic- Region 1, Lance Belin- Region 3, Scott Klinefelter- Region 4, John Dorner- Region 5, Jeff Schoenherr- Region 6, Ken Sousa- Region 7, Jim Sturm- Region 9, Chuck Mancuso- Legal Advisor and Ray Galbreth- Executive Director along with members of the staff.

Bill Williams- "CC" and Mike Woolbright- Region 2 joined the meeting in progress.

The "AA" called the meeting to order at 8:00 am CST.

1- Oath of Reaffirmation - The "AA" led the entire group in the taking of the Oath of Reaffirmation.

The "AA" made remarks concerning the purpose of this meeting and passed out a creativity exercise.

2- BOR Minutes - Brother Klinefelter moved and Dorner seconded a motion to approve the minutes of the 1997 August BOR meeting. Motion carried.

3- "AA" Report - Brother Bohlman presented his report. Commented on the role of the Regent, the goals that were set at the August meeting and the action plans based on those goals. Wants to focus on where we are and what we still need to do. Discussed some issues that had occurred during the fall semester. Brother Klinefelter moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the report of the "AA". Motion passed.

4- "CC" Report - Brother Williams presented his report. Focused on the educational things he had learned at the NIC meeting and the charter review committee system. Brother Klinefelter moved and Belin seconded a motion to receive the report of the "CC". Motion passed.

5- "DD" Report - Brother Young presented his report. Discussed the chapters that are on financial probation. Commented that the chapters that are on payment plans are doing well with those plans and that the current accounts receivable summary is good. Would like to have a financial "Honor Roll" to be part of the next Quarterly and InBRIEF. Presidential Citations to go to chapters that have been performing well. Wants regents to contact chapters with difficulties and then contact "DD" by February 15th. Brother Majestic moved and Belin seconded a motion to receive the report of the "DD". Motion passed.

6- Executive Director Report - Discussed non-traditional funding of the Convention. Has contacted many vendors with a marginal response received thus far. There has been no response to this date to the ad placed in the Quarterly urging alumni to help the undergraduates attend the Convention. There has also been only four or five responses from parents to the scholarship program. Brother Woolbright moved and Young seconded a motion to receive the report of the Executive Director. Motion passed.

7- Director of Chapter Services Report - Brother Adams presented his report. The registration packets for the 1998 Convention will be going out next week. Has been in contact with the Orlando Hilton for the 2002 Convention and also has been talking to New Orleans. Suggests the BOR go with Orlando unless New Orleans is significantly competitive. The South Florida expansion will be started in a couple of weeks and the Bowling Green expansion will be in the fall.

A recess was taken at 9:29 am and reconvened at 9:37 am with a continuation of the DCS report. At 9:44 am Brother Larry Nothnagel- Retiring "AA" joined the meeting.

Brother Adams led the discussion of the Visitation Program. Discussion was held on the past and current systems as well as the base and two-tiered systems. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the report of the DCS. Motion passed.

8- Director of Chapter Development - Brother Tallman presented his report. Commented on the accounts receivable and the minimum standards. The Minnesota Chapter has raised its membership and is off probation/warning. Long Beach has held steady over the fall semester and has submitted their action plan this week. Fullerton has “kind of “ closed. They voted to close themselves but the alumni are trying to get involved. Brother Tallman then discussed some financial probation chapters. Florida is on a payment plan and Alabama has low house and membership numbers. Other groups discussed were: Ferris State Colony, New Mexico State Colony, Oklahoma State, Southwest Texas, Valdosta, Northern Colorado and Western Ontario. Brother Williams moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

9- Director of Programming - Brother Paschal presented his report. He reviewed the Key Program and has selected the five pilot chapters. He will meet with them during the month of February and will also train the alumni. Information will be given to the BOR in thirty days to discuss at the RLCs. Also discussed the charter review committees. Brother Schoenherr moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 11:05 am and reconvened at 11:19 am. At this time Brother Bert Kelly- Region 8 joined the meeting.

10- Director of Alumni Services - Brother Bossart presented his report. Discussed electronic donation program. Suggested that the Fraternity keep the money for the Annie Ruth Hopson matching fund program once the estate is out of probate. Discussed the Foundation request that the fall Quarterly be published by November 15th. Also discussed the possibility of an alumni dues program. A South Florida reception is being planned and a Bowling Green one will be held in the fall. Brother Klinefelter moved and Williams seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

11- Membership Database Report - Brothers Dorner and Woolbright led the discussion. The possibilities are limitless. The BOR has to determine what is to be made available. Brother Belin moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

12- Regional Leadership Conferences Update - Brothers Schoenherr, Sturm and Woolbright discussed plans for their upcoming RLCs along with some programming ideas. Brothers Bohlman and Nothnagel discussed plans for alumni programming for Region 5. Discussion was also held on who has the ultimate responsibility of planning a RLC and the number of awards given at a RLC.

A recess was taken for lunch at 12:20 pm and reconvened with a creative exercise at 1:32 pm.

OLD BUSINESS:

13- Law Committee Recommendations - see attached.

1.) Prohibiting man from holding more than one of the positions of “AA”, “BB”, “CC” or “DD” at one time. Brother Majestic moved and Sousa seconded a motion to set this aside and not to pursue it any further. Motion carried.

2.) Composition of the Board. The Board of Regents shall consist of 13 voting positions: nine Regents as elected by the Regions, the “AA”, the “CC”, the “DD” and the Retiring “AA”. Brother Majestic moved and Williams seconded a motion to submit this proposal to the Convention with BOR endorsement. Motion carried.

3.) Retiring “AA” Options. Brother Kelly moved and Dorner seconded a motion to adopt option #1. Discussion held. Motion withdrawn. Brother Schoenherr moved and Majestic seconded a motion to adopt option #2 to present to the Convention with BOR endorsement. Discussion held. Brother Young called the question. Motion carried.

4.) Risk Management Appeal Process. Brother Nothnagel moved and Kelly seconded a motion to approve one appeal made by the chapter and a second one made by a BOR member. Motion carried.

5.) Change language to allow Regent to move site of the RLC with EC approval. Brother Sousa moved and Young seconded a motion to accept the committee's recommendation that for good cause, the Regent may move the site of a Regional Leadership Conference with the unanimous approval of the Executive Committee. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried.

6.) Change RLC Host Eligibility Requirements and Loss of Privileges. Brother Williams moved and Dorner seconded a motion to accept these proposals and present them to the Convention for approval. Discussion held. Brother Majestic called the question. Motion carried with Klinefelter opposed. Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to reconsider the motion and make it a mail ballot. Discussion held. Brother Williams called the question. Motion carried with Majestic opposed and Kelly abstaining.

7.) Require an undergraduate in the RLC delegation and meet attendance standards as set by the Regent. Brother Woolbright moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to accept option #2 and present it as a mail ballot. Discussion held. Brother Majestic called the question. Motion failed. Brother Sousa moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to accept option #2 and present it to the Convention. Discussion held. Brother Dorner called the question. Motion carried with Sturm opposed. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion to amend the proposal to change the Regent to a Regent. Discussion held. Brother Belin called the question. The amended motion carried.

8.) Make up of Convention delegation. Brother Majestic moved and Kelly seconded a motion to accept this proposal and present it to the Convention. Brother Majestic amended his motion with Schoenherr as a second to accept the proposal and present it as a mail ballot. The amended motion carried with Williams abstaining.

9.) Conservatorship and Due Process. Brother Dorner moved and Nothnagel seconded a motion to accept the proposal and present it as a mail ballot with BOR endorsement for approval. Discussion held. Brother Belin called the question. Motion carried.

10.) Typographical Correction. Brother Williams moved and Young seconded a motion to accept this proposal. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 3:07 pm and reconvened at 3:16 pm.

A presentation on alcohol free housing was presented by Bob Deloian, President of the Phi Delta Theta Fraternity. This was followed by a question and answer session.

A recess was taken at 4:50 pm and reconvened at 4:58 pm with a creative exercise.

14- August BOR Meeting Minutes - Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to reconsider the approval of the minutes. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel noted that his motion in Item #54 was typed incorrectly. The intent of his motion was to invest the Clayton Roberts Trust in a like manner as that of the Educational Foundation, not just 10% of it as typed. Brother Sousa moved and Dorner seconded a motion to accept this change. Motion carried.

Brother Sousa moved and Dorner seconded a motion to move into a Ritualistic Session. Motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS:

Discussion was held again concerning the membership database. No action was taken.

15- Plymouth State Expulsions - Brother Kelly moved and Dorner seconded a motion to expel Brother Cadran. Discussion held. Brother Kelly called the question. Motion carried with Woolbright, Klinefelter and Sturm opposed and Williams abstaining. Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion to expel Brother Croceti. Motion carried with Belin, Klinefelter and Sturm opposed and Williams abstaining. Brother Kelly moved and Sousa seconded a motion to expel Brother Moore. Brother Woolbright moved a motion to table this until the Convention. Motion to table dies for lack of a second. Brother Nothnagel friendly amended the motion to table the motion until Brother Moore has sufficient time to respond to his second notice and that time will be 30 days from the serving of his second notice. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. The amended motion carried with Dorner opposed. Brother Kelly moved and Dorner seconded a motion to expel Brother Zube. Brother Zube has replied to the letter starting his expulsion proceedings. Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to table until the Convention to give Brother Zube a chance to appear before the BOR. Motion to table failed. Discussion held. Brother Young called the question. Motion to expel carried with Sturm, Woolbright and Klinefelter opposed and Schoenherr abstaining.

16- Ritual Committee Recommendations - The committee has made recommendations to replace esoteric wording on pages 14 and 15 of the Ritual with the appropriate number of dashes. Brother Woolbright moved and Sturm seconded a motion to recommend these changes to the Convention. Motion carried.

Brother Schoenherr moved and Williams seconded a motion to move out of the Ritualistic Session. Motion carried.

A recess for dinner was taken at 6:10 pm and we will reconvene on Sunday, January 18th with proposed resolutions concerning alcohol free. The meeting reconvened at 8:01 am.

17- Alcohol Free Housing Resolutions - Brother Klinefelter moved and Woolbright seconded a resolution that any new expansion of the Delta Chi Fraternity will be alcohol free housing. Motion carried with Dorner and Sturm opposed. Brother Nothnagel moved and Woolbright seconded a resolution that the definition of housing for our groups is the property that the chapter/colony owns or rent or is designated by the university. Brother Galbreth offered a friendly amendment to read “or set aside by the university.” Brother Bohlman offered another friendly amendment to read “or representative entity.” The amended resolution is now the definition of housing for our groups is the property that the chapter/colony or their representative entity owns, rents or is set aside by the university. Motion carried with Sousa opposed and Schoenherr abstaining.

A recess was taken at 9:37 am and reconvened at 9:46 am.

Brother Sousa moved and Klinefelter seconded a resolution that all Delta Chi housing will be alcohol free housing by July 1, 2000. Discussion held. Brother Young called the question. Motion carried with Williams, Nothnagel, Dorner and Sturm opposed and Woolbright abstaining. Brother Nothnagel moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to have the BOR convey to the staff and Risk Management Commission our strong support of alcohol free housing as a recommendation in their case renderings. Discussion held. Motion carried with Dorner and Sturm opposed and Schoenherr and Majestic abstaining. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion that the BOR recommend that the Law Committee review Delta Chi Law for additions, deletions or changes regarding the BOR decision to implement alcohol free housing by July 1, 2000. Motion carried with Sturm abstaining. Brother Kelly moved and Woolbright seconded a motion that Delta Chi pass a alcohol free housing resolution by a BOR decision. Brother Kelly withdrew the motion. Brother Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded a motion that the “AA” establish a committee that will be charged to create an implementation plan for moving Delta Chi towards its goal of having alcohol free housing by July 1, 2000. Their report is to be presented at the Pre-Convention BOR meeting. Motion carried with Sturm abstaining. Brother Sousa moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the BOR fully support the decision of the BOR to accept the alcohol free housing resolution. Discussion held. Brother Woolbright called the question. Motion carried with Williams, Sturm and Dorner opposed and Kelly and Woolbright abstaining.

OLD BUSINESS REVISITED:

18- 2002 Convention Site - Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion to approve the Orlando Hilton as the 2002 Convention site contingent upon not receiving a lesser bid from New Orleans. Motion passed.

19- Omega Financial - Brother Majestic moved and Belin seconded a motion to give the authority to the “DD” and staff to mandate chapters signing up with this service. Brother Woolbright offered a friendly amendment that made the motion read that the “DD” and staff have the authority to mandate the chapter sign up with Omega Financial or another suitable company. The amended motion carried.

20- Financial Probation Chapters - Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion that all financial probation chapters be in compliance with their payment plans by June 30, 1998 or have a show cause meeting at the Pre-Convention BOR meeting. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried. The DCD is to notify the chapters by February 1st.

21- Roberts Trust - Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion that once these funds are received by the Fraternity they will remain unrestricted in their use. Discussion held. Brother Sousa called the question. Motion carried.

22- Quarterly Publication - Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the BOR support the Educational Foundation’s request to have the Fall Quarterly distributed by November 15th. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried with Klinefelter, Sturm and Williams opposed and Nothnagel abstaining.

23- Alumni Dues Program - Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the “AA” develop a committee to explore the creation of a alumni dues program and to develop potential elements of said program and report at the Pre-Convention BOR meeting. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 11:00 am and reconvened at 11:06 am.

24- Recolonization Where We Wrote Off Debt - Discussion held concerning the cost of writing off debt when a group closes and then the added expense of recolonization and trying to recoup that money and use it towards the recolonization process.

25- Awards Program - The DCS gave an update on the actions taken from the August BOR meeting. Discussion held. The consensus of the BOR is that the BOR need to have more input and involvement and more complete documentation given to the “AA”.

26- Communication Issues - Brother Kelly led the discussion of Regents needing to know when LCs are in their Region. Needs to be more communication from LC to Regent.

27- Rush Referral Card - This will be going into the next issue of the Quarterly.

28- Bounced Check Policy - Some fraternities have the policy that if a chapter writes a bad check that the chapter is required to do community service. Does Delta Chi want to do anything like this? We now charge a chapter \$15. No action was taken.

29- Delta Chi Badge Relocation Program - Some alumni have passed away and left behind some beautiful old badges. The DAS will work on this.

30- Vice Regents - Brother Schoenherr moved and Sturm seconded a motion to name Brothers Monte Johnson and Mike Pacuta as Vice Regents for Region 6. Motion carried. Brother Dorner moved and

Woolbright seconded a motion to name Brother Jeff Greene as a Vice Regent for Region 5. Motion carried. Brother Sturm moved and Williams seconded a motion to name Brother Vance Kessler as a Vice Regent for Region 9. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 11:53 am and reconvened at 12:06 pm.

31- Membership Goal - Brother Sousa will recalculate the spreadsheet for the BOR. The spreadsheet will specify the membership goals of each chapter.

32- Chapter Visitation Program - Brother Schoenherr moved and Belin seconded a motion to proceed with the RLC survey to gather feedback from undergraduates and alumni relative to their perception of our current visitation program. Brothers Williams and Adams will work on this. Motion carried.

33- Chapter Financial Programs - The DOP reported that the survey for this indicates that a great many of our chapters already use Quicken. Discussion held on the House Manger program.

34- Staffing - Brother Woolbright requests a detailed recruitment plan for LCs and to have Marge Lee do a profile of past LCs. This was not met with a lot of enthusiasm. Consensus is that the Regents can identify candidates in their visits and RLCs and then refer them to the ED or DCS.

Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to adjourn. Motion carried and meeting adjourned at 1:10 pm with the singing of The Bond Song.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Bill Williams, "CC".

ADDENDUM
for January 1998 Board meeting

To: The Board of Regents
 The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.

From: John Dunlap, Chairman
 Donald LaPlante, Member
 Delta Chi Law Committee

In response to the charge from the Board of Regents, we are pleased to submit the following proposals for changes to Delta Chi Law.

In addition to the specific charges from the Board, we have included some additional items that arose from the areas you asked us to work on.

In preparing this proposal to the Board, we have conferred and also taken written input from committee member Scott Smith.

As you consider these items during the mid-year Board of Regents meeting, Brother LaPlante will be generally available at home, or will be readily reachable, to answer any questions that may arise regarding these proposals.

In addition, both Brother Dunlap and Brother LaPlante will be in attendance at the Convention and the pre-convention Board meeting to prepare any other items that may arise and assist in the presentation of the proposed changes to the Convention.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to Delta Chi.

PROPOSED LANGUAGE FOR DELTA CHI LAW CHANGES
ALL CHANGES ARE IN ITALICS AND UNDERLINED.

Item 1--Prohibit man from holding more than one of "AA", "BB", "CC", or "DD" at one time.

To make item crystal clear, we suggest placing the change in two different places. The first in the Constitution will establish the policy for the Executive Committee and the second in the By-Laws will handle what happens if someone does get elected to two positions. Since the intent seems to be to make sure people do not do double-duty on the Board and as a "BB", we have included the position of Regent also. If this is not the intent, the words in the By-Laws proposal "or Regent" should be stricken.

Amend the Constitution, Article IV, Section 1:

1. **COMPOSITION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The Executive Committee shall consist of the General Officers of the Fraternity: "AA", "CC", and "DD". No member of the Executive Committee may at the same time hold a position of Regent or "BB"

Amend the By-Laws, Article I, Add New Subsection (7)

(7) *CONCURRENT SERVICE--No man shall hold more than one of the offices of "AA", "BB", "CC" or "DD" or Regent simultaneously. Being sworn into a second position shall automatically cause the first office held to be declared vacant.*

Item 2--Clarify composition of Board of Regents.

We propose the following to make clear that the Board of Regents is a 13-man body.

Change Constitution, Article III, Section 1.

Strike the current and replace as follows:

1. **COMPOSITION OF BOARD.**

The Board of Regents shall consist of 13 voting positions: nine Regents as elected by the Regions, the "AA", the "CC", the "DD", and the Retiring "AA".

In reviewing the matter, we find nothing that specifies who is actually the Retiring "AA". We believe this matter needs clarified to avoid a possible situation later.

There are two ways to handle this matter. One is if the Board is content to have the Board possibly be at 12 for certain periods when there would be no "Retiring "AA". The second is if there is a need to always try to have the Board at 13 (or an odd number.) We would note that the Board operated for many years as a 12-man body with very few problems. However, we offer both solutions. We would note that the provision for the "AA" voting is for him to vote whenever his vote would determine the outcome (not just in cases of a tie), so if the Board was operating at 12, the "AA" can vote if the vote is 6-5 to tie a vote and thus defeat an item, or not vote and let it pass. He also can vote to make or defeat items needing a two-thirds or other super majority if his vote will determine the issue.

OPTION 1

5. **RETIRING "AA"**

The position of Retiring "AA" shall be filled by the last man to have held the position of "AA" for a period from the end of his term of office until the time that another man qualifies for the position.

Should an "AA" resign his position during his term of office, it shall not affect the position of the person then holding the office of Retiring "AA" until the end of the next convention.

If the man eligible to serve as Retiring "AA" dies, resigns or declines to serve, then the position shall be deemed vacant and shall not be filled for the remainder of that term.

If a man is removed from the office of "AA" pursuant to Delta Chi Law then the man shall be ineligible to hold the office of Retiring "AA" and the position shall be deemed vacant and shall not be filled for that term.

OPTION 2

5. RETIRING "AA"

The position of Retiring "AA" shall be filled by the last man to have held the position of "AA" for a period from the end of his term of office until the time that another man qualifies for the position.

Should an "AA" resign his position during his term of office, it shall; not affect the position of the person then holding the office of Retiring "AA" until the end of the next convention.

If the man eligible to serve as Retiring "AA" dies, resigns or declines to serve, then the position shall be held by the most recent Retiring "AA" who will agree to serve in that office for the remainder of that term.

If a man is removed from the office of "AA" pursuant to Delta Chi Law then the man shall be ineligible to hold the office of Retiring "AA" and the position shall be held by the most recent Retiring "AA" who will agree to serve in that office for that term.

Item 3--Risk Management Appeal Process

From various discussions, it would appear that the issue is not really appeals, but requests for changes/reconsideration after the specifically designated "appeals" period is over. However, we can solve both problems with some simple changes.

Amend By-Laws, Article V, Section 5, Subsection 2 (m)

(m) Appeal by the Chapter--The chapter may file ~~an~~ one appeal with the Board of Regents to any or all of the proposed corrective actions proposed by the Executive Director or the Commission.

This issue with extra "appeals" really comes under the procedure to raise or lower the level or shorten or extend the period of corrective action. The apparent problem comes from a perceived need to have the full board act on any "petition" sent to it. By requiring any such full board consideration to come only on a motion from a board member, it will basically put the issue in the board's lap. If unwarranted, duplicative or groundless requests come in, the Board can simply be sent them by Headquarters and take no action or make no motions. In reality, it will come down to whether the chapter' regent wants to incur the wrath of his colleagues and "force" a vote on an issue that he knows has no basis and has no chance to pass.

Amend By-Laws, Article V, Section 5, Subsection 2 (k)

(k) Period of Corrective Action-- Either the Executive Director or the Commission shall specify in the report the period of corrective action, not to exceed three (3) calendar years from the date the order becomes final. the order for corrective action may either be shortened or extended and the level of corrective action may be lowered or raised during the period by the Board of Regents by a two-thirds (2/3) vote, but only upon a motion by a Board member. ~~although~~ In any event, no period of corrective action for any infraction shall exceed three (3) years. A violation of the terms of the corrective action order shall be deemed a

separate violation and shall be handled by the Committee in the same manner as any other violation or complaint.

Item 4--Change language to allow Regent to move site of RLC with EC approval

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 1, Add new subsection (d)

(d) For good cause, the Regent may move the site of a Regional Leadership Conference with the unanimous approval of the Executive Committee.

Item 5--Change RLC Host Eligibility Requirements

It is our understanding that the intent is to eliminate the requirements regarding size, grades, etc. and have the requirement merely be that the chapter is in financial “good standing” at the time they are selected, not at the time of the conference, etc. If this is not a current interpretation, the Committee will need to rework this item.

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 1 (a)

(a) The host chapter shall be selected by vote of the preceding year’s conference. ~~If ninety (90) days prior to the date schedule for convening a Regional Leadership Conference, the host chapter would be considered under Delta Chi Law to have lost the right to vote at a convention, that chapter shall not be eligible to host such conference and the Regent shall designate another eligible chapter as the host chapter.~~ The chapter selected shall be in financial “Good Standing” as defined in the By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, Subsection 5 at the time of selection.

Amend By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, Subsection (8)

(8) Loss of Privileges--Any chapter ~~on probation for failure to meet any of the standards in Section 1 to 4 shall be ineligible to host Regional Leadership~~ Conferences or failing to meet the standard in Section 5 above shall lose the right to vote on all Fraternity matters and shall be ineligible to be selected as host Regional Leadership Conferences.

Item 6--Require an undergraduate in the RLC delegation and meet attendance standards as set by the Regent.

We again offer two proposals for the Board’s consideration. The first is a straight proposal to insure that a chapter’s delegation includes at least one undergraduate, to prevent an alumnus such as “BB” or ABT President from showing up to “represent” the chapter.

The second basically uses the same language as the Board’s motion. Since it was not clear what “attendance standards that have been set by the Regent” means, we did not try to guess and make up some set of standards. We would strongly caution the Board that this second option, in our view since we don’t know what these standards are, would likely cause a major discussion at the Convention. This could be one of those issues where we spend about an hour creating, debating and amending a set of “standards” and then have the whole thing voted down.

For the Board’s information, practice has been that “registered attendance” has been defined procedurally from the Law Committee as answering at least one roll call. This has been for the purpose of whether a chapter is fined or put on “warning” for not having a delegation at a convention or regional conference. The convention travel reimbursement already has a provision for it being prorated based on sessions attended.

We also wish to caution the Board about trying to solve every issue with Delta Chi Law. It is our understanding that some of these issues have been raised over whether people could go the social who didn’t

go to the sessions, or people only came to the general session, but not the workshops. We caution against the use of too many “sticks.” With that said we offer the following.

OPTION 1

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 3

(3) COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCES--Failure to have a delegation in attendance at each Regional Leadership Conference shall result in a fine of \$200 for each failure. A delegation must include at least one student member of the chapter. The Board may waive or reduce the fine on motion by the Regent following the conference and approved by the majority vote of the Board.

OPTION 2

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 3

(3) COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCES--Failure to have a delegation in attendance at each Regional Leadership Conference shall result in a fine of \$200 for each failure. A delegation must include at least one student member of the chapter and meet the attendance standards that have been set by the Regent. The Board may waive or reduce the fine on motion by the Regent following the conference and approved by the majority vote of the Board.

This issue also caused us to look at the attendance requirements at the convention, and we note a couple of minor word changes are necessary to make the language conform to the wording we use elsewhere in Delta Chi Law.

Amend By-Laws, Article II, Section 1

1. MAKE UP OF DELEGATION

Insofar as possible the delegation from each undergraduate chapter shall be composed of the “BB” or an alumnus of the chapter, and two ~~active~~ student members both of whom are reasonably certain to return to the chapter the following academic year. At least one delegate from each undergraduate chapter shall be a student member. No person shall act as a delegate for more than one chapter.

Item 7--Conservatorship

The issue appears to be whether Conservatorship triggers the Due Process requirements in the Constitution, Article VII, Section 5. It has been the view from the Committee over the years that Conservatorship is not a “disciplinary” action so that it does not trigger the notice requirements. This is especially important since the reason to place a chapter in conservatorship is often immediate and pressing. Without the ability to act quickly (30 calendar days notice in the Due Process section), we might find ourselves closed by many universities. However, to make the matter clear that the disciplinary actions referenced are only “revocation” or “suspension,” the following language would be appropriate.

Amend the Constitution, Article VII, Section 5 as follows:

5. DUE PROCESS

If a chapter is to be ~~discussed~~ considered for ~~any disciplinary action as specified in Subsections 3 or 4 of this Article by the Board of Regents or the Convention.~~ under this Article by the Board meeting, then the chapter ~~or colony~~ and its Alumni Board of Trustees shall be notified in writing of the specific charges against the chapter not less than thirty (30) calendar days in advance ~~of such meeting of the specific charges against the chapter or colony.~~

In rest of Section 5, strike all “or colony” references. Delta Chi Law already specifies that chapter includes chapter or colony, besides a colony doesn’t have a charter so it can’t be revoked or suspended.

PROPOSED TYPOGRAPHICAL/TECHNICAL CORRECTION AS NOTED FROM RAY GALBRETH.

This is clearly a situation where words accidentally got left in when they should have been deleted, whether in the writing or the printing.

Amend By-Laws, Article V, Section 1, Subsection 3(b)

(b) PROCEDURE--A student member ~~in inactive status~~ may be considered for inactive status only through the following procedure:

We would propose that this be considered under the Constitution, Article X, Section 1 (5), Technical Corrections. This would allow the change with the 4/5 vote of the Board of Regents.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

AUGUST 8-10, 1997

IOWA CITY, IOWA

Attendance: Paul Bohlman- “AA”, Bill Williams- “CC”, Larry Nothnagel- Retiring “AA”, Mike Majestic- Region 1, Mike Woolbright- Region 2, Lance Belin- Region 3, Scott Klinefelter- Region 4, John Dorner- Region 5, Jeff Schoenherr- Region 6, Ken Sousa- Region 7, Bert Kelly- Region 8, Jim Sturm- Region 9 and various staff members for brief periods of time, or as requested.

Ken Young- “DD” will not be joining us due to a family emergency. Our thoughts and prayers are with him.

The “AA” called the meeting to order at 8:03 am CST.

1- Oath of Reaffirmation - The “AA” led the entire group in the taking of the Oath of Reaffirmation.

2- Oath of Office - The “AA” administered the Oath of Office to the nine Regents.

3- Convention Minutes - Brother Klinefelter moved and Belin seconded a motion to approve the minutes of the Dallas Convention. Motion passed.

4- 1996 BOR Minutes - Brother Klinefelter moved and Majestic seconded a motion to accept the minutes. Motion passed.

5- EC Minutes - Brother Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the EC minutes of the 96/97 school year. Motion carried.

6- “AA” Report - Brother Bohlman presented his report. The report emphasized the positive growth of Delta Chi. He introduced his Presidential Citation program that will help emphasize positives. Commented on the role of a regent and how he would like the members of the BOR to call a member of the EC once a month. Presented ideas to promote spirit within Delta Chi (regional cheers, convention seating.) Brother Nothnagel moved and Majestic seconded a motion to receive the report of the “AA”. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 8:26 am and reconvened at 8:33 am (BOR group photo).

7- “CC” Report - Brother Williams presented his report. His report focused on the revision of the chartering process. Brother Klinefelter moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carries.

8- “DD” Report - Brother Bohlman presented the report on behalf of Brother Young. The staff has been directed to notify chapters on the first day that a bill becomes past due. Brother Nothnagel moved and Williams seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

9- Retiring “AA” Report - Brother Nothnagel presented his report. His report touched upon the subjects of post chartering slumps, RLC host eligibility and our low operating chapters. Brother Majestic moved and Kelly seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

10- Delta Chi Law Committee Report - No one from the committee was present at this time to give the report.

11- Legal Advisor Report - Brother Mancuso presented his report which included the liability report. He also reported that Delta Chi had not sustained any major hits this year and that “no news is good news” from

his standpoint. Brother Majestic moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

12- Housing Committee Report - This report will be presented later.

13- Investment Advisory Committee Report - The “AA” presented ideas of commingling funds with the Foundation. The Educational Foundation Investment Advisory Committee has taken a slightly more aggressive stance with investments. More discussion will be held later. Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

14- Ritual Committee Report - Brother Dorner presented the report. The committee focused on the Memorial Ceremony, the conclusion of the Ritual and a grief booklet for the undergraduates. There was discussion held on the recommendations presented in the report. Brother Kelly moved and Belin seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

15- “EE” at Local Level Committee Report - The committee has submitted a report. The report was presented by Brother Bohlman. The committee finds that all aspects of this office are already incorporated into our current ABT structure. Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

16- Founders’ Grave site Committee Report - The committee has submitted a report. Discussion was held on whether or not to proceed with this project (international versus local). Brother Dorner moved and Kelly seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

17- Roberts Estate Committee Report - The committee has submitted a report. Brother Bohlman gave the history of the estate and the formation of the committee. Brother Nothnagel presented the committee’s findings. Discussion held. Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 9:32 am and reconvened at 9:42 am.

18- Kansas Chapter Appeal - This will be discussed tomorrow.

19- Executive Director Report - Brother Galbreth presented his report. Discussion was held on the proposed budget and some of the line items. He gave a detailed explanation of the set aside. He also reminded the BOR that they needed to set the risk management assessment fee and the chapter deductible. Brother Williams moved and Dorner seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 11:07 am and reconvened at 11:13 am.

20- Director of Chapter Services - Brother Adams gave his report. He presented the 1996-97 award winners. He commented on the state of our current expansions (UNLV, Northwestern and West Virginia) and our expansions for this fall (Houston and Bowling Green). Gave a status report of our current colonies. Discussed visitation percentages and options. Will keep track of proactive versus reactive visits made by the DCS, DCD and DOP. Expressed the need for the BOR to help seek out candidates for the positions of LC. Commented on the success of the Jackson Leadership College. Discussed that the 2002 convention will be in Orlando, 2004 will be in the Mid-Atlantic area. The 1998 convention will be August 5-9 at the Hyatt Union Station in St. Louis. Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 12:14 pm and reconvened at 1:32 pm (lunch).

21- Director of Chapter Development - Brother Tallman presented his report. Commented on an upcoming expulsion and the starting of expulsion proceedings, accounts receivable and minimum standards.

Presented the Chapter Situation Report covering our groups at Alabama, Arizona St., Denison, East Carolina, Elmhurst, Florida, Florida International, Fullerton, Johnstown, Kansas, Lehigh, Livingston, Minnesota, Northern Arizona, Northern Colorado (Select 2000 campus), Plymouth St., Southern Illinois (Select 2000 campus), Southwest Missouri and Washington. Gave background on the Select 2000 program. Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

22- Housing Committee Report - Brother Shepard presented the report. He was joined by Brothers Hoffheins and Shelby, members of the committee. Discussion held on the delinquent loans (Ball St., Florida, Missouri, Sacramento and Western Michigan). Discussion held on the bad debt reserve and the activity of the fund during the year. Discussion also held on the committee's policies and procedures. Brother Nothnagel moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report with great appreciation to Brother Shepard for his 12 years of service to the committee.

A recess was taken at 3:11 pm and reconvened at 3:20 pm.

23- Director of Alumni Services - Brother Bossart presented the BOR with forms for electronic deposits to the Foundation and his written report. Commented on his work on the Quarterly and plans to host receptions prior to the colonizations at Bowling Green and Houston. He also discussed the convention donor program. Brother Kelly moved and Majestic seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

24- Director of Programming - Brother Vought presented his report. This position is new and will assist with expansions, aid support alumni and assist with in-house information systems. This position will also work with the Key Program. The Key Program is at a stage that pilot chapters are about to be selected and the program will be launched during the winter of 1998. Brother Vought said that the expansion manual had been revised and that a goal of this position was to identify chapters in need of "BB"s and ABTs and then to train said alumni. Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried. Brother Galbreth then announced that Brother Vought had tendered his resignation.

A recess was taken at 4:18 pm and reconvened at 4:30 pm.

25- Expulsion - Brother Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded a motion to expel Brother Ben Koberna (Kent St.) for financial indebtedness. He has not responded to notices. The motion passed unanimously.

26- Valdosta Expulsion Proceedings - Brother Woolbright moved Majestic seconded a motion to begin expulsion proceedings against Brother Wampler. Brother Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Skinner. Brother Schoenherr moved and Williams seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Craven. Brother Schoenherr moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Elderidge. Brother Klinefelter moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Rigdon. Brother Klinefelter moved and Williams seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Griffin. Brother Majestic moved and Kelly seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Alexander. Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to begin proceedings against Brother Fiorelli. All of the motions passed.

27- Summer Addresses - Discussion was held concerning the accessing of alumni addresses through the internet. Brother Majestic moved and Belin seconded a motion to pursue implementation of allowing access to our alumni database. The motion was rescinded. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion to have Brothers Woolbright and Dorner evaluate the database and to provide solutions as to how to disseminate the information to the BOR by October 15th. Motion carried.

At this time the "AA" recognized Brother Clayton from the Augusta Chapter who had stopped by to see the IHQ and say hello!

28- Alumni Awards - Brother Nothnagel presented the committee's recommendations. The EC has already approved those recommendations. Brother Schoenherr moved and Sturm seconded a motion receive the report. Motion carried.

Please see attached.

29- Set Aside - Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to adopt the resolution concerning the accounting for and disbursement of investment income. Motion carried.

30- 1998 Regional Conference Sites -

Region I - Alberta (Feb. 27 - Mar. 1) "CC" & ED

Region II - Cal Poly (Mar. 21 - 23)

Region III - Texas

Region IV - Northwest Missouri (Feb. 6 - 8)

Region V - Northern Illinois (Mar. 27 -29) "AA" & DAS

Region VI - Windsor

Region VII - Connecticut

Region VIII - Jacksonville State (Mar. 6 -8 tentative)

Region IX - East Carolina (Feb. 27 - Mar. 1) "DD" & DCS

31- 2002 Convention - Brother Schoenherr moved and Sousa seconded a motion to authorize the DCS to begin negotiations for hotel sites. Motion passed.

32- Simultaneous Service - Should someone serve as a "BB" while holding the position of "AA", "CC" or "DD"? Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to direct the Law Committee to prepare a motion and language to prohibit serving in more than one double lettered office simultaneously. Motion carried.

33- Vice Regents - Brother Majestic moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to name Brother Jim Anderson as a Vice Regent for Region I. Motion carried. Brother Belin moved and Sturm seconded a motion to name Brothers Robert Gilbreth(ug), Rod Arnold and Rob Hunter as Vice Regents for Region III. Motion carried. Brother Klinefelter moved and Williams seconded a motion to name Brothers Ham Henderson and Andrew Loos as Vice Regents for Region IV. Motion carried. Brother Dorner moved and Majestic seconded a motion to name Brothers Mike Tatman(ug), Ken Rogers and Tom Farrelly as Vice Regents for Region V. Motion carried. Brother Kelly moved and Dorner seconded a motion to name Brothers John Smaha, Joe Pickett and Ron Stowers as Vice Regents for Region VIII. Discussion was held concerning Stowers. Motion carried with Williams opposed and Nothnagel and Sturm abstaining. Brother Sturm moved and Majestic seconded a motion to name Brothers Jon Ginsberg, Dave Conklin and Mike Bleacher as Vice Regents for Region IX. Motion carried.

34- GMI A Versus B - Discussion held on the parameters of one group versus two. Brothers Schoenherr and Bohlman will put together a list of questions that the BOR wants answered concerning the environment of this situation. Please see attached.

A recess was taken at 5:32 pm and reconvened at 5:37 pm.

35- Colonies -

Plymouth State - Brother Sousa led the discussion and gave a history of staff involvement and repeated deadlines that have been missed or neglected. Brother Sousa moved and Williams seconded a motion to close the colony. Discussion held. Brother Majestic called the question. Motion carried with Woolbright and Sturm abstaining. Students who have not paid will be given the chance to become members.

New Mexico State - Brother Woolbright led the discussion and gave a history of the problems here. He will meet with them during the Labor Day weekend. Brother Nothnagel moved and Majestic seconded a motion that the colony must present a cashier's check in the amount of \$2951.15 to Woolbright or the IHQ prior to September 1st. Brother Nothnagel amended his motion to have the check amount be \$3000.00. This motion was withdrawn. Brother Majestic moved and Sturm seconded a motion that the colony's past and current debt be at zero by October 31 and they must prepare a plan that is approved by the EC by December 31 or they will be closed. Brother Majestic offered an amendment that the colony must have their past due bill at zero by October 31 and submit a plan that is approved by the EC after the Labor Day meeting. The colony must also meet the criteria of the plan and be current by December 31. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. The amended motion carried.

Ferris State - Brother Schoenherr led the discussion and Brothers Adams and Williams made comments concerning their petition. The sunset date for this group is January 1998. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the colony craft a plan that is agreeable to the Regent and the EC and have their past due paid by September 30 and be current by December 31. Motion carried.

Loyola - Colony owes over \$2900 including last years' RMA. Discussion held on finances and the RMA. Brother Woolbright moved and Sturm seconded a motion to close the colony. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried with Schoenherr abstaining. Brother Nothnagel moved and Williams seconded a motion to write off the debt of the colony. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried.

36- Proposed Budget - Brother Klinefelter moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to adopt the proposed budget. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 6:45 pm and reconvened on Saturday, August 9th at 8:06 am.

37- Composition of the BOR - Discussion was held on the composition of the BOR and who can vote. Brother Nothnagel moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to confirm Brother Bohlman as the chairman of the meeting. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to direct the Law Committee to clarify the ECs' and Retiring "AA"s' voting rights and the composition of the BOR.

38- Kansas Appeal Revisited - Kansas appeal withdrawn by Brother Klinefelter. Brother Nothnagel moved and Sturm seconded a motion to direct the Law Committee to explore the risk management appeals process and possible limitations to the number of appeals that can be made for the same incident. Motion carried.

39- Southwest Missouri - Brother Tallman is the Conservator and the BOR supports the decisions he has made thus far. A membership review has been conducted. The chapter is substance free. Brother Nothnagel moved and Williams seconded a motion that the chapter's local insurance for high risk events such as fight night meets or exceeds FRMT coverage and that Delta Chi International and FRMT are named insurers. Motion carried.

40- Memorial Ceremony - Brother Belin moved and Sousa seconded a motion to accept the draft and send the ceremony back to the committee for final review/rewrite. Discussion was held on family concerns and seeking their permission to perform the ceremony at the funeral home or at the service. If family denies permission, the chapter may refer to the IHQ for further direction. There needs to be a preface that explains the purpose of the ceremony. The BOR would like the committee to have this to them by November 1. Brother Dorner will serve as the BOR liaison to the Ritual Committee. Motion carried.

41- Conservatorship - Brother Woolbright moved and Dorner seconded a motion to instruct the Law Committee to define the purpose of and the process of how a chapter is put on or taken off of conservatorship. The committee also needs to address the notification process as well. Motion carried. The

“AA” then discussed the Denison situation. Brother Dorner moved that the committee define conservatorship as non-disciplinary. This motion was withdrawn.

A recess was taken at 9:37 am and reconvened at 9:45 am.

42- Ritual Alternatives - Brother Dorner moved and Belin seconded a motion to move into a Ritualistic Session. Motion passed. Discussion was held on the last part of the Ritual. Brother Nothnagel moved and Majestic seconded a motion that the Ritual Committee prepare a final draft of option 1 for presentation at the 1998 Pre-Convention BOR meeting. Discussion held. Brother Sturm called the question. Motion carried with Belin and Williams opposed and Kelly abstaining. Brother Nothnagel moved and Belin seconded a motion to have the committee clarify new initiates voting rights and their positioning in the room. Motion carried with Williams abstaining. Brother Dorner moved and Sousa seconded a motion to dash the speech of the “A” in the appropriate places. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel moved and Dorner seconded a motion to move out of the Ritualistic Session. Motion passed.

43- Delta Chi Law Committee Appointments - Brother Woolbright moved and Kelly seconded a motion to name Brother Don LaPlante to an alumni position of the committee. Motion carried. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to name Brother John Dunlap to an alumni position of the committee. Motion carried. The third alumni position will remain open for now. The “AA” will speak to Brother Dunlap about continuing as the chair of the committee. Brother Dorner moved and Sturm seconded a motion to name Brothers Scott Smith and Bryan Wagner to the undergraduate positions. Motion carried.

44- Housing Committee Appointments - Brother Hoffheins and Shelby will continue in their positions. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to appoint Brother Michael David to the open alumni position. Motion carried. Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to close nominations. Brother Shelby will chair the committee. Brother Sturm moved and Williams seconded a motion to appoint Brother Richard Turk to the undergraduate position. Motion carried.

45- Investment Advisory Committee Appointments - These will remain open for now and will be discussed further.

46- Ritual Committee Appointments - Brother Schoenherr moved and Belin seconded a motion to appoint Brother Max Goecker to an alumni position. Motion carried. Brother Williams moved and Dorner seconded a motion to appoint Brother Tom Farrelly to an alumni position. Motion carried. Discussion held on the undergraduates that had applied for the committee. The BOR appoints Brothers Vlad Gomez and Ranjan Agarwal to the undergraduate positions.

47- Chartering Process - The “AA” discussed recent chartering banquets and the concept that the EC has devised. Brother Sturm moved and Kelly seconded a motion to accept the plan proposed by the EC of a Chartering Review Committee composed of an international officer, a Regent (or past Regent/past int'l officer), an undergraduate from a chapter, an alumnus from preferably a different chapter than the undergraduate and the Greek Advisor. A staff member would serve as a non-voting member of the committee. The colony's Regent will work with the colony to pass the review. This concept also includes a Chartering Banquet Committee (“CC”, colony “BB” and a standing alumnus) that would oversee the events and details surrounding the banquet. Motion carried. Chartering petitions that have already been submitted will be grandfathered. The BOR consensus is that the “CC” should still be the lead man for this process.

48- Risk Management Assessment - Currently at \$85/man and discounted to \$75 if paid by deadline. Brother Williams moved and Sturm seconded a motion to keep the chapter deductible at \$1000. Discussion held. Brother Woolbright offered a friendly amendment to have the chapter pay the full \$2500 deductible if they did not notify IHQ, \$1000 if they did. The maker of the motion did not accept the amendment. The original motion carried. Brother Sousa moved and Dorner seconded a motion that the \$1000 deductible be charged to the chapter at the time of the first dollar expenditure (including legal and/or investigative fees). Any surplus is to be returned to the chapter at the close of the case as determined by the ED. The motion

carried with Sturm abstaining. Brother Woolbright moved that the risk management assessment fee be set at \$70 if paid on time and chapter is substance free, \$85 if paid on time and chapter is not substance free and \$95 if fee is late. The motion died for lack of a second. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to keep the RMA fee at \$85/man discounted to \$75/man if paid by October 15th for the 1997/98 school year. Discussion held. Brother Schoenherr called the question. Motion carried with Woolbright and Klinefelter opposed. Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the "AA" appoint a substance free committee consisting of a Regent, a past Regent, the DCD, an undergraduate and an alumnus-at-large. This committee will make their report at the 1998 Pre-Convention BOR meeting. This committee will define substance free for Delta Chi and how to implement it. Motion carried with Williams opposed.

A recess was taken at 11:50 am and reconvened at 12:05 pm.

49- RLC Host Eligibility - Discussion was held on host eligibility, what defines attendance and fines. Brother Woolbright and Schoenherr seconded a motion to direct the Law Committee to address giving the Regent the flexibility of changing the site of the RLC for just cause and with the approval of the EC. Discussion held. Brother Dorner called the question. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel moved and Dorner seconded a motion to direct the Law Committee to eliminate all host eligibility requirements except financial at the time of the election. Brother Sousa offered a friendly amendment to have the Law Committee change the host eligibility rules so that host eligibility requires the host chapter to be in good financial standing at the time of the RLC host election. The amended motion carried. The "CC" will speak to the Law Committee Chair about the BOR proposed changes and will then ask him to speak to the Legal Advisor.

50- RLC Attendance - Brother Kelly moved and Sousa seconded a motion to have the Law Committee change the language in Delta Chi Law to read that failure to have an undergraduate delegation and meeting the attendance standards that have been set by the Regent will result in the chapter receiving the fine for non-attendance at the RLC. Motion carried. (Refer to Delta Chi Law, By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, subsection 3.)

51- RLC Fines - Brother Sousa moved and Dorner seconded a motion that RLC fines go to that particular region and are held on account to be used at the Regent's discretion for future RLCs. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 1:04 pm and reconvened at 1:16 pm.

52- RLC Assessments - Brother Nothnagel moved Dorner seconded a motion that the BOR set a policy that allows a Regent, after exhausting all reasonable efforts of collection, to notify the IHQ to assess RLC fees to a chapter's account and reimburse the Region/host chapter account upon collection of that fee. The Regent may then reimburse the host chapter for any outstanding expenses and use the balance for future conference programming. Motion carried.

53- Ball State Loan - Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to endorse the HC plan of action concerning the repayment of the chapter's delinquent loan. Motion carried.

54- Roberts Trust - The EC recommends keeping the CRT portion and investing it per the past "AA" committee report and the ARH proceeds to go to the Foundation as a named account after the Foundation has raised incremental matching funds. The ARH would be a general fund in the Foundation. The EC recommends that the interest income of the CRT be used to fund the Key program, alumni training and establishing a screening committee to receive requests for grants. A straw poll vote indicates that the BOR agrees that the CRT portion stays with the Fraternity and the ARH portion goes to the Foundation and that the interest income could be used for the Key program, alumni training and the grant program. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion to move the CRT portion of gift with the Foundation investments. The motion was withdrawn. Brother Nothnagel moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the CRT portion stays in the Fraternity with 90% of the proceeds to be used in alumni services and the

Key program. The other 10% is to be reinvested. Brother Sturm offered a friendly amendment to have the percentages change at the discretion of the BOR. The amended motion carried. Brother Nothnagel moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to have the BOR approve a two year commitment that the proceeds from the CRT be used for the Key program and alumni training during the 97/98 and 98/99 fiscal years. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the BOR direct the IAC to confer with the Foundation IAC and invest the CRT in a like manner as that of the Educational Foundation. Motion carried with Williams abstaining. Brother Majestic moved and Dorner seconded a motion to have the "AA" set up a screening committee to approve grants. The committee will be composed of the "DD", Retiring "AA", 2 alumni at large and 1 undergraduate. The ED will serve as an advisor to the committee. The EC will approve proposals this fiscal year and the BOR the following years. Motion carried. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that when the ARH portion is received, it is invested in a similar fashion as the CRT fund. Motion carried. Brother Williams moved and Dorner seconded a motion to have the BOR direct the DAS develop a matching fund program for its consideration. Motion carried.

55- Key Program - Brother Schoenherr moved and Dorner seconded a motion to re-endorse what has been presented and scheduled thus far on the Key program including identifying pilot chapters and launching the program. Motion carried.

56- Founders' Grave sites - Brother Sousa moved and Belin seconded a motion to proceed with this project on a case by case basis utilizing local chapters and key alumni. This motion was withdrawn. Brother Schoenherr moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to have the Fraternity pay for the design of the plaques and encourage chapters to submit plans to recognize the Founders and past international officers grave sites. Motion carried with Sturm opposed.

A recess was taken at 3:10 pm and reconvened at 10:32 pm. (dinner)

57- Minimum Standards - Discussion held on minimum standards. The Fullerton, Minnesota, Long Beach and East Carolina Chapters are eligible for suspensions due to size. Brother Williams moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to extend their probations by one year and the Regent of each group will draft a plan to help each chapter with their growth problem. The plan is to be submitted to the DCD two weeks after classes start at the respective universities. Motion carried. Brother Schoenherr moved and Belin seconded a motion to direct the DCD to draft a letter to the warning and probation chapters stating they need to create a detailed plan of action to resolve their status by October 31. A copy of this plan needs to be forwarded to the Regent and the DCD. Discussion held. Brother Williams called the question. The motion carried with Majestic and Woolbright opposed.

58- Financial Probation Chapters - Ten groups are not in compliance with their payment plans.

Alabama - Brother Majestic moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to cease operations after October 1 if a revised payment plan is not submitted. Brother Nothnagel offered a friendly amendment to have the payment plan acceptable to the EC. The amended motion carried with Sturm abstaining.

Florida - Brother Schoenherr moved and Majestic seconded a motion to place the chapter under a operational suspension after September 15 if a debt elimination plan acceptable to the EC is not submitted. Motion carried.

Florida International - Brother Schoenherr moved and Sousa seconded a motion that the chapter must be current with their payment plan by September 15 or be closed. Motion carried.

Fullerton - Brother Woolbright moved and Kelly seconded a motion to have the DCD establish a payment plan by September 15. Motion carried.

Lehigh - They are on a payment plan that begins in September.

Northern Colorado - Brother Nothnagel moved and Majestic seconded a motion to place the chapter under an operational suspension on October 1 unless the chapter makes a sufficient payment to bring them into compliance with their payment plan. Motion carried with Woolbright and Klinefelter opposed.

Oklahoma State - Brother Schoenherr moved and Sousa seconded a motion that the chapter be back in compliance with their plan by October 1 or the charter will be suspended (operational). Motion carried.

Southwest Texas - Brother Nothnagel moved and Dorner seconded a motion that the chapter be back in compliance with their plan by October 1 or the charter will be suspended (operational). Motion carried.

Valdosta - The charter is already suspended. The expulsion proceedings have been voted upon. Brother Belin moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the chapter must be paid in full by October 1 or cease operations. Brother Williams offered a friendly amendment that the chapter must be paid in full by December 31 or cease operations. The amended motion carried.

Western Ontario - Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to direct the chapter to set up a new payment plan with the "DD" and DCD and to turn in all of their PR forms by October 31. Motion carried.

59- Select 2000 - Brother Sturm moved and Nothnagel seconded a motion to encourage our chapters but not demand our chapters to participate in the Select 2000 program. Brother Schoenherr offered a friendly amendment to encourage our chapters to participate in the Select 2000 program where it is available. The amended motion carried.

At 12:06 am, Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to adjourn until tomorrow. Motion carried. The meeting reconvened on Sunday, August 10th at 8:02 am.

60- Minimum Standards Revisited - Discussion was held on the accounts receivable program and enforcing the policy that was set at the 1996 BOR meeting. Alternatives such as out sourcing and clerical responsibility were discussed. Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to direct the staff to plan and implement an accounts receivable program utilizing out sourcing and internships that has phone calls going out on the 25th day after billing is posted as well as statements going out twice a month. Brother Schoenherr offered a friendly amendment to incorporate the EC merit bonus plan into the original motion. The motion was withdrawn by the maker. Brother Nothnagel moved and Sturm seconded a motion that the BOR direct the ED and staff to fully comply with the current accounts receivable policies as stated in Delta Chi Law. Motion carried. Brother Sousa moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the BOR directs the ED to explore alternative solutions to the accounts receivable including outside sourcing and regular phone and statement contacts to chapters that are about to fall delinquent. The ED is to report to the EC by October 1 with recommendations. Discussion held. Brother Dorner called the question. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel moved and Kelly seconded a motion to authorize the EC to implement bonus plan for staff based on the accounts receivable. Motion carried.

61- Chapter Visitation Program - Discussion held on the history of the visitation program and our current practices. Discussion was also held on projected practices. The LCs need to put forth a concentrated effort with alumni as well as the chapter during the visit. Discussion held on what the BOR expects (result-wise) from a visit.

1. Come away with a detailed financial plan and budget. Last year's budget/actual and current year budget/actual.
2. 1, 2 and 3 year realistic, quantitative goals established by the chapter at a meeting.
3. Trained support alumni.

4. Needs/expectations assessment matrix - prior to visit.
5. Verbal communication from staff to Regent prior to and after visit.
6. Follow up report (30/60/90 days).
7. Timely reports (electronic?).
8. Consultant to meet with the Greek Advisor.
9. Review any minimum standard deficiencies and develop a detailed action plan for correction.
10. Take a proactive stance.

Brother Woolbright moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to have the BOR hold a mid-year progress review meeting January 16-19, 1998 at a site to be determined by the EC. Discussion held. Brother Dorner called the question. Motion carried with Sturm abstaining. Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion that the BOR directs the ED to incorporate the ten expectations listed above into a measurable action plan with alternatives, staffing, costs and follow-up mechanisms and to have it to the BOR by January 1, 1998. Discussion held. Brother Sturm called the question. Motion carried. Brother Sousa moved and Nothnagel seconded a motion that the BOR directs the ED to formulate alternatives to modify the awards program that incorporate integrating staff and BOR input and the new chapter visitation program as well as an objective scoring system. This program is to be given to the BOR by January 1, 1998. Motion carried. Brother Nothnagel will be the BOR liaison for this project.

A recess was taken at 10:15 am and reconvened at 10:27 am.

62- Goals - The "AA" discussed the goals that the EC devised at their June meeting. A round table discussion of the BOR followed:

Number of chapters - The action plan is to develop a database that tracks the chronological background of potential expansion/re-organization sites. The goal is to be at 135 chapters/colonies by 2000 and reduce the number of minimum standard chapters to <10% of our total number of chapters.

Membership - The BOR endorses the EC proposal from its June meeting. The Regents will help all of their chapters that are experiencing negative growth get to zero; those that have positive growth to maintain or exceed percentage of growth and those that are at zero growth to grow to the average of the positive growth groups. The staff will raise the average chapter size by 3 actives and ask chapter to set a long range growth goal as part of their visitations. Long range would be defined as 3-5 years.

Financial - The action plan is to have colonies using computerized accounting programs (retroactive). The plan is to have 50% of the chapters using computerized accounting programs by the end of the 97/98 school year; 75% by the end of the 98/99 school year and 100% by the end of the 99/00 school year.

RLCs/Convention - The BOR endorses the EC plan to increase the 1998 convention attendance over that of 1996. This would include a increase in the percentage of chapters attending, the number of individuals from a chapter and the number of alumni attending. At the RLCs, goals would be to have all VRs in attendance as well as 50% of the "BB"s plus 5 additional alumni. The BOR directs the staff to analyze the percentage of chapter attendance, level of chapter fines, etc. of all fraternities and how we compare by January 1. The ED will be responsible for this. The BOR would like to see an alumni training program conducted at each RLC by 1998. Brother Dorner moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion to

receive the goals as stated. Motion carried. The consensus of the BOR is that these be printed in the Quarterly.

63- BOR Discussion Group - Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to have Brother Dorner set up a BOR/Directors/Legal Advisor discussion group on the internet. Motion carried.

64- Toll Free Line - Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to establish a toll free phone line for undergraduates to access the IHQ. Discussion held. Brother Majestic called the question. Motion failed.

65- GMI A & B - Brother Bohlman presented the list of questions that the BOR would like to have addressed concerning this unique situation. Please see attached. Brother Schoenherr moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to ask the DCS to provide a report on these issues to Brother Schoenherr by October 31. Motion carried.

66- Vice Regents Revisited - Brother Belin moved and Sturm seconded a motion to name Brother Doug Jarnagin as a Vice Regent for Region III. Motion carried.

67- BOR Meetings - Brother Woolbright moved and Klinefelter seconded a motion to have the Law Committee present language that would prohibit closed meetings excluding personnel and legal issues. Discussion held. Brother Majestic called the question. Motion failed. Brother Majestic moved and Schoenherr seconded a motion that the BOR endorses open meetings, encouraging all Delta Chis to participate, recognizing that like any other governing body, reserves the right to go into closed sessions. Motion carried with Sturm abstaining.

The Discussion Groups presentations will be done via the BOR internet discussion group.

The meeting adjourned at 12:35 pm with the Passing of the Gavel and the singing of the Bond Song.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Bill Williams, "CC".

To: The Board of Regents
The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc.

From: John Dunlap, Chairman
Donald LaPlante, Member
Delta Chi Law Committee

In response to the charge from the Board of Regents, we are pleased to submit the following proposals for changes to Delta Chi Law.

In addition to the specific charges from the Board, we have included some additional items that arose from the areas you asked us to work on.

In preparing this proposal to the Board, we have conferred and also taken written input from committee member Scott Smith.

As you consider these items during the mid-year Board of Regents meeting, Brother LaPlante will be generally available at home, or will be readily reachable, to answer any questions that may arise regarding these proposals.

In addition, both Brother Dunlap and Brother LaPlante will be in attendance at the Convention and the pre-convention Board meeting to prepare any other items that may arise and assist in the presentation of the proposed changes to the Convention.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to Delta Chi.

ADDENDUM
for January 1998 Board meeting

PROPOSED LANGUAGE FOR DELTA CHI LAW CHANGES
ALL CHANGES ARE IN ITALICS AND UNDERLINED.

Item 1--Prohibit man from holding more than one of "AA", "BB", "CC", or "DD" at one time.

To make item crystal clear, we suggest placing the change in two different places. The first in the Constitution will establish the policy for the Executive Committee and the second in the By-Laws will handle what happens if someone does get elected to two positions. Since the intent seems to be to make sure people do not do double-duty on the Board and as a "BB", we have included the position of Regent also. If this is not the intent, the words in the By-Laws proposal "or Regent" should be stricken.

Amend the Constitution, Article IV, Section 1:

1. **COMPOSITION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

The Executive Committee shall consist of the General Officers of the Fraternity: "AA", "CC", and "DD". No member of the Executive Committee may at the same time hold a position of Regent or "BB"

Amend the By-Laws, Article I, Add New Subsection (7)

(7) *CONCURRENT SERVICE--No man shall hold more than one of the offices of "AA", "BB", "CC" or "DD" or Regent simultaneously. Being sworn into a second position shall automatically cause the first office held to be declared vacant.*

Item 2--Clarify composition of Board of Regents.

We propose the following to make clear that the Board of Regents is a 13-man body.

Change Constitution, Article III, Section 1.

Strike the current and replace as follows:

1. **COMPOSITION OF BOARD.**

The Board of Regents shall consist of 13 voting positions: nine Regents as elected by the Regions, the "AA", the "CC", the "DD", and the Retiring "AA".

In reviewing the matter, we find nothing that specifies who is actually the Retiring "AA". We believe this matter needs clarified to avoid a possible situation later.

There are two ways to handle this matter. One is if the Board is content to have the Board possibly be at 12 for certain periods when there would be no "Retiring "AA". The second is if there is a need to always try to have the Board at 13 (or an odd number.) We would note that the Board operated for many years as a 12-man body with very few problems. However, we offer both solutions. We would note that the provision for the "AA" voting is for him to vote whenever his vote would determine the outcome (not just in cases of a tie), so if the Board was operating at 12, the "AA" can vote if the vote is 6-5 to tie a vote and thus defeat an item, or not vote and let it pass. He also can vote to make or defeat items needing a two-thirds or other super majority if his vote will determine the issue.

OPTION 1

5. **RETIRING "AA"**

The position of Retiring “AA” shall be filled by the last man to have held the position of “AA” for a period from the end of his term of office until the time that another man qualifies for the position.

Should an “AA” resign his position during his term of office, it shall not affect the position of the person then holding the office of Retiring “AA” until the end of the next convention.

If the man eligible to serve as Retiring “AA” dies, resigns or declines to serve, then the position shall be deemed vacant and shall not be filled for the remainder of that term.

If a man is removed from the office of “AA” pursuant to Delta Chi Law then the man shall be ineligible to hold the office of Retiring “AA” and the position shall be deemed vacant and shall not be filled for that term.

OPTION 2

5. RETIRING “AA”

The position of Retiring “AA” shall be filled by the last man to have held the position of “AA” for a period from the end of his term of office until the time that another man qualifies for the position.

Should an “AA” resign his position during his term of office, it shall; not affect the position of the person then holding the office of Retiring “AA” until the end of the next convention.

If the man eligible to serve as Retiring “AA” dies, resigns or declines to serve, then the position shall be held by the most recent Retiring “AA” who will agree to serve in that office for the remainder of that term.

If a man is removed from the office of “AA” pursuant to Delta Chi Law then the man shall be ineligible to hold the office of Retiring “AA” and the position shall be held by the most recent Retiring “AA” who will agree to serve in that office for that term.

Item 3--Risk Management Appeal Process

From various discussions, it would appear that the issue is not really appeals, but requests for changes/reconsideration after the specifically designated “appeals” period is over. However, we can solve both problems with some simple changes.

Amend By-Laws, Article V, Section 5, Subsection 2 (m)

(m) Appeal by the Chapter--The chapter may file ~~an~~ one appeal with the Board of Regents to any or all of the proposed corrective actions proposed by the Executive Director or the Commission.

This issue with extra “appeals” really comes under the procedure to raise or lower the level or shorten or extend the period of corrective action. The apparent problem comes from a perceived need to have the full board act on any “petition” sent to it. By requiring any such full board consideration to come only on a motion from a board member, it will basically put the issue in the board’s lap. If unwarranted, duplicative or groundless requests come in, the Board can simply be sent them by Headquarters and take no action or make no motions. In reality, it will come down to whether the chapter’ regent wants to incur the wrath of his colleagues and “force” a vote on an issue that he knows has no basis and has no chance to pass.

Amend By-Laws, Article V, Section 5, Subsection 2 (k)

(k) Period of Corrective Action-- Either the Executive Director or the Commission shall specify in the report the period of corrective action, not to exceed three (3) calendar years from the date the order becomes final. the order for corrective action may either be shortened or extended and the level of corrective action may be lowered or raised during the period by the Board of Regents by a two-thirds (2/3) vote, but only upon a motion by a Board member. ~~although~~ In any event, no period of corrective action for any infraction shall exceed three (3) years. A violation of the terms of the corrective action order shall be deemed a

separate violation and shall be handled by the Committee in the same manner as any other violation or complaint.

Item 4--Change language to allow Regent to move site of RLC with EC approval

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 1, Add new subsection (d)

(d) For good cause, the Regent may move the site of a Regional Leadership Conference with the unanimous approval of the Executive Committee.

Item 5--Change RLC Host Eligibility Requirements

It is our understanding that the intent is to eliminate the requirements regarding size, grades, etc. and have the requirement merely be that the chapter is in financial “good standing” at the time they are selected, not at the time of the conference, etc. If this is not a current interpretation, the Committee will need to rework this item.

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 1 (a)

(a) The host chapter shall be selected by vote of the preceding year’s conference. ~~If ninety (90) days prior to the date schedule for convening a Regional Leadership Conference, the host chapter would be considered under Delta Chi Law to have lost the right to vote at a convention, that chapter shall not be eligible to host such conference and the Regent shall designate another eligible chapter as the host chapter.~~ The chapter selected shall be in financial “Good Standing” as defined in the By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, Subsection 5 at the time of selection.

Amend By-Laws, Article VII, Section 5, Subsection (8)

(8) Loss of Privileges--Any chapter ~~on probation for failure to meet any of the standards in Section 1 to 4 shall be ineligible to host Regional Leadership~~ Conferences or failing to meet the standard in Section 5 above shall lose the right to vote on all Fraternity matters and shall be ineligible to be selected as host Regional Leadership Conferences.

Item 6--Require an undergraduate in the RLC delegation and meet attendance standards as set by the Regent.

We again offer two proposals for the Board’s consideration. The first is a straight proposal to insure that a chapter’s delegation includes at least one undergraduate, to prevent an alumnus such as “BB” or ABT President from showing up to “represent” the chapter.

The second basically uses the same language as the Board’s motion. Since it was not clear what “attendance standards that have been set by the Regent” means, we did not try to guess and make up some set of standards. We would strongly caution the Board that this second option, in our view since we don’t know what these standards are, would likely cause a major discussion at the Convention. This could be one of those issues where we spend about an hour creating, debating and amending a set of “standards” and then have the whole thing voted down.

For the Board’s information, practice has been that “registered attendance” has been defined procedurally from the Law Committee as answering at least one roll call. This has been for the purpose of whether a chapter is fined or put on “warning” for not having a delegation at a convention or regional conference. The convention travel reimbursement already has a provision for it being prorated based on sessions attended.

We also wish to caution the Board about trying to solve every issue with Delta Chi Law. It is our understanding that some of these issues have been raised over whether people could go the social who didn’t

go to the sessions, or people only came to the general session, but not the workshops. We caution against the use of too many “sticks.” With that said we offer the following.

OPTION 1

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 3

(3) COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCES--Failure to have a delegation in attendance at each Regional Leadership Conference shall result in a fine of \$200 for each failure. A delegation must include at least one student member of the chapter. The Board may waive or reduce the fine on motion by the Regent following the conference and approved by the majority vote of the Board.

OPTION 2

Amend By-Laws, Article III, Section 3, Subsection 3

(3) COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCES--Failure to have a delegation in attendance at each Regional Leadership Conference shall result in a fine of \$200 for each failure. A delegation must include at least one student member of the chapter and meet the attendance standards that have been set by the Regent. The Board may waive or reduce the fine on motion by the Regent following the conference and approved by the majority vote of the Board.

This issue also caused us to look at the attendance requirements at the convention, and we note a couple of minor word changes are necessary to make the language conform to the wording we use elsewhere in Delta Chi Law.

Amend By-Laws, Article II, Section 1

1. MAKE UP OF DELEGATION

Insofar as possible the delegation from each undergraduate chapter shall be composed of the “BB” or an alumnus of the chapter, and two ~~active~~ student members both of whom are reasonably certain to return to the chapter the following academic year. At least one delegate from each undergraduate chapter shall be a student member. No person shall act as a delegate for more than one chapter.

Item 7--Conservatorship

The issue appears to be whether Conservatorship triggers the Due Process requirements in the Constitution, Article VII, Section 5. It has been the view from the Committee over the years that Conservatorship is not a “disciplinary” action so that it does not trigger the notice requirements. This is especially important since the reason to place a chapter in conservatorship is often immediate and pressing. Without the ability to act quickly (30 calendar days notice in the Due Process section), we might find ourselves closed by many universities. However, to make the matter clear that the disciplinary actions referenced are only “revocation” or “suspension,” the following language would be appropriate.

Amend the Constitution, Article VII, Section 5 as follows:

5. DUE PROCESS

If a chapter is to be ~~discussed~~ considered for ~~any disciplinary action as specified in Subsections 3 or 4 of this Article by the Board of Regents or the Convention.~~ under this Article by the Board meeting, then the chapter ~~or colony~~ and its Alumni Board of Trustees shall be notified in writing of the specific charges against the chapter not less than thirty (30) calendar days in advance ~~of such meeting of the specific charges against the chapter or colony.~~

In rest of Section 5, strike all “or colony” references. Delta Chi Law already specifies that chapter includes chapter or colony, besides a colony doesn’t have a charter so it can’t be revoked or suspended.

PROPOSED TYPOGRAPHICAL/TECHNICAL CORRECTION AS NOTED FROM RAY GALBRETH.

This is clearly a situation where words accidentally got left in when they should have been deleted, whether in the writing or the printing.

Amend By-Laws, Article V, Section 1, Subsection 3(b)

(b) PROCEDURE--A student member ~~in inactive status~~ may be considered for inactive status only through the following procedure:

We would propose that this be considered under the Constitution, Article X, Section 1 (5), Technical Corrections. This would allow the change with the 4/5 vote of the Board of Regents.

**GMI A and B ISSUES
BOR QUESTIONS
ATTACHMENT TO ITEM #34**

We need a definitive way of dealing with the following items as they relate to the two sections at GMI. The BOR needs to know in advance, whether the two sections will be looked at individually, collectively or in some other way.

In regard to chartering:

Size - Will we require one or both of the sections to be at 35 members or will it be an average? What have the other fraternities done?

Finances - What will happen if only one section owes money? After chartering, will we place both sections on financial probation or just the section with the debt?

Charter Review - Will we have one or two review meetings?

Budget - Will we require both groups to have a separate budget or will there be one?

Written Programs - Will we require separate sets of written programs or one set? Could we have one set with exceptions for each section? What do other fraternities do?

Convention and RLCs:

Attendance - Will both sections be required to send delegates or just one?

Fines - Will the fine be levied only against the section that is in school when the conference/convention is held? How will billing for conventions and RLCs be handled?

Risk Management - If one section violates our risk management policy, will both groups be placed on sanctions/probation? Will both groups be assessed at the same time or will they be assessed when they are in school?

Awards - Will both sections be eligible for composite awards individually or only as a total group?

Can one section fold while the other remains open? If so for how long? If not, what happens to the other section?

Will both sections get a chapter visit?

August 8, 1997

MEMORANDUM

To: The Board of Regents

From: Alumni Awards Committee

Re: 1997 Awards

Brothers:

Following are our recommendations for Valor, Meritorious Service, Distinguished Delta Chi and Delta Chi of the Year for 1997.

VALOR AWARD

No recommendation for an award this year

MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARD

- ☐ Patrick J. Alderdice - For service as Director of Chapter Services and as a Leadership Consultant
- ☐ Paul L. Picciani - For service as Director of Standards and as a Leadership Consultant
- ☐ Michael Welsh - For service as a member of the Board of Regents
- ☐ Dino DiBernardi - For service as Chairman of the Key Program Focus Group
- ☐ Ken Shepard - For service to the Housing Committee
- ☐ Michael Carroll - For service to the Board of Regents and as "AA"
- ☐ Mike Ashby - For service to the Eastern Illinois Chapter
- ☐ Bob Sandoval - For service to the Fullerton Chapter
- ☐ O.J. Carson - For service to the Montevallo Chapter
- ☐ Larry Isom - For service to the Indiana Chapter
- ☐ Monte Johnson - For service to the Board of Regents and to the Ohio State Chapter
- ☐ Rich Krueger - For service to the Tri State Chapter
- ☐ Rick Merlin - For service to the Embry Riddle Chapter
- ☐ Ron Montgomery - For service to the Oshkosh Chapter
- ☐ Mike Murphy - Service to the Eastern Illinois Chapter
- ☐ Cleo Schemp - Service to the Miami Chapter

We had a few question marks on the next two brothers. Brother Arrillaga feels strongly that Brother Rudeen is deserving. Brother Underwood has nominated Brother Lucas, but we cannot find the letter he submitted.

- ☐ Dave Rudeen - For service to the Idaho Chapter
- ☐ Rick Lucas - For service to the Kansas Chapter
- ☐

DISTINGUISHED DELTA CHI

- ☐ John Mica - U.S. Congressman from Florida
- ☐ Sam Johnson - U.S. Congressman from Texas, Former Vietnam POW
- ☐ Craig Thomas - U.S. Senator from Wyoming
- ☐ Dan Miller - U.S. Congressman from Florida
- ☐ George Wallace - Former Governor of Alabama
- ☐ Dr. John Melvin -
- ☐ Dr. James Bernat - Professor of Medicine at Dartmouth

- ☐ Nolan Harrison - NFL football player-Pittsburgh Steelers

DELTA CHI OF THE YEAR

- ☐ Patrick Gillick - General Manager of the Baltimore Orioles, former GM of the two-time World Series Champion Toronto Blue Jays. 1997.
- ☐ Sam Johnson - U.S. Congress from Texas, former POW in Vietnam, author of the book “Captive Warrior” detailing his seven year plight as a POW. 1998

We are recommending two winners, one for '97 and one for '98, with the hope of getting them to the St. Louis convention. Gillick has also been the subject of a cover story in the magazine recently, so it will be difficult to do much with his award until the convention

POST-CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

AUGUST 4, 1996

DALLAS, TEXAS

Attendance: Paul Bohlman “AA”, Bill Williams “CC”, Ken Young “DD”, Larry Nothnagel Retiring “AA”, Ray Galbreth Executive Director, Jim Anderson Region 1, Mike Woolbright Region 2, Adrian Hunt Region 3, Shannon Johnson Region 4, Mike Welsh Region 5, Monte Johnson Region 6, Ken Sousa Region 7, Dino DiBernardi Region 9 and various staff members and guests.

Brother Bohlman called the meeting to order at 12:03 pm CST.

1- Agenda and Objectives - The agenda for this meeting was discussed and the objectives were given to the BOR. The EC would like to have feedback on the objectives back by September 1st.

2- Budget - The Convention approved a schedule of dues change of increasing both the AMDs and IDs by \$5 now and increasing the IDs another \$5 on July 1, 1997. Discussion held concerning the placement of the increased revenue. Brother Woolbright moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion to add \$9000 to the focus group line item, \$2000 to the field staff expense line item, \$1500 to the Quarterly and \$1000 to the executive committee line item. The rest is to be used to help fund the purchase of 3 laptops with the rest of the money to purchase the laptops coming from the computer reserves. The motion carried and the amended budget was accepted.

3- Regent VIII - Brother Young led the discussion on who should replace him as Regent of Region VIII. The nominees brought forward were Brothers Jeff Thomas and Mark Fisher. A mail ballot will go out to the BOR.

4- NIC Delegate - Brother DiBernardi moved and Sousa seconded a motion that Brother Bohlman be the delegate and Brother Williams be the alternate. Motion carried.

5- Regional Leadership Conferences - Region 1 will be held February 28th. Regions 2 and 5 will be held March 21st. Regions 4 and 8 will be tentatively held February 7th. Region 9 will be February 22nd. The rest will be scheduled soon. Brother Nothnagel moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to have Brother Sousa check with the UMass Chapter to see why they were not at the Convention and to have the EC and Regent pick an alternate site. Motion carried.

6- BOR Summer Meeting - Will be held August 8-10, 1997 in Iowa City.

7- EC Conference Calls - The EC will probably have a conference call the last week of every month. A week before every one, each member of the EC will contact 3 Regents. Hopefully, the Regents will have contacted the “BB”s, ABTs and Vice Regents.

8- “EE” at Local Level - Don Mason of Ohio State led the discussion on the proposal that was approved by the Convention for exploration. Discussion was held. Brother DiBernardi moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion to establish a committee to carry out the exploration. Brothers Mason and Bossart will be on this committee along with another to be named by the “AA”. Motion carried.

9- Region VII/IX Imbalance - No action will be taken at this time. The chapters involved like things as they stand.

10- Reserve from the Centennial Convention - Discussion was held concerning the use of these funds to provide markers for all the Founders graves as well as provide for the tracking and seeking permission of the families. Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to have the “AA” ask Brothers Henson and Loos to begin work on this. Motion carried.

11- Salary Range for the Executive Director - The “AA” will appoint a committee to explore this area. The “AA” appoints Brothers Young, Nothnagel and M. Johnson. Brother Young will chair this committee.

12- Charter Suspensions - Discussion was held reminding everyone that the Arizona State, Denison, Frostburg, Southwest Missouri and Texas Chapters had been placed on suspension at the pre-Convention BOR meeting. The Texas Chapter paid a substantial amount during the Convention and is no longer on suspension.

13- Reno Chapter - The Reno Chapter was involved in a car accident while en route to the Convention. Brother Woolbright moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to waive their fine for not attending the Convention. Motion carried. Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to give the chapter round-trip mileage reimbursement from home to the Convention. Brother Hunt offered an amendment that the reimbursement be round-trip from home to the point of the accident. The amendment died for lack of a second. The original motion carried.

14- Alumni Ceremony - Brother Nothnagel led the discussion. Brother Nothnagel moved and Williams seconded a motion to transpose the sentences ending in the words “smile” and “tear” to make the speech flow better. Motion carried.

15- Toll Free Number - Brother Woolbright moved and Young seconded a motion to establish a toll free number for the undergraduates to reach the IHQ. Discussion was held. Motion failed.

16- Hot line - Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to establish a hazing or help hot line. This could possibly be a voice mail. Discussion was held and the question was called. Motion failed.

17- 1998 Convention Ideas - Discussion was held on how to improve some things for the Saint Louis Convention. The ideas that were put forth were to better coordinate the airport pick ups, have the office open more, have the registration open later in the evening, spread the general sessions out over a couple of days and to have the Regents do regional wake-up calls.

18- Objectives and Goals - Brother Bossart discussed some items that will be looked at from the Foundation side of his position. These included working on the Speech Contest and having the host chapter of each RLC provide one contestant. He also discussed a possible “BB” criteria list and providing them with free convention registrations.

Brother Nothnagel moved and Williams seconded a motion to stand in acclamation for Brothers Hunt, Welsh and M. Johnson for their two terms of service to the Fraternity as Regents.

Brother Nothnagel moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to adjourn. Motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:07 pm CST.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Bill Williams, “CC”.

PRE-CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

JULY 30-31, 1996

DALLAS, TEXAS

Attendance: Larry Nothnagel “AA”, Bill Williams “CC”, Paul Bohlman “DD”, Mike Carroll Retiring “AA”, Ray Galbreth Executive Director, Jim Anderson Region 1, Mike Woolbright Region 2, Shannon Johnson Region 4, Mike Welsh Region 5, Monte Johnson Region 6, Ken Young Region 8, Dino DiBernardi Region 9 and various staff members.

1- Introductions - Each person present introduced themselves. Brother Adrian Hunt Region 3 will be joining us Thursday.

2- Fovens Mater - The entire group stood and sang Fovens Mater.

3- Oath of Reaffirmation - The “CC” led the entire group in the taking of the Oath of Reaffirmation.

4- Regent VII - Regent Guarino has formally resigned. Brother Williams moved and Carroll seconded a motion to accept the resignation. Motion passes. Brother Woolbright moved and Bohlman seconded a motion to have Brother Ken Sousa fill the vacancy left by Brother Guarino’s resignation. Motion passes. (See attached letter.)

5- Oath of Office - The “AA” administered the Oath of Office to Regents Sousa, Young and DiBernardi.

6- Convention Minutes - Brother Williams moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to approve the minutes. Motion passes.

7- 1995 BOR Minutes - Brother Anderson moved to strike the last sentence of #16d. Brother S. Johnson moved and Carroll seconded a motion to accept the amended minutes. Motion passes.

8- EC Minutes - Brother Carroll moved and Young seconded a motion to receive the EC minutes of the 95/96 school year. Motion carried.

9- “AA” Report - Brother Nothnagel commented on his written report. Brother Bohlman moved and Carroll seconded a motion to receive the report of the “AA”. Motion carried.

10- Executive Director Report - Brother Galbreth commented on the 4 year cost of being in Delta Chi and the FEA survey. Brother Nothnagel commented on the average chapter size over the past 4 years. Brother DiBernardi commented on the attitudes of incoming students. Discussion was held on our chapters lack of scholastic achievement and the difficulty of obtaining data from institutions of higher learning, which makes it difficult to enforce the minimum grade point standards.

Discussion held on the alumni initiation policy. Brother Galbreth suggests that we waive fees for fathers, faculty/staff and for men that have served as members of the ABT or HC for at least 6 months. In other cases such as biological brothers or uncles, the ED would consult with the EC. All others would still be able to be initiated but would be subject to the initiation fee. The BOR feels this is okay but if the chapter does not follow the procedure they will be charged for the initiation. Brother Anderson moved and Welsh seconded a motion to receive the report of the Executive Director. Motion carried.

11- “DD”/Financial Report - The “DD” commented on the ups and downs of the fiscal year. The new IRS rules have caused less grant monies to be transferred from the Educational Foundation. The “DD” also commented on that we need earlier intervention in a chapter’s accounts receivable problems. Discussion was held on a number of financial probation chapters. The EC moves and seconds a motion to suspend the following charters: Texas, Denison, Frostburg and Arizona State. These suspensions are to be operating suspensions of 60 days. If, after the 60 days, the chapters have not come into compliance, the suspensions will become full suspensions. The Charters and Rituals are to be given to the respective Regents. The EC

accepts a friendly amendment from S. Johnson for the chapters to have until October 1st to come into compliance. The motion passes with Brother Woolbright abstaining. Brother Carroll moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion to receive the report of the "DD". Motion carried.

12- Budget - Discussion was held on the proposed budget. Discussion was also held on the Risk Management Assessment. Brother DiBernardi moved and Woolbright seconded a motion that we send the Legislative and Reserve Budgets to the chapter "A"s and "BB"s. A friendly amendment was made by Brother Young to include the ABT Presidents. Motion carried. Discussion was held on the transfer of Foundation grants. The EC proposes a \$5 increase in AMDs and a \$5 increase in IDs effective immediately upon approval by the Convention and another \$5 increase in IDs effective July 1, 1997. This would increase the budget by approximately \$19,000. Discussion held on where proposed increased income would be used. Brother Williams moved and Carroll seconded a motion that the income be used for staff expenses, the Quarterly, focus group and the computer reserve. Motion carried. The EC moved and seconded a motion to accept the amended budget. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 9:53 am and reconvened at 10:12 am.

13- Liability Insurance - Discussion was held on possible chapter deductible and possible increase in fees or staying at current rate since the insurance carrier has not passed a significant increase on to the fraternity. Discussion held to keep the RMA at \$85 discounted to \$75 if paid by October 15th and have a \$1000 deductible. Brother DiBernardi moved and Williams seconded a motion to implement a \$1000 deductible at the chapter level per incident that results in a claim effective for all incidents occurring after October 1, 1996. Discussion held. Motion carried.

14- Risk Management Assessment - Brother Carroll moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion to keep the RMA at \$85/man to be discounted to \$75/man if paid by October 15th. Discussion held. Brother Williams called the question. Motion carried.

15- Executive Committee Report - Brother Welsh moved and Carroll seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carries.

16- Retiring "AA" Report - Brother Carroll commented on his visit to Kansas. Brother Welsh moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

17- Objectives - The ED led the discussion on the objectives for 1995-96. Specific comments were made on Into the Streets or philanthropies at the RLCs. The "AA" asked the BOR to read these and highlight thoughts that they have.

A recess for lunch was taken at 11:56 am and reconvened at 12:28 pm.

18- Order of the White Carnation - The Order has nominated Brother Gregory F. Hauser to join the Order. Brother Galbreth moved and Young seconded a motion to endorse the Order's decision. Motion carried. There have been no names submitted for Officer Emeriti.

19- Convention Honoree - The EC moves and seconds a motion to nominate Brother Jefferson Jackson Coleman to be named as the Convention Honoree. Motion carried.

20- Set Aside - Brother DiBernardi moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to accept the set aside. Motion carried.

21- Director of Chapter Services Report - Brother Adams reported on the changes in expansion programming and how they will affect regular visit times. He also commented on future expansion sites. Brother Adams also commented on changes he hopes to make in the award packets. The BOR directs the

staff to visit all groups at least once realizing that a second visit may be sacrificed for an expansion. Brother Carroll moved and Anderson seconded a motion to receive the report of the DCS. Motion carried.

22- Convention Sites - The EC moved and seconded a motion that the 2002 Convention be held in Florida and the 2004 Convention be held in Washington, DC. Motion carried.

23- Director of Alumni Services Report - Brother Bossart discussed alumni training on a regional level with other organizations. Also commented on giving more publicity for direct deposit donations. Brother Welsh moved and Anderson seconded a motion to receive the report of the DAS. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 2:02 pm and reconvened at 2:13 pm.

24- Director of Chapter Development Report - Brother Tallman commented on several risk management cases. He also stated that the Delta Chi Risk Management Manual is the front runner in the fraternal world. Brother Tallman commented on two current expulsions. He thanked the Regents for the risk management sessions that were held at the RLCs. He also thanked Brother Bohlman for going above and beyond the call in helping him. The DCD would like to initiate monthly report to be distributed to chapter "A"s and "BB"s and continue to work on the DCD manual. Brother Williams moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion to receive the report of the DCD. Motion carried.

25- Southwest Missouri - This situation will be discussed thoroughly tomorrow.

26- Headquarters Committee - Brother Bohlman led the discussion. The committee has started the framework so that if there is ever a decision to move the IHQ, all scenarios have been covered. The committee will continue to explore avenues. Brother M. Johnson moved and Carroll seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

27- Vice Regents - Discussion held on the process of the BOR approving a Regent's choice for Vice Regent.

28- Regional Leadership Conference Schedule - Discussion held on tentative dates for the RLCs.

29- Region VII/IX Imbalance - This will be discussed at the Regional Caucuses.

A recess was taken at 3:27 pm and reconvened at 3:40 pm.

The "AA" introduced Lance Belin, Vice Regent for Region III, who is serving as Acting Regent for Regent Hunt (see attached). The "AA" also recognized the delegates from Eastern Illinois.

30- Select 2000 Program - The ED led the discussion and gave some background. The program has been brought about to help change the Greek system's behaviors. Brother Woolbright moved and Young seconded a motion for Delta Chi to join the program for the Fall '96 semester and then the EC will make a determination for the spring semester. Brother Woolbright amended his motion with a second from Young to have Delta Chi join the Select 2000 pilot program and then we will review our position at the 1997 BOR meeting. Brother Anderson moved and Williams seconded a motion to table this motion. Motion to table fails. The amended motion passes with a 7-5 vote.

A recess for dinner was taken at 4:51 pm and will reconvene tomorrow at 8:00 am.

The meeting was called to order on Wednesday July 31st at 8:13 am.

31- Vice Regents Revisited - Brother S. Johnson moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to appoint Brothers Adam Skinner and Scott Leigh as Vice Regents for Region 4. Motion carried.

32- Resolutions - Brother Don LaPlante, a member of the Law Committee, presented resolutions concerning the speaking procedure and special sessions to be used during the Convention. Brother Welsh moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to accept. Motion carried.

33- Qualifications Review Committee - Brother Williams moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to have Brother Sousa fill the Board position of this committee. Motion carried. Brother Bohlman moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to have Brother Jeff Schoenherr fill the “BB” position. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion to have Brother Don LaPlante fill the alumni chapter delegate position. Brother LaPlante declines. Brother Bohlman moved and Williams seconded a motion to have Brother Dave Conklin fill the alumni chapter delegate position. Motion carried. The RLCs nominated Brothers Cozzo, Rose and Meyer to fill the two undergraduate positions. The BOR selected Brothers Jeff Cozzo and Jason Rose to fill the positions. The “AA” asked Brother Sousa to chair the committee.

34- Delta Chi Law Committee - Discussion held on proposal submitted by Brother LaPlante concerning the time limitations of the handling of cases that are handled by the Risk Management Commission. Brother Woolbright moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to have the BOR recommend defeat of this proposal to the Convention. The motion carried by a 10-1 vote with Brother DiBernardi opposed.

a- Region VII/IX Imbalance- This will be discussed at ____the respective Regional Caucuses.

b- Resignation Committee- Discussion held on the report of the ad hoc committee. A couple of straw poll votes found that the BOR liked the idea of using a form that included chapter verification but did not like the idea of charging a processing fee. The 1994 motion stated that “An alumnus member may resign from the Fraternity for good cause shown...” The consensus of the BOR is to strike “for good cause shown” and replace it with the phrase “An alumnus member may resign from the Fraternity with cause...” Brother Bohlman moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion that proposes that resignations be for alumni only with cause on a certified form that includes chapter verification (seal) and for no fee. The motion carried by a 9-1-1 vote with Brother DiBernardi opposed and Brother Belin abstaining. The BOR directs the Law Committee to put this motion in the proper form (see attached).

A recess was taken at 9:31 am and reconvened at 9:45 am.

35- Housing Committee - Brother Shepard presented his report. Brother Young moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report of the Housing Committee. Motion carried.

The “AA” introduced Brother John Shelby, a member of the Housing Committee.

36- Southern Methodist University - The DAS presented a history of our former group and explained the current contacts we have and the possibility of our re-expanding there.

37- Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Galbreth gave the report on behalf of the chairman. Brother Aschom’s term is expiring. Brother Williams moved and Young seconded a motion to name Brother Gary Brozek to the IAC. Motion fails. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion to name Brother Alan Niemann to the IAC. Motion carried. Brother Niemann is now a member of the IAC. Brother Williams moved and Bohlman seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

38- Minnesota - Chapter is on third year probation and the charter is suspended. Brothers Sean McTaggart-”A”, Eric Williamson-”E” and Jason Dworshak-Rush Chair addressed the BOR. The chapter will submit a plan of action to the BOR by September and their rush program is to be submitted to IHQ within two weeks. Brother Woolbright moved and Sousa seconded a motion to extend the chapter’s probation for one year. Motion carried. This motion restores the charter.

39- Resignation Revisited - Brother LaPlante discussed the resignation proposal that the Law Committee has put into language appropriate for Delta Chi Law.

40- Ritual Committee - There is a vacancy in one of the undergraduate positions. The nominees are Brothers Scherbaum, D'Antoni and Kane. Brother Anderson moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to appoint Brother Scherbaum. Motion carried.

The BOR moved into a Ritualistic Session.

The EC moved and seconded a motion to change the reference to the flower. Motion passed. The EC moved and seconded a motion to change the references to Law Fraternity and student "at". Motion carried. Discussion was held on the last part of the Ritual. The committee had been directed to look at options and had not yet presented any. Brother DiBernardi moved and S. Johnson seconded a motion to direct the committee to develop options and clarifications on the final part of the Ritual. The committee is to have a preliminary report by January 1, 1997 to the "AA" and ED for distribution to the BOR for discussion at the August 1997 BOR meeting. Motion carried.

The BOR moved out of the Ritualistic Session.

A recess for lunch was taken at 11:55 am and reconvened at 12:31 pm.

41- Risk Management Commission - The "AA" led the discussion on behalf of the chairman. Brother Woolbright moved and Young seconded a motion to accept the report. Motion carried.

42- FIPG Report - The ED led the discussion and reported that FIPG had made some language changes this year. Brother Young moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to endorse the newly worded FIPG policy as part of the Delta Chi Risk Management Policy. Motion carried.

43- Educational Foundation - The ED gave the report on behalf of the Foundation. He thanked the Fraternity for its commitment for funding one-half of the Director of Development/Alumni Services position. The Speech Contest will be continued. Discussion held on ways to get the undergraduates to enter the contest. Brother Williams moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

44- Membership Development Committee - Brother DiBernardi led the discussion. The committee met in November, February and June. The basis of the program has been laid. A session has been planned for the Convention and then the program will have some more work done to it. Brother Williams moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

45- Cal Poly - Chapter is on a third year probation. Brothers Bill Barnes- past "A" and Mark Stanley- "D" elect addressed the BOR. Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to ____ extend the chapters' probation for one year. Their rush program is to be submitted by September 1st and they must maintain a \$0 balance. Motion carried.

46- West Chester - Brother Roney sent some rude e-mail messages concerning sorority women. He was asked to apologize by Pan-Hellinic. He wrote back a, at best, sarcastic letter of apology. The EC recommends sending a letter to the chapter and referring Brother Roney to the RMC. Brother DiBernardi moved and Sousa seconded a motion to refer this incident to the Risk Management Commission. Motion carried.

47- Trademarks - Brother DiBernardi moved and Bohlman seconded a motion to create an ad hoc committee to draw up guidelines for the use of our trademarks. The "AA" set up an ad hoc committee with Brother Woolbright as the chair. The motion was then withdrawn.

48- Chartering Petitions - There are currently four petitions being reviewed. They are Lake Forest, Plymouth State, Radford and Ferris State. The BOR feels that it wants the colonies to competitive membership-wise before voting to charter them.

49- Minimum Standards Committee - This ad hoc committee reported that size issues were their main topic. They have surveyed other fraternities and are going to write a program that will fit Delta Chi's needs. This committee will continue to function as an ad hoc committee. Brother Young moved and Williams seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 2:39 pm and reconvened at 2:51 pm.

50- Chapter Closings - Brother DiBernardi moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to propose to the Convention that we close the Creighton, Edinboro, Wisconsin and Texas Tech Chapters. Motion carried.

51- Florida State - Brother Young moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to waive the fine of the chapter for non-attendance at the RLC. Discussion held. Motion carried.

52- Accounts Receivable Committee - Brother Young led the discussion of the ad hoc committee report. Discussion held on parts of the report. Brother DiBernardi moved and Williams seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

53- Southwest Missouri - The EC moved and seconded a motion to begin expulsion proceedings against Brother Bader for conduct unbecoming a brother. This is in reference to the fire extinguisher incident. Motion carried. The chapter has been on a steady decline. They owe the HF \$3000 and the Fraternity close to \$19,000 and have had several risk management incidents this biennium. Brother S. Johnson recommends a conservatorship and reorganization. Discussion held. Brother Woolbright moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to place the chapter under an operating suspension for sixty days. The Charter and Ritual are to be given to Regent S. Johnson. The stipulations of the suspension are to be determined by the EC. Motion carried.

54- Davis - Chapter is on a third year probation. Brothers Frank Ha- "A" and David Bass- "BB" addressed the BOR. Chapter has problems with the campus concerning the fact that they are not allowed to wear letters in the dorms. The IFC is finally getting involved in this matter. The chapter will be moving into a new house this fall. They previously did not have one. Brother Woolbright moved and Belin seconded a motion to extend their probation for one year. They must maintain a \$0 balance and submit their rush program by September 1st. Brother Anderson offered a friendly amendment that the chapter has to attend all the rush seminars that will be held during the Convention. Motion carried.

55- Memorial Ceremony - Discussion held. Brother Woolbright moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to refer it back to the committee for further consideration and report back to the BOR by December 31, 1996. Motion carried. Brother S. Johnson will talk to the Ritualist concerning obtaining other alumni.

56- Regional Caucuses - The "AA" discussed a list of things that need to be addressed at the Regional Caucuses. This list includes the dues increase, the resignation proposal and the Region VII/IX imbalance.

57- Resignation Revisited 2 - Brother Galbreth moved and DiBernardi seconded a motion to rescind the previous BOR action concerning resignations. Motion carried by a 9-2 vote.

The "AA" announced and welcomed Brother George Obear "AA" Emeritus and member of the Order of the White Carnation.

Brother Woolbright moved and Williams seconded a motion to adjourn. Motion carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 5:00 pm.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Bill Williams, “CC”.

Attachment #4

To: Board of Regents
From: Joseph Guarino, Jr.
Date: July 25, 1996
Subject: Region VII Regents Position

My career has made significant demands on my time throughout the time that I have been involved as regent. I have also had a number of personal matters that have also taken time away from what I could and need to dedicate to the position.

Unfortunately, I do not see any of this changing in the near future and feel it is only right that I allow a more capable person take my place., This is a very difficult decision for me to make. However, in the best interests of the fraternity, I must admit to myself that I do not have the time that is necessary to fulfill my commitment. I have spent the past few months guilt laden with my lack of involvement. Please understand that it is not due to a lack of caring. I am at the point that I don't know what to do first. I am pulled in all directions and something had to give.

Attachment #30

July 30, 1996

Mr. Larry Nothnagel, "AA"
The Delta Chi Fraternity

Due to unavoidable business concerns, I will be unable to attend the July 30-31, 1996 Board meeting. I have instructed Vice-Regent Lance Belin to represent Region III in my absence. Due to the short notice, Lance will not be in attendance until the afternoon session on the 30th of July. My plans are to arrive at convention on the evening of July 31, 1996. Should you need to speak with me prior to my arrival, I can be reached at 800-542-5542 (daytime) or 713-586-8587 (evening).
Fraternally,

Adrian Hunt
Region III - Regent

Attachment #34

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DELTA CHI LAW

Amend the Constitution, Article V, by adding a new Section 5 as follows and renumbering the current Section 5 to be Section 6:

5. RESIGNATION FROM THE FRATERNITY

Only an alumnus member may resign from the Fraternity

Amend the By-Laws, Article V, by adding a new Section 4 as follows and renumbering current section 4 to be Section 5:

4. RESIGNATION FROM THE FRATERNITY

(1) FORM - Only an alumnus member may resign from the Fraternity, and must use a standard form issued by the Headquarters Office:

(a) Information - The standard form shall include, but is not limited to, information that informs the alumnus member of available options short of resignation and shall insure that the member understands that the resignation is permanent and irrevocable.

(b) Reason - The form shall require the alumnus member to state a reason for the resignation request.

(2) An alumnus member shall not be permitted to resign for the purpose of joining another general, college social fraternity unless otherwise determined by the Board.

(3) No alumnus member shall be permitted to resign if the member has a verified debt to the Headquarters Office or his chapter of initiation or affiliation.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

August 11-13, 1995

Iowa City, Iowa

(reviewed but not officially approved)

Attendance: Larry Nothnagel "AA", Bill Williams "CC", Paul Bohlman "DD", Ray Galbreth Executive Director, Jim Anderson Region 1, Mike Woolbright Region 2, Adrian Hunt Region 3, Mike Welsh Region 5, Monte Johnson Region 6, Joe Guarino Region 7, Kevin Weiner Region 9, Chuck Mancuso Legal Advisor, Greg Hauser Past "AA" and various staff members.

The meeting was called to order at 1:10 pm by Brother Nothnagel.

1- Introductions - Each person present introduced themselves. Brother Shannon Johnson, Region IV will be joining us on Saturday. Brother Ken Young, Region VIII will not be joining us this weekend.

2- Fovens Mater - The entire group stood and sang Fovens Mater.

3- Oath of Reaffirmation - The "CC" led the entire group in the taking of the Oath of Reaffirmation.

4- Oath of Office - The "AA" administered the Oath of Office to Regents Anderson and Woolbright.

5- Convention Minutes - Brother Monte Johnson moved and Hunt seconded a motion to approve the minutes of the Atlanta Convention. Motion carried.

6- BOR Minutes - Brother Hunt moved and Welsh seconded a motion to approve the minutes of the Pre and Post Convention BOR meetings. Motion carried.

7- EC Minutes - Brother Carroll moved and Hunt seconded to receive the EC minutes of the 94/95 school year. Motion carried.

8- "AA" Report - Brother Nothnagel commented on the how the Greek system is currently in a down cycle and that the year was one of crisis management for Delta Chi. Brother M. Johnson moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report of the "AA". Motion carried.

9- Executive Director Report - Brother Hunt moved and Guarino seconded a motion to receive the report of the Executive Director. Brother Galbreth reported that the Greek movement is under stress. Brothers Hunt and Woolbright asked questions about the ED goals. The EC has spent hours on this and is working on this. Brother Weiner commented on the Founding Father initiation section of the report and took exception to the commentary concerning Brother Brad Weil. Motion carried.

10- Retiring "AA" - Brother Carroll addressed the growth and direction of the Fraternity. Presented the winners of Meritorious Service and Distinguished Delta Chi Awards. Brother Williams moved and Weiner seconded a motion to receive the report of the Retiring "AA". Motion carried.

11- Financial Report and "DD" Report - Brother Bohlman would like to receive more support from the "BB", ABT and Regent when dealing with groups that are in financial trouble. He feels the process is moving along too far before any questions are asked. Discussion held on chapters with somewhat larger concerns.

a- Southwest Missouri- Payment plan is in place and seems to be working. They are heading in the right direction.

b- Western Ontario- Osgoode Hall has lent them money to purchase house. They are to submit a payment plan by September 15th for the balance of their debt. If the payments are made the EC is willing to waive their finance charges and fines. The HC should default the loan and renegotiate the house value.

c- Valdosta- Are currently under conservatorship.

d- Florida St.- They are not current but are making their monthly payment plan payments. They must present a cashiers check for \$1000 to the LC during his visit and pay \$300/month and pay their RMA by October 15th or a motion will go to the BOR to close and cease operations. Brother Woolbright suggested a line could be added to the CMR to give groups a constant reminder of what they owe to The Delta Chi Fraternity.

e- Florida Int'l- Sent in \$1000 over the last month. They are working the Florida Marlins games and expect to pay before school starts or shortly thereafter.

f- Edinboro- They must present a Cashiers check for \$750 to the LC during his visit and pay \$175/month and pay their RMA by October 15th or a motion will go to the BOR to close.

Brother Weiner discussed situation at Frostburg. They owe about \$3000 and there are rumors that the entire Greek system is thinking of going local. Brother Galbreth discussed the 501 (c) 7 group classifications and risking tax exempt status. Only 35% of a chapter's income can come from non-member sources. Donations to the ABT, HC or the chapter are not tax deductible. This must be printed on correspondence to alumni when asking for donations. Brother Carroll raised the question of when were the financial statements going to show the date and amount of a chapter's last payment. Brother Woolbright asked about the possibility of setting up the accounts receivable summary sheet so a Regent would get only the information concerning his Region. Brother Woolbright moved and Welsh seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

12- Executive Committee Report - Brother Guarino moved and Weiner seconded a motion to receive the report of the Executive Committee. Motion carried.

13- Director of Chapter Services Report - Brother Alderdice reported that the 1996 Convention will be held in Dallas, Texas on July 31 to August 4th. Will present a draft of the '96 convention logo. Brother Anderson raised question of moving the Convention back one week. Brother Alderdice says hotel has checked and we would probably incur additional expenses. The 2000 Convention will be at Pointe Hilton Squaw Peak in Phoenix, Arizona. Brother Williams moved and Carroll seconded a motion to receive the report of the DCS. Motion carried.

14- Director of Chapter Development Report - Brother Sheffield presented his report. Brother Hunt asked about the possibility of expanding to Southern Methodist University. Brother Welsh moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to receive the report of the DCD. Motion carried.

15- Director of Alumni Services Report - Brother Bossart presented his report. Discussion held on the Alumni Ceremony. The DAS would like to see a focus to keep progressing with the ceremony. Stated that some concerns have come up over the name of the ceremony. Brother Galbreth suggested that all the names of those that have gone through the ceremony be printed in the Quarterly. A straw poll vote taken indicated that the BOR is in favor of this idea. Brother Welsh moved and Hunt seconded a motion to allow graduating seniors to go through the ceremony during their last semester at the Regional Leadership Conferences. Motion passes. Brother Anderson expressed concerns about the collection of the fees prior to performing the ceremony. Brother Nothnagel suggested the BOR hold informal discussions on the name of the ceremony. The DAS has planned a non-Convention alumni activity that will occur in February of the Convention year. A golf outing will be held in Jacksonville, Florida. Brother Mancuso suggests sending the Alumni Chapter Brief to areas where we have alumni chapters. A nice letter should accompany the brief stating that we do not want money or them to do something, just let them know that we know they are there and we appreciate that. The EC suggested that we hold an alumni reception in a nearby metropolitan area a

couple of months prior to expanding at a nearby site. Brother Carroll moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to receive the report of the DAS. Motion carried.

A recess was taken at 3:10 pm and reconvened at 3:28 pm with an introduction of all staff members.

16- Chapter Situations - More discussion was held on the report of the DCD.

a- Alabama- There are hazing and A/R concerns here. A letter was read by Brother Carroll from Brother Young that gave his input on the situation here.

b- Arizona- We are concerned that the University may have overreacted. Recognition has been pulled until the Spring of 1996, provided no other incidents occur. The chapter has been reorganized.

c- Cal Poly and Davis- Both are on 2nd year size probation until December '95. If insufficient progress has been achieved by January, 1996 they will have to appear before the Board. Cal Poly is receiving a rush consultation from the NIC. Davis will have Brother Piccani working with them.

d- Washington- Campus has a lot of risk management problems. They have received multiple visits and are under a conservatorship. They pledged 35 men this summer but had a party serving alcohol to minors. (Last sentence has already been omitted as per vote of Board at 1996 Pre-Convention Board Meeting).

e- Southwest Missouri- They have a new ABT President. There has been some resolution here and the situation will be monitored during the fall semester.

f- North Texas Colony- Have not met the requirements that were set up and discussed during the '95 RLC with Brothers Hunt, Nothnagel and Carroll. We will see what happens here this fall.

g- Valdosta- The Conservators will allow rush to occur this semester. Brothers Young and Alderdice will visit this fall. The chapter has been reorganized.

h- Plymouth St. Colony- The EC has granted the extension of colony status provided debt of \$597.10 is paid by September 15th and their RMA is paid by October 15th. If they do not meet these criteria, they will be closed.

Discussion was held on the Chad Lemon expulsion by the Southeast Missouri Chapter. The EC reviewed the decision made during their meeting. The Legal Advisor has ruled that all deadlines for appeal have been missed.

17- Financial Management Award - If the BOR accepts this award the DCS will do a mass mailing to the "A", "D", "BB" and ABT President of each group. Brother Bohlman suggested that the DCS should mention the name of the Kansas "D" that started this idea in the mass mailing. Brother Woolbright asked about whether there was a computer program that contained financial management. The DCS has researched this and most fraternities do not get into implementation, but rather just suggest/recommend packages. Brother Woolbright moves and Brother Bohlman seconds a motion to accept the award and for it to be given out this year. The staff may make minor adjustments to the award. Motion passes.

18- Regent IX Resignation - Brother Weiner will be moving out of the Region. His resignation is not formal until put into written form. The BOR can discuss possible replacements and do a straw poll vote. The BOR moved into a Committee of the Whole and discussion was held on candidates Barkoskie and DiBernardi. The straw poll vote indicates a 5-4-1 preference for Brother Barkoskie.

A recess was taken at 4:42 pm and reconvened at 4:55 pm. The BOR moved out of the Committee of the Whole.

19- Focus Groups - The EC would like to have three focus groups formed. The BOR is agreeable to this.

a- BOR Accountability- To discuss BOR job descriptions, self- evaluation tools, etc. The chair will be Brother Guarino and he will be joined by Brothers Carroll, Hunt, Bohlman and Anderson.

b- Standards and Enforcement- Are they too strict? too lax? The chair will be Brother Welsh and he will work with Brothers M. Johnson, Nothnagel and Sheffield.

c- Chartering/Colonization Process- Are we too strict or lax here? minimum standards? Chartering events? The chair will be Brother Weiner and he will be joined by Brothers Williams, Woolbright and Alderdice.

Reports of the Focus Groups are due Sunday morning.

20- Regional Leadership Conferences - Discussion was held on tentative sites and dates for the 1996 RLCs. If a host chapter is deemed ineligible 90 days prior to the start date of the RLC, the RLC has to be switched to another site. Each RLC is required to have sessions on Risk Management as well as a Ritual Exemplification. Brother Woolbright discussed his goals for the Region II RLC as well as his goals as a Regent. Brother Anderson requested videos on Risk Management. Discussion was held on the 1995 Region III hotel situation. Discussion held as to whether Delta Chi wants to pursue a National Philanthropy through the RLCs. The staff would provide the RLCs a list of what other fraternities are doing and the RLC would pick the top three. The list would be narrowed down and the undergrads would pick the winner at the Convention. The BOR directs the DAS to compose a list of what other fraternities are doing. The DAS will coordinate a committee to start fleshing out a list of 5 alternatives to present at the RLCs. Regents are encouraged to do something similar to "Into the Streets" at each RLC and then promote our project. The winning project would be unveiled at the 1996 Convention. The committee will consist of Brothers Bossart, Bohlman, Carroll and Guarino. The committee can use other resources and outside people.

A recess for dinner was taken at 6:00 pm and will reconvene tomorrow, Saturday August 12th, at 8:30 am. Discussion will begin with the Headquarters issue.

The meeting was called to order at 8:38 am. Brother Shannon Johnson Region 4 joined us at this time. The BOR moved into a Committee of the Whole.

21- Headquarters - The premise of this discussion is to establish some contingency plans. Some factors that will be considered are size,

with respect to accessibility to services and cost. Discussion was held on expanding vs. improving what is already established. The BOR feels we should still expand and that we will not be leaving the present structure in the foreseeable future. Brother Mancuso stressed emphatically that the BOR should appoint a committee to flesh this issue out and come to the 1996 Convention with a solid plan. Brother Hauser feels we definitely need BOR direction on certain aspects. An opinion was offered by all brothers present in the room. The BOR moved out of the Committee of the Whole. Brother Woolbright moved and Weiner seconded a motion to have the BOR appoint a committee to develop a long term plan to move the IHQ office. After further discussion the motion passed. The "AA" appoints Brothers Carroll, Bohlman, Anderson, Galbreth and Hauser. Brother Anderson will be the chair.

A recess was taken at 10:33 am and reconvened at 10:51 am. The "AA" then administered the Oath of Office to Brother Shannon Johnson.

22- FIT Insurance - A presentation was made by Ned Kirklin, the insurance claims administrator from the Fraternity Insurance Trust. His presentation covered the history and nature of the FIT and the insurance industry.

A recess for lunch was taken at 12:20 pm and reconvened at 1:19 pm.

23- Housing Fund Committee Report - The report was given by Brother Ken Shepard. A big goal of the committee is to transfer the loan assets from the unincorporated association to the new corporation. The committee has a bad debt reserve that appears to be adequate enough to cover any future losses. There are currently three applications in review for loans from DePauw, Florida, and Georgia Tech. Brother Carroll gave background of the GA Tech situation. The house will be rented to the Olympic Committee the entire summer of 1996. The EC recommends that the "CC" send a note of appreciation to Brother Bob Kluge for his tremendous service to the committee and to the Fraternity. Brother Woolbright moved and Weiner seconded a motion to name Brother John Shelby to the vacant alumni position on the committee. Motion passed. Discussion was held on the undergraduate nominees, Jason Rose and Jeff Sahbino. The BOR selected Brother Rose (UMass) for the position. Brother Woolbright moved and Weiner seconded a motion to receive the report of the committee. Motion carried.

24- Delta Chi Law Committee - Discussion was held on motions that had been presented as well as proposed changes to Delta Chi Law.

a- Resignation Amendment- This was discussed and voted upon at the Convention. It failed. The "AA" passed the gavel and discussion ensued. This would enable an alumnus to resign from the Fraternity. The EC moved and seconded a motion to have this added to Delta Chi Law by a chapter mail ballot with an amendment that the Legal Advisor would write a brief synopsis to accompany the motion. Brother Hunt moved and Williams seconded an amendment to bring this issue to the 1996 Convention floor as opposed to putting it into a mail ballot. Amendment failed. The motion carried with Brothers Williams, Hunt and Weiner opposed. A motion will be mailed to the chapters late September or early October.

b- Technical Changes- of Composition and Amendment to Ritual- moved and seconded by EC. Motion withdrawn. EC will remand this back to the Law Committee.

c- BOR Voting Period- change from ten to fifteen days for mail ballots. Motioned and seconded by EC. Motion passed.

d- ED Visits- change wording so that the ED does not have to visit every chapter each biennium. Motion was moved and seconded by the EC. Motion passed.

e- Seconds for Mail Ballots to BOR- EC moved to not require seconds for mail ballots, this is a change to Delta Chi Law. EC moved and seconded. Motion passed.

f- BOR Approval of Sites- Brother Bohlman moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to delete wording and leave the colonization of colonies as a staff decision. Motion passed.

g- 90-day Limit on Appealing Fines- EC moved and seconded motion. A friendly amendment by Brother M. Johnson was accepted to change the wording to "A Chapter shall have 90 days from the date notification is mailed to appeal that fine." Motion passed.

h- BOR Modification of Risk Management Sanctions- Motion to allow the BOR to reduce level, or lengthen of Risk Management Sanctions and their effect on ability to host RLC and surcharge for RMA and award eligibility. EC accepts friendly amendment from Brother Welsh to change word "reduce" to "modify." Motion passes.

i- Making Legal Advisor Chair of the RMC- EC moved and seconded motion to approve placing into the by-laws of Delta Chi Law the expansion of the Legal Advisors role to advise the entire BOR and also to strike the phrase "Should the chairman of the commission be disqualified, the Legal Advisor shall serve as chairman for the case." Motion passed.

j- Changing RLC Planning Authority- EC moved and seconded motion to change the wording to “At any time prior to the date of a Regional Leadership Conference, for good cause shown, the Executive Committee, by a majority vote, has the authority to divest any Regent of his authority under this section and appoint a Regional Leadership Conference Coordinator to plan and coordinate the conference in his stead.” A friendly amendment by Brother M. Johnson to delete “prior to the date of a Regional Leadership Conference,” and further suggestions from Brother Hauser to change the wording to “At any time and for good cause shown, the Executive Committee, by a majority vote, has the authority to divest any Regent of his authority under this section to plan and coordinate the conference and appoint a Regional Leadership Conference Coordinator to do so in his stead.” Motion passed.

k- Founding Father Initiations Motion- Brother Weiner moved and Brother Williams seconded a motion to have each Regent oversee the planning and implementation of Founding Father Initiations for new colonies within his Region. The Regent may defer this responsibility to the Executive Director. BOR moved into Ritualistic Session as this motion involved the performance of parts of the Ritual. Discussion held. Motion passes 6-3-1. Referred to Delta Chi Law Committee. BOR moved out of Ritualistic Session.

l- Edinboro Fine Waiver Motion- Brother Weiner moved and Williams seconded a motion to reduce the fine of \$200 against the Edinboro Chapter for non-attendance at the 1995 Region IX RLC to \$50.00. Discussion held. Brother Hunt called the question. Motion failed.

Brother Hunt moved and Guarino second to appoint Brothers Dunlap, Smith and LaPlante to the alumni positions of the committee. Brother Dunlap will chair the committee. The BOR selected Brothers McCarthy and Suba to the undergraduate positions. Brother Woolbright moved and Carroll seconded a motion to receive the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee. Motion carries.

A recess was taken at 4:20 pm and reconvened at 4:35 pm.

25- Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Hunt moved and Welsh seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passes.

Brother Aschom will chair the committee. He will be joined by Brothers Nelson and Conrad.

26- Ritual Committee - The BOR will review and discuss the Memorial Ceremony during the meeting tomorrow. Discussion was held on the candidates for the alumni positions on the committee. Brothers Matheny, Desmond, Herberger and Goecker were selected. A runoff election saw Brother Dornier elected to fill the last position. Brothers Leary and Heuer were selected for the undergraduate positions. The “AA” recommended Brother Matheny as the chair. The BOR approves. Brother Williams moved and Bohlman seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carries.

27- Regent IX Resignation Revisited - Brother M. Johnson questioned the procedure that was used yesterday. The Legal Advisor offered the explanation that the proceedings were informal and only a straw poll vote to gather information on BOR sentiment.

28- Risk Management Commission - Brother Sheffield discussed the appeal from Terry Davis, former “A” of the Alabama Chapter, who was inactivated by the RMC decision. He wants to be reactivated. Appeal is denied. The DCD will draft a letter to Brother Davis explaining the decision. The Kansas Chapter has submitted an appeal. Brother Hunt moved and Guarino seconded a motion to direct the “DD” to contact the chapter and ask for further documentation. Motion passes.

29- Legal Advisor - Brother Williams moved and Bohlman seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

30- Educational Foundation - Brother Galbreth presented the report. Members of the Foundation will be attending a seminar for foundations put on by the NIC. Brother Hunt moved and Guarino seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

31- Vice Regents - Brother Hunt nominated Brothers Kirk Wengert, Doug Tapp, Lance Belin and Keith Snook(ug) as Vice Regents for Region 3. Brother M. Johnson nominated Brothers Mike Pacuta, Jeff Schoenherr and Felix Alonso as Vice Regents for Region 6. Brother Welsh nominated Brothers Brian Borchardt, Will Evans, John Dorner, Bill Fredricksen, Alan Udell, Don Maloche, John Timmer, Mark Sluss, Brian Raemisch and Jon Mathers(ug) as Vice Regents for Region 5. Brother Weiner nominated Brothers Bill Barkoskie, Dave Conklin, Jim Sturm, Mark Gainey, Brad Weil, Tony Kirkorianz, Chris Perilli(ug), and Greg Olson(ug) as Vice Regents for Region 9. Brother Guarino moved and Hunt seconded a motion to accept these nominees as Vice Regents. Motion passed.

32- Regional Survey - Brother Bohlman led the discussion of the results of the survey. Brother Hunt moved and Woolbright seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion passed.

33- Set Aside - Brother Hunt moved and Welsh seconded a motion to approve the set aside as presented. Motion passed.

The “DD” asked for input on the idea of placing a late fee on late monthly plan payments made by chapters.

The meeting was recessed for the day at 5:42 pm.

The meeting was reconvened on Sunday, August 13th and called to order by the “AA” at 8:11 am.

34- Liability Insurance - The EC moved and seconded a motion to do a \$5/man dues increase to reserves and require full payment by October 15th. Discussion held. Motion failed. Brother Carroll moved and Hunt seconded a motion to charge \$85/man this year and to discount it to \$75/man if paid by October 15th and to eliminate the \$5/man transfer to reserves. Motion passed. The EC moved and seconded a motion to full payment by October 15th. Motion passed. Brother Carroll suggested a written explanation should be submitted to the chapters explaining the fees and where we stand in the Greek world. Brother Woolbright moved to have the EC appoint a deductible committee to explore the possibility of a chapter deductible for liability insurance. The motion died for a lack of a second.

35- Budget - The “DD” discussed the draft budget and offered some explanations on some line items. Discussion held on a transfer to reserve for computerization(data base). Brother Woolbright moved and Hunt seconded a motion to establish a 800 number for the undergraduates use. Discussion followed. Brother Weiner called the question. Motion failed. Brother S. Johnson moved and Hunt seconded a motion to amend the budget to transfer funds to the computerization reserve. Motion passed. The EC moved and seconded a motion to pass the amended budget. Motion passed.

36- NIC Select 2000 Program - Brother Hauser explained the program and led the discussion. Brother Woolbright moved and Weiner seconded a motion to accept the program in principle and concept but it also needs some refinement before we can give it total endorsement. Motion passed.

37- Maryland Plan - Brother Weiner explained and led discussion on the Maryland University document, Greek Life: A Foundation for the Future. Discussion followed. The LA feels this is not a legal fight we want to involve ourselves in. Brother Weiner moved and the EC seconded a motion to adopt the resolution authored by Brothers Mancuso and Hauser. Motion passed unanimously. The resolution is attached to these minutes. The ED will share this resolution with the appropriate people.

A recess was taken at 10:17 am and reconvened at 10:38 am.

38- Focus Group Reports -

a- Standards and Enforcement- See attached report. Brother Welsh moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to give the ED the authority to handle all risk management cases up to and including Level 3. Motion passed.

b- BOR Accountability- See attached report. The EC moved and seconded a motion to adopt this report as the BOR goals for this upcoming year. Motion passed. Brother Bohlman moved and Woolbright seconded a motion that the BOR submit a list of personal goals and objectives and what you will be doing to implement the previous motion by September 15th. Motion passed.

c- Chartering/Colonization- Group feels submitting the petition 90 days prior to the first date colony has chosen for chartering is too short. The minimum membership of 35 to charter should be changed. The Staff/Regent/"CC" need to stay on top of the colony to make sure that the small details are being taken care of. For colonization, the group came up with some ideas. An alumni base should be developed before the colonization, perhaps hold an alumni reception. This should be followed up with thank yous and then tell the alumni that Delta Chi is establishing a colony and ask them outright if they would be willing to participate on the ABT, HC or be the "BB". If there is no affirmative response from at least "X" number of alumni, then the colonization should be reconsidered. Once the colony is established, the IHQ should notify the Regent immediately so he may establish a relationship and begin working with them to begin the chartering process.

39- Awards - The "AA" announced the award winners for the 94/95 school year.

- Most Improved Chapter- Kansas City
- President's Cups- Buff Division: Chico and Eastern Illinois. Red Division: Georgia Tech and Virginia Tech.

Brother Carroll spoke about the Auburn award packet that was not considered. The Award Packet is available on disk at the IHQ. Chapters can request it for a fee of \$5.

40- Proposed Objectives - Discussion was held and proposal will be finalized during the next Executive Committee Conference Call.

41- Ritual - Brother Galbreth discussed his concerns with parts of the Delta Chi Fraternity Ritual. Brother Bohlman moved and Carroll seconded a motion that we give full consideration to the impact of our Ritual on young men, especially during founding father initiations. Discussion held. Motion passed. Brother Bohlman moved and Welsh seconded a motion to instruct the Ritual Committee to develop additional methodologies to properly communicate the final part of our Ritual and the committee is to report to the BOR by the Pre Convention BOR meeting. Motion passed.

Brother Weiner addressed the BOR concerning his resignation and the events surrounding the situation. He then submitted his written resignation, which is attached to these minutes. Brother Williams moved and M. Johnson seconded a motion to accept the resignation of Brother Weiner with great admiration. Motion passed. A roll call was taken. Brothers Young and Weiner were absent. 11 BOR members were present. A vote was taken to name a new Regent for Region 9. The nominees were Brothers Bill Barkoskie and Dino DiBernardi. Neither candidate received the necessary 7 votes to be elected. Brother Hunt called for a revote to make sure the count was accurate. Brother DiBernardi was elected to be the Regent of Region 9 until the next RLC, when there will be an election held.

42- Vice Regents Revisited - Brother Hunt moved and Guarino seconded a motion to name Brother Steve Henson as a Vice Regent for Region 3. Motion passed.

Brother Hunt moved and Guarino seconded a motion to adjourn. The meeting adjourned at 12:29 pm with the singing of the Bond Song.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Bill Williams, "CC".

1995 BOR - Focus Group Standards and Enforcement

August 12, 1995

Committee Membership:

Mike Welsh, Chairman Larry Nothnagel, Monte Johnson, Tom Sheffield

Are we being too hard on our Chapters?

A. Delta Chi Law and Standards were written with the approval of the Chapters. B. We have a legal responsibility to uphold Delta Chi Law. C. Risk Management is not killing the Chapters; the violations of Risk Management are killing the Chapters.

II. The frustration over standards and enforcement are due to problems in the process.

Not what we enforce but how do we enforce it.

A. Transfer the responsibility of the risk management commission to the

Executive Director up to level three for the following reasons:

consistency

speed of decisions (Staff are doing the investigations)

to remain consistent with alcohol procedures

B. The Regent and Executive Officer on a commission dealing with a

Chapter with violations requiring level 4 or 5 corrective actions may not be part of the appeals process.

Rationale: To assure that an appellate review is not biased.

III. When is a group not worth saving too many resources are being used up.

A. Size

1. Concentrated effort of BOR to follow our own very generous standards. 2. Stop wasting resources by having extended or multiple visits when a group is essentially not functioning.

B. Finances

1. The BOR needs to be ready to cease Chapter operations for groups that are in serious financial trouble. 2. Regents need to stay on top of Chapters with the potential to have financial difficulties.

BOARD ACCOUNTABILITY

Facilitate the recruitment of alumni

2. A/R - reduce through local alumni 3. Regional Conference 4. Legislative 5. Communicate big picture to undergraduates 6. Hold a conversation with "BB"/ABT during visit of Consultant 7. Communicate effectively with:

- staff - executive committee - regents

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University of Maryland at College Park has implemented the report "Greek Life: A Foundation for the Future"; and

WHEREAS, the great majority of the report is the result of serious concern for the value and quality of Greek Life; and

WHEREAS, the University is to be commended for the support it has provided to the system in the past and committed to for the future; and

WHEREAS, the report nonetheless in limited aspects presents genuine threats to constitutional rights of freedom of association and to equal protection of the law;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that The Delta Chi Fraternity endorses both cooperation between the Greek system and the University and any reasonable effort to restore Greek life to the standards to which it has always aspired; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that The Delta Chi Fraternity nonetheless takes exception to any violation of the rights of the members of the Greek system at the University of Maryland or any other campus and calls on the

' University to revise the report to avoid the violation of our members' constitutional rights by the indiscriminate imposition of deferred rush, the indiscriminate restriction of their right to determine their own associational activities within the law, and the indiscriminate imposition of the requirement of a house director; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that The Delta Chi Fraternity reserves the right both to withdraw any exception if the University should fulfill its duty to comply with the constitution and laws of the United States or to take further exception to the implementation of the report should the University violate that duty in any other regard; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that The Delta Chi Fraternity pledges to rededicate itself to join with the University of Maryland at College Park and any other of the campuses at which it has a chapter or colony in the increased efforts to assure the well-being of the Greek system and that our members

live up to the basic values and expectations of Delta Chi. Adopted unanimously by the ' Board of Regents of CORNELL UNIVERSITY The Delta Chi Fraternity August 13, 1995



POST CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

August 7, 1994
Hyatt Hotel, Atlanta, GA

Attendance- Brothers Nothnagel, Williams, Bohlman, Carroll, Garrett, LaPlante, Hunt, Henderson, Welsh, Johnson, Viola, Barnes, Weiner, Galbreth and numerous guests who stopped in for brief periods of the meeting.

The meeting was called to order by Brother Nothnagel at 11:15 AM

1-Appreciation- Brother Welsh moved and Brother LaPlante seconded a motion of appreciation to Brother Bob Kluge for his 12 years of service to the Housing Committee. Motion Passes.

2-Missouri Chapter- Payment plan of \$150.00 per month for 24 months approved by the EC. Chapter will be cleaning the stadium after home games. They expect to clear between \$900 and \$1200 per game. EC expects first payment by mid October.

3- Texas Chapter Appeal – There was a mail ballot vote already conducted and the appeal was not upheld. Individual members have been excluded from participating in AM programming. Texas may submit an appeal to change sanctions.

4-Wyoming Chartering Petition – Brother Bohlman expressed concerns with membership and grades. The university has not published spring grades. Campus average has been a 2.5-2.6 GPA. EC recommends approval with a tentative date of October 15th. Motion to grant charter moved and seconded by the EC. Motion passes.

5-Educational Foundation – Brother Solondz addressed the Board and spoke about the donation program that occurred during the Convention. The extra \$250 that was raised went to the 3rd place winner of the Speech contest. Brother Solondz also spoke about the plan implemented by Region IX and urged the other regents to offer regional prizes. Brother Henderson expressed concerns of the Speech contest not being publicized enough. Brother Solondz stated that the Foundation has \$450.00 to disperse through the nine Regions. Brother Barnes moved that each Region accept \$50.00 with the RLC waiving registration fees for Regional winners of the Speech Contest. Brother Johnson seconded. Motion passes.

6- Election of Regent – Discussion was opened concerning the replacement of Brother Williams as Regent of Region IX. Brother Williams presented Brothers Sturm and Weiner. Both candidates gave small presentations as to why they should fill the vacancy. Brother Sturm was deemed ineligible since he lives in the state of New York which is in region VII. Brother Hunt moved that Brother Kevin Weiner finish the term. Brother Henderson seconded. Motion passes.

7 – Break in Meeting – A small break occurred in the meeting as Brother Carroll was honored for all his glorious work for Delta Chi with a video presentation.

8 – Regent of Region VII – The EC will wait for a period of time to see what Brother Guarino's situation will evolve into. Brother LaPlante discussed the technicalities of the Regent living in the Region he represents and moved to give the EC the power to use their discretion in watching this situation and making any decision. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passes.

9 – Amended The Budget – Brothers Bohlman and Galbreth discussed corrected budget from the pre-Convention meeting. Discussion was held regarding where the money for the newly approved increase in fees should be allocated. Brother Galbreth offered several suggestions as to where the new funds could be allocated. Brother LaPlante moved that the budgeted amount for income from the AMDs be raised to \$146,000 and the Ids to \$221,000, thus raising the total income to \$1,170,645.00. Brother Johnson seconded. Motion passes. On the legislative budget Brother LaPlante moved that the expenditures of the

chapter/colony be raised to \$499,000 and the Headquarters be raised to \$164,200 and the transfer to reserved be raised to \$55,000. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passes. The EC will seek Brother Galbreth's advice concerning the other monies.

10- Johnson and Wales Recolonization – Brother Solondz spoke on plans of returning there this fall. He expressed great concern and feels this would not be in Delta Chi's best interest. He feels it would be a big mistake. Brother Viola expressed the same concerns.

11 – Fines – The BOR went to a Committee of the Whole to discuss how chapters should be fined if there is more than one roll call conducted. Current policy is to register attendance as long as group answers one roll call. The "AA" formed an ad hoc committee of Brothers LaPlante (chair), Johnson and Hunt to investigate any possibilities of making adjustments to this system. This committee is to report by November 1, 1994.

12 – Kansas State chartering petition – No all men's spring average GPA submitted. It is believed to be about 2.6 and the colony GPA is believed to be about 2.67. There is no housing. The colony has gone through several alternatives. The university recognizes effort of group and will not hold up chartering. The EC moves and seconds the motion to approve chartering with a possible date of October 1, 1994. Motion passes. Brother Henderson will be the Board designee to inform the colony.

13 – Housing Fund Proposal – Members of the Housing Committee suggested a transfer of funds from the Convention fund to the Endowment. The EC is to look at this after all monies are settled for this Convention.

14 – Accounts Receivable Update –

1- Oklahoma State – paid in full.

2- Texas Tech – no written agreement. They are to pay \$150.00 per month for a period of 8 to 12 months and then the EC will review and stair step payments.

3 – Indiana – will be given a notice to have \$1000 June payment into HQ 10 days after receiving notice.

4 – Edinboro – will get new payment schedule letter.

5 – Southwest Missouri – must have \$1500 in by September 15th and \$1500 by October 15th or charter suspended.

6 – Cornell – Housing Committee understands \$9000 will go to A/R as soon as check is issued.

7 – Elmhurst – Payment plan is to be \$120.00 per month for 24 months starting on September 15th.

8 – Florida International – To be given a follow up letter expressing concern over their non-attendance at the Convention.

9 – Florida State – Payment plan is to be a lump sum of \$2,000 due by October 1 and \$200 per month for 20 months starting on November 1.

10 – Valdosta – Did not respond to EC after being requested to do so. The payment plan has \$3000 due by September 5th followed by \$250 per month beginning on October 15th. EC moves and seconds a motion to suspend their charter while allowing the chapter to continue operations. Motion passes. Brother Barnes is to pick up the charter, seal and ritual materials.

11 – Windsor – The check bounced. \$3,000 is due by September 15th followed by \$250 per month until old debt is paid off. EC moves and seconds a motion to suspend their charter while allowing the chapter to continue operations. Motion passes. Brother Johnson is to pick up the charter, seal and ritual materials.

The meeting was recessed at 1:04 p.m. and reconvened at 1:09 p.m.

15 – Kansas Appeal – Brother Miller discussed Kansas sanctions. RMC levied a Level 3 sanction. Brother Miller wanted to see confidential reports, even with the names blackened out. Brothers LaPlante and Nothnagel say we will need Legal Advisor's input. Brother Miller wants the ABT and himself to review all allegations. EC will get opinion from Brother Mancuso. Brother Henderson moves that with the approval of the Legal Advisor, the BOR will release the confidential reports with the names blackened out (re-typed version). Brother LaPlante seconds. Motion fails. (3-6). Report of the RMC has been postdated so the clock will start on September 1st.

16 – Undergraduate Law Committee Position – Nominees were Matthew Wallace from Kansas and Stephen Fry from Gannon. After presentations from both men Matt Wallace was elected.

17 – Alumnus Investment Advisory Committee Position – Brother LaPlante moves that Kenneth Aschom, Michigan State '76, be elected to the committee. Brother Henderson seconded. Motion passes.

18 – Vice Regents – Brother Hunt nominated Doug Tapp, Chuck Cheatham and Justin Nordhausen as Vice Regents for Region III. Brother Johnson seconds. Motion passes.

19 – Expulsion – Brother Hunt moved that expulsion proceedings begin against Lawrence Bonvillian of LA Tech for financial indebtedness. Brother LaPlante seconds. Motion passes.

At this point in the meeting the "AA" turned the gavel over to the "CC" so that he could make an editorial comment on sustaining appeals before the check is in. Gavel then returned to the "AA".

20 – 2000 Convention site – The site of the 2000 Convention will be Scottsdale, Arizona.

21 – Executive Committee conference calls – The EC will try monthly conference calls on the second Sunday of each month at 9 pm EST, 8 pm CST. This should help facilitate communication from the Board et. al to the EC, since all will now know when the EC meeting is.

22 – Focus Group – Headquarters, Alumni Accountability and Risk Management Commission Structure all become ad hoc committees to report by November 1st. Staff to propose "D" award called Financial Management Award by October 1st.

23 – NIC Delegate – Brother LaPlante moves that we appoint "AA" as the delegate and the "DD" as the alternate. Brother Johnson seconds. Motion passes.

24 – Appointment of Legal Advisor – Brother LaPlante moves that Brother Mancuso be re-appointed as the Legal Advisor to the Fraternity. Brother Hunt seconds. Motion passes.

25 – BOR Meeting Site – EC would like to defer final decision until it finalizes a report on coordinating non-convention meeting with some type of excursion or activity.

26 – Additional Vice Regents – Brother Henderson nominated Tom Vansaghi, Shannon Johnson, Andrew Loos, Scott Leigh, Scott Klinefelter, Mike Gnagi, and Dave Pendergass as Vice Regents for Region IV. Brother Williams seconded. Passes.

27 – Johnson and Wales Revisited – Discussion was held concerning the pros and cons of re-expanding there. Brother LaPlante moves to strike approval of sites by BOR from Delta Chi Law. Brother Viola seconds. Motion passes.

28 – Executive Director visits – Brother Barnes moves that the Delta Chi Law Committee review section that requires the Executive Director to visit all chapters. Brother Welsh seconds. Motion passes.

29 – Focus Group Revisited – Risk Management; Brother LaPlante recommended that all time lines be adhered to strictly, sixty days does not mean act on the sixtieth day. The EC has addressed the time response of the staff in filing reports. Brother LaPlante will address the RMC chairman about his response time. Brother Barnes felt that we are relying on the schools for information.

30 – Staff Vacancies – Brother Morgan will be leaving staff on September 30th. The position will remain open until January. Brothers Galbreth and Alderdice will cover the position until then.

31 – Central Missouri Conservatorship – Brother Henderson addressed the issue. The chapter wants to know what the BOR wants the conservatorship to do. The conservators want to turn the conservatorship over to the BOR. Brothers Loos and Leigh will facilitate a retreat in the fall. Brother Henderson will make a report to the EC after meeting with all parties involved.

32 – Attachment – Attached to these minutes is the association resolution that gives the EC and the ED the power to act as agents of the incorporated Fraternity.

A motion to adjourn was made by Brother LaPlante and seconded by Brother Viola. The meeting adjourned at 3:46 p.m.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by “CC” Bill Williams.

ASSOCIATION RESOLUTION

I, Paul Bohlman, do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Board of The Delta Chi Fraternity, Inc., an unincorporated association organized under the laws of Iowa, held on the 7th day of 1994 at which said meeting a quorum was present and voting throughout, the following resolution, upon motions made, seconded and carried were duly adopted and are now in full force and effect:

RESOLVED, that the President, Treasurer, Executive Director or any one of such officers, be and they are fully authorized and empowered to purchase, invest in, acquire, sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any and all types and kinds of securities including but not limited to stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, rights, options, warrants, certificates of and every kind and nature whatsoever; and to enter into agreements, contracts and arrangements with respect to such security transactions whether or with securities related individuals or agents; to execute, sign or endorse on behalf of and in the agreements and to affix the corporate seal on same.

I further certify that the authority thereby conferred is not inconsistent with the Constitution and By-Laws of this Association and that the following is a true and correct list of officers of this Association as of the present date:

OFFICERS:

Larry Nothnagel	President
Paul Bohlman	Treasurer

William Williams Secretary
Ramond Galbreth Executive Director

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hands this 17th day of August, 1994.

(signed) Paul Bohlman
Authorized Officer

No Seal

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

August 2, 1994

Atlanta, GA

MINUTES

Attendance: Mike Carroll "AA", Paul Bohlman "CC", Larry Nothnagel "DD", Greg Hauser retiring "AA", Ray Galbreth Executive Director, Jim Garrett Region 1, Don LaPlante Region 2, Adrian Hunt Region 3, Ham Henderson Region 4, Mike Welsh Region 5, Monte Johnson Region 6, Tom Viola Region 7, Bill Barnes Region 8, Bill Williams Region 9. In addition, a number of guests sat through various segments of the meeting and were introduced throughout the day or as they made presentations.

The meeting was called to order at 9:32 am by Brother Mike Carroll.

1- Introductions - Brother Carroll introduced Tom Viola who was attending the meeting on behalf of Joe Guarino, and guests which included delegates from the Wyoming Colony.

2- Fovens Mater - The entire group stood and sang Fovens Mater.

3- Oath of Reaffirmation - The "CC" led the entire group in the taking of the Oath of Reaffirmation.

4- Swearing in - Brother Carroll administered the Oath of Office to Brother Hamilton Henderson.

5- Convention Minutes - Approved at last summer's BOR meeting

6- BOR Minutes - Brother LaPlante moved and Johnson seconded a motion to approve the minutes of the 7/30/93 BOR meeting. Motion carried.

7- EC minutes - Brother LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded to receive the EC minutes of the 93/94 year. Motion carried.

8- "AA" Report- Brother Williams moved and Johnson seconded a motion to receive the report of the "AA". Motion carried.

9- Executive Director Report - Brother Barnes moved and LaPlante seconded a motion to receive the report of the Executive Director. Brother Galbreth reported that the initiates per group has dropped the past four years as has the industry in general. He also discussed a number of other statistics gathered via the FEA confidential survey. He feels it has been a difficult year but we have achieved a great deal. Motion carried.

10- Standing moment of silence - The "AA" led a brief moment of silence in recognition of the Brothers who had passed away since our last meeting.

11- Retiring "AA" - Brother Welsh moved and Williams seconded a motion to receive the report of the retiring "AA". Motion carried.

12- Financial report

a- Brother Galbreth reported on the budget performance of the 1993/94 fiscal year. We were able to balance the budget largely as a result of staff leaving early. We are amortizing the HQ addition over five years. Questions were asked and discussed.

b- Brother Nothnagel reported on the Accounts Receivables. They are \$37,000+ higher than this time last year. The policy we adopted two years ago has become difficult for volunteers to administer, and this has been compounded by the turnover in staff.

1- A list of groups were identified (Cornell, Florida State, Florida International, Windsor) for the Regents to set up meetings with an Exec. Committee member during the Convention. Plans will be worked out and submitted for approval at the post-convention BOR meeting.

2- Brother Nothnagel suggested that the next "DD" begin establishing the payment plans with chapters rather than trying to negotiate.

3- Brother Nothnagel moved and Johnson seconded a motion to recommend closing the Union Chapter to the Convention. Discussion was held regarding their situation. Motion carried.

4- Brother Nothnagel moved and Hunt seconded a motion to write-off the debt of the Union Chapter. Motion carried.

5- Groups eligible for probation are Elmhurst (will need to be a liberal payment plan) and SW Missouri (establish a 2-payment plan of \$1,600 each).

6- Indiana - on probation and payment plan - did OK during school but missed the summer payments. Will probably be on track this fall but we could suspend the charter. No action was taken.

7- Missouri - nice house, too big, suggesting stair step plan of 24 month limit - increase gradually but allow them this year to pull the numbers up.

8- Oklahoma State - had promised a check on July 1 - not received - currently on conservatorship - awaiting money from Gene Johnson estate - Adrian believes the check has been sent in.

9- Texas Tech - has a payment plan of \$500 a month - Adrian believes it has been sent.

10- Valdosta - payment plan worked out - paid off debt last year by mortgaging the house and have re-built their debt this year - plan of \$2,600 in a lump and finance the rest - did not receive the lump sum - They owe almost \$7,000 - Nothnagel moved to institute an operating suspension of the charter and it was seconded by Brother Garrett. Discussion was held after the background of the situation was provided. It was suggested to include the fall '94 insurance payment in the repayment plan and to include some training on chapter operations. Board will be updated at mid year and a decision will be made. Motion carried.

11- Windsor - Have bills going back to 92/93 - owe \$7,885. Virtually no payments made this year. They should have been placed on a payment plan. Brother Johnson provided additional background. Vice regent has been working with them. Alumni want to assume the "D"'s role which the ABT has the power to do. Need to confirm that this has been done or perhaps establish a conservator. Brother Johnson supported a conservatorship. Brother LaPlante and Welsh seconded a motion to establish an operating suspension of their charter. Motion carried.

12- Edinboro - have been dealing with this for 2 years. At times they have made efforts but have not been consistent. Membership is in the teens. Have made 137% of payments this past year. Owe \$3,300. Have been on probation with several altered plans. Did not pay \$722 spring membership dues and thus violated their probation. A meeting has been set up

with the group (one delegate). Discussion was held. Brother Williams expressed that they have been trying. No action taken at this time.

Brother Welsh moved and Henderson seconded a motion to receive the financial report. Motion carried.

13- Dues -

a- Brother Nothnagel reported that we are proposing \$5 increase in the associate member fee immediately, and a \$5 increase in the initiation deposit effective October 1, 1994. Beginning July 1, 1995, to cover inflation in second half of biennium, we are proposing a \$5 increase in both the fall and spring membership dues. Discussion was held. Pledge and initiation fee increases will go to the General Fund. Services this biennium will essentially remain flat under this plan as we are just covering inflation.

A quick recess was taken at 11:09 am. and reconvened at 11:18 am.

The EC moved and seconded a motion to propose these levels of dues increase. Motion carried (Williams against).

b- The RMF (risk management fee) will also be going up \$5 to \$70 with a \$7.50 early payment discount. This is a conservative increase but we feel the undergraduates are extremely sensitive to this issue this year. EC moved and seconded the motion to present this Risk Management fee structure to the delegates. Motion carried.

14- Announcements - Brother Bossart discussed arrangements for the BOR reception and the dinner that evening.

15- Wyoming Colony - Brother John O'Brien distributed the Charter petition and presented some background regarding the Colony. Currently at 33 plus one associate returning this fall. The "A" Charles Olsen also spoke about the colony. Brother Bohlman will review the petition this week and bring a motion to the post convention Board meeting. They are hopeful of Chartering on the 15th of October. Several other Board members commented on their experiences with the colony. No action was taken at this time.

16- Proposed Amendments to Delta Chi Law

a- Vote at Conventions and RLC's - Brother Hauser provided background regarding the need for this amendment. Intent of minimum standards was not to deny voting rights for those on first year warning for minimum standards except for financial. Brother LaPlante moved and Nothnagel seconded a motion that we send it to the Convention floor for adoption. LaPlante recommended changes to section "c" of the motion. Change "under" to "not in", and "probation" to "good standing". Amendment passed. The proposed amendment to Art. X, section (2)(1)(a) was amended to preserve the second phrase of the current section, except that the word financial shall be added to "good standing". The time period for determining eligibility to host the regional conference was set at ninety days prior to convening the conference. Brother Williams moved and Barnes seconded. Motion carried. LaPlante will coordinate getting the changes made and ready to hand out to delegates as they check in. BOR agreed that no-one will be grand-fathered under these proposed changes.

b- Resignation of alumni - Brother Hauser moved to recommend its adoption, Welsh seconded. Motion carried (Hunt and Williams voted no). Some discussion was held afterwards regarding legal requirements in some states.

c- Powers of Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Hauser moved and Hunt seconded a motion to recommend its adoption. Discussion was held. Motion carried.

d- Extending terms of Regents - Brother LaPlante presented his point of view regarding this issue. Brother Barnes moved and Welsh seconded that we recommend adoption of the motion. Discussion continued. It was agreed to amend the motion to three terms. Motion failed. [2 yes (Barnes and LaPlante), 10 no].

e- Resolutions - Brother Hauser moved and Welsh seconded to accept resolutions 1,2, & 3. Motion carried.

f- Credentials - Brother LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded the proposed amendment regarding the time of selection of Convention delegates from a date of "May 1" to "60 days before the start of the Convention." Motion carried

g- "EE" position - Brother Carroll explained the background of the motion. Brother LaPlante moved and Williams seconded a motion to recommend the approval of this motion. Discussion was held. Motion failed. (LaPlante and Williams in favor, Viola abstained, remainder opposed). EC moved and seconded a motion to recommend against the proposed amendment on the basis that the intent of the initial motion has already been fulfilled. Motion carried (10-1-1).

A luncheon recess was taken at 12:27 pm and reconvened at 2:00 pm.

h- Other proposals? - None identified.

17- Appointment to Delta Chi Law Committee - This will fill the undergraduate vacancy created by Andrew Smith joining staff. Postponed until post convention Board meeting to allow for further investigation into Mr. Frye's candidacy and to allow for the Regents to solicit additional candidates. Brother Hauser moved and Johnson seconded. Motion carried.

18- Payment Priorities - Brother Nothnagel explained the proposed change in the order of applying payments received. The new order is;

- a- Funds designated for AMD's and ID's
- b- Risk Management Assessment where discount is effected
- c- AMD's and ID's not designated
- d- Finance Charges
- e- Oldest debt
- f- or follow the conditions of a duly authorized payment plan.

Brother Welsh moved to endorse the policy and Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion carried.

19- Report of the Executive Committee - Brother LaPlante moved and Barnes second the motion to accept the report of the Executive Committee. Motion carried.

20- Image Committee - Brother Hauser reported on the accomplishments of the Committee and the unveiling of the new materials. He will emphasize that these items will only serve as a tool and that they need to maximize their use to enhance their rush efforts. Brother Galbreth emphasized that the materials are more than for just rush. They should use the materials and show their pride for the organization. Brother Carroll thanked Brother Hauser for chairing this effort and coordinating the tremendous effort that was involved. The overview brochure will cost \$45 per 100, the folder will cost \$1.25 each with a minimum order of 5, the basketball poster will cost \$1.25 each with a minimum of 5, the bookmarks are \$3 per 25 but must be ordered with something else, the banner will cost \$90(?) each. Brother Viola moved and Brother Williams seconded a motion to accept the report. Motion carried.

21- Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Galbreth gave the report on behalf of the chairman. The committee is recommending that specific guidelines for investing be developed and that a professional

advisor be hired. The report also included the financial results for the fiscal year. A motion was made by Brother Garrett and seconded by Brother Henderson to empower the Executive Committee to investigate possible investment advisor candidates and to hire one in conjunction with the Educational Foundation. Motion carried. Brother Hauser moved and Brother Welsh seconded a motion to accept the remainder of the committee's report. Motion carried.

22- Qualifications Review Committee -

a- Nominations were identified and discussed

1- Board member - Brother Williams nominated and Nothnagel seconded Adrian Hunt. He was elected.

2- "BB" Member - Brother Hauser nominated Father Art Humphrey and was seconded by Brother Barnes. Motion passed.

3- Alumni Chapter representative - tabled until tomorrow.

4- Undergraduate members - Discussion was held regarding each of the candidates elected at the Regional Leadership Conferences and who had submitted resumes. Brothers Gallagher from Western Michigan and Linkov from American were elected to fill these positions.

23- Letter from Fred Hammert - Brother Carroll read a letter just received from Past "AA" Fred Hammert expressing his regrets over not being able to attend this year's Convention.

A brief recess was taken at 2:55 pm and reconvened at 3:06pm

24- Report of the Director of Alumni Services - Brother Bossart presented his report. He highlighted several accomplishments over the past year, including alumni receptions, Quarterly articles, Job Bank USA, alumni ceremony, Alumni Chapter Brief, etc. He requested feedback on goals for the upcoming year. Brother Williams thanked Brother Bossart for the outstanding effort in handling the difficult situation at Bloomsburg State University. Brother Williams moved and Welsh seconded a motion to accept the report. Motion carried.

25- Report of the Director Chapter Services - Brother Alderdice presented his report. He passed around a mock up of the revised Chapter Services brochure and a copy of the Fall Rush mailing (worked on by Scott Steenrod). Chapters will receive 1 copy of "The Right Way to Rush" video. Pat introduced the staff who will be travelling this fall and related the part of the country they will be working. Pat indicated that compared to other fraternities we are doing very well in recruiting quality men and have a good pool to select from. Colonies are struggling for the most part. He requested feedback on what can be done to turn this around. Pat discussed possible expansion sites this year including (among others) Boston University, New Mexico State and Pepperdine University. Discussion was held. Several fraternities and sororities have begun to do joint programs and this might be something we would like to investigate in the future. Pat thanked Brother Keith Fields for his extensive efforts on preparing the information for the award recipients. Pat suggested that the Board identify a community service project or a program that could be supported on a national basis. Brother Williams moved and Barnes seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

26- Convention sites - Site selection in St. Louis in 1998 has been done and the EC approved pursuing the Hyatt location (pending the outcome of this Convention and our experiences with Hyatt) due primarily to the comps that they are offering. The 2000 Convention is also having Scottsdale AZ included as a possible site (in addition to the previously agreed upon Baltimore/DC, Boston and Orlando areas). EC moved that we have staff looking toward Scottsdale in 2000 and Orlando or Baltimore/DC in 2002. Discussion was held. Motion carried.

27- Report of the Director of Chapter Standards - Brother Morgan gave his report. About 20 chapters are on some type of sanctions. Three Hazing Commission final reports (Whitewater, Kansas and Texas) are expected to be received this week from Chairman Mike Nangano. Brother Galbreth noted that this Fall is when Chapters will have to begin paying risk management surcharge if they have been placed on any level this past year. This should be brought to the appropriate chapter's attention while they are here at the Convention. These are Alabama \$10, Central Missouri \$15, Denison \$5, Frostburg \$5, Idaho \$10, Iowa \$5, LSU \$5, N. Colorado \$10, New Haven \$5, Reno \$5, SW Missouri \$15, Texas \$5, and Whitewater to be determined. Brother Williams moved and Henderson seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried

28- Focus Groups - Brother Hauser listed possible focus groups that the EC had identified and additional items were requested. The list included Alumni Accountability, HQ Long Range Plan, Board Meetings, Membership Programming, Philanthropy, Alumni Development, Risk Management Procedures. The list was narrowed to:

- Risk Management Procedures - Hauser, Johnson, Nothnagel, Alderdice, Barnes (chm), Williams
- HQ Long Range Plan - Bohlman, Carroll, Garrett (chm), Hunt, Galbreth
- Alumni Accountability - Henderson (chm), Welsh, Marascio, Bossart, Viola

29- Technology Update - Brother Marascio updated the Board on the work that he did over the summer to improve our use of computers. Some new equipment is in, getting a Powerbook for one consultant, upgraded the server, training people, we are on Internet, Chapter meeting reports can now be done on computer and can hopefully be modemed in, E-mail at the office and later for those on the road, and an internship program with the University of Iowa. Discussion was held regarding our computerization needs and options. Brother Williams moved and Welsh seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

30- Incorporation - Brother Hauser presented the Incorporation report and told the group that we are not currently operating as a corporation until we have the IRS tax exemption letter in hand. Wrap up should occur around the end of the year. We can only qualify under the 501c(7) section. Brother Nothnagel moved and LaPlante seconded a motion to accept the report. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 5:11 pm. and reconvened Wednesday August 3, 1994 at 9:19 am. Board attendance was the same. We were joined by Doc Underwood, Retiring President of the Delta Chi Educational Foundation.

31- Educational Foundation Report - Brother Underwood presented the Foundation report. There are two speech contest winners and 4 recipients of the Borelli Award. Doc will chair the Foundation meeting Saturday and the Board is invited. Will discuss the possibility of a limited funds campaign. Brother Carroll mentioned the possibility of hiring professional investment counsel and coordinating the Fraternity efforts with that of the Foundation. Brother Hauser moved and Henderson seconded a motion to receive the report. Motion carried.

32- 1994/95 Budget - Brother Nothnagel presented the details of the 1994/95 budget that has been proposed, moved and seconded by the Executive Committee. Discussion was held and questions were answered. Brother Galbreth provided insight into the Risk Management expenses and the current situation with the liability insurance. Discussion was held regarding the true cost of managing risk and whether we are collecting enough (via the RMF) to cover these costs. Allowances for bad debt will need to be adjusted upward to reflect write-offs approved in yesterday's meeting. Brother Hauser made a friendly amendment accepted by the EC to modify the budget by increasing the bad debt expense by \$10,000 and the Headquarters Expense \$10,000. Brother Henderson moved and Williams seconded a motion to adopt the "proposed" budget as corrected. Motion carried.

33- Reimbursement Policy - Brother Nothnagel discussed the Volunteer reimbursement procedures that were solidified this past year. Discussion was held.

A recess was taken at 10:48 am and reconvened at 11:15 am.

34- Housing Committee Report - Brother Shepard presented the report of the Housing Committee. He reported that the fund continues to grow, the number of loans is down a little but the average loan is up. The sale of the Louisville Chapter house has closed. The loss will be charged against the reserve but they feel the reserve is adequate and does not necessarily need to be replenished. Loan delinquencies are concentrated in 7 loans with the primary one being Missouri. There are 3 loans currently being processed and there are adequate funds available should they all be approved. Brother Hauser will look into the possibility/benefit of setting the Housing Fund up as a separate legal entity. The automated accounting system is currently stalled but they plan to get it back on track. Brother Hauser moved and Welsh seconded a motion to accept the report. Motion carried.

35- Set Aside - Brother Galbreth explained the set aside requirements. Brother Hauser moved and Henderson seconded a motion to approve the set aside as presented. Motion passed.

A recess was taken at 12:05 pm for luncheon set up and reconvened at 12:30 pm.

36- Convention Honoree - Brother Nothnagel sought input regarding candidates that meet the existing prescribed pecking order and offered Frank Stephenson, past "DD" and Dr. F. Kenneth Brasted, past Executive Director as possible candidates. Discussion was held. The name of Gene Johnson was added to the list. The board voted via a written ballot. Dr. F. Kenneth Brasted was selected by a majority and will be presented to the Convention.

The chair recognized Wiliam Gilland from Oklahoma State and John Holke from NE Missouri as guests.

37- Revocation of Charters -

a- Abracabra - Brother LaPLante moved and Williams seconded a motion to have the Abracadabra charter revoked at their request. Motion carried.

b- Louisville - Brother Johnson moved and Welsh seconded a motion to revoke the Louisville Charter. Motion carried.

c- Clarion - Brother Williams moved and Johnson seconded a motion to revoke the Clarion Charter. Motion was carried.

d- West Liberty - Brother Johnson moved and Welsh seconded a motion to revoke the Charter of the West Liberty Chapter. Motion carried.

e- Union - Brother Viola moved and Henderson seconded a motion to revoke the Charter of the Union Chapter. Motion carried.

38- Expulsion Appeals

a- Edinboro - Brother Williams provided background regarding Edinboro's efforts to escape their Accounts Payable to Delta Chi, and the two men (Dean Wells and James Murphy) who had been charged with leading the effort to go local. Discussion was held. The chair recognized Brian Crissman who entered the room, and he introduced himself. Brother Williams moved and Henderson seconded a motion to reconsider the motion to begin expulsion proceedings on Dean Wells. The motion failed 4 to 7.

b- A vote was taken on the motion to expel Brother Wells. Motion failed: 10 no/2 yes.

c- A vote was held to expel Brother Murphy. Motion passed.

d- Brother Nothnagel moved and Welsh seconded a motion to request Brother Wells to voluntarily resign from the Edinboro ABT. Motion passed.

The chair recognized and introduced delegates from Behrend and who had entered the room.

39- Expulsion of Bloomsburg Officers - Brother Carroll reported on the discussion of the EC. Brother Hauser moved and LaPlante seconded a motion to expel the officers of the former Bloomsburg Colony. Motion was withdrawn until later on.

40- Qualifications Review Committee - A motion was made by Brother LaPlante and seconded by Brother Garrett to appoint John Holke of the NE Missouri as the Alumni Chapter representative to the Qualifications Review Committee. Motion carried.

41- Post Convention Board Meeting - Information was gathered regarding Sunday departure times.

42- Chapter liability insurance deductible - Brother Galbreth explained the concept which would establish a deductible amount the chapter would have to pay on a claim. This would hopefully minimize the number of nuisance claims because the chapter would pay up to a certain level. FIT has discussed this concept in the past but has not taken any action. Brother Hauser moved and Johnson seconded a motion for the Board of Regents to instruct our Executive Director to encourage FIT to pursue an FIT wide chapter deductible.

The chair introduced Brothers from the Kansas Chapter who had entered the room.

A recess was taken at 2:15 pm and reconvened at 2:48 pm.

43- Brother Henderson

a- Brother Henderson moved and Welsh seconded a motion to clarify that the Regent is fully responsible and in control of programming at Regional Leadership Conferences. Discussion was held. Motion passed.

b- Discussion was held regarding wildcat "fraternity" programs being presented without the approval of the Delta Chi Fraternity. Brother Henderson moved and Williams seconded a motion to require materials pertaining to the J. Nick Gray Leadership Training program be submitted to the Headquarters for review and approval by the Executive Committee before it can be presented in the future. Motion carried.

The chair welcomed a number of additional guests who came into the meeting and each introduced themselves.

44- Marquette Chapter - Brothers from the Marquette Chapter presented arguments for their request to extend their probation period (minimum size). They currently have 23 members and it has been steady in the mid 20's. They are located in a depressed neighborhood and have become very community service oriented. They owe no money to the Fraternity and are active on campus in a number of leadership and honorary organizations. Their gpa is a 2.9 which is second highest among the fraternities and above the all men's average. Fall rush has been well planned and they have realized that rush is never ending. There are 7 fraternities on campus ranging from 15 to 45 in size. The mean is 27. They feel their retention rate is in the 75-80% range. Brother LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded a motion that the probation be extended for a period of one year. Discussion was held and staff feedback was provided. Motion carried.

45- Ritual Committee - Brother Miller presented the Ritual Committee's report. Three projects remain; ritual seminar, ritual award, memorial ceremony. They are being worked on. Brother LaPlante moved and

Williams seconded a motion to receive all but the last paragraph of the report (regarding Chris Miller's resignation). Motion carried.

46- Governance - There is no formal report.

47- Kuhn Award - Board acted on this last summer and it will be presented at this convention. It is Durward Owen, the retiring Executive Director Pi Kappa Phi.

48- Edinboro - Brian Crissman the current "D" presented background regarding the debt. Several plans and commitments have been made with little or no progress. Fund raisers have been unsuccessful. The chapter A/R's are high and raising dues will not work. There are about 20 men. They cannot recruit first semester freshmen. Morale is low. Debt is about \$3,300. They have made progress on the back debt this year. Alumni involvement is not strong. Brian was excused and discussion was held. Brother Bohlman moved and Williams seconded a motion to re-negotiate their payment plan to \$50 per month for the first 6 months with balance paid in equal monthly payments over the next 18 months. Finance charges would be waived during the first six months and reinstated for the final 18 months of the plan. They must remain current, and pay their full risk management fee by October 15th. They must attend a rush clinic coordinated by a Chapter Consultant. Failure to sign the plan or fulfill any portion of the agreement will result in immediate suspension of the Charter and ceasing of operations. In addition the Chapter must pass a resolution regarding their intent to strive for successfully surviving. It must be signed by all members. Motion passed [10-2 (Barnes/LaPlante against)].

49- Ritual Committee -

a- Brother LaPlante moved and Barnes seconded a motion to amend the ritual instructions page 1, line 23 to read " The Ritual was originally designed to be presented individually but it may accommodate up to three candidates at one time. (However, this should only be done for very large groups, such as Founding Father initiations, and in everyday practice one remains the ideal." Motion carried.

b- Brother LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded a motion to further modify the instructions to read "If two or three candidates approach the "A" for the third time, each should be questioned and answer correctly." Also, page 13 line should be changed to include "...final question(s) asked... and on page 13 line 11 the change should read "...or colors?). {If multiple candidates are present, each should individually answer a question correctly.} Motion passed with 3 against and 2 abstentions.

c- Brother Hauser moved and LaPlante seconded a motion to grammatically correct the line referring to the White carnation being the fraternity flower to eliminate the first "other" in the line. Motion passed 11-1.

d- Brother Hauser moved and Welsh seconded a motion to refer the language regarding the rivets and flower having no significance to the Ritual Committee for refinement or determination if the intent would be better explained in the Cornerstone. Motion carried.

e- Discussion was held regarding whether visual duplication of the ritual manual would be a violation. LaPlante moved and Williams seconded a motion which approved duplication of ritual material in slide or overhead form to be used for instructional purposes, provided the slides are controlled by the Ritual Committee and used appropriately. Motion carried. Concern was expressed regarding the current appearance of our ritual and the possibility of a higher grade binding. The chair referred exploring this concept to the Ritual Committee.

50- Bloomsburg - A motion was made by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Welsh to begin expulsion proceedings against the initiated officers of the Bloomsburg Colony for misconduct. The brothers

are "A" Walt Sandstrom, "B" Jeff Shotwell, "C" Scott Graber, "D" John Batsch, "E" Michael Stamen, "F" Scott Swinehart, "AMC" Rich Bobbe. Discussion was held. Motion carried.

51- Vice Regents - Brother Johnson moved and LaPlante seconded a motion to appoint Mike Pacuta and Darren Talbert as vice regents to Region VI. Motion carried.

52- Caucuses - Discussion was held on behalf of the new Regents on how the caucuses will work and what needs to be accomplished during that time frame.

53- Adjournment - Brother LaPlante moved and Johnson seconded a motion to adjourn. Motion carried at 5:40 pm.

These minutes respectfully submitted by Paul W. Bohlman, "CC".

ASSOCIATION RESOLUTION

I, Paul Bohlman (signed) do hereby certify that a meeting of the Board of The Delta Chi Fraternity, an unincorporated association organized under the laws of Iowa, held on the 7th day of August 1994, at which said meeting a quorum was present and voting throughout, the following resolution, upon motions made, seconded and carried were duly adopted and are now in full force and effect:

RESOLVED, that the President, Treasurer, Executive Director, or any one of such officers, be and they are fully authorized and empowered to purchase, invest in, acquire, sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any and all types and kinds of securities including but not limited to stocks, bonds, debentures, notes, rights, options, warrants, certificates of and every kind and nature whatsoever; and to enter into agreements, contracts and arrangements with respect to such security transactions whether or with securities related individuals or agents; to execute, sign or endorse on behalf of and in the agreements and to affix the corporate seal on same.

I further certify that the authority thereby conferred is not inconsistent with the Constitution and By-Laws of this Association and that the following is a true and correct list of officers of this Association as of the present date:

OFFICERS:

Larry Nothnagel (signed) President
Paul Bohlman (signed) Treasurer
William Williams (signed) Secretary
Raymond D. Galbreth (signed) Executive Director

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hands this 17th day of August 1994.

No Seal

Paul W. Bohlman (signed)
Authorized Officer

**BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING MINUTES
THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
JULY 30, 1993
IOWA CITY, IA**

Attendance - Mike Carroll "AA", Paul Bohlman "CC", Larry Nothnagel "DD", Greg Hauser retiring "AA", Ray Galbreth Executive Director, Jim Garrett, (Region 1), Don LaPlante (Region 2), Adrian Hunt (Region 3), Mike Welsh (Region 5), Monte Johnson (Region 6), Joe Guarino (Region 7), Bill Barnes (Region 8), Bill Williams (Region 9), staff members Mike Geary, Steve Bossart, Pat Alderdice, Wade Hatfield, guest Bob Hamlin.

Meeting was called to order by Brother Carroll at 9:13 am.

1- Introductions - Brother Carroll introduced Brothers Garrett, Guarino and Hunt as new members and welcomed everyone.

2- Fovens Mater - The group sang Fovens Mater.

3- Moment of Silence - Brother Carroll asked for a moment of silence for the Brothers who had passed away the past year. Special note was made of the passing of Brothers Frank Stephenson, past "CC" and Gene Johnson, past Regent.

4- Oath of Reaffirmation - Brother Bohlman administered the oath of reaffirmation to all.

5- Swearing In - Brother Carroll administered the swearing in of Regents.

An updated agenda, "AA" report and several other items were distributed.

6- Approval of minutes -

- a- 1992 Convention minutes - LaPlante moved to approve, Williams seconded and the minutes were approved.
- b- Board minutes - Post Convention - LaPlante moved to approve, Barnes seconded and the minutes were approved.
- c- Board minutes - Pre-Convention and January meeting - LaPlante moved to approve, Barnes seconded and the minutes were approved.
- d- Executive Committee minutes- LaPlante moved that we receive the minutes, Barnes seconded and the minutes were received.

7- "AA" Report - Brother Carroll submitted his written report and briefly reviewed. LaPlante moved that the report be received, Hunt seconded. Report was received.

8- Executive Director Report - The 5 year rolling report and asset history were distributed. Discussion was held and the Executive Director elaborated on several items. Nothnagel moved to receive the report, Johnson seconded. Report received.

9- Financial Report - Brother Nothnagel gave report (a revised 7/26/93 report was distributed) Discussion was held and the "DD" elaborated on several items.

- a- West Liberty - Executive Committee recommends sending Chris Brockmier in on first day of class to collect a cashier's check for the full amount or he will close the chapter. They would also have to pay fall membership and insurance on time or the charter would automatically be suspended. A

letter would be sent in advance with an outline of the requirements. Barnes moved and Welsh seconded the proposal. Motion passed.

b- Edinboro - Nothnagel moved suspension of charter. If they pay insurance by the beginning of the school year they will be able to keep operating under the terms of a strict repayment plan that will be closely adhered to. The Charter and ritual equipment will be held in escrow. LaPlante seconded. Motion carried.

c- Texas Tech - Progress is being made. No action was taken.

d- Union - LaPlante moved that we give them until 12/31/93 to become current on their payment plan and on their current (fall '93) bills, Nothnagel seconded. Barnes added friendly amendment that the membership requirement be maintained. Amendment not accepted because they are still under a previously approved requirement and no other action is needed. Motion passed.

e- LA Tech - Update provided, no action taken.

f- S.E. Missouri - Update provided, no action taken.

g- Tarleton - Nothnagel moved and Hunt seconded to suspend the charter for failure to pay but to allow them to continue to operate and have a chance to pay off debt under guidelines established by the "DD" and the Regent. Motion carried.

h- Oshkosh- Update provided, no action taken at this time.

i- Payment Plans - Payment plans will be set up in principle through the Regent but the actual written document will come out of the HQ. Housing Fund delinquencies are a separate issue that need to be dealt with and included in payment plans.

At 10:43 am a break was taken and we reconvened at 11:00 am

Brother Bossart made some announcements regarding lunch, dinner and other logistical items.

j- Headquarters Office Addition - Brother Galbreth discussed the costs for the addition to the HQ. There are approximately \$2,500 yet to be paid for a handrail on the handicapped ramp, window treatments, mounting the coat of arms and the refrigerator door. A motion to approve the action of the ED was made by Hauser and seconded by LaPlante. Motion passed.

k- Biennial Audit - LaPlante moved to receive the biennial audit and it was seconded by Johnson. The motion passed.

Williams moved to receive the report of the "DD" and Guarino seconded. The report was received.

10- Retiring "AA" report - Brother Hauser submitted his written report and briefly reviewed it. LaPlante moved to receive the report and it was seconded by Nothnagel. The report was received.

11- Executive Committee Report - Brother Bohlman submitted his written report and briefly reviewed it. LaPlante moved to receive the report, and Barnes seconded. The report was received.

12- Law Committee - No member of the committee was present to provide a report. Several issues the committee is dealing with are still pending;

a- Membership resignation - There is no process by which a member can graciously and willingly resign from his membership in Delta Chi. The motion has been submitted to the Law Committee but the language has not been reported on. The BOR cannot act until the language has been approved.

Motion made by Johnson and seconded by Barnes to eliminate the need for BOR approval. Hauser moved that this apply to alumni only and that resignation does not release the single membership obligation. LaPlante will revise original motion and bring it back to the BOR via the Law Committee review.

b- Good standing/voting privileges - No voting allowed if a group is on financial probation. Barnes suggested making the warning separate from the probation. Item was sent to a focus group.

c- Alumni expulsions - BOR committee of Williams and Welsh was appointed to draft the concept for the Law Committee to review and develop appropriate language.

13- Investment Advisory Committee - Brother Galbreth gave report. EC recommends the BOR give Committee direction to review our current investment policies and to provide a report of the guidelines to the BOR by 12/93. Also that the responsibilities of the Investment Committee be broadened to cover our other funds. This would require a change in the By-Laws. Guarino moved and Welsh seconded to receive the report submitted on their behalf by the ED. The report was received.

14- Discussion groups - By hand vote the top items of interest were identified as alumni development, governance, national image and Housing Fund.

15 - Risk Management Commission - The Risk Management Commission process was discussed and consensus was reached that the staff (Pat Alderdice) should serve as the secretary and facilitate the process rather than a volunteer chairman trying to do it.

LaPlante asked several people to get together regarding several Risk Management cases during lunch or shortly thereafter.

The meeting recessed for lunch at 12:05 p.m. and reconvened at 1:28pm.

16- Voting Rights - Brother Welsh gave a report on the recommendation regarding voting rights. The Delta Chi Law Committee should review and prepare legislation concerning the incorporation of the following points:

- a- Voting and risk management - Any Chapter with Risk Management sanctions of level III or above will lose voting rights for the period of the sanctions;
- b- Voting and minimum standards - Chapters on 1st year "warning" will retain their voting rights. Chapters on 2nd year (or longer due to Board action) "probation" will be ineligible to vote;
- c- Voting and financial probation - No actual changes are needed, just clarification. Chapters must understand that being on a payment plan does not restore voting privileges.

Discussion was held. Motion was made by Hauser and seconded by LaPlante to accept the report and forward it on to the Law Committee.

17- Ritual Committee - Brother Hauser gave the report on behalf of the chairman. The Alumni Ceremony is up and running with over 100 alumni having gone through it already. They are still working on enhancing the ritual kit and on several procedural items. No progress has been made on the Memorial Service.

- Brother Chris Miller's proposal on ceremony implementation was discussed. The proposal is at the committee and it was recommended that comments concerning the proposal should be sent to the Ritual Committee Chairman.

Nothnagel moved and Williams seconded the receipt of the report. It was received.

18- Risk Management Committee - Brother LaPlante gave a status report on the 7 cases that are pending. Brother Williams moved and Barnes seconded to appoint Don LaPlante as interim chairman of the Risk Management Commission. Motion passed with Brother LaPlante abstaining. Motion was made by Bohlman and seconded by Williams to receive the report. The report was received.

-Appeals - NC State - Williams moved to sustain the appeal and take no action. It was seconded by LaPlante. Motion passed with one abstention. Notification should be sent to the chapter that the activity was inconsistent with the Basic Expectations of Delta Chi.

- Cornell - Brother Hauser pointed out that the appeal must come from the chapter and not from the ABT and that therefore there is not an official appeal. The chair ruled to sustain the point of order brought by Brother Hauser. Brother Johnson pointed out the appeal was made on behalf of the Chapter. Brother Johnson moved and Guarino seconded to overturn the ruling of the chair that the motion has not been properly filed by the chapter. The motion failed.

19- Incorporation of the Fraternity - Brother Hauser reviewed his recommendations as set forth in his report. Money has been put in the budget to accommodate the recommendations. Motion to receive the report was made by LaPlante and seconded by Williams. The motion passed.

20- Director of Chapter Development - There are two corrections to the published report - Frostburg should be listed under warning and the LSU debt should be \$529.91. Iowa State Chapter will be requested to amend their by-laws to officially ban Little Sisters. Planning to have a quarterly update newsletter to chapters on Risk Management. Delta Chi is still in the hunt at Emory but it would require us taking over a significant financial obligation. Delta Chi should express that it is still interested but should not commit to the terms that have been set forth. It was left in the hands of Pat Alderdice and Bill Barnes to properly word the response. Motion to receive the report was made by LaPlante and seconded by Guarino. The report was received.

Chris Tierney and Eric Williamson from the Minnesota Chapter joined the meeting and were introduced.

21- Director of Chapter Services - Brother Geary submitted his report and briefly discussed several items.

a- Region VII RLC is Feb. 25-27.

b- LaPlante brought up the idea regarding the need for a form for potential members to fill out indicating their desire to join.

c- LaPlante expressed concern over letting colonies extend the deadline dates too long.

d- LaPlante expressed concern over the size of the awards packet. It is too complex and scares chapters off.

Motion was made by Hauser and seconded by Garrett to receive the report. The report was received.

A break was taken at 3:15 p.m. and the BOR reconvened at 3:27 p.m.

22- Director of Alumni Development - Brother Bossart presented his written report and briefly discussed his responsibilities to the Fraternity. LaPlante moved and Hauser seconded to receive the report. The report was received.

23- F.I.T. update - Brother Galbreth gave some background on the FIT and an explanation of its function. It was moved to receive the report by LaPlante and seconded by Williams. The report was received.

24- Chapter level deductible - Brother Galbreth explained that the FIT board is looking at a nuisance deductible to be charged to chapters. Discussion was held regarding the concept and how to pursue it. No action was taken.

25- Insurance Committee - Discussion was led by LaPlante regarding the concept of establishing a committee of people with insurance expertise to help Delta Chi better understand and manage the insurance program. No action was taken.

26- RLC Survey - Conclusions - Brother Bohlman introduced the tabulation of the Regional Leadership Conference surveys and discussion was held regarding conclusions that can be drawn from the results. Mike Geary will be working on a report based on the tabulation, Brother Bohlman will write the first draft.

Brother Chris Johnson, legal advisor for the Educational Foundation, entered the room and was introduced.

Brother Carroll thanked Brother Bohlman for the effort put forth to tabulate all of the Regional Leadership Conference survey forms. A motion was made by Williams and seconded by Hunt to receive the report. The motion passed.

27- Executive Directors report (amended) - Galbreth amended his report to include information on the Headquarters addition report. So far about \$4500 in donations have been received. Donor's names will be published in the Quarterly with the club levels indicated.

28- Technology task force - Brother Carroll provided an update of its limited activity. Glen Harper was brought in to investigate getting our membership tracking system up and running. Mike Geary is working on putting the visitation reports into a database that will enable some analysis by regions. Mike Geary is installing an e-mail package in the office. LaPlante moved and Barnes seconded to receive the report. The report was received.

29- Coordinator of Alumni Services - "AA" was to appoint a person but has been unsuccessful so far. First candidate turned it down. "AA" is looking for recommendations.

30- Accounting Review - Brother Carroll gave background regarding the feeling that an independent review would be prudent. Brother Welsh moved and Hunt seconded to receive the report. The report was received. Some discussion was held on several items. There are some items we are recommending we pursue. These will be handled in new business.

31- Focus groups - People volunteered for the focus group of their choice as follows:

- Alumni Development - Guarino, Johnson, Welsh, Bossart
- Governance - LaPlante, Barnes, Williams
- Housing Fund - Carroll, Nothnagel, Shepard, Garrett, Galbreth
- Mktg/Image - Hunt, Geary, Hauser, Bohlman, Tierney

32- Expulsions

1- Mark Cerwin - Alumnus of the Marquette Chapter - financial indebtedness - motion for expulsion by LaPlante seconded by Williams. Motion passed.

2- Chris Meucci - alumnus of Marquette Chapter - LaPlante moved to expel for financial reasons, seconded by Johnson. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned at 5:27 p.m. and reconvened on Saturday July 31, 1993 at 8:48 am.

33- Budget - Brother Nothnagel and Galbreth presented the background.

- a- LaPlante moved to eliminate the Capital Expenditures reserve fund. Seconded by Nothnagel. Motion carried.
- b- LaPlante moved to eliminate the medical reserve and transfer the money into unreserved equity. Nothnagel seconded. The motion carried.
- c- LaPlante moved that we eliminate the working capital reserve and transfer the balance to unrestricted equity. Nothnagel seconded. Motion carried.
- d- Insurance expense - Executive Committee moved and seconded to establish the 1993-4 insurance premium at \$65 per man with an early payment discount of \$10 (\$55 if paid on time). Nothnagel moved that we charge \$65/\$55 for the 1993-94 school year. LaPlante moved an amendment to make the discounted rate \$57.50. Barnes seconded. The amendment passed. The motion carried as amended.

LaPlante asked for an executive session to discuss salaries. The staff and guests left the room and a discussion on salaries was held.

A break was taken at 10:11 am. During the break, group pictures were taken by Warren Paris. Warren and his wife Nancy, do the layout work for the Delta Chi Quarterly. The meeting reconvened at 10:50 am.

LaPlante moved and Nothnagel seconded to approve the budget. The budget was approved.

34- Set Aside - LaPlante moved and Barnes seconded a motion to approve the set aside resolution. Motion carried.

35- Housing Committee Report - Brother Shepard, incoming chairman of the Housing Committee submitted his report and provided some explanations. Brother Carroll requested that some of the committee correspondence be copied to the Board. LaPlante asked if the BOR could be appraised of loans that have been made. Galbreth indicated that he would have new loans bold-faced in the monthly report. Shepard agreed to develop a mid-year problem loan report. Shepard would encourage the BOR to expand the number of members on the committee. LaPlante commended Shepard for the work he did on the Sacramento property. LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded to receive the report. The report was received.

36- Housing Committee Chairman - LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded that Ken Shepard be elected as Chairman of the Housing Committee for the next two-year period. Motion carried.

a- LaPlante moved and Welsh seconded that the "AA" be instructed to send a letter of appreciation to Bob Kluge for the services he rendered as chairman of the Housing Committee. Motion carried.

b- LaPlante moved that the "AA" be instructed to send a letter of appreciation to Jeff Boone for his efforts with the Housing Committee. Welsh seconded. The motion carried.

c- Hauser moved that the first sentence of the by-law (insert art. and paragraph) be amended to read "five alumni members at least the majority of whom will have professional experience in an area related to the committee's responsibilities" and that we make them serve five year staggered terms. Welsh seconded. Consideration of the motion was postponed until the report of the Housing Fund focus group.

Meeting recessed for lunch at 11:56 and reconvened at 1:15 p.m.

37- Richard Harrison Bailey Agency Presentation - A presentation was made by Lori Schmidt of the Richard Harrison Bailey Agency concerning the possibility of Delta Chi developing a new image and theme line. The agency does considerable work with Universities and have successfully completed programs with 3 National Fraternities. Examples of their work were shown and discussion was held regarding the results. No decisions were made at this time.

38- Educational Foundation - Brother Audelhelm was introduced and submitted a report on behalf of the Foundation. He presented Brother Carroll with a recognition plaque for his financial support to the Foundation the past year. The Foundation's annual meeting will be in Indianapolis on September 11 and 12. Brother Bossart reported on his Foundation activities so far. LaPlante moved to receive the report, Welsh seconded. The report was received.

39- "EE" Discussion - The Convention motion clearly stated that the establishment of the position of "EE" was to be pursued and that the Law Committee was to develop the necessary language and changes to the Constitution and By-laws to accommodate this position. Discussion was held regarding the Board's feelings. Each member was given an opportunity to express their views on the subject. It was generally agreed that the intent of the undergraduates needs had already been met by the establishment of the Director of Alumni Programming as a staff position. In fact it had been met in much more timely fashion than the Convention and election process could have accomplished. Sentiment was expressed about the additional costs of adding another Board member as well as the compounding of the problems many feel already exist with the Board being so large. The "AA" is still looking to appoint a chairman of an ad hoc committee on alumni programming which would work closely with Steve Bossart. His first candidate turned him down and he is currently seeking input for the names of other candidates. The consensus was that the BOR should proceed with the Law Committee developing the appropriate motion and changes to the Constitution and By-Laws but that the Convention should be presented with a viable option which accomplishes the intent of the original motion.

40- Election of Undergraduates to Standing Committees - Those undergraduates who were nominated at the Regional Leadership Conferences were identified and written on the flip chart by LaPlante. Each candidate was represented by their Regent who provided any additional information about the person that he could. A hand vote was taken for each committee with the person(s) receiving the majority of votes being appointed to the committee.

a- Law Committee - Brothers Brian Kaas (Whitewater) and Andrew Smith (Georgia Tech) were appointed to the Law Committee.

b- Housing Committee - Brother Christian Burka (S. Illinois) was appointed to the Housing Committee.

c- Ritual Committee - Brothers Dennis Wiese (Illinois St.) and Chris Tierney (Minnesota) were appointed to the Ritual Committee.

41- Ritual Committee - Nominations were solicited from the Board members and listed on the flip chart. Discussion was held regarding each candidate and a hand vote was taken. Brothers Methany, Horowitz, Miller, Hamlin and Carlowe were appointed to serve as members of the Ritual Committee. The "AA" nominated Chris Miller as Chairman. The Board approved the nomination.

42- Law Committee - Nominations were solicited from the Board members and listed on the flip chart. Discussion was held regarding each candidate and a hand vote was taken. Brother Steve Smith (Ohio State) was appointed to the Committee. Brothers Rayle and McKay will be contacted to determine their interest in remaining on the committee. The "AA" appointed Steve Smith as Chairman.

44- Investment Advisory Committee - Robert Topolsky is currently on the committee but he needs to be contacted to see if he is interested in continuing to serve. Brother Carroll will contact him.

45- Risk Management Commission - Brother McKerricher has indicated that he is not interested in continuing on the commission. Brother Nothnagel nominated Mike Nangano and was seconded by LaPlante. The appointment was approved effective August 10th, 1993.

46- Delta Chi of the Year Award Committee - Bill Williams, Ray Borelli and Fred Hammert were appointed provided Hammert was interested. If Hammert declines, Greg Hauser will be the back up. If Borelli declines Jeff Albright will be the back up.

47- Incorporation -

a- Hauser moved that the BOR send a constitutional amendment regarding incorporation to the Law Committee. Garrett seconded. The motion carried.

b- Hauser moved that the editor of the Quarterly be instructed to put an article about the incorporation of Delta Chi in the Fall issue. Hunt seconded. The motion carried.

48- Illinois Trust - Hauser reported in a committee of the whole on the proposal made by Ray Borelli. Consensus was to let him proceed with an understanding of the Board's concerns and to keep the Board informed.

Meeting adjourned at 5:31 p.m. and reconvened on Sunday August 1, 1993 at 8:30 am.

49- Ratification of Acts - Hauser moved that the BOR ratify the acts of the officers and Executive Committee taken since the last BOR meeting. Nothnagel seconded. The motion carried.

50- Convention site 2000 - Mike Geary reported on the status of planning for the 1994, 1996 and 1998 Conventions. Nominations for host city sites for the 2000 Convention were received. A hand vote was conducted to limit the candidate list to Washington D.C., Orlando, Boston and Baltimore. Geary will pursue securing additional information on these locations. The Board expressed sentiment toward going back west in 2002.

51- Awards Criteria - Mike Geary discussed the proposal concerning the criteria for awards as they relate to Risk Management violations. The Executive Committee moved and seconded the report. The criteria would be for the entire period of the discipline. It was agreed that a chapter could petition the BOR for permission to apply for additional awards in the second and third years of discipline. The motion was amended along these lines. The motion carried.

52-Alumni Ceremony - Steve Bossart is working on the promotion of the ceremony during normal alumni gatherings such as homecoming, etc. All board members will receive a copy of the ceremony. Once a "BB" has gone through the ceremony he should receive a set of manuals. We also need to work through the "E"s to help ensure they recruit alumni to put the ceremony on for their graduating seniors.

53- Housing Fund Committee - There is motion brought back to the table to change the Housing Fund committee to expand the membership to five alumni positions and that at least the majority would have professional experience related to the primary function of the committee. The motion was remanded to the Housing Committee for their review and report back by January 1, 1994.

54- Expanding the role of the Investment Advisory Committee -

a- Nothnagel moved that we direct the Law Committee to develop wording which would allow for the expanded role to include other fraternity funds. Welsh seconded. Motion carried.

b- Nothnagel moved to charge the Investment Advisory Committee with reviewing the investment policies of the Endowment fund including the 25% investment rule. Johnson seconded. Motion carried. Discussion led to a request to have the committee provide some options that would yield

growth at several levels with the understanding that monies to the general fund would not decrease. The Committee should provide insight into the risk involved with each option.

55- Image -

a- Hauser moved that the Board move into a committee of the whole, Johnson seconded. Motion carried. Discussion was held regarding the Bailey proposal. The Board rose from the committee of the whole.

b- Bohlman moved and Hauser seconded a motion to proceed with the Bailey proposal. Motion carried.

c- Brother Carroll appointed a committee of Bohlman, Hauser, Barnes, Galbreth and Geary to oversee the development of the image program and appointed Hauser as Chairman.

d- A motion was made by Hauser and seconded by Nothnagel to reduce the transfer to HQ reserve by \$15,000, eliminate the surplus of \$9,775 and increase the chapter/colony services budget by \$24,775. The motion carried.

A break was taken at 10:36 am. Regent Johnson left the meeting to catch his plane. The Board reconvened at 10:50 am.

56- Authorization level - The Executive Committee moved and seconded that the BOR authorize a level of \$2,500 for the Executive Director to purchase fixed assets without prior due authorization of the Executive Committee. Motion carried.

57- Interest Charges & C.O.D.- Nothnagel noted that the implementation of the interest charges to chapter accounts being 30 days past due is currently being extended to 90 days as a practical means and will eventually be ratcheted down to the required level as computerization enables. Another accounting package may have to be considered. Also the ordering of chapter supplies C.O.D. is not being enforced because of the logistics of all order takers accessing the accounts receivable database in a timely fashion. There is also a catch 22 with not being able to give the chapters the supplies they need to be successful and in turn pay off their debt. Barnes noted the necessity to pursue this in an appropriate time frame.

58- Reserve funds - Hauser moved that all of the existing reserves no longer be indicated as "restricted" and that they all be changed to "designated". Guarino seconded. Motion carried.

59- Items to Law Committee -

a- Regulations page 7 item "o" needs to be deleted - A motion was made by Nothnagel and seconded by Garrett that the Law Committee be instructed to prepare the necessary language. Motion carried.

b- Regulations page 7 item s - may need to have language changed. When audit committee is appointed, it needs to look at whether any appropriate changes need to be made. Purpose of the audit committee would be to engage the audit firm via a bid and selection process. "DD" should chair a committee to study this and to provide a recommendation by January 1994. With incorporation Delta Chi must have an audit committee to advise the Board on its fiduciary responsibilities. Hauser agreed to do some more research on what needs to be done.

c- Responsibilities of Executive Director to visit chapters needs to be reviewed/updated.

d- LaPlante moved that the incorporation and as many other items as possible which have been referred to the Delta Chi Law Committee be back to the BOR by 9/30. Welsh seconded. The motion carried.

60- Risk Management Commission Chairmanship - A motion was made by Nothnagel to appoint LaPlante as Interim Risk Management Chairman until 8/10. It was seconded by Garrett. The motion carried.

61- Expulsion of Friedman - Williams moved to begin expulsion proceedings against Jae Friedman of Duquesne Colony. Hauser seconded and motion carried.

62- Focus Groups -

a- Governance - The focus group gave their report and discussion was held. The group would like the "AA" to charge them with continuing to pursue some of the concepts discussed. LaPlante will chair the committee. Brother Williams respectfully requested the "AA" to remove him from this committee.

63- Mid Year Board Meeting - Discussion was held regarding the need for a mid-year Board meeting. A straw vote indicated that there was insufficient support.

64- Strategic Plan - Carroll asked for a few volunteers to spear head an effort to develop some strategic plans. It was decided to not pursue at this time.

65- Thank yous -

a- Chris Tierney and Eric Williamson (Minnesota) were thanked for taking their time and showing their interest.

b- All of the members of the board, committee chairmen and staff were thanked.

66- Adjourn - Williams moved and Garrett seconded that we adjourn. Motion passed. We adjourned at 12:05 p.m. with the singing of the first verse of the Bond song.

These minutes respectfully submitted by Paul W. Bohlman, "CC".

**Board Of Regents Meeting
January 18, 1993
St. Louis, MO**

On the third day of the mid-year meeting, the Board of Regents attempted to define what Delta Chi is. The exercise was intended to help define the nature and direction of Delta Chi Fraternity as we move into the nineties and beyond.

The exercise began by identifying a series of questions a concerned parent, whose son is considering joining Delta Chi, might ask an undergraduate member. These questions were the result of the previous evening's assignment to the Board members and are in no particular order.

- 1- Are your members safe in your Chapters?
- 2- What specifically are the beneficial differences between Delta Chi and other college life styles?
- 3- What specifically are the detriments?
- 4- What positive influence is Delta Chi having on undergraduates today?
- 5- Is Delta Chi honestly different from other fraternities and if so, how?
- 6- What effect is Delta Chi having on your members academic performance? How do you know?
- 7- Does Delta Chi challenge its members or make any other difference in their personal growth?
- 8- To what extent are the accusations of illegal irresponsible, immoral or destructive behavior accurate or false?
- 9- Is there anything changing in Delta Chi in this area?
- 10- Does Delta Chi offer more or less freedom?
- 11- How do you justify the cost? How do you quantify the benefits?
- 12- What one aspect of Delta Chi would you change and why?
- 13- How do you justify the control, power, and influence that Juniors and Seniors have over newer members?

Members of the Board were given twenty minutes to answer these questions. Upon completion, Greg Hauser led the discussion by going around the table and soliciting specific responses to each of the questions. After everyone had provided his answer, the direction was reversed and everyone was given an opportunity to provide a follow-up comment. While some discussion was held on the comments made there was no attempt made to judge the comments or to rank them in order of importance. The following is a summary of those comments as they were made, without reference to the individual making the comments.

1- Are your members safe in your chapters?

- yes, because this is our home and we all share in the responsibility of maintaining it
- no, the majority of our houses are not fire safe, they are not structurally sound, there is significant hazing. We have poor role models, i.e., vandalism, sexual abuse, discrimination.
- no, firetraps and hazing go on

- yes, but the member can also be responsible for himself
- yes, as safe as being in a fraternity and slightly safer than most other fraternities.
- yes
- not safe
- until Delta Chi and college students in general start seeing their own mortality they will not be safe.
- for the most part safer than in non-controlled environments
- no, but we do encourage an environment where we watch out for each other
- our chapters are as safe or safer from violent crime than the rest of the community but we are less safe regarding fire
- for the most part yes, in comparison to the campus environment.
- comparatively on balance we are about the same, there are some problems because we have mostly student management but the group also provides a lot of security.

Summary - In terms of fire safety specifically, there is a consensus we have a lot of problems, in terms of the crime safety or the personal integrity safety issue (as against the outside world) we are probably safer than other lifestyles, in terms of the threats our members pose to ourselves we have some internally generated safety problems. The only outside world we can compare ourselves is that of the college campus, not of the inner city ghetto areas. There is more theft in our chapter houses than among the average college campus. There is internal theft. The security of the fraternity house is not as strong as the dormitories. The professional thief knows we are easy targets.

2- What specifically are the beneficial differences between Delta Chi and other college life styles?

- more of a family, support, close longer lasting friendships and social development
- sense of community
- continuity, professional contacts, we teach social courtesy/responsibilities
- provide more supportive, sharing, caring and challenging environment
- closer inter-personal relationships, bigger, better social events, we do provide an opportunity to interact with elders, there can be greater peer pressure
- Delta Chi offers challenges to its members that other students have to sort through for themselves: social aspects, athletics, community service, etc. that as a group you can't get as an individual
- not on the average but there a wealth of differences; the majority of chapters offer benefits, but these vary with the chapter.
- structure exists for the direction of the youth that is flexible enough to allow experiences and interpersonal growth
- level of intimacy of relationships is higher, a level other lifestyles cannot duplicate.
- more family lifestyle
- leadership development, living and working together as a unit, social, learning the aspects of running a business
- opportunity for leadership development, learning to work with others, living closely with a variety of individuals and understanding them, group dynamics
- community lifestyle, and learning the lessons of commitment
- fraternities provide an opportunity to develop and implement agreed upon goals. It forces members to learn how to live and work together.
- the evidence is there that fraternity men persist to graduation at a higher rate than non-fraternity men, while we have problems with drop outs that embarrass us, but compared to the average college man, we do significantly better and it is provable (see also #6).

3- What specifically are the detriments?

- greater peer pressure in a negative sense, safety issues, and that their elder role models are not necessarily positive role models
- the possibility exists that peer pressure can be negative but it is overwhelmingly positive
- no, maybe, not sure, for me no - even with all the bad, it is a positive influence - bad publicity
- possible isolation within that one "community"
- conformity yet there is diversity, we provide temptations for those who are easily tempted
- the opportunity to hide from growing up
- homogeneity, we can be more diverse and heterogeneous than we are, not necessarily as heterogeneous as the rest of the world, but we kid ourselves into thinking that we are more diverse and heterogeneous than we really are
- your viewpoints may not be accepted and you may feel ridiculed
- lack of mature involvement/counsel and lack of an attractive physical environment
- bad peer pressure
- kids will be kids when left alone
- peer pressure sometimes gets misdirected down the wrong path because of lack of confrontation by members and alumni and lack of adult direction
- the image of fraternity as a preppie organization, the alcohol abuse, party till you drop image, conformity, - rationalization of traditions by both alumni and undergraduates
- we fool ourselves that we are preparing ourselves for the outside world, for the community-at-large (rationalization).
- we are gangs at college
- the reality is that the majority of the community or neighborhoods are not diverse
- for chapters that are not willing to accept minorities into their organizations, how do you break the color barrier?
- in regard to diversity, we are not going to be much more than a millimeter ahead of the rest of society but we can't afford to be much more than a millimeter behind either
- need to work from the perspective of what is just
- there are fewer negatives than positives but the negatives carry much more weight, they are so much more powerful.
- there are social institutions which are as diverse as their community and, we can be too; some of our chapters already reflect their campus diversity.
- the problem is all through society and we can't be expected to overcome all of the issues of society, we are not going to solve this issue until society as a whole is willing to solve it

4- What positive influence is Delta Chi having on undergraduates today?

- provide a higher level of consciousness through group association
- lab environment available to help get them through life
- structure and flexibility - to be wrong without the usual consequences
- we provide a laboratory not being provided by the institutions
- leadership skills, social aspects, living and working as a group
- personal development (based on answer to no. 2) - an ability to meet, relate to and to sell to others; self-confidence - fraternity provides you a safe place in which to fail
- camaraderie, support, learning from others, dealing with varying viewpoints, social and fiscal responsibility
- lessons of socialization, cooperation, responsibility, friendship, self-confidence
- people skills
- the ability to fail
- development of character
- leadership development, public speaking skills, group development, peer network, opportunity to belong, friends, live in a safe environment
- we provide a positive living experience that develops social skills, teaches responsibility, builds skills of running a business, interpersonal skill, problem solving, and resolving tough questions

- leadership, social maneuvering and awareness of graces

5- Is Delta Chi honestly different from other fraternities and if so how?

- several: no
- tends to be more diverse on most campuses
- people at individual chapters make the difference
- not really, each has its own niche, but we all advertise Brotherhood, philanthropy, etc.
- on the average a little, we fit traditional image with little less traditional than other fraternities, more of our members are the upwardly mobile people, and we are a slightly kinder, gentler, quieter place than the average
- not really, chapter by chapter it varies
- yes, Delta Chi has taken a strong stand on issues like FIPG, date rape, social consciousness
- no, overall
- don't provide all same type of services and opportunities other fraternities do; more regional differences than in other fraternities
- on the average a little; a little less traditional, a slightly kinder, gentler, quieter place than the average

6- What effect is Delta Chi having on your members academic performance? How do you know?

- chapter standards that we have developed and the greater chance for graduation for the individuals in the fraternity versus the outside
- on the surface it's negative, but fraternity men persist to graduation; one of the things that pulls our grades down is that we provide a support system and keep marginal student in school who otherwise would have dropped out, that is a service to individuals that is being held against us, if you compare fraternity gpa's to people in the same majors or in looking at ACT scores we beat the average
- academic performance can be enhanced through scholastic programs and through positive reinforcement and peer expectations - in addition it can be enhanced by learning to apply text book principles in real world situations
- I'm not sure, it is really hard to say - on the average it seems that grades go down as a result of membership - especially for pledges and officers; for some people their responsibilities are the cause of grade damage, but for some people it is because there are important lessons that are going to take time away from the pure academics - a big chunk of the damage to grades comes from the attitude of our chapters; they are places where the majority believes grades do not mean a lot.
- improving through sanctions, we're forcing them to take better members, on an individual level we do not have much of an effect on grades
- as a whole Greek members perform better academically than non-Greeks, we place a great deal of emphasis and peer pressure in the area of grades
- it varies, but overall the chapter provides a competitive atmosphere
- no positive effect, Delta Chi is not doing anything positive to affect grades as an institution
- fraternities are held to a higher standard which comes from our minimum standards as well as the university (our grades are monitored): that higher standard leads to competitiveness and the unnecessary peer pressure to stay in school
- many factors overlap and intertwine
- detrimental effect on the average grades of the average student
- positives through competition; we have no objective information about Delta Chi
- we do have a negative impact on our associate members - not all education happens in the classroom
- what do we mean by academics, are GPA's important?
- we don't have a measure of our programs
- assisting in the acquisition of a sound education is not one of chapter's foremost priorities

7- Does Delta Chi challenge the members or make any other difference in their personal growth?

- yes, from Basic Expectations
- yes, we create leaders, managers and professionals
- handling conflict
- yes, but no different than others
- yes but challenges not picked up
- yes through our staff and concerned alumni
- yes, leadership roles, moral issues, set guidelines and laws
- definitely
- we pay only lip service

8- To what extent are the accusations of illegal, irresponsible, immoral or destructive behavior accurate or false?

- they are true but they are symptomatic of society, no more true of us than of society, but as a microcosm of society they are subjected to a higher level of consciousness
- in most cases true, but usually exaggerated and sensationalized - not much different from all 18-22 year old behavior - in many cases better due to controls
- negatives reflect society
- I agree they are true but to no greater extent than any other type of social atmosphere
- some stories are exaggerated but there are some real problems
- society doesn't have perspective of what else is happening in the rest of college population, the empirical data shows that the alcohol problem is worse with Greeks than anywhere else on campus
- largely accurate, and somewhat more than other living styles
- sensationalized some times, in some areas we are better due to programming and the controls which are in place
- in some areas we are slightly better than the average college situation simply because we have the programming and controls on our groups
- the actions do happen but not as severe as led to believe by the media
- exaggerated because of jealousy
- because we exist we are easy to point at
- the news media is biased in their reporting
- fraternities are held to higher expectations by the outside
- if you look at how we are being attack, everyone is missing a point - it's the members that do things, not the chapter; each one of those people come from a situation, they have a mother and a father, some have only one or the other, when the parent or guardian questions our behavior they are actually questioning the behavior of someone else's son, and in some cases it is your son - they are condemning fraternities but what they are really saying is that the college male can not be trusted in groups of more than three
- there are really three kinds of accusation out there one that these things are actually happening, and that accusation is true, the second accusation is, it's worse in your houses than the rest of the campus, this is true in some areas (alcohol) and depends on the nature of the behavior you are looking at, and third accusation is that the organization, by its nature, is causing or contributing to the problem, in the case of alcohol, we are contributing to the problem
- we provide temptation for those who are easily tempted, the fraternity offers things that people who would be tempted to do have easier access - it can be a safe place to fail but also a safe place to sin
- Mothers Against Drunk Driving won, but college students don't know it yet
- you can't talk your way out of problems that you behave your way into
- Delta Chi is made up of a cross section of students and is subject to the same proportion of social problems and deviants as the remainder of the student population -
- it is accurate that we have a major alcohol problem and we are worse than the campus average

9- Is there anything changing in Delta Chi in this area?

- yes, but just recently and we're certainly not all the way there
- there is progress in our programming and some impact on our members behavior - don't know how much more can be made - more confrontation going on then there used to be, but there is not too much more that is able to go on, the psychological evidence is that the vast majority of college students are incapable of it
- FIPG, ethics, Basic Expectations, minimum standards, problems are interactive, as you fix some negative behavior it reduces negative behavior in other areas
- basic expectations of Delta Chi - a long way to go
- yes, now the Board of Regents is challenging the members to live up to standards, and members are beginning to challenge themselves
- we need to help them learn how to confront or we can't expect them to get to the next level
- many results won't be seen at the undergraduate level, we won't see change until later in life
- FIPG is having a huge impact in regard to alcohol abuse in our chapters, this is leading to less hazing, vandalism; more confrontation has come about, still less than would like to see
- leadership in Fraternity becoming more intolerant
- yes, risk management is having an impact and there is greater emphasis on responsibility; confrontation is beginning to occur
- fraternities are dealing with the problem, we enact legislation to take positive/corrective steps to meet with the changing parameters society placed upon us
- ahead of what college are doing
- FIPG, Regional Leadership Conference, financial management, etc.
- yes, picking up steam

10- Does Delta Chi offer more or less freedom?

- less than average college student but this is great preparation for life skills
- more
- less than the average college student may have but this great preparation for life skills
- more and less, in different areas
- unrestricted freedom to grow and develop but less freedom to make errors
- discipline is necessary, more than less than free
- freedom but constrained by the group
- have to give up some responsibility to the group
- peer pressure can be a serious restraint
- more freedom to express, be yourself and fail, but we do take up their time for involvement in areas; we offer participation that is not offered to the average student
- Delta Chi gives you more freedom but expects you to conduct yourself in the best possible light without telling you to live a certain lifestyle
- Delta Chi provides the opportunity for you to shape the rules
- more opportunity, but more sacrifices to be made
- more freedom, within the constraints of Delta Chi law
- less freedom; more structural

11- How do you justify cost? How do you quantify benefits?

- members have the authority to vote their own fees and they are willing to pay more - the continue to vote increases and that is proof of cost justification
- its like college tuition, the intangible benefits are received later in life, current benefits are difficult to measure

- we are an International organization, made me a leader personally, social and business contacts, family like support system
- got what they wanted for what they spent
- significantly related to your expectations
- those who have problems in this area are the ones who refuse to accept the challenge
- beneficial differences cost money for the organization, can't get tangible items to justify the cost
- paying for the things they are not getting elsewhere
- room and board if there is a house, like a college tuition, there is no immediate benefit; you are paying for an opportunity
- dollars are very much the same as the rest of campus; can do a cost benefit analysis but can't quantify it
- tuition in a different school
- room and board is obvious, additional fees enable the organization to support programs and provide the experiences that enable members to grow through the experience
- they are intangible outside of providing room and board and a social setting which are the outward manifestations of fraternity but not the inner meaning or opportunity
- hard to sell tangibles, must sell intangibles

12- What one aspect of Delta Chi would you change and why?

- narrow minded perception of what its all about and the misconception of its true meaning and value which is profoundly personal to each of us
- have more structured from the top down
- ability of our members to confront each other
- more mentors in the lab
- pre-initiation week rituals
- more alumni establishing relationships with undergraduates to make the experience more valuable through mentoring, caring about undergraduates
- the preconception of undergraduates vs. "national", the education of the members on the governing structure will help them realize this is their organization and the BOR is really accessible
- undergraduate and alumni members living up to the basic expectations, including ability to confront
- lack of values in incoming members - lack of mature involvement
- require qualified, live in, trained house directors
- change the way we are perceived by the general public
- too much emphasis on social and not enough emphasis on everything else
- hazing, because it stands for everything opposite of what we preach and what we say we are
- we should strive to become a mentoring organization
- we lack a unified identity as an organization across the country
- alumni should get more involved because the organization belongs to them too
- Delta Chi should have a single unifying force like "Project Push", "LeaderShape", etc.
- more than lip service to the Basic Expectations of Delta Chi
- there is strength in flexibility, rigidity is not strong, in trying to provide uniformity we must realize that there is strength in diversity as well- palm tree (yield and survive) vs. oak tree (stand strong and rigid) concept
- there will always be an inherent propensity for hazing whenever there is a group that tries to bring itself close together
- uniformity does not equal rigidity
- having to go to classes

13- How do you justify the control, power and influence that Juniors and Seniors have over newer members?

- who said life was fair
- control cannot be justified but guidance and assistance based on experience can be a positive thing and that is what we strive for
- allows for more powerful living learning experience compared to other alternatives but don't have needed natural influence
- leadership by example, peer pressure is everywhere, one must be able to learn from them while communicating your own thoughts
- somebody has to do it
- for every immature youth there is an immature adult; age is not necessarily the issue
- the influence is not always negative; need to work to keep influence positive
- society considers them adults; they run their own life
- the most powerful influence of society is peer pressure which questions and challenges how we perceive ourselves - this can be the most productive element of fraternity and should be allowed - the downside is it can also be the most damaging
- influence and power needs to be positive, there will always be negative influences
- we are a democracy and that theoretically justifies what we are doing, and we are a laboratory testing the wisdom of the decision that college students are adults
- if students come in with good values they will not be as subject to bad influence by juniors and seniors
- need to let them learn but keep them within boundaries
- continue to try to build on the positive influences they can have on the younger student
- we play an important role - transition from protected atmosphere of family life to moving into real world on their own the members play an important role through interaction at this stage of the person's life
- just like a family or business, mold into better individuals, you have leaders and teachers, older brothers and sisters
- can't be justified; it's a relic of earlier age
- positive influence can be great but negative influence outweighs the positive

Board of Regents Meeting Minutes
Hyatt Regency - St. Louis, Missouri
January 16 thru 18, 1993

1 - Meeting began at 12 noon with the showing of the new risk management video titled "Risky Business". In attendance were Brothers Mike Carroll, Paul Bohlman, Larry Nothnagel, Bob LaBouy, Don LaPlante, Greg Hauser, Ray Galbreth, Mark Solondz, Mike Welsh, Monte Johnson, Bill Barnes, Bill Williams, Steve Bossart, and Mike Geary. Brother Scott Klinefelter arrived at 3:44pm and Brother John Warren arrived at 4:39 pm.

2 - The Business of Paradigms – 37-minute video was shown and Brother Carroll led the information gathering session afterward. No attempt was made to judge or refine the following list of concepts that resulted.

a- Paradigm shifts that occurred in Delta Chi in the last 5 years were identified as;

- FIPG/Risk management
- Charging of dues - you get what you pay for - can't afford to provide programming - can't increase fees if not providing services.
- level of decision making vs. a few people making decisions behind closed doors.
- Convention location can't be on West coast
- Little sisters
- expansion

b- Paradigms that we now have were identified as;

- all male organization
- having more chapters make us better
- having more members makes us better
- we must improve chapter quality
- how we service our chapters
- we must continue with a pledge program - it is needed
- our involvement and dedication to due process
- all chapter level programs will be solved with increased alumni support
- the organization should be value driven - as stated in the Preamble and the Basic Expectations

3 - Changes to the agenda were discussed and departure times on Monday were determined. Bill Williams moved and Marc Solondz seconded the motion to accept the agenda changes. Motion passed.

A nine minute break was taken at 1:43 pm

4 - Discussion continued on the identification of current paradigms;

- the ritual is good and should be kept
- we should remain a "secret" fraternity
- Chapter houses are good to have
- Behavior can be influenced by the International Fraternity
- All professional staff members should be Delta Chi's
- We should keep the name Delta Chi
- We are primarily borrowers of new ideas
- limited resources limit our abilities for innovation

c- New paradigms for the future are;

- governance
- risk taking
- regulation of program - Membership Education mandates

- Alumni resources are necessary for significant progress of Delta Chi in the future
- We should become a character building organization as opposed to a social organization - mentoring

d- Objectives we need to pursue were identified as:

- Make Regional Leadership Conferences include more educational programming
- standardization in member education
- increase recognition
- increase communications - facilitate exchange of information

e - Items to stop or reduce (in terms of expenses)

- Convention
- Delta Chi Quarterly
- Second visits to chapters each year
- expansion

A 20-minute break was taken at 3:08 pm.

f - Objectives of Delta Chi Fraternity are as follows;

- Programs for the recruitment and retention of undergraduate members - marketing
- Long-term commitment for the development of alumni
- Increase the accountability of alumni
- Develop a long-term plan for the Headquarters Office

g- Possible Board of Regents role in the programs for the recruitment and retention of undergraduate members include standards, the maximum length of associate member programs, standardized programs and implementation of programs, pursuit of market research through Regional Leadership Conferences and NIC.

5 - Northern Iowa - Representatives from Northern Iowa were introduced at 4:31 pm to present their case. Daryl Kruse presented the current status of the group and outlined plans in regard to chapter size. Rick Meyer outlined rush plans in detail and Dan Kruse outlined the plans and goals of the ABT. Daryl expressed concern about the lack of help received from the Fraternity and Brother Hauser disputed the claim. Discussion was held regarding whether the Chapter has indeed accepted responsibility of their fate. No decision was made at this time and the undergraduates were thanked for taking the time to present their case.

6 - Gannon - Representatives from the Gannon Chapter (Brothers Steve Frye, Paul Colose, Kary Schroyer and David Sowers) provided background on their situation. They currently have 23 and will lose 6 or 7 to graduation. Average Chapter size on campus is 28 to 31. Chapter GPA is 2.7. Rush plans were outlined as well as how they had effectively dealt with the recent FIPG violations. No decision was made at this time and the members were thanked for taking their time to drive all the way to St. Louis.

7 - At 5:37 pm the meeting returned to the agenda discussion

- Brother Nothnagel moved that we conduct a survey of undergraduates at the upcoming Regional Leadership Conferences if the staff felt it could be put together in time. Brother LaBouy seconded. After some discussion the motion was withdrawn.

- Brother LaBouy moved that we provide the results of our deliberations to the undergraduates from Northern Iowa and Gannon by 9:30 am. LaPlante seconded and the motion carried.

Meeting was adjourned for the alumni reception at 5:53 pm.

Meeting reconvened at 9:10 pm

8 - Alumni Ceremony - Brother Hauser, on behalf of the ritual committee, provided an explanation of the alumni ceremony and an enactment followed thereby officially putting all Board members through the ceremony. Discussion and evaluation was held. Recommendations and changes were received as a committee of the whole. A focus group consisting of Brothers Geary, Bohlman, Nothnagel and Barnes was established to recommend the symbol/item to be presented at the end of the ceremony.

The meeting adjourned at 11:26 pm.

The meeting reconvened at 8:38 am

9 - Brother Galbreth passed around pictures of the Headquarters Office construction.

10 - Northern Iowa - Brother Klinefelter presented background concerning the ongoing problems in regard to size, alumni support, failed promises, etc. Brother LaBouy moved and Brother LaPlante seconded a motion to extend the probation period of the Northern Iowa Chapter for up to one year providing they demonstrate that they have a functioning ABT of at least five alumni members, their GPA is at or above the all men's average this Spring, their membership is at least 26 by May 1st, 1993, they have proof of 12 housing contracts for the Fall of 1993, and the majority of ABT meets with the Executive Committee at the summer budget meeting. Should they fail in any of these items the Executive Committee will move to close the chapter. In addition, the undergraduate members of the Chapter must sign an agreement stating the conditions above and indicating that they will automatically recommend the closing of the Chapter should these items not be achieved. The motion carried.

11 - Gannon - Brother Williams provided background regarding their turnaround in attitude toward risk management and their stated dedication. Discussion was held concerning their overall progress and the campus environment. Brother Williams moved and Brother Solondz seconded a motion to extend the probation for another year. The motion passed with Brother LaPlante abstaining.

12 - Brother Galbreth provided updated information on the Headquarters Office construction. It should be completed by the end of the month. We took the lowest bid but have added approximately \$2200 worth of miscellaneous change costs. The architect's fee is a percentage (9-10%) of the total. We engaged an interior decorator for \$330 for advice. We need 14 chairs for the Board room. Those being looked at run approximately \$480 each. General discussion was held regarding the furnishings. Brother Bohlman moved and Brother Nothnagel seconded a motion to authorize up to \$10,000 to be spent on furnishings of the Headquarters addition and that the Executive Committee bring a funding proposal back to the Board of Regents by the end of February. Motion carried.

A 13-minute break was taken at 9:53 am.

13 - Brother Schroyer, "A" of the Gannon Chapter thanked the Board of Regents for the opportunity to present their case and for our vote of confidence.

14 - Director of Alumni Programming - Discussion was opened concerning this position. Brother Williams read the motion that was passed at the 48th International Convention regarding the re-establishment of the position of "EE". A straw vote was taken and consensus showed that we should pursue a staff position and an appointed volunteer position in lieu of the "EE". Further discussion was held. Brother LaPlante moved and Brother Klinefelter seconded a motion to establish 1/2 of a staff position funded by the General Fraternity for the purposes of alumni program development. Motion carried with Brother Williams and Solondz voting against. Brother LaPlante moved and Brother Nothnagel seconded a motion that the "AA" establish a volunteer coordinator of alumni programs for the '93-94 year. The role of this position will be better defined by the Executive Committee and presented at the summer Board of Regents meeting. The motion passed with Brother Williams against and Brother Solondz abstaining.

Brother Carroll reviewed the agenda items that remained.

15 - Foundation Retreat - Brother Carroll reviewed the Educational Foundation's retreat held in September and Brother Galbreth discussed the Foundation Board's position.

The meeting broke for lunch at 11:39 am and reconvened at 1:02 PM with Brother Bob Kluge joining us.

16 - Focus group report on Alumni Ceremony - Brother Geary presented the focus groups recommendation for each alumnus going through the ceremony to receive a newly designed lapel pin and a membership card. The lapel pin will consist of a coat-of-arms on a triangular background. The membership card shall have the hand grasping for the key of knowledge on the front along with "Delta Chi Alumnus" and a place for the person's signature. The back of the card shall outline opportunities for alumni involvement including emphasis on supporting the Educational Foundation. The group also recommended charging a \$10 fee for those going through the ceremony to cover the associated costs. Excess money from this fee will be should be channeled into alumni programming. Brother Welsh moved and LaBouy seconded a motion to accept the proposal of the focus group as a replacement for the alumni key proposed in the ceremony. The recommendation is to be put before the Ritual Committee for a 30 day comment period before being implemented. Motion carried. Brother Bohlman moved and Brother Nothnagel seconded a motion to charge alumni \$10 to cover the costs of the pin and card with excess proceeds being put toward alumni programming. Motion carried with LaPlante against.

17 - Minimum standards -

a- Size - Six groups are eligible for suspension and 2 of them have appeared before us. Discussion was held on the impact the minimum standards program is having.

- Union - Brother Solondz reviewed the background referring to the materials the Chapter had submitted for review prior to the Board of Regents meeting. The financial plan had been submitted on time and has been accepted by the Regent but the minimum size standard has not been met. Brother Solondz moved and Brother Williams seconded a motion to waive the interest charges on the past debt providing they remain current on the plan. Discussion was held and the motion was withdrawn since it was out of order. Brother Solondz moved and Brother Nothnagel seconded a motion to extend the probationary period for one year contingent on their having 16 by the end of fall tri-mester (Nov 1). The motion was temporarily tabled until Brother Solondz contacted the Chapter regarding the practicality of this number.

- Louisville - Brother Johnson reviewed the background and proposed program which has been submitted. The Chapter wanted to send representatives but Brother Johnson recommended that they attend the campus IFC rush session this weekend instead. A request from Louisville alumni to establish an alumni chapter was read but was not acted on as it was not relevant to the chapter's situation. Brother Kluge reported on the status of the Louisville Chapter House. Brother Warren moved and Brother Hauser seconded a motion to suspend the charter and to notify the remaining members to cease all activities in the name of Delta Chi Fraternity. Motion carried.

- Kansas City - Brother Klinefelter presented background and information concerning their status. Brother LaPlante moved and Brother Warren seconded a motion to extend the probation period for the Kansas City Chapter by one year. Motion carried.

- Eastern Washington - Brother LaBouy reported that their membership has now exceeded the minimum standard and that they are therefore automatically removed from probation.

- Brother Hauser moved and Brother Nothnagel seconded a motion to have the Executive Director issue a letter of warning to the 20 chapters (Abracadabra, Alabama, Clarion, Cornell, Denison, DePauw, Embry-Riddle, Gorham State, Johnstown, Livingston, Mankato, Massachusetts, Oklahoma

State, Oregon State, Texas, Texas Tech, Tri-State, Troy State, Valdosta and Wisconsin <Madison>) who are eligible for warning status due to failure to meet the minimum size standard. Motion carried.

- Alabama - Bill Barnes reported that their rush efforts yielded 38 men.

b- Grades - Louisiana Tech, Jacksonville State and Southeast Missouri will move from warning to probation status for their failure to meet minimum GPA requirements.

- N. Colorado - Brother Nothnagel moved and LaPlante seconded motion to place N. Colorado on warning for minimum grades. Motion carried.

c- "BB" and ABT - Brother LaPlante moved and Brother Warren seconded a motion to have each Regent verify the list of their chapters lacking a BB and/or ABT and for the Executive Committee to issue a warning by March 1st. Motion carried.

A 15-minute break was taken at 2:45 pm.

18 - Financial standards - Brother Nothnagel distributed the accounts receivable report and led a discussion by Region of chapters in trouble. Brother Nothnagel asked Regents to copy him and the Headquarters Office whenever a financial payment plan is established with a chapter. Discussion was held on the groups that should be going automatically on probation (based on \$1,000/90days past due). Many of these are paying their insurance premium in two installments. This is considered a valid payment plan but they must submit a written plan to this effect.

19 - Receipt of checks - Brother Warren moved and Brother Williams seconded a motion to have all checks received by the Headquarters office from an undergraduate chapter be applied to the oldest outstanding debt unless specifically indicated which invoice it should be applied to and the Executive Director should notify all Chapters of the change. Discussion was held regarding the accounting system, its problems and its potential. Motion failed.

20 - Union Chapter - A report from Brother Solondz was received regarding the proper number to use in the goals set for the Union Chapter. It was agreed that 16 was an acceptable number. The motion was removed from the table, voted on and approved.

21 - Closed colonies - Brother Nothnagel moved and Brother LaPlante seconded the motion to write off the debts owed to Delta Chi by the NE Louisiana, Delaware and Temple Colonies. Motion carried.

22 - Legislative proposals - Brother LaPlante led discussions on each of his proposed changes to the regulations. These had been distributed to the Board in advance of the meeting. Modifications were agreed upon as a working committee of the whole. Brother LaPlante moved and Brother Warren seconded a motion for adoption of the regulations for submittal to the Chapters for approval. Motion carried. Brother LaPlante will finalize all of the agreed upon language and submit to Headquarters Office.

23 - Brother Hauser acknowledged Brother Geary for a successful St. Louis area alumni reception the evening before.

24 - Colony payment of fees proposal - Brother LaPlante moved and Brother LaBouy seconded a motion to adopt the regulations for submittal to chapters for approval. Motion carried. Brother LaPlante reminded everyone that these are regulations and only a majority approval is required.

25 - Distinguished Delta Chi and Meritorious Service Awards - Brother LaBouy moved and Brother Barnes seconded a motion to approve the recommended changes as submitted by Brother LaPlante. Motion carried.

26 - Jesse Ramos - The Executive Committee withdrew the motion previously placed before the Board.

27 - Keith Breidt - Brother LaPlante moved to table the motion on Keith Breidt until further verification can be done. Brother Labouy seconded and the motion was tabled.

28 - Sacramento - Brother LaPlante submitted a report updating the Board on the status of the Sacramento Chapter.

29 - Johnson and Wales - Discussion was held regarding the appeal of risk management sanctions by Dennis Ferguson. No action was taken pending further information from Regent Solondz.

30 - Louisiana Tech - Brother LaBouy moved and Brother Hauser seconded a motion to reconsider actions taken and to remove Mr. Justin Woodman's name from the sanctions. Motion carried.

31- Brother Carroll reviewed remaining agenda items.

32- Oshkosh - Brother Welsh moved and Brother Hauser seconded a motion to waive the Oshkosh Convention fine. Discussion was held and the vote carried with 6 for, 5 against and 1 abstained.

33- Maryland - Brother Williams moved and Brother Solondz seconded a motion to reduce the Maryland Convention fine by the value of one registration fee (\$190). Motion failed.

34 - Brother Carroll recognized brothers LaBouy and Klinefelter for their support and devotion to Delta Chi while serving on the Board of Regents. This is their last Board meeting since they are ineligible to run this Spring.

35 - Maryland Chapter - Brother Hauser moved and Brother Solondz seconded a motion to instruct Brother Williams to go back to the Maryland Chapter and encourage them to dock the individual who caused them to receive the convention fine. Motion failed.

36 - Virginia Commonwealth - Brother Williams moved and Brother LaBouy seconded a motion to reduce the convention fine of Virginia Tech to \$250. Motion failed.

37 - Housing Committee vacancy - Brother Warren moved and Brother LaPlante seconded a motion to appoint Jim Hoffheins to the unexpired term of M. Gary Monk on the Housing Committee. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned at 6:15 for a 30 minute dinner break.

38 - Discussion returned to agenda topic being discussed before Saturday's dinner break. A straw vote was taken and the majority felt that we should work on better defining our "product". Brother Galbreth recommended that we do a customer satisfaction type survey and discussion at this year's Regional Leadership Conferences. The Board concurred and the staff will develop questionnaires as well as an outline on how to conduct the session. Brother Galbeth will call Phi Delta Theta and Sigma Pi to see if they will share their previous research results. Brother Hauser will check into what information NIC might have available on the topic. The Board of Regents and staff can be looking for other available data. Brother Bohlman will do the initial collation and analysis of the Regional Leadership Conference surveys and present to summer Board of Regents meeting. Brother Barnes will seek info on other fraternity approaches. Further discussion led to the development of a homework assignment. Each person was to develop 3 to 5 questions which will help us define what Delta Chi is. The entire Board of Regents would be asked to answer the questions in the morning to begin to define our product.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:08 pm.

39 - Meeting was reconvened at 8:40 am on Monday January 18, 1992. Brother LaBouy was not present. Brother Hauser led the continued discussion and exercise from the previous night. Questions identified by each of the members were written on a flip chart. Then every one was given 20 minutes to write their answers to the 13 questions identified. Each question was addressed individually by going around the table and having each person respond to how he had answered it. A second round provided opportunity for clarifications and additions.

The group took a 5-minute break at 10:37 and then continued the process. At 10:56 Brothers Williams and Warren had to leave but the process continued. All written responses were given to the "CC" as well as tapes of the morning session. Brother Bohlman will consolidate the comments and send to Brother Hauser (along with notes and tapes) for further consolidation/formatting. Results will be circulated to the Board of Regents.

40 - Director of Alumni Programming - Brother Carroll led a discussion to collect ideas for this newly created staff position. Suggested items include;

- Get our groups to have alumni support as best we can
- Work on getting our database up to snuff
- increase our ability to use the information contained in the improved alumni data base.
- help alumni develop programs which are geared toward alumni
- provide incumbent the appropriate professional training
- increase the incidence of alumni recognition
- serve as a contributing editor to the Quarterly
- Written alumni programming
- support for chapter/alumni relationships in coordination with the Director of Program Services
- Provide necessary support for a viable Vice Regent system
- oversee the implementation of the Alumni Ceremony
- position needs to be made a high profile position in the eyes of the alumni.

41 - Headquarters Office - Brother Carroll led a discussion on the long term planning for the Headquarters Office. We need to determine what we want/need and we should begin by assuming there are no constraints. We should then determine what constraints exist and plan on how to remove those constraints. We need to decide who is going to own the structure and we need to have plans in place that accommodate several different timing scenarios.

42 - Brother Carroll thanked everyone for coming, noting that with the dedicated staff and volunteers we will fare well in the 90's despite all of the uncertainties we face.

43 - Brother Klinefelter gave some farewell remarks stating that he felt the Fraternity was in better shape now than when he first came on the Board of Regents.

44 - Brother Johnson offered his resignation from the Ritual Committee and it was accepted.

45 - Brother Bossart reported that a Brother had recently committed suicide at the Rowan Chapter. Brother Johnson moved and Brother Barnes seconded a motion to have the Ritual Committee develop a memorial ceremony and to present a draft of it to the summer Board of Regents meeting. Motion passed

46 - Brother Galbreth moved and Brother Klinefelter seconded a motion to adjourn. Motion passed. Meeting adjourned at 12:12 pm.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Paul W. Bohlman, "CC".

POST CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
Hyatt Hotel, Irvine California
AUGUST 9, 1992

Attendance - Brothers Carroll, Bohlman, Nothnagel, LaPlante, Klinefelter, Welsh, Williams, Warren, Hauser, Barnes, LaBouy, Solondz, Galbreth, Miller (Chris), Johnson (Chris), Audlehelm, and numerous other undergraduates and alumni who stopped in for brief periods of the meeting.

The meeting was called to order by Brother Carroll at 11:01 AM.

1 - Status of Florida Chapter - Brother Carroll recognized the delegates from the Florida Chapter. Brother Hauser provided background regarding the status of their progress while under sanctions. The undergraduates felt that the only problems they are encountering with their progress are related to the time constraints the sanctions carry. A copy of their progress report was left with the BOR. Membership has dropped from 125 to 85 leaving just the "strong" brothers. Morale is good. Alumni have responded to the general letter that was sent and they are volunteering to help out. The BOR provided strong encouragement and reinforced the progress the chapter is making.

2 - Recognition of Service - Brother Carroll presented recognition gifts and appreciation from the staff and the BOR to both Larry and Julie Audlehelm. The items were gratefully received and acknowledged.

3 - Election of Regent - Discussion was opened concerning the replacement of Brother Bohlman as Regent of Region VI. Brother Audlehelm nominated Jeff Bell, Arizona '80 and spoke on his behalf. Brother Bohlman nominated Monte Johnson, Ohio State '69 and spoke on his behalf. Brother Williams nominated Don Maloche, Tri State, currently serving as Vice Regent of Region V and spoke on his behalf. Brother Nothnagel moved that nominations be closed. Brother Warren seconded. A vote was conducted with both Bell and Johnson receiving five votes with the remaining vote going to Maloche. This necessitated a run off. Further discussion was held about each of the candidates with Brother LaBouy expressing concern about the process and the need to support those who have demonstrated long-term commitment. A second vote was conducted and Monte Johnson was elected by a vote of 8 to 3 to fill the remainder of the term.

4 - Pending Chartering Petitions - Brother Nothnagel opened discussion on pending Chartering petitions.

1- East Carolina - The motion to approve their Chartering Petition was made and seconded by the Executive Committee. Inactive status, gpa and several minor by-law changes are needed to clean up their petition. The main concern is about the issue over competitive housing. They currently have three alumni needed to form the Corporation and paperwork has been sent in. A realtor is working on a location. There is no Fraternity Row. Discussion was held on their concept of an "honorary" member that requires \$90 dues. This will be removed from their by-laws. Brother LaPlante amended the motion to approve the Charter contingent on their by-laws being changed as noted above. This was received as a friendly amendment. The motion was approved unanimously contingent on the aforementioned items being cleared up.

2- American University - The motion to revoke permission to Charter, which had been tabled at the pre-Convention BOR meeting, was brought from the table for discussion. Brother Hauser gave his report on the meeting he held with the 2 American Colony delegates at the Convention. They were unaware of the activities that were in question. It is felt that the length of this groups colony status is beginning to cause morale problems. This could be impacted further if sanctions are imposed and the chartering is delayed until spring. Brothers Klinefelter, Williams and Nothnagel each addressed the issues and discussions that had been held with the delegates. Brother Warren moved to not allow chartering of the American Colony until the hazing Commission report is finalized. At that time the BOR will be notified of the report and a vote taken whether or not to revoke the chartering approval. Brother Solondz seconded the motion. The motion passed.

5 - Amending The Budget - Discussion was held regarding where the money for the newly approved increase in fees should be allocated. Brother Hauser moved to amend the budget to fund the second 1/2 year of the Director's position and to add 4 months of the Chapter Consultant's position. (These two items had been deleted from the budget approved by the BOR at the pre-convention meeting.) The balance of the funds would be placed in the IHQ reserve after the final estimate on the IHQ expansion construction is determined by the Executive Committee. Brother LaPlante seconded. A motion was made asking the Executive Committee to submit a re-draft of the budget to the BOR. This motion died for lack of a second. Brother LaPlante offered a friendly amendment to park the balance in the working fund. Brother Hauser accepted the amendment. The motion, as amended, carried unanimously.

Brother Bob Kluge defined the term reserve funds stating that the term working capital reserve is fictional. Brother Hauser gave background on the working capital reserve fund and some discussion ensued. Brother LaPlante asked the chair to bring the meeting back to order, which was done.

6 - IHQ Construction Bids - The chair entertained a motion from Brother Warren that the BOR authorize Brother Galbreth to seek an additional bid on the IHQ construction project from a residential contractor. Brother Welsh seconded. A brief discussion was held regarding possible cost savings and the motion passed.

7 - Long Range Planning Committee - Brother Carroll asked for volunteers to serve on the IHQ Long Range Planning Committee. Brothers Hauser, LaPlante, and Solondz were appointed by the chair.

8 - Legal Advisor - Brother Hauser nominated Chuck Mancuso for the position of legal advisor and spoke on his behalf. Brother Nothnagel seconded. The motion passed.

9 - NIC Delegate - Brother Nothnagel moved that Brother Hauser be appointed as Delta Chi's delegate to the NIC with Brother Carroll being the alternate. Brother LaBouy seconded. Discussion was held with Brother Galbreth describing the possibility of Brother Hauser being elected to NIC. He must be a delegate to be elected. Costs of holding such a position would be at Brother Hauser's expense, not Delta Chi's. The motion passed.

10 - Ritual Committee - The appointment of an undergraduate member of the ritual committee was discussed next. This is needed to fill an expired term. Brother Williams nominated Sam Matheny of E. Carolina, Brother Solondz seconded. Brother Barnes nominated Andy Christian of GA Tech., Brother LaBouy seconded. Brother Barnes nominated Aaron Smith of Miss. St., Brother LaBouy seconded. Brother Warren nominated Jason Zavala of LA. Tech., Brother LaBouy seconded. Brother Williams nominated Doug Hallowell of Fredonia, Brother Klinefelter seconded. Brother Warren moved that nomination be closed and this was seconded by Brother LaPlante. Those candidates who were present introduced themselves and spoke on their own behalf. Sam Methany of E. Carolina was elected.

11 - Investment Advisory Committee - The next item was the filling of the position on the Investment Advisory Committee caused by the expiration of Stan Pinkham's term. Brother LaBouy nominated and Brother Hauser seconded continuing Pinkham's service. Discussion was held on his previous performance on the committee. Brother LaBouy nominated and Brother Hauser seconded Ervin Wood. Discussion was held. Brother Solondz nominated and Brother Klinefelter seconded James Garvey, U. Conn. '85. Discussion was held. Brother Warren moved that nominations be closed and Brother LaBouy seconded. A tied vote resulted between Pinkham and Garvey. Since this is an appointed position approved by the BOR, Brother Carroll moved that James Garvey be appointed to the Investment Advisory Committee. Brother LaPlante seconded and the motion passed.

12 - Convention Fines - Discussion was held regarding the fines for failure to attend the Convention. Brother Nothnagel reported the following chapters which did not answer a roll call and which had not paid a registration fee; Arizona St., California of PA, Clarion, Cornell, Denison, Huntsville, N. Colorado, N.

Illinois, Oshkosh, Tarleton, Troy State, Union, Va. Comm., Washington, Western Michigan, Whitewater, and Marquette. The following Chapters paid a registration fee but did not answer a roll call: Ball St., U.M.K.C., Maryland, and S.W. Missouri. Two colonies, Delaware and Temple did not answer a roll call or pay a registration fee. A motion was passed to waive the fines for the two colonies. Brother LaPlante moved to waive the fine of the San Diego Chapter and Brother Klinefelter seconded. The motion failed 2 to 9. Brother Klinefelter moved and Brother Warren seconded the waiving of the fine for the S.W. Missouri Chapter. Discussion was held regarding the fact that the Chapter's delegate had taken sick and submitted a Doctors note to that effect. Also, the "BB" of the Chapter was in attendance. The motion passed. Brother Welsh moved and Brother Williams seconded the waiving of the fine for the Ball State Chapter. The motion passed. Discussion was held regarding the Marquette alumnus who had attended the Convention and paid for an undergraduate who had not shown up. No action was taken.

13 - Fullerton Chapter - Brother LaBouy submitted the following resolution concerning the Fullerton Chapter to the Board as a means of follow-up from the pre-Convention Executive Committee meeting with several of the Fullerton members; Be it resolved that

- 1- Through mutual agreement of the BOR and the officers of the Fullerton Chapter, the Fullerton Chapter will institute one year terms for its elected officers in order to provide for continuity in leadership and programming, and
- 2- that all officers and members of the Fullerton Chapter will be required to sign a statement agreeing to follow the Basic Expectations of a Delta Chi and all Risk Management policies of the Fraternity, and
- 3- that the Fullerton Chapter will provide to their Regent and the International Headquarters at least two written reports per semester of the 1992-93 academic year on its programming efforts to insure full compliance with section 2 above, and
- 4- that the Fullerton Chapter will immediately report to their Regent and the International Headquarters Office any incident that may result, or has resulted, in either a report to the University or the Fullerton Police Department on the Chapter's conduct or any conduct at its chapter house.

Brother LaPlante seconded the resolution and it passed.

14 - Convention Sites - Brother Warren had previously distributed a promotional package from the Dallas Convention Bureau. Brother LaPlante moved and Brother Warren seconded that the 1996 Delta Chi International Convention be held in the Dallas/Fort Worth metro-plex area with the precise time and location to be determined by the staff. A short discussion was held and the motion carried after Brother Solondz called for the question.

Brother Hauser moved that the 1998 Convention be held in the St. Louis. Brother Nothnagel seconded. Discussion was held regarding the possibility of negotiating several Conventions with the Hyatt to perhaps secure better pricing. Brother Galbreth will pursue this possibility and report back to the Executive Committee. The motion passed.

15 - Vice Regents - Brother Williams nominated Angelo Roman, Penn St. '87 as a Vice Regent for Region IX. Brother LaBouy seconded. The motion passed.

16 - Risk Management Policy - Brother LaPlante moved that the current F.I.P.G. policy be declared the Risk Management Policy of Delta Chi. Brother Nothnagel seconded. The motion passed.

17 - Mid Year Board Meeting - Brother LaBouy moved to hold a mid-year BOR meeting the weekend of January 15, 1993 at the most economic place available as determined by the Executive Director. Brother Williams seconded. The motion passed.

18 - Additional Vice Regents - Brother Barnes nominated Mason Spencer as an undergraduate Vice Regent for Region VII. Brother Nothnagel seconded and the motion passed.

Brother Bohlman nominated Jeffrey Bell, Ariz. '80 and John Dorner, IL St. as Vice Regents for Region VI. Brother Hauser seconded and the motion passed.

19 - Region I RLC Site - Brother LaBouy asked for BOR consent to move the site of the 1993 Region I Regional Leadership Conference from the Washington Chapter. The Board agreed with this request but stated that the date should remain the same since schedules have already been tentatively arranged. Brother LaBouy agreed and will notify the Board of the new site.

20 - Technology Committee - Brother Carroll announced that he will be appointing a committee to study technology and how Delta Chi can take advantage of it.

21 - San Diego State - Brother LaPlante moved that the San Diego St. Chapter be formally placed on financial probation. Brother Warren seconded and the motion passed.

22 - Oklahoma St. - Brother Warren made the Board aware of the seriousness of the old accounts receivables of members at the Oklahoma State Chapter. This could lead to motions for expulsion if the situation cannot be corrected.

23 - Idaho Chapter - Brother Galbreth discussed the details, as he knows them, of the embezzlement situation by the assistant "D" of the Idaho Chapter. The assistant "D" has been caught and has pleaded guilty. He has agreed to restitution, but the status of this is unknown at this time. Brother LaBouy will be following up on the status of the Chapter's expelling him, and will bring the motion to the Board if necessary.

24 - Alumni Positions - Discussion was held regarding the need to be looking for "positions of meaning" for interested alumni. Feedback from young alumni at the Convention indicates that many feel the door is closed to young alumni who are in middle management positions and who could contribute their skills to the fraternity. They are concerned that they are not being given opportunities because they have not been around long enough or gone through "the chairs". This led to discussion concerning the International Officers and the perceived formal progression through the positions. Numerous examples were given of how specific people had been elected to office without following this perceived progression. It was also pointed out however, that there is merit to the progression concept due to the experience and time commitment required to properly fill these positions. It was generally agreed that there are numerous positions these young alumni can fill now which would greatly aid the fraternity. Some discussion was held on the need to consider creating additional positions, but nothing was decided.

The meeting was recessed at 1:40 pm for a ten-minute break.

25 - Service Recognitions - The meeting re-convened at 1:51 pm with Brother Hauser making suitable remarks of appreciation and presenting Brothers Carroll and Nothnagel with recognition plaques for their service as Executive Committee members the past two years. Brothers Galbreth and Carroll presented similar recognition and appreciation to Brother Hauser for the outstanding leadership he provided while serving as "AA".

26 - Educational Foundation Programs - Brother Carroll introduced several concepts made by Gary Monk at the Educational Foundation meeting regarding programs that would enhance the undergraduate awareness and future alumni support of the Educational Foundation. These basic ideas behind these concepts are as follows;

1- Staff Scholarships - This program would solicit contributions from former field staff to fund scholarships for future staff members who are leaving staff in order to pursue additional graduate level education.

2-Convention Badge Decals/Stick-ons - This program would allow undergraduate and alumni delegates to an International Convention to purchase decals or stick-ons for the name badge of those people they feel deserve special recognition. Proceeds from the sale of the decals (perhaps \$10 each) would go toward offsetting some of the costs of the Speech Contest.

3- Chapter Newsletter Program - This program would pilot with several select chapters. The IHQ would develop a newsletter to be sent to the chapter's alumni and parents. Contributions would be solicited and funds would be accrued in an account for that chapter. The ABT would then apply for scholarship grants from these accrued funds.

Some discussion was held and it was decided that these ideas should be further explored and that the mid-year BOR meeting would be the ideal time to do so.

27 - Funding IHQ Addition - Brother Galbreth opened discussion concerning alternatives methods for helping to fund the IHQ addition. The idea of soliciting non-tax deductible contributions from the Fraternity's "official" family was discussed. It was suggested that contacts should be made via the phone or in person rather than a mail solicitation. Items that could be "purchased" need to be identified and contribution levels need to be established. Brother Galbreth asked for feedback from the Board and pointed out the need to move quickly.

28 - Colony Assessments - An undergraduate member present suggested that the Board consider requiring Colonies to attend Conventions and to pay the Convention Assessment. As numerous people were needing to leave to catch planes, it was quickly agreed that this should be further discussed at the mid year BOR meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 2:46 pm.

These minutes are respectfully submitted by Paul W. Bohlman, "CC".

**The Delta Chi Fraternity
Pre-Convention Board of Regents Meeting
August 4-6, 1992; Irvine, CA**

The meeting was convened by Brother Greg Hauser. "AA" at 8:05 am. on Aug. 4, 1992. Roll call, by way of introduction, determined the following brothers to be present: Larry Nothnagel 'CC', Michael Carroll "DD", Ray Galbreth, Executive Director. Regents Bob LaBouy - I. Don LaPlante - II, John Warren - III, Scott Klinefelter - IV, Mike Welsh - V. Paul Bohlman -VI. Marc Solondz - VII, Bill Barnes- VIII, and Bill Williams-IX. Also present were Directors Steve Bossart, Mike Geary, and Paul Picciani, and Leadership Consultants Scott Leigh, Pat Alderdice, Wade Hatfield, Chris Brockmeier, and Mark Sexton as well as several guests. Fovens Mater Moment of Silence Oath of Reaffirmation Oath of Office-New Regent Mike Welsh Steve Bossart, Convention Coordinator, reviewed the schedule and made general announcements. 1. Review of 1991 BOR Meeting Minutes: Brother Bohlman moved to receive the minutes as submitted. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed unanimously. 2. Review of 1991-92 EC Minutes: Brother Klinefelter moved to receive as submitted. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

3. "AA" Report: (attached) "AA" explained the delay in Cornell memorial. "AA" also explained the - NIC Legal Advocacy Fund and approx. cost to Delta Chi (\$400-\$500). Brother Audlehelm moved to

receive the report. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

4. Focus Groups: To report back prior to convening of first general session. STAFFING; Brothers Welsh, Warren, Carroll, and Galbreth. ALUMNI COMMITMENT; Brothers LaBouy, Audlehelm, Klinefelter, Bohlman, and Geary. EXPANSION; Brothers Barnes, Solondz, Nothnagel, Williams, and Bossart.

5. Executive Director Report: (attached) Brother Nothnagel moved to receive. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

6. CC Report: (attached) Brother Warren moved to receive. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

7. Financial Report: (attached) Presented by the "DD" and Executive Director. Brother Solondz moved to receive the final financial report for the 1991-92 year. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed unanimously. The "DD" then explained the new automated accounting and billing system and the proposal on accounts receivable. Brother Solondz moved to receive the report. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed unanimously. "DD" then presented the proposed dues and fee increases and their effect on the budget. BOR decision to come under Old Business,

6. Retiring AA Report: (attached) Brother Nothnagel moved to receive. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

9. Executive Committee Report: (attached) Brother Klinefelter moved to receive. Brother n Solondz seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

10. Housing Fund Committee Report: (attached) Presented by Bob Kluge, chairman. Brother Kluge outlined Louisville situation. Brother Ken Shepard updated the Sacramento situation. It was noted that Brother Gary Monk's term would expire next year and BOR was asked to solicit qualified replacement candidates. Brother Klinefelter moved to receive. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

11. Investment Advisory Committee Report: Reported by The Executive Director. Brother Klinefelter moved to receive. Brother Carroll seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

12. Director of Services Report: (attached) Presented by Mike Geary. Brother Bohlman moved to receive. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

13. Director of New Chapter Development Report: (attached) Presented by Steve Bossart. Brother Bohlman moved to receive. Brother LaBouy seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

14. Director of Fraternal Standards Report: (attached) Presented by Paul Picciani. Brother Audlehelm moved to receive. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

15. Hazing Commission Report: Presented by Paul Picciani for Chairman John McKerricher and Interim Chairman Don LaPlante. Brother Picciani reviewed the deadlines for Iowa, Johnson and Wales, and Tray State to submit necessary materials. Washington probation is extended until they have approved observer at fall initiation. Brother LaPlante added commentary about various decisions made during his tenure. Brother Klinefelter moved to receive. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

16. Educational Foundation Report: Presented by Dr. J.J. Underwood. Reviewed general activity of The Foundation and explained purpose for Sept. 19 meeting in Chicago. Announced the four winners of the Borelli Family Leadership Award. Brother Klinefelter moved to receive, brother LaBouy seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

17. Ad Hoc Insurance Committee Report: "AA" outlined insurance concerns and past problems. He also explained the proposed purchasing 'pool' and answered questions on the issue. Brother Audlehelm expressed dissatisfaction with proposed carrier R.L.I. Deductible would be \$50K per hit and \$ 150K aggregate for the entire pool. EC proposed a \$60 per man fee for 92-93 school year with \$5 discount (\$55) for early payment. The intent will be for the "pool" to also explore group property insurance in the near future. The "DD" then presented the insurance surcharge proposal for chapters placed on risk management and hazing violations. He also recommended that the BOR consider implementing a chapter level deductible on violations. Brother Solondz recommended basing a deductible according to chapter size rather than a flat fee. Brother Bohlman moved to receive. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

OLD BUSINESS

18. IRS Set-aside Resolution: Brother Carroll moved acceptance. Brother Klinefelter seconded. It was noted that in the second line of the first paragraph, the word "than" should be placed between the words "other" and "that". Motion passed unanimously.

19. Charter Suspension/Revocations:

BUFFALO: Brother Williams moved to recommend to the convention the revocation of the charter. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Brother LaBouy moved to recommend to the convention the revocation of the charter. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

FLORIDA: EC recommended no further action as the chapter had met probation requirements to this point. BOR agreed. Brother Warren requested that representatives of the Florida delegation appear before the BOR if possible. If they arrived in time a meeting would be set up.

SACRAMENTO: Action postponed pending meeting with EC and Regent LaPlante on 8-5-92.

20. William Schultz Expulsion: (Ohio State Alumnus) Brother Picciani informed the BOR that notification requirements, as specified in Delta Chi Law, had been met. Brother LaPlante moved to postpone. Motion failed for lack of second. Brother Williams moved to expel William Schultz. Brother Welsh seconded. Vote results: 10-YES. 0-NO, LaPlante - ABSTAIN, Audlehelm - ABSENT.

21. American Colony: The 'CC outlined the general situation and past history of the colony. He also reported that the Hazing Commission had made a preliminary decision to place the colony on Phase I Hazing probation. Brother Warren moved for the BOR to revoke chartering approval for American. Brother LaBouy seconded. Brother LaPlante moved to postpone. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion to postpone passed.

NEW BUSINESS:

22. Qualifications-Review Committee: Brother Warren nominated Chris Gunzel, Texas, for an undergraduate position. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed. Brother Williams nominated Michael Bleacher, Fredonia, for the other undergraduate position. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed. Brother Barnes nominated Keith Shriver for the "BB". Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed. Brother Nothnagel nominated Bill Williams for the Regent position. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed. Brother Nothnagel nominated Monte Johnson for the Alumni Chapter position. Brother Williams seconded. Motion passed.

23. Convention Officers: Brother LaPlante moved to recommend to the convention Brother Greg as Secretary. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed.

24(A). Proposed Dues and Fee Increases: The EC moved and seconded the following changes:

Fall and spring membership dues would increase five dollars (to \$30) effective Sept. 1, 1992. Associate Member dues would increase five dollars (to \$55) and Initiation dues would increase ten dollars (to \$135) effective July 1, 1993.

Meeting recessed 5:05 p.m.

Meeting reconvened 6:45 a.m. Aug. 5, 1992

25. Sacramento: The "AA" introduced the Sacramento 'A' and "D" to the BOR. The "AA" then reviewed the morning EC meeting with the group and recommended that the charter suspension remain status quo until receiving Paul Picciani's report following his Oct. 1992 visit. It was also the opinion of the EC that the chapter was headed in a positive direction and was making progress toward the desired end result.

24(B). Dues-Fee Increase: (returned to previous discussion) The "DD" distributed proposal one and proposal two. (EC had previously moved prop. one). Brother Warren suggested a proposal three. Brother LaPlante suggested a proposal four, but supported proposal two. A voice vote was taken on proposal one and it was defeated. Brother Audlehelm moved to present proposal two to the convention. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Brother LaPlante moved to amend proposal two to make the effective date for the Initiation dues increase Oct. 1, 1992. Brother Audlehelm seconded. The amendment passed. The vote on proposal two, as amended, also passed. Final proposal to be presented to convention was as follows: Fall and spring dues will go to \$30 each effective at close of convention. AM dues will go to \$55 effective at close of convention. ID will go to \$135 effective Oct. 1, 1992.

26. Cost of Living Adjustment: Brother LaPlante moved to recommend to convention a cost of living adjustment amendment that would enable the general fraternity to increase dues and fees in accordance with the CPI. Brother Carroll seconded. Brother Warren moved to amend so that a 2/3 BOR majority would be needed to implement the COLA. Brother Audlehelm seconded. The amendment passed. The main motion also passed.

27. Convention Assessment Proposal: (attached) Brother LaPlante moved that the BOR recommend to convention an amendment that would increase convention assessments from \$300 to \$500 annually, Included in the proposal would be a 'free registration fee for each year that the chapter paid the assessment. Brother Bohlman seconded. The motion passed unanimously.

28. Delta Chi Law Amendments: (complete amendments appear in BOR notebook and are on file in IHQ) Proposed amend. #1- Firearms. EC moved and seconded that BOR not endorse this proposal.

Motion passed 7- YES, 4- NO, 1- ABSTAIN. BOR noted that in general it supported the maker's intent but felt the proposals wording was too broad.

Prop. amend. #2 - Housing Fund. Brother LaPlante moved BOR recommendation to convention with the changing of "shall" to "may." Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed,

Prop. amend. #3 - Vice-regents. Brother Warren moved BOR recommendation to convention. Brother Williams seconded. Motion passed.

Prop. amend. #4 - Regent who moves. EC moved and seconded recommendation to convention. Motion passed 11-1.

Prop. amend. #5 - Good standing. Brother Warren moved BOR recommendation to convention. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed.

Prop. amend. #6 - Colony fine for non-attendance at convention. Brother LaPlante moved BOR recommendation to convention. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passed. BOR also felt that this amendment may not be necessary as current Delta Chi Law contains language that would imply mandatory colony attendance. Assuming this proposal passed the convention floor, the BOR directed the staff to begin enforcing the policy and making it known to colonies. This legislation would not make colonies subject to convention assessment however.

Prop. amends. #7, #8, #9 -Options on financial good standing and voting privilege. Brother Solondz moved to recommend to convention the passage of props. 7 & 9 and the rejection of prop. 8. Brother Audlehelm seconded. It was noted that part of the proposal deletes a section of the constitution and therefore would require a 3/4 majority. Brother Nothnagel moved to amend wording in 7B to read "may be reviewed and withdrawn and in 7D to read "will have" instead of "may". Brother Williams seconded, Amendment passed. Main motion also passed.

By-Law amendment VII, 1(8) - Colony initiations. Brother Warren moved to recommend to convention. Brother Williams seconded. motion passed.

29. International Headquarters Discussion: BOR resolved itself into a committee of the whole. "AA" outlined the history of the project/decision to this point. General discussion and opinions of BOR members followed. Brother Nothnagel moved for a formal straw poll of "yes or no" on proceeding with the proposed addition to the current headquarters. The vote was 7- YES (8 with the "AA"), 5- NO. "AA" called for 10-minute recess.

BOR returned from recess and reconvened by rising from the committee of the whole. Brother Warren asked for a formal vote on the proposed headquarters addition. The proposed addition was defeated by a vote of 5-4 with Brothers Bohlman, LaBouy, and LaPlante being absent.

30. Alumni Expulsions: Mike Regan, Delta Chi Law Committee Chairman, suggested that the BOR should develop some general parameters, guidelines, and criteria for alumni expulsions. The Law Committee would then prepare specific language to be incorporated into the Constitution and By-Laws.

The "AA" appointed Brothers Williams and Welsh to the committee and instructed them to report back at their earliest convenience.

31 IHQ Decision Reconsideration: Brother Nothnagel appealed to the BOR to reconsider the IHQ addition based on the fact that three BOR members were absent, at the time the vote took place.

Brother Williams moved to reconsider. Brother LaPlante seconded. The motion passed 7-4 with one abstention. The recommendation of the committee of the whole, to proceed with the proposed addition, was again back on the table for consideration. Brother Carroll moved to postpone the decision. Brother Barnes seconded. Motion to postpone failed 6-4. Motion to build the addition, as moved by the committee of the whole, passed 7-5 (not counting the vote of the "AA"), Brother Carroll moved for BOR commendation of Brother Hauser for his extraordinary effort in gathering information on the issue. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

32. Convention Rules Resolutions: Brother LaPlante moved the recommendation of resolutions 1 and 2 concerning floor and debate rules for the convention. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

33. Standards Commission Proposal: (attached) Brother LaPlante moved for recommendation to the convention the proposed Standards Commission dealing with hazing and risk management violations. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

34. Convention Honoree: The EC moved and seconded the recommendation to convention of Claude B. Layfield, Auburn, as the convention honoree. Motion passed unanimously. BOR devolved to a Committee of the Whole

35. Senior/Alumni Ceremony: Tom Horowitz and Chris Miller outlined the proposed graduating senior/alumni ceremony and facilitated a general discussion on the issue. A straw poll showed BOR support for the concept of requiring a college degree or minimum age of 25 in order to be eligible for this ceremony. The BOR gave full support to the committee and requested that they continue toward finalizing the ceremony. The BOR asked the committee to report back by Jan. 1, 1993.

36. Mid-year BOR Meeting: Straw poll showed BOR in support of the idea by a 10-2 vote.

BOR Rose From the Committee of the Whole

37. Ritual Committee Report: Brother Horowitz described the certificate that would be awarded for proper performance of the ritual and outlined the procedure for awarding it. Brother Warren moved to accept the proposal with the addition of the following: Add alumni vice-regents and ABT members to the list. Add criteria for being a judge. Develop a standardized report form for observers. Refer back to The Ritual Committee to implement these suggestions. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed unanimously. Brother Horowitz then outlined the standard ritual kit, items and checklist to be included with the ritual manual, Brother Audlehelm moved to authorize the Ritual Committee to develop an addendum to the ritual manual listing the items in the standard kit and also the additional items available. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed. Brother Warren moved to receive the committee report. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed.

38. 1992-93 Budget Proposal: Moved and seconded by the EC as proposed. Motion passed unanimously.

39. Report of the Legal Advisor: Brother Mancuso and Brother Hauser explained the concept of incorporation. Brother LaBouy moved for The General Fraternity to proceed with incorporation in the State of Iowa. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passed. Brother LaBouy moved to receive the report. Brother Welsh seconded. Motion passed.

40. John J. Kuhn Award: EC moved and seconded that Delta Chi establish this award to be given to those showing extraordinary support for the interfraternal movement. Motion passed. Brother LaBouy moved that the first such award be given to Eileen Stevens at the Irvine Convention. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

41. Joint Fund Raising Contract With Ed. Foundation: The AA" explained the situation and reported that the Ed. Foundation Legal Advisor strongly urged termination of the existing contract. Brother LaBouy moved that the contract be terminated and the Executive Committee be empowered to negotiate a continued relationship between The Fraternity and The Educational Foundation. Brother Williams seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

Meeting recessed 7:45 p.m.

Meeting reconvened 6:30 a.m. Aug. 6. 1992

42. Insurance Committee Recommendations. 1. It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee that Delta Chi join the fraternity-sorority trust (insurance purchasing pool). Motion passed unanimously. 2. It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee that liability insurance to the chapters be \$60 per man for the 1992-93 school year with a \$5 per man discount for early payment. Motion passed unanimously. 3. It was moved and seconded by The Executive Committee to implement the proposed insurance surcharge (\$5 per man/per sanction level) on groups found guilty of hazing and risk management violations. Brother Warren moved to amend to assess the surcharge on a continuing yearly basis on chapters with multi-year sanctions and that the payment would be due on the anniversary date of the sanction. Brother Klinefelter seconded. The amendment passed 8-4. The main motion passed 11-1 with Brother LaPlante voting against the proposal. It was agreed that the surcharge would become effective Oct. 1 1992. Brother LaPlante clarified that Oct. 1 was the date for violations, not decisions, as there are still cases pending. It was also agreed to strike the wording in parentheses. 4. It was moved and seconded by the Insurance Committee to establish a chapter level deductible on claims. Brother Solondz suggested this be based on a per man basis rather than a flat fee to all chapters. The motion was defeated 7-5.

43. Insurance Delinquencies: The "AA" reviewed the list and determined that Alabama and Southwest Missouri still owed partial payment on 1991-92 liability insurance premiums. Brother Klinefelter moved for a Sept. 30 1992 check or charter deadline for Southwest Missouri. Brother Warren Seconded. Brother Williams amended to include Alabama in the motion. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Amendment passed unanimously. Motion also passed unanimously.

44. Risk Management Video: Brother LaBouy moved to give The Executive Committee authority to make the final decision. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

45. Order of the White Carnation: Brother George Obear presented for nomination to the convention, the names of Brothers Jefferson Coleman. Alabama and M. Gary Monk, Auburn. He also suggested holding the announcement until Saturday evening with the hope that both nominees would be in attendance. Brother Warren moved that the BOR wholeheartedly endorse the nominations. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

46. Chartering Approvals:

Brother Barnes moved the approval of the Florida International petition. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed unanimously. Probable date is Nov. 21, 1992. The Executive Committee moved and seconded the approval of the Western Illinois chartering petition. Motion passed unanimously. Probable date is Oct. 24, 1992. A decision on East Carolina was postponed until the post-convention BOR meeting.

47. Focus Groups:

ALUMNI: Brothers Klinefelter and LaBouy will be submitting a written report. The AA designated this group as an ad hoc committee to report back at the next BOR meeting.

STAFFING: Brother Carroll will be submitting a written report. Brother Solondz moved to receive the report. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

EXPANSION: Brother Barnes submitted a proposal for expansion at traditionally African-American campuses (attached). General discussion followed. The AA appointed this group as an ad hoc committee to report back at the next BOR meeting. Brother LaBouy moved that we wholeheartedly support the concept. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed.

Brother Hauser concluded by thanking Brothers Klinefelter, LaBouy, Bohlman and Audlehelm for their service to Delta Chi over the past several years. The BOR stood in acclamation.

Meeting adjourned 7:55 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry Nothnagel, "CC"

**The Delta Chi Fraternity
Board of Regents Meeting
Minutes
Aug 9-11, 1991**

The meeting was convened by Brother Greg Hauser, "AA", at 1:05 p.m. on Aug 9, 1991. Roll call, by way of introduction, determined the following brothers to be present: Larry Nothnagel "CC", Michael Carroll "DD" Raymond Galbreth, Executive Director, Regents. Bob LaBouy - I, Don LaPlante -II, John Warren-III, Scott Klinefelter - IV, Scott Easterwood - V, Paul Bohlman -VI, Marc Solondz - VII, Bill Barnes - VIII, Bill Williams-IX. Bob Kluge - Housing Fund Chairman, Ken Shepard-Housing Fund, Mike Regan - DX Law Chairman, Jeff Aibright-Director of Programming, Paul Picciani - Director of Fraternity Standards Steve Bossart - Director of New Chapter Development, Leadership Consultants: Rusty Brink, Andrew Loos, Brett Sherbert, Kevin Kostoff, and Scott Leigh.

Fovens Mater

Moment of Silence

Oath of Reaffirmation

Oath of Office - New Regents

1. Review of 1990 Convention minutes:

Brother LaPlante moved to accept; Brother Bohlman seconded Pg. 7, art. 69 strike "if the student (2nd time). Motion carried.

2. Review of 1990 BOR Minutes;

Brother LaPlante moved to accept; Brother Warren seconded. Brother Bohlman questioned final result of resolutions I and 2, pg. 2, item 7. Brother LaPlante clarified. Pg. 3, Art. 10, will add "no action was taken". Pg. 4, Art. 18, add "to" before "receive". Pg. 4, Art. 9, need capital "Inn at the Park-. Pg. 5 Art. 23, add at end for lack of 2/3 majority. Pg. 6, Art 26, insert "of the between approval" and Lehigh" Corrections agreed to. Motion passed.

3. Review of [C Minutes:

Brother LaPlante moved to receive; Brother Barnes seconded. Motion passed.

4. Housing Fund Committee Report:

Received report from Brothers Kluge and Shepard. Included explanation of Louisville situation in which HIP bought out local mortgage and now own title to the house. Currently rented for fall term and house is for sale. Kluge estimated that loss should be minimal. Discussed groups that have fallen behind in payments. HF also presented letter of response to EC request regarding disbursement of funds (copy attached). Brother Carroll asked if HF is in a position to guarantee loans. HFC felt that we are not, at this time. Brother LaPlante moved acceptance of the report. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed BOR expressed thanks to committee for all of their efforts.

5 "AA" Report:

(Report attached)

Brother LaPlante moved acceptance of report. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed

6. Executive Director Report;

(Report attached)

Brother Klinefelter moved acceptance of report. Brother Williams seconded.

Discussion followed on our depledgings in comparison to other fraternities. Several ideas as to why were presented. Discussion followed on "inactive" status and its negative effect on the fraternity. BOR consensus was that it is granted too easily at the local level, Delta Chi Law currently is sufficient. It is just a matter of having it enforced on the local level. Motion to accept passed.

7. Focus groups: To report Sunday morning. ACCTS. RECEIVABLE: Brothers Klinefelter (chair), Carroll, LaPlante. and Williams. ALUMNI VOLUNTEER TRAINING; Brothers Bohlman (chair), Hauser, and Warren. EXPANSION; Brothers Audlehelm (chair), Solondz. Nothnagel, and Easterwood. Staff and all interested others invited to participate.

8. "CC" Report: (Report attached) Brother Warren moved acceptance. Brother Easterwood seconded. Discussed colonies with fall charterings. Discussed Regional Leadership Conference dates and host chapters. Motion to accept passed.

9. Financial Report: (Report attached) Discussion regarding risk management fee and funding for programming. Brother LaBouy expressed concern over "30-day letter going to officers home address in that some schools do not begin until October. EC will take this into consideration before any action is proposed against a chapter. Brother Hauser reviewed the importance of the regents role in enforcing the accounts receivable policy. Those still owing '90-'91 insurance premiums (14 chapters and two colonies) were sent check or charter" letter. Brother Williams moved acceptance of report. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed.

10. Retiring AA Report: "When I was called served. Brother Carroll moved acceptance. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed. BOR requested that, meritorious service awards be considered for retiring BOR and Committee members.

11 . Executive Committee Report: (Report attached) Brother Audlehelm moved acceptance. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed.

12. Investment Advisory Committee: (report attached) Brother Bohlman moved acceptance. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed,

13. Ritual Committee: No report submitted

114. Hazing Commission: Brother Hauser explained the problems with the Commission this past year. Reviewed and discussed the report submitted by Paul Picciani (in lieu of chairman). Brother Warren moved acceptance. Brother Nothnagel seconded. Motion passed. Brother Warren distributed information on hazing cases at Univ. of Texas campus.

15. Legal Advisor: No report submitted.

16. Delta Chi Law Committee: (Report attached) Brother LaPlante moved acceptance. Brother Nothnagel seconded. Motion passed.

17. Historian: No report submitted. Lengthy discussion followed on the history of this position and difficulty in filling it. Brother Audlehelm volunteered to spearhead an effort and compile suggestions on the subject.

16. Educational Foundation Report: Brother Klinefelter moved acceptance . Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed. Brother Hauser discussed the report he would be making at the Educational Foundation Board Meeting.

19. Headquarters Building Committee: "AA" appointed the following committee: Brothers Warren (chair) LaPlante, Bohlman, Audi lehelm, Galbreth and Brink.

20. Hazing Cases In Progress/ BOR Assignments: Auburn: Klinefelter and Nothnagel. Creighton: Warren and Carroll, Connecticut: Easterwood and Nothnagel. Troy State: Bohlman and Carroll. Arizona: Solondz and Nothnagel. Embry-Riddle: Williams and Carroll. Iowa: Barnes and Nothnagel. Long Beach: LaBouy and Carroll. Oklahoma State: Klinefelter and Nothnagel. San Diego: Warren and Carroll, Washington: Easterwood and Nothnagel. Whitewater: Bohlman and Carroll. Windsor: Solondz and Nothnagel.

Session adjourned 5:25 p.m.

Reconvened 8-10-91 8:30 am.

21 . Director of Fraternity Standards: Brother No thnagel moved acceptance. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed. Extended discussion on the Buffalo reorganization, followed by general discussion encouraging publicizing sanctions through the In Brief, The Quarterly. etc.

Adjournment for recess. Reconvened in ritualistic session.

22. Director of Programming: (report attached) Brother Solondz moved acceptance. Brother Easterwood seconded. Motion passed. BOR added sincere appreciation and commendation to Brother Aibright for his tenure.

OLD BUSINESS

23. IRS Set-aside Resolution: Brother Carroll moved acceptance. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed.

24. Oklahoma Debt: Brother Warren moved for the Fraternity to write-off the debt of \$676 of the former Oklahoma Chapter. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed.

25. Income Allocation and Resource Committee: Brother Kluge presented recommendations, in the form of a motion and second from the committee, for the following allocation of income:

	Total	Gen. Fund	Endow. Fund	H . F.
Init, Dep.	125	90	10	25
Fall Assess.-	25	25	0	0
Sprg Assess.-	25	25	0	0

Brother Klinefelter asked whether Housing Fund will get as much income. Brother Kluge projected plan to be virtually revenue neutral. As part of motion, the proposal would be effective July 1. 1992.

Brother LaPlante moved to amend proposal to make it effective, retroactively, July 1. 1991. Brother Warren seconded. Brother LaBouy opposed retroactive decisions due to appearance that it gives to undergraduates. Brother Carroll stressed that cost to undergrads is not affected, this merely eases the accounting system and will speed automation. The amendment passed unanimously. The motion, as amended, also passed unanimously.

NEW BUSINESS

26. Delta Chi Law Appointments: EC moved and seconded the appointment of Mike Regan (NEMO). Brad Rayle (Mich. St.). and Bob Mackay (Osgoode Hall) to the committee. Motion passed. EC moved and seconded the appointment of Mike Regan as chairman. Motion passed. Brother LaPlante moved the appointment of Andrew Smith (Ga. Tech) as an undergraduate committee member. Brother Carroll seconded. Motion passed. Brother Klinefelter moved the appointment of Stephen Lirider (NWMO) as an undergraduate committee member. Brother Williams seconded. Motion passed 8-3.

27. Housing Fund Appointments: EC moved and seconded the appointment of Ken Shepard for a second term on the committee. Motion passed. Brother Bohlman moved the appointment of Paul Alati (Mich. St.) for the undergraduate position: Brother Easterwood seconded. Motion passed,

20. Investment Advisory Appointments: EC moved and seconded the appointment of Phil Alday (Valdosta) to the 3-year term. Motion passed. [C moved and seconded the appointment of Robert Topolski (SEMO) to the two years remaining on the currently unfilled position. Motion passed.

29. Ritual Committee Appointments: Five alumni positions available. "AA" appoints ritualist from within those five. EC had only three candidates and therefore moved and seconded the appointment of Tom Horowitz (Mich. St.), Chris Miller (Kansas), and Greg Goorsky (W. Ill.). Brother LaPlante asked for a division of the question. Horowitz - passed. Miller - passed, Goorsky - failed. There are two undergraduate positions on the committee. Brother Warren moved the appointment of Trey Reinhaut (LSU). Brother Easterwood seconded. Motion withdrawn. Brother Solondz moved the appointment of Ron Gonzalez (Montclair). Brother Nothnagel seconded. Motion passed. Brother Klinefelter moved the appointment of Chris Brockmeier (NWMO). Brother

LaPlante seconded. Discussion followed concerning geographic distribution on committee appointments. Brother LaPlante moved to postpone to the chair's discretion. Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed.

30. Graduating Senior Ceremony: Brother Audlehelm moved that the BOR direct the Ritual Committee to produce a draft for a graduating senior ritual. Brother Warren seconded. Brother Bohlman submitted friendly amendment for Jan.) 1992 deadline so that draft could be discussed at regional conferences. Discussion of implementation process followed, Brother Solondz moved to amend to defer discussion of the ceremony draft until the next convening of the BOR, and not bring it. up at the regional conferences. Brother Easterwood seconded. Amendment passed. Brother LaPlante moved to amend the due date for the draft to April 1, 1992. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed 8-4 Final intent was for Ritual Committee to have draft to BOR by April 1, 1992. BOR will review at pre-convention meeting and present to 92 convention.

RECESS FOR LUNCH 12:00 P.M. RECONVENE 1:20 P.M.

Chair returned to the Ritual Committee nomination of Chris Brockmeier. Motion passed. Brother Audlehelm suggested changing the committee name to "Ritual and Ceremonies". Brother LaPlante responded. Brother Hauser ruled that it would require constitutional amendment.

Brother Audlehelm moved to direct the Ritual Committee to develop a draft for a ceremony to honor members of the Knights of the Inner Temple and Knights of the Chancellery. Report to be due by April 1, 1992 for discussion at pre-convention BOR meeting and referral to convention. Brother Carroll seconded. Motion passed.

3 1. Interim Hazing Comm. Chairman: Brother Audlehelm moved to appoint Don LaPlante as interim Hazing Commission Chairman. Brother Carroll seconded. Intent is to clear backlog and then appoint John McKerricher to complete the term. Motion passed.

32. 1991-92 Budget: Brother Carroll moved for adoption of the budget as presented. (copy attached) Brother Audlehelm seconded. Board adjourned to Executive Session. Board reconvened. Motion to approve budget passed.

33. Georgia Southern Debt: Brother Carroll moved to write-off as bad debt \$250.45 owed by the now defunct Ga. Southern Colony. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed.

34. Region ii Debtor Chapters: Brother LaPlante moved that the, following chapters: Colorado. Fullerton. Long Beach, Northern Arizona, Arizona, Sacramento, and Southern* California be placed on financial probation pursuant to Delta Chi Law. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Brother Bohlman moved to postpone until hearing from A/R focus group. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Amendment failed 2-9. Main motion passed.

35. Delta CM Law Amendments: (Proposed amendments attached) Brother LaPlante moved to amend Art. 9, sec. 2 (5) "Waiver of Initiation Dues . Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed. Brother LaPlante moved for adoption of new subsection "e" to Art. V sec. 1. This would allow BOR to rescind expulsion if member repaid his debt within one year from the time of the expulsion,

Brother Nothnagel seconded. Motion failed 5-6-1. Brother LaPlante moved for amendment of Art. V sec. 2 to add new section concerning the procedure for expulsion by the BOR. Brother Barnes seconded. Motion passed. Brother LaPlante moved for amendment to Art. X sec. 1 to add a new subsection 5 allowing for technical corrections to Delta Chi Law. Brother Nothnagel seconded. Motion passed. Brother LaPlante moved the amendment of Art. IV, sec. 3 to add a new subsection (7) for the removal of standing committee members. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed. Brother- LaPlante moved to amend Art. V, sec. 5 (3) by adding sentence 'The chairman may be removed from office at any time by a majority vote of the BOR.'" Brother Carroll seconded. Motion passed. Brother Warren expressed concern on the language regarding the status of a regent who moves from his region. Brother Hauser advised him to direct his concern to the Delta Chi Law committee or form an Ad hoc BOR committee.

36. New Hampshire Hazing Sanction: The Hazing Commission moved and seconded placing the New Hampshire Chapter on Phase iii probation. Action postponed to gather information at HO office.

37. Darren LeRoux Expulsion: Expulsion proceedings initiated by BOR. After discussion of all evidence submitted, the vote was as follows: Expulsion-4, retention - 7 abstention- 1.

BOR returned to New Hampshire hazing case (item 36). It was pointed out that the probation would include the one-year inactivation of two brothers specifically implicated. Motion for Implementation of Phase III passed.

38. Wyoming Reassignment: Brother Williams moved that the Wyoming colony be assigned to Region IV. Brother Bohlman seconded. Motion passed.

39. Elmhurst Chartering: Brother Nothnagel moved the approval of the Eimhurst chartering petition contingent upon their achieving the 35 initiate requirement prior to chartering. Brother Easterwood seconded. Motion passed. Chartering set for Nov. 9, 1991.

Meeting recessed 5:10 p.m.

BOR reconvened 8-11-91 8:00 am.

40. Staff VISA Card: Brother Carroll moved to approve association resolution to obtain VISA accomodations. (as attached). Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed.

41. Brother Bohlman read a statement to the BOR giving his opinions on Saturday evening activities.

42. Edinboro Chartering: EC moved and seconded approval of the Edinboro Colony chartering petition. Motion passed. Chartering set for Oct. 26. 1991 .

43. Fredonla Chartering. EC moved and seconded approval of the Fredonia Colony chartering petition. Discussion followed concerning BOR opinion on wavering from absolute 35 initiate requirement Motion passed. Chartering set For Nov. 1991 . . .'

44. Reno Colony: -CC- outlined areas of concern with Reno Colony and allegations received at HG Brother Warren moved to rescind approval of chartering for Reno Colony. Brother Williams seconded After discussion, the motion was withdrawn. Brother Warren moved that no chartering date be set pending an investigation of the allegations Brother Williams seconded. Motion passed. EC will begin setting up the investigation

45. Insurance Committee Report: Summary: Chapters will still be allowed to opt out if they can get equal or better coverage. Although premium per man was not available at time of meeting. BOR will proceed on the assumption that it will be \$55 per man, per year. Groups will be billed at \$45 per man on Oct. 1, 1991. assuming they have no FIPG or hazing sanctions. Billing for groups with violations will be at \$50 per man. Chapters will also be notified that if bill is not paid by Oct 15, 1991 the bill will increase by \$5 per man. Brother Hauser conducted a straw poll to determine if (A) the BOR supported the idea of penalizing Thigh risk" chapters, and (B) it was preferable to give the immediate discount rather than charging the full amount and then crediting back later. The BOR gave strong support to both ideas. Brother Audlehelm expressed concerns about penalizing groups without giving them a notice to clean their slate. Brother Audlehelm moved that the violation surcharge not apply to the '91-92 school year. Brother Klinefelter seconded. Motion passed 6-3. Second part of proposal involved levying an additional \$5 surcharge for each progressive phase of either hazing or FIPG sanction, or both. Discussion followed as to whether there should be a straight fine or in the form of a surcharge. Brother Warren moved for amendment for a three step surcharge. Phase I violations would add \$5 per man. Phase II and III would add \$20 per man. Phase IV (FIPG only) would add \$45 per man. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed. Subsequent straw vote showed BOR in favor of assessing the surcharge at the time of the sanction and not waiting until the following October. Brother LaPlante moved that we implement the insurance premium penalty on Oct. 15. 1992 based on the group's status as of Oct. 1. 1992. Brother Nothnagel seconded. The policy will be effective only on violations occuring after notice of the premium penalty system has gone out to the groups. Motion passed 9-1.

46. RI tual Committee Nominee: Brother Bohlman moved to appoint Monte Johnson (Ohio St.) for the Ritual Committee. Brother Warren seconded. Motion passed.

47. New Hampshire Expulsion Proceedings: Brother Warren moved to commence expulsion proceedings against Denver Moorehead and Derek Gemski (New Hampshire) Brother Klinefelter seconded, Motion passed.

48. Insurance Deductible/ Self-Insurance: BOR gave approval for the [C to continue pursuing the option of a deductible to lower premium cost. Example; \$25,000 per Incident deductible up to a max. of \$100,000. Would establish self-insurance pool to cover costs.

49. Re-consideration of LeRoux Expulsion Vote: Brother Klinefelter moved to reconsider the vote on Darren LeRoux. Brother Williams seconded. Motion passed 7-3. After discussion, second vote taken. Results: Retention-5, Expulsion - 4, Abstention- 1,

50. 1996 Convention Site: BOR reaffirmed desire to rotate convention sites geographically. BOR defined '96 regions to "Upper Midwest" - and "South Central". BOR voted to direct staff to acquire information on Minneapolis. Mackinac Island. Dallas, and San Antonio. Vote to be taken at '92 BOR meeting.

51. Headquarters Building Committee: Committee moved and seconded the adoption of Plan A (as follows) 1. Better utilization of existing space. 2. Receive parking lot variance on 9-11-91, 3. Acquire building permit (6-9 months) 4. Build 650 sq. ft. addition. Ground to be broken either Apr 1, 1992 or Sept 1, 1992. Architecturally designed to add second floor if needed in future. Cost between \$50-\$75 thousand. Estimated recoup at sale would be 50%. Motion passed unanimously.

52. Vice-Regent Nominations: Region II - Marc Yeber, Region III - David LaCour (u.g). Region VI Darren Taibert. Region VIII - Brian Godsy, Keith Shriver, Chuck Mancuso, and Chris Miller. All passed unanimously.

53. BOR Position on Expulsions: Brother Warren moved that the BOR direct the Executive Director to notify, in writing, to all ABT Presidents, the BOR's willingness to assist, where the chapter may fail, in the ABT's efforts to expel undergraduates for financial indebtedness pursuant to Delta Chi Law. Brother Audlehelm seconded. Motion passed.

FOCUS GROUPS;

Accounts receivable: 1. Suggested that Delta Chi Law Committee consider changing Art. VII Sec. 5 so that debts over \$500 and more than 120 days old would result in automatic probation. 2. A clearer definition of financial probation. 3. Incorporate the 1965 BOR policy (30,60,90 days) into Delta Chi regulations. 4-Automate A/R ASAP. 5. After automation, apply 1.5% per month interest on debts over 60 days old. AA' names ad hoc committee to continue these issues. Brothers Klinefelter (chair), Carroll, Williams, and LaPlante. Board unanimously supports the immediate implementation of putting supplies on a COD basis for chapters with chronic payment problems. This is HQ discretion until committee develops specific proposals.

Alumni training: 1. Continue publicizing opportunities for alumni involvement. 2. Adopt an alumni big brother program. 3. Develop a graduating senior ceremony 4. Adopt a "BB" certification program. 5. "AA" assign someone to train and coordinate vice-regents. 6. Re-instate the "EE" as an appointed, non-board, position. Brother Warren moved to ask the Delta Chi Law Committee to draft language that changes the appointment process of vice-regents. Intent is to give the regent authority with the approval of the BOR to appoint or remove vice-regents. This would also include language that would make the vice regent term concurrent with the regent (June 15-June 15). Brother Solondz seconded. Motion passed.

Expansion: Concerns: 1. Does BOR want to continue aggressive expansion? Consensus of focus group is 'yes'. 2. Does aggressive expansion deter from the health of existing groups? Perhaps somewhat, but not significantly. The benefits seem to outweigh the costs. 3. Should Delta Chi expand at campuses where it may not be possible to meet the BOR minimum standards? Generally "no". This may be the one area we want to slow down in. The one exception is campuses where we

previously had a charter. Brother Audlehelm moved to accept report. Brother LaPlante seconded. Motion passed.

Fund consolidation: Ad hoc committee appointed. Brothers Kluge (chair) Audlehelm, Carroll, LaPlante, Bohlman.

Brother Williams moved to adjourn. Brother Barnes seconded., Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned 2:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted.

Larry Nothnagel, "CC"

**The Delta Chi Fraternity
Pre-Convention Board Meeting
August 7-8, 1990
Final**

The meeting was convened by Brother Larry Audlehelm, "AA" at 1:08 p.m. on August 7, 1990. Brother Audlehelm initiated a roll call determining the following present: Michael L. Carroll, "CC", Gregory F. Hauser, "DD", Frederick Hammert, "Retiring AA", Raymond D. Galbreth, Executive Director, Regents; Robert P. LaBouy, I, John Warren, III, Scott Klinefelter, IV, Larry Nothnagel, V, Paul Bohlman, VI, Jeff Topley, VII, Brian Godsy, VIII, Doe Underwood, Chairman, Delta Chi Educational Foundation, Don LaPlante, Chairman Law Committee. Staff: Paul Picciani, Max Goecker.

Fovens Mater

Oath of Office

1. Review '87 Conv. Minutes

Brother Carroll was omitted in introduction of BOR. It was moved and seconded to approve the 1987 convention minutes, passed.

2. Review of BOR Meetings

Brother Klinefelter moved, Brother Nothnagel seconded to approve the 1987 Post-convention board meeting minutes as well as the 1988 and 1989 Board of Regents Meeting minutes, passed.

3. Review of EC minutes

Correction Roco Bene's Chapter in the 1/17/90 Executive Committee Conference Call minutes was noted to NWMO. Brother Klinefelter, #7 perform rather than preform the ritual exemplification. Minutes of 3/14/90, ,, Sell rather than Sale, #7, Brother LaBouy stated we should use whole names and Chapter needs an apostrophe.

4. Expulsion of G. Goorsky

Expulsion proceeding of Gregory Goorsky, Western Illinois Colony. Charges brought against Goorsky by the Colony for conduct unbecoming a Delta Chi and misappropriation of colony funds, Goorsky provided defense to each of the charges. It was clear at time of the trial that records provided by the colony were incomplete. It was moved and seconded by the Executive Committee that the verdict be overturned. Brother LaPlante addressed the issue from the point of Delta Chi Law. Brother Nothnagel stated that the individual was a negative influence in the colony. Brother Warren questioned why overturn colony's expulsion rather than remand it back for a retrial. Brother Hauser stated that he will not be an undergraduate member and the colony will not be able to remove him as an alumnus. Motion passed, Brothers LaBouy and Nothnagel abstain. Brother Litvak absent.

5. "DD" Inner Temple

The Executive Committee moved and seconded that Delta Chi establish two new orders, first for having attend 5 conventions (Order of the Inner Temple) and second for attending 10 conventions (Order of the Chancellor). Discussion. Brother Bohlman suggested 'Knight or rather than "Order of". Brother LaBouy suggested consider including names of Order or Knights in program and Quarterly. Brother Galbreth requested clarification of Brother Bohlman's suggestion of degree of knights, (i.e., 1st, 2nd., etc.) Motion passed. Brother Audlehelm appointed a committee to develop wording and program to present to the convention consisting of Brother LaPlante, Brother Bohlman, and Brother Godsy.

6. Hazing Commission

Report distributed, deliberation deferred until arrival of Brother Kauffman.

7. Delta Chi Law Committee

Resolution #1 (attached),

Technical procedures at convention, rules of debate, speaker given 2 minutes. Convention adjournment procedures,

Resolution #2 (attached). Items are limited to those provided four hours in advance to the "AA".

Resolution #3 (attached) motion to ban little sisters, from resolution provided by Region IV to prohibit any form of Little Sisters. Resolutions moved by the Delta Chi Law Committee and seconded. Brother Hauser provided legal implications of not prohibiting little sisters. Brother Hauser suggested that the resolution take effect immediately (deleting wording of the resolution specific dates of elimination).

Brother Mitch Litvak, Region II, arrives 2:00 p.m. Staff: Jeff Aibright, Director of Programming, Chico '87, and Barry Peters, Leadership Consultant, Western Michigan '89, Guests: Eddie Beavers, Louisville.

Amendment to strike dates from Resolution #3, passed unanimously. Brother Bohlman requested Resolution #1 and //2 resolution be developed into standing rules for conventions.

Amend. Delta Chi Law (Attached) Regarding the definition of good standing, chapter standards, standards for initiation, and election to office. Also, proposing to delete all reference to alumni dues in the constitution. 1. Definition of good standing, membership of 35, 2.25/4.00 GPA, "BB" and ABT, delegate at convention, indebtedness of less than \$150 to the general fraternity, resulting sanctions (attached). Brother Bohlman questioned the timing of implementation. Discussion. 2. Amendment to move two states to different regions, Colorado and West Virginia. 3. Lehigh Chapter request amendment to Delta Chi Law to allow the posthumous initiation of an associate, shall require Executive Committee approval. Brother Audlehelm moves to accept report of the Delta Chi Law committee, break and reconvene as a Committee of the Whole.

Recess 2:28 p.m.

Reconvene 2:41 p.m.

"AA" passes gavel to Brother LaPlante to conduct Committee of the Whole to discuss amendments to Delta Chi Law. Strike or colony from the membership number requirement.

Provide wording that colonies must meet the minimum standards of Chapters to be considered for chartering by the Board of Regents. Brother Warren would propose a 2.25/4.00 GPA in college or a 2.5/4.00 from high school work for initiation. Committee vote to raise GPA for initiation from 2.00 to 2.25 failed.

Postpone action on the above issues until tomorrow morning.

8. Constitution & By-Laws

"AA" expressed personal and fraternal gratitude for the new compilation and publishing of the Constitution and By-Laws.

9. Investment Advisory Com.

Brother Honig health does not permit his continued service. Brother Bohlman moved and Brother Hauser seconded to postpone committee member issue until the Post Convention Board Meeting. Motion carried. Brother Hauser moved that we receive the report of the Investment Advisory Committee, Brother Hammert seconded, motion carried.

Tuesday, August 7, 1990

10. Historian

Brother Galbreth reports that the writing of the centennial history has not progressed and is for all intents and purposes at a standstill. Brother LaBouy suggest that the foundation consider paying a honorarium for this effort.

11. Inc. Alloc./Resource

Brother Hauser gave an update on the status. Matters will be handled by mail ballot.

12. Educational Foundation

Brother Underwood reviewed report as provided (attached), Brother Hauser moved and Brother Klinefelter seconded a motion to receive the report of the Educational Foundation as presented, motion passed. Brother Audlehelm expressed the appreciation of the fraternity to Brother Underwood for his efforts in our behalf and the pleasure of the close working relationship the Fraternity has with the foundation.

13. Retiring "AA" Report Brother Hammert presented the report of the retiring AA (copy attached) and discussed the efforts to recognize meritorious and distinguished Delta Chi brothers. Brother Klinefelter moved to receive report, Brother Godsy seconded, motion passed. Brother Audlehelm expressed both personal and fraternal appreciation for Brother Hammert continued efforts in our behalf.

14. "AA" Report Report attached. Brother Audlehelm cast light on our achievements which certainly overshadow the problems that exist. Expressed the privilege of attending the Kansas May meeting. Brother Godsy moved to receive the report of the "AA", Brother Klinefelter seconded, motion passed

15. Executive Corn. Report

Brother Carroll provided the report of the Executive Committee, copy attached. Expressed appreciation to Brother Galbreth and the staff and for their efforts this past year. Also, expressed appreciation for the progress of computerization and the efforts of Alexis Rosen, our programmer in New York. Brother Nothnagel moved, and Brother Topley seconded to receive the report, motion passed.

Brother Hauser reported on the Executive Committee's deliberations on the convention honoree. The Executive Committee moved to honor Brother Claude B. Layfield, Auburn, '46, and Brother Bohlman seconded the Executive Committee's recommendation. Motion failed. [Executive session] Brother LaBouy moved that the Board of Regents submit J. Nick Gray, MO, '56, to the convention as convention honoree, seconded by Brother Godsy, motion passed.

Comments from Brother Albright regarding the evening activities.

Brother Audlehelm expressed the appreciation of the Fraternity and the Board of Regents for Brother Albright's outstanding job in planning the convention.

Brother LaPlante read the order of selection, 1. "AA" in office, 2. "AA" Emeritus, 3. Past "AA", 4. "CC" in office, 5. "DD" in office, 6. President of the Educational Foundation in office, 7. Executive Director in office, 8. "CC" Emeritus, 9. "DD" in office, 10. Executive Director that served in office 10 + years. 11. Past Educational Foundation President in Office 10 years, (current Biennium), 12. Same Order previous Biennium, 13. Order of the White Carnation current Biennium, 14. "BB" current/past biennium. Brother Hauser moved and Brother Godsy seconded to approve the order as presented.

Discussion. Brother Hauser moved and Brother Godsy seconded that the Order of the White Carnation be added to this policy in the event of a tie for all other considerations. Motion passed. Brother LaBouy moved that we repeal the current policy for selection of convention honoree. Seconded by Brother Godsy. Motion failed. 'AA' called for a recess 4:27 p.m.

Reconvene Brought to order by Brother Audlehelm, 9:03 a.m., Wednesday, August 8, 1990

16. Executive Director Report (Copy attached)

Brother Galbreth went over the highlights. House Corporation Brief is now in print after three years in the making. There is also a Founders Day manual now available and the Regional Leadership Conference Brief is also at the printer. Discussion, computerization, expansion. Brother Bohlman complemented Brother Galbreth and staff for the excellent continued development of the "Brief" system. Brother Hammert moved and Brother Topley seconded motion to receive report of the Executive Director, motion passed.

17. Financial Reports (Copy attached)

Brother Hauser stated that the financial report has good news and bad news, Delta Chi operated in the black by a very small margin, there was a shortfall in income, reasons were lower net from alumni fund raising and lower initiation deposits and associate member fees. This was partly due

to later charterings. Average size of colonies has dropped versus our previous estimates. Loss of staff was a major reason for the operating surplus. Brother Klinefelter moved, Brother Litvak seconded motion to receive the financial reports as presented, motion passed.

18. Director Chapter Dev. (Copy attached)

Paul Picciani, Director of Chapter Development, presented a report and lead a discussion of comments. Brother Audlehelm suggested Delta Chi continue its' endeavor to recruit alumni on the chapter level. Brother Topley expressed appreciation of the compilation of both FIPG and Hazing Commission status. Brother Hauser commented regarding staff, board, and alumni efforts in recruitment of men for staff positions. Brother Klinefelter thanked Brother Picciani for his dedication and the excellent job that he is doing for the Fraternity. Brother Klinefelter moved, and Brother LaBouy seconded a motion to receive the report of the Director of Chapter Development. Motion passed.

19. Director of Programming (Copy attached)

Brother Albright provided an update on the convention and convention attendance. 1992 Convention report based on visits to Anaheim, CA. Recommendation for the Inn In The Park. Discussion on staff recruitment, expansion (UNLV, Goldy Beakam, Virginia Tech <interest group>, American University). programming (HC, Regional, Committee System), IN BRIEF appreciate any input, Video production evolved to convention promo and a corporate profile. Brother Warren requested written copy of policy for board regarding conduct expectations of consultants. Brother Bohlman moved, Brother Klinefelter seconded motion to receive the report of the Director of Programming, motion passed. Brother Audlehelm remarked regarding our quantum leap and success in increasing tenure of staff personnel.

Recess 10:15a.m.

Reconvene 10:25 a.m.

20. Housing Fund (Copy attached)

Brother Kluge presented the report of the Housing Fund, Arizona State fortunate to acquire a condo complex with 48 man capacity due to foreclosure at \$480,000. Income \$137,000 after overhead, loans outstanding around \$850,000 with approximately \$300,000 to loan. Discussion of specific loans. Brother Carroll commented on certificates of insurance and deed of trust on property on which loans are outstanding. Brother Hammert moved and Brother Hauser seconded a motion to receive the report as presented, motion passed.

21. 1990/91 Budget

Brother Hauser presented the 1990-1991 budget, noting that it is balanced. Discussion of line items: Non member income is presently running 29%, some fraternities have had to designate A/M income as non-member income and we may have to change A/M fee to a deposit on the initiation fee. Brother LaBouy provided comments on our IRS tax status. Brother Galbreth addressed a cushion on set aside funds. The insurance line item may have to be reviewed depending on steps taken regarding pending actions in this area. Compliments to Brother Litvak regarding the development of the centennial logo which will be used on the cover of the Fall Quarterly in color.

Brother Hauser moved to adopt the budget as presented, Brother Godsy seconded. Motion passed.

22. Proposed Dues Increase Brother Flauser presented background on how the EC arrived at these figures. Unfortunately, Delta Chi operates with less endowment income than other fraternities. Comparison of four year costs. Proposal designed for maintenance. Brother Hauser moved that the Board of Regents present this increase to the convention. Brother Nothnagel seconded. Brother Warren commented on making increase active this fall. Brother Klinefelter made comments regarding the effect of inflation, which has been taken into account by the Executive Committee. Motion passed.

23. COLA Permanent Adj.

Brother LaPlante presented the proposed amendment to the By-laws, using national CPI to be effective 1992. Brother Hammert moved to accept the amendment, Brother Bohlman seconded. Brother LaPlante stated that this provides an automatic dues increase to be utilized at the discretion of the Board of Regents on an as needed basis. Brother Bohlman request that adequate notice be provided the Chapters and Colonies prior to implementation of an increase. Brother Nothnagel expressed concern for not allowing the convention to deal with the dues issue. Brother Hauser and Brother Galbreth proposed using Board of Regents Meeting date for activation of increase. Language of amendment will be July 1, accepted by the maker. Brother Topley expressed concern of removing this authority from the undergraduates. Brother Kluge expressed dislike for the use of indexes and removing this authority from undergraduates. Brother Warren suggested an amendment curtailing increase imposed by the Board to three percent. Brother Hauser outgoing "DD", is ambivalent to this proposal; however, there is a feeling that having to wait for undergraduate action may have short changed the operation of the fraternity. Proposal was developed with a review of actions of other fraternities. Undergraduate, Alan Udell, Wisconsin suggested some sunset clause might be more amenable. VOTE, 6 affirmative, 5 opposed, motion failed. Final revision #3, (4/1/91)

24. Convention Assessment

Brother Hauser discussed the need to increase the Convention Assessment, last increase was from \$150 to \$200 in 1983. Brother Hauser moved to raise the Convention Assessment from \$200 to \$250, Brother Klinefelter seconded. Brother Galbreth discussed his recommendation to go to \$300 considering the travel reimbursement has significantly eroded. Brother Klinefelter questioned should we consider eliminating the reimbursement. Brother Carroll commented on the accumulation of three years of assessments or \$600 would require a \$300 assessment to maintain funding for 1992. Brother LaBouy moved to amend the motion to \$300, first and second agree to accept, main motion, as amended, passed.

Brother LaBouy proposed that the motion concerning automatic adjustment of income be brought to the convention. Brother LaPlante will make a motion to that effect.

25. Internal Revenue Code (Copy attached)

Brother Hauser moved to adopt the set aside resolution as presented, Brother Godsy seconded, motion passed.

26. Delta Chi Law

Brother LaPlante returns the issues remanded to the committee, revised wording of proposed amendments (copies attached). Committee moved for approval of the Lehigh Chapter's request for posthumous initiation, motion passed. Committee moved for approval of wording concerning Little Sisters recognition, motion passed. Committee moved for approval of amendment wording regarding good standing and sanction, motion passed. Brother Audlehelm expressed appreciation to Brother LaPlante for his attentiveness to this matter.

27. Ins. Purchase Group

Brother Audlehelm gave the floor to Brother Hauser to cover the proposed insurance program. Delta Chi has been advised by its insurer that they will no longer provide coverage for the international fraternity for groups that do not have local coverage. To our knowledge only 39 groups have insurance coverage. This would place our assets, and conceivably personal exposure to our involved alumni, at great risk. Discussion of the proposed pool.

Reconvene as Committee of the Whole.

Recess at 12:00 p.m.

Reconvene 1:02p.m.

28. Ritualist

Brother Tom Horowitz provided a report on plans for the Exemplification to be held at 7:30 P.M. Thursday, August 9, 1990. The 1891 version will be conducted at Cornell, Friday afternoon. Sashes are to be provided for the exemplification, which will add a nice touch. Materials were discussed, possible lamination of the ritual documents, and check lists for material. Brother LaPlante addressed the technical issue in the Manual which will be addressed at the convention. Brother Warren inquired about Brother Chris Johnson's intention to propose from the convention floor an amendment to remove references to deity in the Manual. Brother Klinefelter moved to receive the report of the ritualist, Brother Topley seconded, motion passed.

Committee of the Whole

"AA" moved the board to a committee of the whole to discuss the insurance matter, gavel passed to Brother LaPlante. Issues are 1. Mandatory Insurance, 2. Continue with the New Hampshire whatever the rates or move to a group insurance pool, 3. Appropriate legislation. Brother Galbreth addressed the issue and provided background from a fraternity world point of view. Discussion: Brother Nothnagel questioned admission of groups into FIRMA, and whether or not, loss history and risk management will be a consideration? Yes. Enforcing compliance will be a key issue. Brother Litvak questioned the number required to join to make it work. Price will be relative to the number that join. Minimum for pool to work is 50,000 members, but it is anticipated that 80,000 will join. The charges will be based on the membership as of July 1, with a 6% factor for members that fail to return (formula = Spring membership - graduates + initiates * 90%). Problem is how many will get in and if everyone takes a wait and see attitude the results could prevent the program from getting off the ground. We are effectively committed; however, we have until September 1, to withdraw. Brother Hauser discussed the internal handling in terms of establishing a reserve of \$20,000 and administrative costs. Brother Galbreth stated that Pi Kappa Phi has

basically provided Durwood Owen, their executive director, paid leave to get risk management off the ground for the fraternity world. Brother Warren questioned Brother Hauser's statement of an anticipated \$70 renewal with the New Hampshire in October. Brother Audlehelm suggested consideration of a minimum participation level of 30 men. Brother Litvak questioned the handling of the pool once a basic level is established. Brother Galbreth stated that monies generated could be utilized for FIRMA members benefit. We could increase the pool, provide more coverage, (i.e. property, worker's compensation, etc.) Brother Carroll inquired as to whether or not this a tax exempt entity. Brother Kluge asked if the tax consequences have been investigated? Brother Warren asked how will possible dividends be paid to the fraternity? To be determined. Brother Audlehelm addressed how this should be handled on the convention floor. Brother Godsy and Brother Bohlman suggested that we investigate means of softening the blow in terms of the cost, possibly financing the insurance premium for twelve months. Brother Klinefelter questioned if the proposition is all or none in terms of undergraduate chapter coverage. Brother Warren questioned if we go to the convention floor with a set amount in mind to bill all groups. Brother Nothnagel questioned if financing this through the endowment fund, would it be prudent? Brother Bohlman stated that we have the option of allowing AIR to run up or allow a note to be rendered with terms for repayment. Brother LaPlante summarizes the discussion, 1. Do we wish to go with mandatory insurance? Yes. 2. Do we wish to proceed with the New Hampshire or a Pooled approach? Pooled. 3. Do we take this item to the Convention Floor? Yes. Committee rises, gavel returned to Brother Audlehelm.

Announcement

Brother LaBouy reported that he had just talked with Brother Marsh White, he appreciated the call, expressed his gratitude, and that in his heart he is here. Unfortunately his health does not permit his attendance.

NEW BUSINESS

29. Oklahoma

Brother Warren moved that the BOR submit the revocation of the Oklahoma Chapter Charter to the Convention, Brother Hammert seconded, motion passed. Brother Hauser moved and Brother Carroll seconded that the debt of the Oklahoma Chapter be written off. Brother Hammert preferred that the board wait to act upon the motion until next year, because there are receivables that may be collected and paid to the general fraternity. Motion withdrawn by consent of maker and second.

30. Montclair Colony

The Executive Committee moved and seconded approval of the Chartering Petition of the Montclair Colony. Motion Passed.

31. Bryant Colony

The Executive Committee moved and seconded the approval of the Chartering Petition of the Bryant Colony. Motion Passed.

32. "BB" Emeritus

It was moved by Brother Nothnagel and seconded by Brother Klinefelter that Brother Joe Crabtree be submitted to the convention for "BB" Emeritus status. Motion passed.

Topics for break-out in focus groups:

FIRMA

Quarterly

Regional Leadership Conference - Life Long opportunities

Governance

Colony Administration

Establishing

Long Range Goals for the Second Century

Legacies

Accounts Receivable

Alumni programming

Limits on Associate Member programs

Groups will focus on specific topics.

Recess at 3:50 p.m. Reconvene at 4:04 p.m.

Announcement

"AA" acknowledged the Wedding Anniversary of Mike & Patti Carroll today and wished them the blessings of the Board.

Focus Groups Reports

FIRMA

Whereas, the fraternity liability insurance situation has reached a critical stage, and,

Whereas, to protect the integrity and assets of the Delta Chi fraternity, its chapters, members and employees, the only method to protect the Fraternity is to provide insurance. (ATTACHED) Motion for resolution #4 to the convention moved by Brother Galbreth and second by Brother Topley, motion passed.

ALUMNI PROGRAMMING

Brother Bohlman outlined the discussion of the group, 1. Graduating Seniors plan an alumni event for the next Fall. 2. An Undergraduate to Alumni ceremony. 3. Alumni card specifying positions of involvement. 4. Alumni big brother program. 5. Alumni commitment at graduation 6. Letter from convention to involved alumni expressing appreciation for their involvement, and regret their inability to attend. 7. Letter thanking those alumni that are attending the convention. Brother Audlehelm request Brother Bohlman chair a committee to continue to developing this program. The Board of Regents received the report.

GOVERNANCE

Brother Klinefelter outlined the discussion of the group considering: 1. Expansion from 8 to 10 regions. 2. Other means of allowing the Regents more involvement in governance and less priority on chapter visits. GOALS: New HQ by year 2000, stronger chapters, full time Education Foundation Director with focus on fund raising, re-examine our governing system totally.

"AA" recognized the presence Brothers Kreg Kauffman and George Obear.

Brother Hammert stated that the "DD" should study the feasibility of any change in governance with respect to fiscal operations.

Study Committee of Long Term Governance

Brother Klinefelter, Brother Litvak, Brother LaBouy, and Brother Godsy were appointed by the "AA" as a committee to study Delta Chi's long term governance objectives.

33. Legal Advisor

Brother Kreg Kauffman provided the last report of his tenure as Legal Advisor after twelve years of service, expressing appreciation to Brother Galbreth for his management and assistance in various matters, as well as, Brother LaPlante taking over and handling of Delta Chi Law considerations. (Copy attached) Over the years the Hazing Commission roll has developed into a group managing complaints rather than controlling the practice. Brother Godsy moved, Brother Bohlman seconded that the report be received. Motion passed. Brother Audlehelm expressed heartfelt thanks for the years of devotion and service to Delta Chi. Brother Kauffman has made a capable and significant contribution to the betterment of the fraternity.

Expulsion of J. Hendrickson

Brother Kauffman provided the details of the incident. Brother Hauser moved and Brother Hammert seconded a motion to order the commencement by the Board of Regents of expulsion proceedings against John Hendrickson of the Clemson Chapter for actions as an alumnus which involved hazing of an associate member and actions unbecoming a Delta Chi. Motion passed.

34. Fines for Hazing

The Executive Committee moved and seconded that Delta Chi adopt a fine penalty system to be imposed in addition to current sanctions for violations. Phase I fine of \$500. Phase II fine of \$ 1000. Phase m fine of \$1500. Phase IV fine of \$2000. Motion passed and referred to to the Delta Chi Law Committee.

35. Qualification Review

"AA" to appoint the committee. Designated nominees from Regional Conference Committee, Jay Wamsley FL '90 not in attendance, Herb McHarg MIST. The "AA" appointed Ron Stowers, "BB", Fred Hammert, Retiring "AA", J. D. Spangler, MN, Eric Cavallaro, Montclair, Herb McHarg, MIST, and Brian Godsy, Board of Regents.

36. Nom. of Conv. Officers Brother LaPlante addressed the appointment of "AA" as chairman, "CC" as secretary, Brother LaPlante, as parliamentarian, Charlie Valder as sergeant-alarms. It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Warren. Motion passed to recommend these appointments to the Convention.

Announcements, Comments:

Brother Klinefelter introduced J. D. Spangler of the Minnesota Chapter, who will address the '92 Convention and possible site selection of Minneapolis.

Brother Hammert made a point of information concerning SMU, that he has word from them that there needs to be someone else to be signatory for the funds being held in their account for a future SMU group.

Brother LaBouy complimented the smooth and successful handling of the management by the Board, having never observed a meeting move so well.

Brother Audlehelm offered his sincere thanks for the leadership that each member has provided the fraternity, acknowledging Brother Hammert's significant contribution to the fraternity as he will presently step down from his current level of service to this Board of Regents.

37. Adjournment

Brother Bohlman moved and Brother Klinefelter seconded to adjourn. Motion

Adjourned 6:36 p.m. August 8, 1990

Respectfully submitted for the good of the Bond,

Michael L. Carroll, "CC"

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
POST - CONVENTION
Aug. 12, 1990, Syracuse, NY

SUBJECT COMMENTS/DECISIONS ACT. PERSON ACT. DATE

Call to order 12:13 p.m.

Present: "AA", "CC", "DD" ED, Regents Warren, Klinefelter, Bohlman, Topley, Godsy. Absent: LaBouy, Litvak

Convention Site Selection

Klinefelter moves to change 1992 convention site to Minneapolis!-. Motion dies for lack of second

Carroll moves 1994 convention site as Atlanta. Godsy seconds. Carroll "shows" video to BOR and expresses positive aspects of Atlanta: "Fun, clean, progressive, despite high murder rate"

Motion passes unanimously

Regent vacancy Region V

BOR moves to committee of the whole. Nothnagel presents names of those interested Louis Rosser, Tim Cox, James Loomis, Don Maloche, and Glenn Weiss. Weiss spoke on his own behalf. Nothnagel presented information from Tim Cox letter. Godsy moves for appointment of Glenn Weiss. Bohlman seconds. Motion passed unanimously
Weiss sworn in

Legal Advisor Appointment

Audlehelm nominates Chuck Mancuso and Warren seconds. Mancuso spoke on his own behalf. Hauser points out that we will ask Paul Curtis (sp.?) to assist on Iowa law. Passed unanimously. ED ASAP

Vacancy on DX Law Committee

Position created with appointment of Mancuso as Legal Advisor. Nothnagel points out that Brother Gammi (Whitewater) volunteers to serve on any committee. Appointment referred to DX Law Comm. LaPlante Oct. 1, 1990

Opening on Investment Advisory Committee

Charles Honig will not seek appointment due to health. Don Sterling will chair committee. Appointment referred to Executive Committee. "AA" as warranted

Delegates for NIC

Klinefelter moves for "AA" and "DD" as delegates. Warren seconds. ED will also attend. Passed unanimously. "AA", "DD" Nov.29 -Dec.2, 1990

Amended Budget

New fees will result in expected \$36,000 increase in revenue. ED recommends \$15,000 to Capital Reserve fund for computers, and \$21,000 to working capital reserve to fund additional Leadership Consultant in Jan. '91. If qualified candidate not found, money would be put aside to fund extra Leadership Consultant for fall '91. Warren moves the recommendation. Carroll seconds. Point made that \$36,000 income is estimate of \$19,500 from associate member fees and \$16,500 initiation fees. Motion passed unanimously. Action Person: ED Action Date: To hire as appropriate.

Fines for non-attendance at Convention

Fines apply to chapters only, since colonies not reimbursed. Fines are automatic unless BOR moves to waive. Absent for First General Session Roll Call: (Chapters) Alabama, California (PA), Cornell, Denison, Iowa, Northern Illinois, Oregon State, Oshkosh, Texas A&M Union, West Virginia Tech. (Colonies) Houston, Mankato, Reno (alumni Chapters) Osgoode Hall, Portland-Gorham. Action Person: , HQ Action Date: Immediate

Insurance

"AA" appoints ad hoc Insurance Advisory Committee to be chaired by "DD" and include Executive Director, Regents Klinefelter and Bohlman, Legal Advisor, and two alumni with insurance experience (to be named). Carroll suggests FIRMA should consider a deductible at the chapter level. Insurance committee to meet immediately after BOR meeting. "DD" ASAP

Headquarters Comm. Report

Move to committee of the whole; Chairman Godsy presents options for BOR to consider.

1. Status Quo
2. Addition to current bldg.
3. Acquire adjacent property
4. Sell and rent
5. Sell and purchase/build "small"
6. Sell and purchase/build "big"

Committee moves and seconds addition to current building to begin ASAP using money from current HQ Fund (approx. \$40,000) and to request the Ed. Foundation to begin a capital fund drive to eventually build a new facility. Groundwork for fund drive would begin immediately with actual implementation in approx. 1 1/2 years. Goal would be one million dollars. Progression of plan would be subject to necessary regulations such as architectural study, zoning, etc. Motion passed (Warren, Weiss opposed) "AA" appoints continuing committee composed of Godsy (chair) Galbreth, Carroll, Topley, Nothnagel. Action Person: Godsy Action Date: continuing

Vice-regents

The following people were nominated: BOR member nominating in (). (Topley) Justin Stockdale U.G., Mark Solondz. (Godsy) Philip Noe U.G., Chuck Mancuso, John Stamey, Chris Miller Todd Gandy. (Warren) Jeff Putnam, Adrian Hunt, Rusty Yull. (Klinefelter) Steve Goldstein, Hamilton Henderson. All passed unanimously. See attached listing for all vice regents reported currently serving.

Unified fund raiser

Carroll moves to ratify new agreement. Warren seconds. Passed unanimously.

Cornell Resolution

The following show-cause sanctions were adopted: Be in full compliance with Delta Chi Law including, but not limited to FIPG requirements, initiation deposits, ID's and reporting, minimum GPA and newly adopted chapter standards program. Must have at least three lettered officers attend next Regional Leadership Conference. Must have "BB" living within 100 mile radius of chapter by Dec. 1, 1990. Must have fully operational ABT by Dec. 1, 1990. Must send a copy of chapter by-laws to HQ. Must complete any unfulfilled obligations from previous hazing sanction. Must give HQ one month prior notice of all initiations and must have a general fraternity staff representative at such initiations until further notice. Must eliminate all existing financial delinquencies to the general fraternity and housing fund and stay current on future payments.

(HQ will send specific wording of this motion to BOR. It will also note that the convention mandated these actions. A cover letter will go to all Cornell alumni as a preface to these sanctions. Copies will also go to all Delta Chi' chapters and colonies and to the Cornell Greek Advisor.) ED ASAP

The BOR will send one or more members to visit Cornell during fall term, preferably Exec. next conf for initiation or Oct. 20 alumni mtg. Comm. call

The General Fraternity will reimburse (within reason) Cornell Chapter for broken paddle. ED with sanctions

The Oklahoma State Chapter will be asked to write an apology to Cornell for damaging the paddle. Warren ASAP

EC moves and seconds sanctions pending correct wording from HQ. Passed unanimously.

Initiations/ Ritual dates

Godsy inquires about chapters' responsibility on written notification of initiations. Regents will set goal to attend at least one initiation per semester in their Region. Klinefelter has form designed to help correspondence and facilitate communication of dates. He will send to other BOR members. Klinefelter ASAP

Thank you notes

Audlehelm moves for "CC" to send thanks to staff, hotel, Cornell Univ., Will Keim, and Kevin Costner. Carroll seconds Passed unanimously. "CC" ASAP

Cornell Memorial

Audlehelm, Topley and Galbreth will continue pursuing a memorial for Cornell University.

Frostburg Initiations

Topley moves to allow Frostburg Colony to receive ritual materials. Active chapter would still attend initiations. Audlehelm seconds Passed unanimously.

Vice-Regents Listing

(as reported at post-convention BOR mtg.)

Region	Vice-Regent	groups responsible for
III	Jeff Putnum	Houston, Texas A&M
	Tommy Green	Southwestern, Texas
	Adrian Hunt	Tarleton, UTD
	Rusty Yull	Texas Tech (VACANT) LSU, LA Tech, Okla. St.
IV	Steve Goldstein	Minnesota, Mankato
	Ham Henderson	NW Mo., Cent. Mo., Kansas
	Mark Sluss	Creighton, SW Mo.
	Elliot Shubert	North Dakota
V	Brian LoCicero	Whitewater, Marquette, Elmhurst
	James Loomis	Tn-State, Ball State
	Tim Cox	Purdue, Indiana, DePauw
	Dave Rosenfeld	Wisconsin, Oshkosh, N. Mich.
	Mark Combs	S. Ill., Eastern Ill., Illinois
VI	(VACANT)	W. Ill., N. Ill., Ill St.
	Darren Talbert	Kent St., W. Liberty, WVIT
	John Hughes	W. Mich., Cent. Mich., W. Ontario
	Lee Paton	Miami. Ohio St., Denison, Louisville
VII	Anthony Antone	Michigan, Mich St., Windsor
	Bill Williams	Behrend, Gannon, Buffalo, Edinboro, Fredonja
	Guy Morin	Mass., Albany, Union, Hobart, Cornell
	Jim Garvey	New Hamp., Conn, Bryant, Gorham
	Kevin Weiner	Maryland, Penn St., Johnstown, Delaware
	Tom Viola	New Haven, Montclair
	Justin Stockdale	Regional coordinator
VII	Mark Solondz	Montclair, Lehigh
	Philip Noe	Regional coordinator
	Chuck Mancuso	So Florida region
	John Stamey	
	Chris Miller	
	Todd Gandy	

Regional Conferences

Region: Site: Date

I Ore. St. tba

II Reno tba

III	Texas A&M	tba
IV	Iowa St.	tba
V	DePauw	Mar. 2-3
VI	Mich. St.	Feb. 23
VII	Maryland	tba
VIII	Florida	tba

Region IV "A"'s Roundtable at Creighton Sept. 29th

Adjournment.

Warren moves adjournment Klinefelter seconds Passed unanimously Meeting adjourned 3:19 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Larry Nothnagel, "CC"

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
MINUTES
HIGHLANDER INN, IOWA CITY, IOWA –
AUGUST 11-13, 1989**

Brothers present: "AA" Larry P. Audlehelm, "CC" Michael L. Carroll, "DD" Gregory F. Hauser, Fredrick B. Hammert, Retiring "AA"; Regents: Robert P. LaBouy - I (participated in the focus groups on Saturday morning and joined the meeting at 1:10 p.m.), Mitch Litvak - II, Glenn Weiss - III, Scott Klinefelter - IV, Larry Nothnagel - V, Paul Bohlman - VI, Jeff Topley - VII, and Brother Godsy - VIII. Also present: Executive Director Raymond, D. Galbreth, Delta Chi Law Committee Chairman Donald E. LaPlante and Housing Fund Committee Chairman Bob Kluge. STAFF: Director of Programing Jeff Aibright, Director of Chapter Development Matt Prater, and Leadership Consultants Rick Felt, Barry Peters and Paul Picciani. GUESTS: Bob Hamlin, Chris Johnson, Ray Reidy. David Rudeen, Mike Walsh and Phil Yang.

Call to Order at 1:00 p.m. by the "AA"

Singing of Fovens Mater

Moment of Silence

Oath of Reaffirmation

Oath of Office - Paul Bohlman, Regent of Region VI

ITEMPERSON SUBJECT DISCUSSION <ACTION Person AND <ACTION DATE>

1. Introductions

Brother Audlehelm introduced those present.

2. Roll Call.

All members present except for Brother LaBouy.

3. Approval of Board Minutes

It was moved by Brother Hammert and seconded by Brother Godsy to approve the minutes as presented. Note need to correct spelling of "Godsy" and item 39 HQ "speech committee" should read "search committee". The motion carried unanimously.

4. Approval of Exec. Com. minutes

It was moved by Brother Godsy and seconded by Brother Bohlman to approve the Executive Committee minutes as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

5. Legal Advisor

It was moved by Brother Hammert and seconded by Brother Klinefelter to Report accept the report of Legal Advisor Kreg Kauffman as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

6. Hazing Commission Report

It was moved by Brother Hammert and seconded by Brother Klinefelter to accept the Hazing Commission report as provided by Brother Kauffman. The motion carried unanimously. Brother Hauser briefed the Board on the Hazing Commission Report and findings at Arizona recommending phase III probation with inactivation of three members as stated. Discussion. Brother Prater stated that Lee Kaus had been reactivated. Brother Prater also expounded on the alumni involvement and Mark Gragg's pending role as conservator.

Arizona Phase III Recommendation

It was moved by Brother Klinefelter and seconded by Brother Nothnagel to adopt the Hazing Commission's report and findings implementing phase III for the Arizona Chapter. The motion carried unanimously. Discussion regarding further possible action.

Recess

Brother Audlehelm declared a five minute recess at 10:25 a. m.

Reconvene

Brother Audlehelm reconvened the meeting at 10:37 a.m.

7. Law Committee Report

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Klinefelter to accept the report of the Delta Chi Law Committee as presented. The motion carried unanimously

8. Hazing Commission Amendments

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Bohlman that the proposed revision of the Hazing Commission section of Delta Chi Law be approved as presented and submitted to the chapters and colonies for a mail vote. Brother LaPlante briefed the Board on the proposed amendments to revamp the hazing commission. Discussion regarding a Regent's position on a violation within their region. The motion carried unanimously.

9. Ban on Firearms Amendment

Brother LaPlante discussed the proposed amendment to establish a prohibition on firearms. It was moved by Brother Godsy and seconded by Brother Hauser to present the proposed amendment to the chapters and colonies for their consideration. The motion carried with Brother Klinefelter voting no.

10. Amend Mail Vote Procedures

Brother LaPlante discussed the objection to mail vote by J. D. Spangler of Minnesota as brought to our attention by Brother Klinefelter. Brother LaPlante will answer the concern of Brother Spangler. <Brother LaPlante> <ASAP>

11. Law Language Clarification

Request that if there are any questions or issues regarding the language of the constitution please advise. Brother Audlehelm commended and thanked Brother LaPlante for his dedication and work for the Fraternity.

12. Housing Fund Committee

Brother Bohlman requested that a request for participation on the Housing Fund Committee go out with the motion. Brother Audlehelm will draft the letter. N. <"AA"> <ASAP>

13. Housing Fund Committee Report

Brother Kluge delivered the report of the Housing Fund as attached. Now granting larger loans and lengthened amortization period to 20 years with a balloon if necessary. Chapter loan size has been increased from \$3,000 to \$5,000. Chapter must have property and liability insurance with the Housing Fund named as additional insured. Must also comply with FIPG. Housing Fund will be secondary funding to conventional banking. Rates are now more competitive with a variable rate now in effect. Discussion on availability of funds and delinquent accounts. It was moved by Brother Hammert and seconded by Brother Weiss that the report be accepted as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

14. Housing Fund Committee Appt.

it was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Godsy to reappoint Brother Kluge to a second six year term on the Housing Fund Committee. The motion carried unanimously.

15. Invest. Advisory Committee Report

It was moved by Brother Godsy nU seconded by Brother Topley to approve the investment advisory committee report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

16. Invest. Advisory Committee Appt.

It was moved by Brother Nothnagel and seconded by Brother Hammert to appoint Brother Pinkham to the Investment Advisory Committee. Discussion. The motion carried unanimously.

17. Ritualist No report. Brother Hauser advised that Brother Horowitz is out of the Report country. The "AA" will try to meet with him on August 29 or 30. <ASAP>

18. Income Allocation Committee Report

Brother Kluge briefed the board on his proposal for income reallocation. Discussion. It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Klinefelter to receive the proposal as submitted and refer it to a focus group. The motion carried unanimously.

19. Educational Foundation Report

Brother Galbreth presented the report of the Educational Foundation for Brother Underwood. A comparison of fund raising was explained. Galbreth expressed Underwood's appreciation to the fraternity for allowing the Educational Foundation to do all the fund raising for the fraternity. Discussion. It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Carroll to accept the report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

20. Retiring "AA" Report

Brother Hammert provided the Board with a written report and discussed the recommendations for Meritorious Service Award and Distinguished Delta Chi Awards. Permanent files have been established to be passed on to the next Retiring "AA". It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Topley that the Board accept the report and recommendations of the Retiring "AA" as presented; the award recommendations to be referred to the Awards (Executive) Committee. The motion carried unanimously. <Executive Committee> <ASAP>

21. "AA" Report

Brother Audlehelm provided the attached report. It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Topley to accept the report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

22. Executive Committee Report

Brother Carroll provided the attached report. It was moved by Brother Hammert and seconded by Brother Topley to accept the report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

23. Executive Director Report

Brother Galbreth provided the attached report. It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Topley to accept the report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

24. Focus Groups

Brother Audlehelm presented the topics for focus groups to address in the morning. 1) Minimum Standards, a. Minimum GPA, b. Chapter size, 2) Headquarters, 3) Quarterly, 4) Centennial year. 5) Income Allocation. 6) Membership Education Alternatives.

Recess

Brother Audlehelm declared a recess at 5:00 p.m. until 1:00 p.m. or Saturday, August 12, 1989.

Reconvene

Brother Audlehelm called the meeting back to order at 1:10 p.m., Saturday, August 12, 1989. Brother LaBouy joined the meeting.

25. Financial Report

Brother Hauser explained the attached reports and highlighted key line items as well as the improvement in accounts receivable.

26. '88-89 Overage

it was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Bohlman to approve the 1988-89 Employee Related line item's exceeding the budgeted amount by more than 10% (due to reclassifying "Retirement" from "Salaries & Travel" to "Employee Related") as required by Delta Chi Law. The motion carried unanimously. 27. 90 -'91 Budget Brother Hauser presented the proposed budget as attached. It was moved by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Litvak to approve the budget as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

28 Set Aside

It was moved by Brother LaBouy and seconded by Brother Hauser to adopt the 1989 Set Aside Resolution as attached. The motion carried unanimously.

29. Director of Programming

Brother Albright reviewed the position description. Discussion of visitation priorities and consultant schedules. Briefing of expansion possibilities. BRIEFs in process: Alumni Chapter, House Corp., and Public Relations Convention: The Hotels at Syracuse Circle

have been selected. \$54. per night Hotel Syracuse and \$67 at the Hilton. Discussion of Centennial Promotion and schedule of events. Dates will be Wednesday, August 8, 1990 thru Sunday, August 12, 1990. It was moved by Brother Hammert and seconded by Brother Hauser to approve the report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

30. Director of Chapter Development

Brother Prater reviewed the summary of his efforts this summer and the development of an intervention program. Briefing of his job description. It was moved by Brother Klinefelter and seconded by Brother Topley to approve the report as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

31 1992 Convention Proposal

Brother J-Iamlin reviewed his committee report as submitted April 13, 1989. Site It was moved by Brother Klinefelter and seconded by Brother Godsy to receive the report as submitted. The motion carried unanimously. It was moved by Brother Weiss and seconded by Brother Litvak that the 1992 convention be held in the greater Los Angeles area. The motion carried with Brother Godsy voting no. It was moved by Brother Carroll and seconded by Brother Godsy that the 1994 convention site be within the Southeast USA. The motion carried unanimously.

32. Osgoode Hall

Brother Galbreth provided a brief history of the Osgoode Hall Chapter, and the Alumni Chapter that exists today. It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Galbreth that the Board and the Executive Director ask the Osgoode Hall Alumni Chapter if they are interested in being empowered to initiate lawyers and whether or not it would impact on our single sex status, then ask the Delta Chi Law Committee to draw up appropriate amendment material. The motion carried unanimously. <Executive Director> <ASAP>

33. Cal Poly Petition to Charter

It was moved by the Executive Committee and seconded by Brother Litvak to accept the Cal Poly chartering petition. The motion carried unanimously.

34. Arizona Hazing Incident

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Godsy that Director of Chapter Development Matt Prater be directed to prepare charges for expulsion of Brother Mark Iriarte of the Arizona Chapter. The motion passed unanimously. <Brother Prater> <ASAP>

35. Expansion Resolution

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother LaBouy to adopt the attached Resolution on Expansion. Discussion. The motion carried unanimously.

36. Affinity Card Proposal

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Litvak to authorize the executive committee to enter into an affinity card arrangement with Coverdell and Co. subject to acceptable investigation of their reputability. Discussion. The motion carried with six ayes, Brothers Carroll, Godsy, LaBouy, and Litvak voting no and Brother Hammert abstaining. Motion carried. <Brother Hauser> <Next Year>

37 Historian Report

Brother Rudeen appraised the Board of his position in terms of available time and resources to accomplish this task. He requested that an Editor be found and that he would work on the format. Current work load has precluded progress. It was moved by Brother LaBouy and seconded by Brother Topley that the report be accepted as presented by Brother Rudeen. The motion carried unanimously.

38. Committee of the Whole

It was moved by Brother Godsy and seconded by Brother Topley that the Board move to a committee of the whole to discuss the Centennial and History focus group subjects. The motion carried unanimously. The chair appointed Brother LaPlante to chair the Committee of the Whole. 5:00 p.m. The Committee rises.

Adjournment

Brother Audlehelm adjourned the meeting at 5:02 until 9:00 a.m. Sunday, August 13, 1989.

Reconvene The "AA" called the meeting back to order at 9:12 a.m. August 13, 1989.

39. Centennial Logo

It was moved by Brother Litvak and seconded by Brother Topley that roughly \$1,500 from the centennial reserve fund be spent for the enhancement and professional design of the centennial logo to be completed by October 1, 1989 and directed by Brother Litvak. The motion carried unanimously.

<Brother Litvak> <October 1, 1989>

40. Committee of the Whole on the Centennial Conv.

It was moved by Brother Mauser and seconded by Brother Nothnagel to move to a committee of the whole to continue discussing the centennial convention. The motion

carried unanimously. Brother Audlehelm passed the gavel to Brother LaPlante. Brother Albright continued discussing his focus group's ideas. Promotional Video, Board endorses the idea. Regional Conferences, Pomp and Singing, Reserved Seating, Recognize POW and MIA's, Centennial Banner, Processional Entrance (reverse order), Photo at Cornell, Bus trip on Friday, Dressed for Ritual Exemplification and photo, Emeritus officer conduct the 1890 exemplification, Wife's activities, Slide show of chapter houses Responsibility of "E"), Recognize senior alumni. The Committee rises. Brother Audlehelm resumed the chair. 41.

Committee of the Whole on the Quarterly

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Klinefelter to move to a committee of the whole to discuss the Quarterly. Brother Audlehelm passed the gavel to Brother LaPlante. Brother Topley lead a discussion on considerations of his focus group: free standing subscription insert, style, layout, public service announcements, color, size, would like 24 pages, format for "E" 's campus scene articles, indication of response from Chapter "E", content, photos, personality. Brother Audlehelm post convention issue - go all out, perhaps pre- and post. Form insert for Rush recommendations. Alumni information should be expanded where possible, Feature response to a specific issue. Color subject to availability of quality color photographs, decrease the policy of lost members, whom we find, receiving the Quarterly from 5 years to 1. Pleased with the publication. It was moved by Brother Weiss and seconded by Brother Hammert that the committee of the whole rise. The motion carried unanimously. Brother Audlehelm resumed the chair.

42. Committee of the whole on Elimination of Pledging

It was moved by Brother Hauser and seconded by Brother Bohlman to move to a Committee of the Whole to discuss the concept of eliminating pledgship. Brother Audlehelm passed the gavel to Brother LaPlante. Brother Hauser discussed the focus group's discussion and the NIC resolution to consider such a movement. 1) Membership education alternatives: (Levels of Personal Growth - Brother Topley) We should learn from others. Due to staff burden any movement on this issue will be dependent on the Regents. 2) Education of the Fraternity: a. concentrate on "BB"'s, ABT's, and HC's. 3) Utilize the Regional Conference to focus on this issue and provide Study Committees. (Committee should be recruited Fall semester perhaps including, advisors, parents, members of other fraternity members, etc.) These groups should report at the conferences. 4) Hope to obtain alternative program ideas to consider at the Centennial Convention. 5) Allow us to develop a handful of legislative items for consideration. 6) Providing AM with a vote (ritualistic meeting only would deal with membership and be restricted to actives) ; maximum length of associate membership. Brother Audlehelm reiterated suggestions of Brother Bohlman regarding Regent awards to be issued at a

regional level and provide more positive motivation. Brother Bohlman advised that Ohio State will require an alumnus Big Brother to participate with their education process and attend their initiation. Brother Galbreth stated that the staff is taxed to the limit; they need ideas but must also have some assistance in implementing the ideas. 7) Brother Hauser may bring up the idea of associate members attending chapter meetings as a condition of the lease on the house. Brother LaPlante summarized the discussion. It was moved by Brother Godsy and seconded by Brother Carroll to rise from the committee of the whole. It was moved by Brother Audlehelm and seconded by Brother Godsy to accept the findings as reported. The motion carried unanimously. Brother Audlehelm resumed the chair.

43. Committee of the Whole on F.I.P.G.

It was moved by Brother Nothnagel and seconded by Brother Topley that the Board move to a committee of the whole to discuss the focus group's findings regarding FIPG. Brother Audlehelm passed the gavel to Brother LaPlante. Brother Nothnagel lead the discussion. Delta Chi has been commended by many in the fraternity world for our efforts to enforce the policy. The program is making some headway. Brother Litvak suggested that various fraternities should share information regarding programming and alternate activities. Brother Galbreth suggested that we look at the Activities BRIEF. 1) Each regional conference should sponsor a session on risk management and social alternatives. 2) Enforcement of the program: Currently we are limited to the cease and desist letter. Recommendations: Phase 1. Cease and desist letter (as currently exists). Phase 2. Chapter must submit a written risk management program to the Headquarters to be approved by the Executive Director. Phase 3. Above items plus potential removal of responsible officers and/or inactivation of non-complying members. Phase 4. Above items plus the chapter placed in conservatorship. Phase 5 Suspension of charter. We are not suggesting a separate "commission" as with hazing violations but rather giving the executive director the authority to act with the approval of the executive committee (so long as in compliance with Delta Chi Law) . "Phases" would be based primarily on repetition of violations, but the executive committee could reserve the right to skip to a higher phase if the situation involved extreme circumstances. Cumulative record would run for a 12 month period. A chapter's record would "wipe clean" in a sequentially regressive method. For example: If a chapter is on phase 3 and it has no violations for 12 months, it will go down to phase 2. Another 12 months of no violations would take it to phase 1 and another 12 months of no violations would take it off probation. Documentation to spell out the sequence of events regarding enforcement will need to evolve. Brother Hauser suggested that these matters should be handled by the executive committee, the board of regents or a created commission. Brother Bohlman suggested that someone on the housing fund be included. 3) Liability Insurance rates seem to be coming down and the group has experienced an excellent loss ratio. 4) Request the staff

provide a summary of individual chapters holding liability insurance. At the pre-convention board meeting the group would like to consider a motion to require liability insurance by all chapters/colonies. Brother Hauser stated that this item would not necessarily have to go to the convention floor. Deadline for coverage could be January 1, 1991. The chapters would be instructed to obtain their own coverage or we would obtain it for them and bill them. We would also establish a minimum coverage level. Brother Prater stated that we may wish to include liability insurance as a requirement for chartering. Brother Audlehelm suggested that this requirement be effective for colonies January 1, 1990. Discussion of motions to effect these requirements for chapters and colonies. Brother LaPlante summarized the group's findings, it was moved by Brother LaBouy and seconded by Brother Klinefelter to rise from the committee of the whole. The motion carried unanimously. Brother Audlehelm resumed the chair.

Committee of the Whole on Income Allocation

It was moved by Brother Weiss and seconded by Brother Godsy to move to a committee of the whole for Brother Kluge to report and discuss the findings of the Income Allocation Focus Group. Brother Audlehelm passed the gavel to Brother LaPlante.

	Current			I	Proposed		
	GF	HF	EF	I	GF	HF	EF
Assessment	45	-	-	I	45	-	-
Initiation	107	-	8	I	85	20	10
Fall Dues	19	-	1	I	20		
Spring Dues	3	17	-	I	20	—	-
Colony Init.	107	-	8	I	115	-	-

Brother Kluge expounded on the wisdom of the proposal. 1) Rearrangement of the dues structure. 2) Combination of the Housing Fund and the Endowment Fund with restrictions. 3) Require addition study for phasing out the undergraduate contribution to the Housing Fund and Endowment Fund.

Brother Nothnagel inquired of anticipated increase in 1990. Brother Hauser suggested it was probable considering inflation.

Discussion. 1) Appropriate motions will be prepared by the Delta Chi Law Committee for consideration at the 1990 Convention regarding the simplification of the dues structure. 2) Appropriate motions will be

prepared by the Executive Committee regarding the potential merging of the endowment and housing funds providing restriction on operation to the new fund, with referral to

the Delta Chi Law Committee for appropriate constitutional language for consideration by the Board at its 1990 pre

convention meeting. 3) Refer back to the committee to develop a proposal for consideration of a 10 year phase out of the undergraduate contribution to the housing fund through dues.

<Delta Chi Law Committee> <Spring 1990>

<Executive Committee> <Spring 1990>

<Income Alloc. Com.> <unspecified>

45. Income Allocation

It was moved by the Committee of the Whole and seconded by Brother Litvak that Board rises to recommend the focus group with the Executive Committee prepare the above motions and items for consideration by the Board of Regents. The motion carried unanimously. Brother Audlehelm resumed the chair.

46. Committee of the Whole on Minimum Standards

it was moved by Brother Godsy and seconded by Brother Topley that the Board move to a committee of the whole to review the findings of the focus group on minimum chapter standards. Brother Audlehelm passed the gavel to Brother Laplante.

1) Membership - 89/90 25 men, 90/91 30 men and chartering requirements for colonies will be 35. Implement January 1, 1990. with provision that group could appeal to the board for additional consideration. Action: a) . warning b) . probation c) . suspension/show cause.

2) Academic requirements to initiate: 2.0 to hold office: 2.4 (for term prior to election or cumulative. GPA and a full-time student) and minimum chapter GPA for good standing: 2.25. Actions for chapters that fail to meet standards: a). probation, b). inability to compete for awards, C) . unable to vote, and/or d) . unable to host a regional conference. Directed to law committee for proper refinement.

3) Active and participating "BB"s and ABTs with proper reporting as such Brother Johnson noted that Delta Chi Law requires the chapters to elect their "BB" within a given time frame or the "AA" will appoint one.

4) Attendance at the Regional and Convention.

5) Would not remove any individual awards for a chapter not in good standing.

6) Development of Regent's awards. It was moved by Brother Nothnagel and seconded by Brother LaBouy to rise from the Committee of the Whole and to direct the Delta Chi Law Committee to work on the refinement of the above for submission to the Board. The motion carried unanimously.

Brother Audlehelm resumed the chair.

<Delta Chi Law Committee> <Unspecified>

Recess

Brother Audlehelm declared a recess at 11:50 a.m.

Reconvene

Brother Audlehelm called the meeting back to order at 12:00 p.m.

47 Ritual

Brother Chris Johnson addressed the Board regarding wording in the ritual Discussion. The alternative is rarely brought to the initiates' attention. It was moved by Brother Bohlman and seconded by Brother Godsy that we provide a motion at the pre-convention board meeting to appropriately effect a change in the wording of the ritual. Discussion. Brother Bohlman withdrew motion and Brother Godsy withdrew his second. It was moved by Brother LaBouy and seconded by Brother Bohlman that Brother Johnson prepare a motion for consideration at the pre-convention board meeting to effect a proposed change in the wording. The motion carried with Brother Hauser abstaining.
<Brother Chris Johnson> <Pre-Convent ion Board Meeting>

48. Philanthropy

Brother LaBouy stated that at one time the Boy Scouts were our nationally recognized philanthropy. Brother Galbreth stated that they still are and when questioned we so advise.

49. Ritual

Brother Galbreth questioned the misinterpretation of the ritual by some individuals regarding its promoting anarchy and this should be clarified by the Regents.

50. BOR meeting format

It was moved by Brother Klinefelter and seconded by Brother Nothnagel that the "AA" be instructed to attempt ample time be provided at next year's meeting to facilitate Focus groups. BOR to convene on Tuesday, 12:00 p.m. August 11, 1990.

51. Delta Chi. of the Year

It was moved by Brother Godsy and seconded by Brother Nothnagel that the Board approve by acclamation the awarding of Brother Galbreth as Delta Chi of the Year for 1989.

52. Appreciation

Brother Audlehelm applauded the Board for their contributions and efforts for the year.

53. HQ Committee

Brother Godsy will chair a committee to study the HQ with Brothers Carroll, Galbreth and Nothnagel.

54. Closing remarks

Brother Audlehelm reminded us that at this time next year the 1990 Convention of the Delta Chi Fraternity will have been concluded... Thanks to all. Motion to adjourn made by Brother Klinefelter and seconded by Brother Godsy. The motion carried unanimously.

Bond Song

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

Michael L. Carroll, "CC"

**THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
POST CONVENTION BOARD MEETING
MINUTES
AUGUST 9, 1987**

THOSE IN ATTENDANCE: Larry Audlehelm, "AA", Mike Carroll, "CC", Greg Hauser, "DD", Fred Hammert, Retiring AA' Jim Alex, I, Gene Johnson, II, Glen Weiss, III, Scott Klinefelter, IV, Larry Nothnagel, V, Jim Ferrara, VIII, Ray Galbreth, Kreg Kauffman, Donald LaPlante, Guy Morin, Phil Yang, Keith Shriver, Bob Hamlin, John Shelby, Jeff Albright, Mike Moskos

TOPIC DISCUSSION / ACTION ACTION ACTION

PERSON DATE

1. Joint Fund Raising "DD"

"DD" explained background and draft contract.

2. Dues Increase ED

"DD" discussed how the dues increase will affect the budget. Glenn Weiss commented that the undergraduates would have been receptive to a larger increase.

3. Ritual Comm. "AA" discussed the development of a ritual committee, we have three alumni and many undergraduate requests for positions on the committee. Terms should be for one year. R. Galbreth suggested committee appointments be made now. Gene Johnson moved that committee appointment be handled by mail ballot as soon as resumés for position can be placed in order. Jim Ferrara seconded. L. Nothnagel expressed concern due to post convention burn out. Glenn Weiss called question. Motion Passed.

HQ to solicit resumés from those having expressed interest.

4. M. Gnagi Resignation

"AA" move to accept the resignation with regrets, of Mike Gnagi as Regent of Region IV due to relocation outside of region. J. Ferraro seconded. Motion Passed.

5. Charters Susp. /Revoke. None

6. Fine for Failure to Attend Convention - D. LaPlante

A fine of \$100 can be imposed on Chapters failing to send delegates to the Convention. G. Johnson moved that D. LaPlante draft a proposal to have the fine as called for in the constitution raised from \$100. to \$500. J. Alex seconded.

"CC" propose to change the motion from \$500 to \$250. J. Alex suggested twice the convention registration fee. L. Nothnagel move amend the motion to read \$250. "CC" seconded. Motion to amend failed. Original motion passed.

7. Insurance Advisor Ray Galbreth

"DD" moved that the position of Insurance Advisor be created and that the position be advertised in the Fall '87 Quarterly for prospective applicants. G. Weiss seconded the motion. Retiring "AA" suggested that R. Galbreth establish some professional requirements. Motion passed.

8. (A) USC expansion charges

Motion was made and seconded by the executive committee to impose the same charges on USC as Auburn. BOR agreed. Founding father AND will be \$0. Initiation will be full charge Following the founding fathers the AMD will be \$40, with no head charges or assessments until chapter suspension rescinded.

(B) Peter Vidmar initiation

D. LaPlante move that the board approve the initiation of Peter Vidmar, gold medal gymnast, who has expressed an interest.

J. Alex seconded. Motion passed. "CC" raised the question of a chapter with a suspended charter's ability to conduct an initiation. D. LaPlante stated that it could be done with Executive Committee approval. Approval granted.

9. Univ. Missouri Kansas City

Retiring "AA" raised the question of whether or not the University Missouri Kansas City had met the challenge as made at the Region IV Leadership Conference.

"AA" stated that they had pledged 8 men, were conducting a summer rush program and would return this fall with 26128 men. M. Gnagi concurred and S. Klinefelter suggested they be given until October 1. R. Galbreth motioned that the Board of Regents direct the Regent of Region IV to evaluate the progress of the chapter during the month of and report to the board October 1. G. Johnson seconded. Question called - motion passed.

10. BOR GOALS 1987/88

S. Klinefelter reported the BOR goals for 1987/88. 1. Have regional conference dates set by Nov. 1. 2. Stress alumni involvement at regional conferences and "BB" attendance. 3. increase chapter awareness of awards system and Educational foundation awards. 4. Continue to monitor A/R closely. 5. Target a Vice Regent for troubled chapters and colonies. 6. Visit all colonies at least once per year. 7. Target chapters in need o assistance. 8. Improve phone contact between consultants and regents. Headquarters to copy Regent on letters to chapters advising staff visits. S. Klinefelter move the goals be accepted as read, G. Weiss seconded. Motion passed

11. Awards Program

The executive committee had previously discussed the awards program and the lack of applications. It was felt that this is partly due to the complexity of the applications.

Three areas were discussed:

1. The application should only have to be filled out in areas that apply to the specific awards the group feels they best qualify for.
2. The staff would like more involvement.
3. Consideration should be given to the number of President's cups. "DD" moved that the "AA" be authorized to select up to three (3) recipients for the Presidents' cup in each division or not more than 5% of the number of chapters rounded off to the nearest whole number. Retiring "AA" seconded the motion. L. Nothnagel commented that the BOR was asked to reconsider this proposal at the last BOR meeting and declined. G. Johnson suggested that we have a 3rd, 2nd, and 1st place award. J. Alex suggested that more than one presidents' cup would not dilute the value of the award.

"AA" and R. Galbreth favored more than one award. Vote: Favorable: "DD", Retiring "AA", "CC", Klinefelter, G. Johnson. Opposed: G. Weiss, L. Nothnagel motion Passed.

Award Applications

"DD" moved that the applications be clarified so that applicants can apply in individual areas. QA' seconded. Motion Passed.

"AA" will report from the awards committee after the committee has conferred with the staff.

12. Region V

Region V Leadership Conference will be held at Ball State February 20-23, 1988

13. Acknowledgements

"CC" was directed to express appreciation to the following: Kevin Costner, Charles Manatt, Bruce Mohs, Don Zimmerman - Sheraton New Orleans, LSU - John Dunlap Louisiana Tech

14. J. Alex

"AA" noted that Jim is serving the end of his tenure as Regent and expressed his deep personal appreciation for his contribution and his continued service. The board has been illuminated and elevated by his service and presence.

15. J. Ferrara

"AA" noted that Jim is serving the end of his tenure as Regent and expressed his deep personal appreciation for his contribution and his continued service. The board has been illuminated and elevated by his service and presence.

16. F. Hammert

"AA" expressed the sincere appreciation of the board and his personal thanks to Brother Hammert for his outstanding service to Delta Chi and noted that he has left big shoes to fill. We look forward to working with as Retiring "AA"

17. "DD" Moved to adjourn. G. Weiss Seconded.

THE DELTA CHI FRATERNITY
PRE-CONVENTION BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
AUGUST 4-5, 1987

SUBJECT	ACTION DATE	ACTION PERSON	COMMENTS
---------	-------------	---------------	----------

Call to Order (1:45pm "AA")

Attendees: "AA" Fred Hammert; "CC" Larry Audlehelm; "DD" Greg Hauser; Regents James Alex, Gene Johnson, Glen Weiss, Larry Nothnagel; Mike Carroll and past "AA" Raymond Borelli

Guests Present: Executive Director Ray Galbreth; Leadership Consultants Bob Hamlin, Anthony Hipp, Mike Moskos and John Shelby; Delta Chi Law chairman Don LaPlante; Ritualist Carl Sorrentino and Vice Regent Guy Morn

Singing of Fovens Mater (All Present)

Oath of Affirmation (All Present)

Appointment of Vice-Regents (8/4/87 Board)

Joe Owens, Jr for the state of Oklahoma State; John Warren for the state of Texas; Moved for approval by Weiss. Seconded by Alex. Passed. Alex moved appointment of Vince Tartalia as vice-regent for Region 1. Seconded by Weiss Passed. By letter, Chris Johnson moved to appoint Eddie Beavers as vice-regent for Region VI Seconded by Alex. Passed.

Review '85 Conv. minutes (8/4/87 Board)

Borelli noted that the minutes do not include the various attachments. Galbreth stated that the attachments are in the convention files Minutes approved as reviewed.

Review of '86 Board minutes (8/4/87 Board)

Borelli recalled passage of motion instructing Ritualist to include narrative of password selection be put in minutes. It was discovered by "DD". P5 "Monitoring" title in '86 minutes refers to HQ compensation committee. "AA" moves acceptance of the minutes. Passed.

Executive Com minutes

April 5 minutes. Nothnagel asked about increasing coverage by volunteers at some of these events. "DD" explained that he and "AA" had both attended 2 RLC's - got good coverage and chapters liked the attention. E.D. states a good deal of negative comments about only one person showing up at special events "AA" reports ability of two people to address both ug and alumni concerns. Carroll asked about bringing past officers to these events,. Gene Johnson moves that HQ prepares another listing of former BOR and Foundation Staff and double lettered officers to be provided regularly so people can be invited to Regional Leadership Conferences and other official events to be

distributed in Fall of year. (Action person: Headquarters 11/15/nn) Seconded by Weiss. The suggestion was made to use Quarterlies as tracking device; from from this point forward; Motion passed. Borelli asks if we can start coding Nat'l Officers and Regents and (ASAP Headquarters) staff on computer. E.D. says we can start doing that. Alex commented that listing of "A"s would be helpful. E.C. minutes approved. "AA" suggests that at printing of next Directory we ask each person what

(1989 Headquarters) offices they held;
Executive Com. Report

E.D. reported that from '68-'79 we closed 30 chapters; "CC" reported that A/R's and chapter operations appear to be developing quite well. Reported that Ohio St. and S. Cal have taken a great deal of time; Weiss suggests sending a letter at first year anniversary to tell the colonies they have a year left; Carroll asked if there is a timetable for action. "CC" stated that there is a two year "sunset" with petition to the Executive Committee required for any extension of colony statue. We set high standards for chartering. There is a real nuisance factor involved with our requirements. Report accepted as given.

Qualifications Review Com.

Need to appoint five members; One regent, one "BB", one alumni chapter delegate, two ug delegates. "DD" suggests going in order of those listed. BOR: Nothnagel nominated Alex. Seconded by Hauser. Passed; "BB": Nothnagel nominated Joe Crabtree. Seconded by Alex: Passed; Alumni chapter delegate: Hammert nominated Stan Pinkham. Seconded by Alex Passed. Two ug delegates: Haueer moved the appointment of the two already nominated from RLC's Ken Mullens, NH and Chris Bjelajac, FL; Seconded by Carroll. Passed.

Delta Chi Law Report

LaPlante - Article V. Sec. 2(b) amend 3rd line from bottom to read "response, if any, of the member"; Passed; Gene Johnson - Nay; Article II, Section 5 Moved by Alex: Seconded by Weiss; Passed; Article I, Section Insurance for Legal Advisor; Gene Johnson asked about cost of insurance and limits of coverage. "AA" called for vote; Passed: Article IV and VIII - Limit of Service Passed; Hauser-Nay Article IV, Section (5), Paragraph (c): after questions insert "directed to the committee;" Borelli asked if Committee wasn't originally intended to be named Rituals and Ceremonies Committee". LaPlante said he would incorporate language to include "other

ceremonies" in the guardianship of the Ritual Committee. LaPlante also noted the five man membership insures geographic distribution to assist the chapters in the performance of the Ritual There have been questions about the selection of the chairman by the "AA" with approval of Board The "AA" will appoint with approval vote by BOB; Gene Johnson asked why restrict chairmanship to members of committee. Considerable discussion on that point followed. Motion passed. Article VI, Section I. These are typographical and style errors that the committee will clean up. The point of work is to make clear the six categories of membership; The effort has been to eliminate confusing words such as "actives": Affiliation of members and other chapters (Pars: 2) current wording places the option to affiliate with local chapter; The idea there is that an initiated Delta Chi is always a Delta Chi and can affiliate whenever. Passed 6 to 3; Nay: Carroll, Johnson and Weiss; Article VI, Section I, Subsection (4) wording is unclear: "enrolled at University hosting chapter". Carroll raised issue of affiliating community college students; The response was that if it was a four year school then permission may be granted on a case by case basis. However, there is no provision to initiate two-year college students without 2/3 approval of BOR: This is a contentious issue. Perhaps we should be refer to Legal Advisor for his opinion on whether "college" refers to two year institutions as well as four year institutions. Weiss moves reconsideration of previous motion to split off affiliation section of Article VI, Section 1 Passed. C. Johnson moved approval of all sections except for affiliation section. Seconded by Weiss; Passed; Affiliation section paragraph 2: "DD" moved to table Section 2 until 8/5/87 BOB meeting ;

Recessed at 3:25pm for five minutes.

Committee Assignments for past "AA"s

Borelli spoke to the motion that it gives former "AA"s a chance to serve at no expense to Delta Chi "DD" reported that the Exec; Com. recommends Board vote against the motion*, Long history of former "AA"s staying involved and finding things to do; C. Johnson likes the idea but rejects automatic committee appointments. Heuser moves that if motion goes to floor, the Board reports disfavor on motion Nay: Borelli. Abstain: Gene Johnson. Passed. (Motion not sent to the floor)

NIC Resolutions

Exec. Dir. reports growing concern among FEA and NIC members about the direction local IFCs are taking in regulating rush and expansion rules: "DD" reflected on the history of NIC/IFC relations becoming fragmented during the late '60's. This is an attempt to reassert

prerogatives of NICs to relate to local affiliate group. Borelli raises issue of whether Delta Chi should across the board endorse NIC program without seeing it. Alex moved, Carroll 2nd adoption of resolution. Nay: Borelli. Resolution 2 - Borelli moves, Heuser 2nds approval of resolution: Nothnagel suggests that as manuals are updated we include the intent of the resolution. Passed.

Delta Chi Law u.g. vacancies

Lon Payne, KS and Rich Tate, Abra are the two nominees. It was pointed out that Mike Hayworth of Abracadabra is member of committee; Hauser nominated L: Payne. Passed.

Board Policies (Headquarters)

Gene Johnson moves that all BOR policies as compiled to date be distributed to all BOR members; Alex 2nd. Passed.

Recess

Alex moved to recess until 8:30 a.m. Weiss 2nd Passed.

Reconvene 8/5/87 "AA" 8:47 am

Delta Chi Law

LaPlante defers comment until he can get notes together for language.

Investment Advisory Com. (0. Chas. Honig)

Annual Report ending 6/30/87. Met regularly by phone. All members contributed greatly; At market, accrued income \$4,501 compared with \$2,863 previous year. Current money market \$27,700 against \$17,006, CDs/T-Notes \$170,000 against \$157,000; All funds have performed very well at market and at cost. Money Market value has increased \$47,417 in last fiscal year; Balance of fund now at \$264,031. This has been a good year and expect the same in '88. Carroll asked why market value was quoted. Honig said it was because the T-Notes change value with market conditions: Templeton fund doing very well. Committee makes no recommendations; Notes paying roughly 10% return; T-Notes are staggered over the short (one to four years) term with '91 longest maturity date. "AA" asked if we're doing what we should. Answer was "Yes": "DD" moves to accept the report; Seconded by Nothnagel. Passed.

Vacancy on IAC (8/5/87 Board)

Honig's term expires this month: "DD" moves reappointment. Seconded by Carroll. Passed:

Conv. Site Selection and Planning Com.

James Conrad's term expires this month: EC recommends his reappointment Galbreth moved the same and Klinefelter seconded. Borelli commented that another function and committee was planning the "Ideal Convention" and that two years ago Brian Godsy developed a manual which was to be used in putting together Conventions At the pre-convention Board meeting in 1990 the BOR will select the 1994 site Motion on Conrad Passed; Nothnagel asked if the Board should be ready to select the site for the 1992 convention at the 1988 Board meeting in order to start securing prices and facilities; Carroll observed that Board might want to offer some suggestions about ideal site. "DD" observed that Board members should contact committee with their suggestions. Alex observed that committee doesn't have enough to do regularly to be standing committee. LaPlante said that Delta Chi Law states that the Board should select the '92 site now; Russ Sobelman has talked with Exec. Dir. re: potential sites; Nothnagel moved selecting site and asking the committee to report by '88 for review of decision at the non-convention Board meeting. Seconded by Carroll; Considerable discussion as to the efficacy of the committee followed; Motion Passed.

Ritualist

Sorrentino amends his report as follows: exhibit (a) change address to P.O. Box 110 rather than 314 Church Street; exhibit (d) little enthusiasm on the committee for this; Sorrentino asks for inclusion of biennial password selection process in the Ritual Manual under exhibit (e) Executive committee will attend to the matter in the next few months: Exhibit (b) -delete "tall" candles and describe as "candles for questioning" add the words "Delta Chi", Constitution & By-Laws and information blanks; page 1, letter G -replace the words "Ritual meetings" with "Initiation meetings"; exhibit (c) - delete all references to dry runs; exhibit (c) 2) observe and evaluate performance: Exhibit (c) 3) insert Ritual Initiation meeting. "DD" asked why there was no time for committee to respond to report. Ritualist said that there was a month to respond. "DD" responded that some letters recommending changes have been sent to Ritualist but have been corralled by Ritualist with no opportunity to respond; Ritualist says that there is a preponderance of opinion to leave the format alone. Proposal H - proposal for funding of committee to allow freedom of operation Has not previously been funded but would argue

that funding is needed to insure good operation. "DD" moved to accept (cont) recommendation A as amended; Seconded by Weiss. Passed. Item is in effect. Alex moves approval; Nothnagel 2nd. Passed; Item "C": changes in Ritual was withdrawn by Chair. Item "D" "DD" moves referral to committee, Weiss 2nd. Passed. Item "C" - Borelli moves inclusion of selection process with format approval by EC by 12/31/87 -

(12/31/87 Executive Committee) Weiss 2nd. Passed Item "F" - Borelli moves referral to committee,

Alex 2nd Let's put together list of what HQ provides and what chapter buys. Passed. Item "G": Hauser moved to refer to committee. Carroll seconded. Passed; Item "H" - Borelli moves referral to Exec:

(8/9/87 Executive Committee) Com for post-convention POP meeting to propose budget. Seconded by Alex Borelli withdraws; Alex accepts; Borelli moves acceptance of budget for Ritualist; Seconded by Alex. Borelli sees need for

ASAP "DD" Ritualist to attend convention and would support payment of expenses; "DD" observes that H.F. Committee gets paid. Nay: Hauser and

Nothnagel Passed.

Resignation of Ritualist (8/9/87 Board)
Resignation of Ritualist announced by "AA":

Compensation Review Com.

Nothnagel reports capsule summary - General Recommendations: Health and Insurance remain as is; Employees over 3 years given a modest life insurance program; Recommend begin retirement program for people with over three years of service Program would be contributory to X dollars; Estimated rates of pay based on other Greek lettered organizations and three year average at the University of Iowa. E.D. hires within ranges the secretary and leadership consultants. Open for discussion: "DD" remarked on extreme effort by chair to compile diverse data and make compensation report. Committee members are Nothnagel, Borelli, Hauser, Ferrara and Kluge; Carroll mentioned that FEA is putting together group plans that can reduce insurance costs; Gene Johnson observed that the whole Board should be involved in allocating money for staff perks: "DD" moved acceptance of report and thanked the committee for its diligence'. Seconded by Borelli: Passed. Carroll moved placement of life insurance benefits In amount of \$50,000 for E.D., \$25,000 for O.M., \$12,500 for secretary. Alex 2nd. "DD" notes that when the face value of the policy exceeds the individual's salary, they may have to pay income tax Nothnagel reported that on the first survey the costs were about \$100

per year for both E.D. and O.M. (term amounts). Nay: Hauser, Weiss, Johnson, Borelli, Norm, Nothnagel. and Klinefelter. Weiss moved that all fringe benefit programs be referred to BOR for consideration. ongoing "DD" Borelli 2nd. Passed.

Recess @ 10.45 a.m. for 10 minutes: Reconvene 11:10 soon:

Educ. Foundation Report (8/5/87 "Doc" Underwood)

Programs of Foundation are continuing as in the past. The faculty recommends one Jackson School in '88. There has been only one Borelli leadership applicant who was qualified. Underwood and Borelli are discussing ways to expand the applicant pool: Legal Advisor to the Foundation has been unable to provide formal documentation. On July 20 O'bear put together a rough format. Will try to get back to BOR during the convention: Have had IRS memoranda concerns but things seem to be stabilizing. Two members going off board - Caperton and Smith: Two new members: Boehlje and Tanner: Major problem is lack of visibility. People respond to the needs that touch them: People respond to winners - should position Foundation as a winner with good innovative programs. Reviewed Costs of Fundraising. Net result seems to be almost independent of money spent. Nothnagel observed that alumni dues program cost per \$ raised is tracking badly. Galbreth stated that this reflects higher efforts at recruiting non-donors. Weiss asked if we have combined programs of solicitation. Answer: We are working on a contract between the Foundation and the Fraternity to do so. Nothnagel moved acceptance of the report. Borelli 2nd. Passed:

Income Allocation Committee Report (8/5/87 Mike Carroll)

Committee charged with analysing sources of income and how spent. A general overview is that we run a very tight ship: The only real way to expand goals/service is to expand base of income. Can be increased through alumni support and/or undergraduate fees. Income has remained very stable over the last two years. General funds of both Alpha Gamma Rho and Delta Upsilon ran at deficits which are absorbed by their Ed. Foundations. In total membership, we're 21st in size, 23rd in budget, 12th in colonies; staff/chapter - 33rd among 51 fraternities. Recommends building income base through expansion. Do we need to develop an expense budget? If we're to grow and prosper, we have to increase funds to operate. Carroll suggests increasing dues structure especially initiation dues to \$100:

Income Allocation Committee

Hauser: To maintain our tax exempt statue the level of income from non-members must be below 35% Because we charge annual dues, the initiation dues are considered non-member income. Alex observes that the collection of IDs is better than head taxes so we can reduce ARs best by increasing IDs Borelli asked if an increase in dues would have an immediate impact on the tax status of Delta Chi. Galbreth said "No". Nothnagel moved to go to a committee of the whole to discuss the format of the dues increase

Committee of Whole

A wish list - get in \$15,000 this year and next year \$30-35,000 to create a director's spot to go to staffing.

Recess committee of whole at 12:30. Resume at 2.30 - Committee of Whole

Committee of the Whole Proposal

Increase Initiation Dues \$15 25,000 annually Increase Annual Dues *2 \$5,500 Annually (\$20 Fall: \$19 General fund, \$1 Endowment Fund) (\$20 Spring: \$17 Housing Fund, \$3 General Fund) This would fund a Director of Programming at \$27,000 with \$3,500 for clerical support Glen Weiss asked when was the last dues increase? Answer: 1985 Convention! What is the feeling of the chapters? Last dues increase was on Associate Membership Dues at \$5/person. Initiation dues, assoc. member dues, head taxes and convention assessment were all raised at Nashville in 1983

The committee then decided that it was necessary to substantiate the proposed increase:

Rationale for Director of Programming - would wear several hats but basically focus on a few areas to allow greater flexibility of all staff. At these rates, we're barely keeping pace with inflation. The proposal works out to be only a 3% annual increase/year over next three years: Presentation of the case will rely on selling benefits to the undergraduate chapters: Delta Chi has probably never been able to operate better with so little resources; The time to act is now Presentation needs to begin in caucuses and be taken up in the afternoon business session

Borelli reminded the Board about the prior notice provisions of Delta Chi Law, specifically that we must give 4 hours notice for any (cont) amendment to the constitution, by-laws or regulations. Borelli then asked if the Board would consider a provision for increasing funding of alumni programs: Borelli then asked if the Board fully supported the proposal'. One regent was not willing to actively support the proposal The ramifications of this were then discussed. Selling Points: pride, statistical comparisons, keeping up with inflation, strengthening the chapters, improving and increasing chapter services and programs, increasing number of chapters, only 3%/year over the next three years. Starting time should be January 1, 1988.

Adjourn from the Committee of the Whole at 2:55 pm

Dues Increase

Moved by Carroll to increase Initiation Dues by \$15/initiation starting 1/1/88, increase annual dues by \$2 with the fall assessment being \$20 (\$19 to general fund and \$1 to endowment fund) and the spring assessment being \$20 (\$17 to housing fund and \$3 to general fund); Second by Alex; Passed unanimously.

Budget Categories ('88 BOR "DD")

There was some feeling that the budget categories should be realigned for easier understanding; Carroll said there should be no problem in realigning the figures Borelli moved developing a budget format using a matrix design showing actual expenditures on separate line items such as travel, salaries, fringes, to be delineated by the executive committee; Seconded by Alex; Passed.

Delta Chi Law (cont) (D. LaPlante)

Categories of Membership i) Hauser moved to take Categories of Membership to Convention floor. Seconded by Alex. Question called, passed. Motion passed. 2) Function section -Alex moved. Seconded by Borelli. Passed 3) Rules for Debate (point 2) is clarified as extended by majority vote of convention The points were discussed by BOR - these rules go to convention for acceptance.

Centennial Convention Committee Report (Phil Yang)

Cornell University Convention Hotel will accommodate 200-280 delegates: Site Programming - iota of items available. Conference people are quite professional; Have contacted both Cornell and general Delta Cbis in NT area - response has been limited. Potential dates are 1st/2nd weekend in August (Aug 6 or 13); Centennial Logo design contest is anticipated General themes should orient around "Homecoming" like the state of Tennessee did so successfully.

Housing Fund Committee (Bob Kluge)

Currently have - 200k in assets for loan, have only had 5 loans this year: Florida, Fullerton Missouri, Ohio State, and Southern California Report Total delinquencies are 416,000 out of \$564,585 in loans - about 3%. Gary Monk's seat up for reappointment. Tom Patterson has also applied. Borelli nominated Tom Patterson. Seconded by G. Johnson. Carroll nominated Gary Monk for reappointment: Seconded by Klinefelter. Weiss moved to use secret ballot. "CC" seconded: Passed. Monk re-appointed.

Legal Advisor Report (Kreg Kauffman)

Report on file. Suggests much further help to chapters on crisis management Recommends appointment of Insurance Advisor who is expert on underwriting: Alex moved adoption: Seconded by Hauser. Nay Hauser and Audlehelm Motion passed:

Hazing Commission Report (Kreg Kauffman)

No written complaints in the last year. A couple of incidents reported, but complainant didn't want to go on record: Borelli provided report on University action against Illinois. At DePauw there has been no follow up at this point: There are allegations of head shaving at SIU-Carbondale; Delta Chi coming out with a Pre-Initiation BRIEF. We can get the videotape "Hazing on Trial" by Dave Westol. for the "BB"s to show to the chapters. Alex moved to accept the report as received: Seconded by Carroll. Passed; Allegations should be documented and investigated; We have to be proactive. Get results.

Retiring "AA" Report (Raymond Borelli)

Continue keeping reports in Board notebook for reference. Increase number of alumni volunteers: Moved by the "CC" to accept the report as received. Seconded by the "DD". Passed.

Executive Director's Report (Ray Galbreth)

Report in writing. Nothnagel stated that calling on local alumni has not worked well. Weiss stated that perhaps we're not targeting the right people; Receivables are very good: Fines for unauthorized initiations have eliminated some of the problem. Very little except current debt is owed. Role of the rice-regent not being developed at all: Alex wanted listing of problems and AR's so we can see what progress is being made. — Colonization: Fall- USC, Maryland, 11W-LaCrosse, and Kent State; in the Spring-. Emporia State and possibly Rutgers. Accepted by Board.

Financial Report (Greg Hauser)

General Fund - operating surplus of \$37,000 at which Carroll moved acceptance of Financial Report Seconded by Nothnagel. Passed.

Proposed Budget

Large increase in endowment interest reflects use of all interest not in equity growth: Expenditures - major change 1. acceptance of income allocation committee's report and implementing retirement program for Executive Director and Office Manager in the "Salaries and Travel" area: Retirement Program: Nothnagel 's committee 's recommendation was a contribution of 3.2% and matching of up to 16% for potential total of 5% Still working on legalities and will implement retroactively to July 1 Executive Director: fixed \$1210 with up to another \$605 Office Manager: fixed \$800 with up to another \$400 matching., Would go up as a function of a rolling 3 year average at the Univ. of Iowa We currently are using reserves to help cover cash flow in the fall and pay them back as our cash flow improves. There will be an extra Board meeting between New Orleans and Cornell. Some of the surplus is going to that reserve so as not to go into the red in that fund: \$1,000 has been allocated to Trademark rights in HQ operations to get professional advice: Weiss then asked for more detail in the expenditure areas of the budget proposal so that the Board could have a better idea of what it was voting on.

Proposed Budget (cont) (Greg Hauser)

The following information was then put on the blackboard for the Board's review:

Chapter/Colony:

FStf Sal \$36485

FS Exp 44000

Vol/Regent 4000

C/C Asst 27000

1/2 Fm 12840

\$124325

Headquarters:

Miscell \$4500

DProc 8000

OffSup 8000

Copier 8700

Postage 12500

Phon/Util 15000

OffEquip 5000

AuditLegal 2500

Dues/Subec 4000

Prop Maint 3000

Insurance 9000

Prop.Tax 2000

\$82200

Employee Relations:

Emp Rel \$ 200

Med Ins 10300

PICA 8600

SUTA 1500

\$20600

Salary & Travel

HQ Sal \$85115

HQ Fxp 7000

Ex Con 4000

\$96115

Alumni & Quarterly

Print,Post \$28000

Alumni Rel 2000

Quarterly 35000

\$65000

Reserves

Equip \$3600

Prop 3000

New HQ 3600

BOR 9300

Audit 1500

Hist 2850

\$23850

Motion to accept the budget as presented made by "DD". Seconded by Klinefelter. Passed.

IRS Set Aside

"DD" moved the following:

"Resolved that the investment income of The Delta Chi Fraternity, from

fiscal year 1986-87, totalling \$45,794 , shall be -set aside to be used
for the following purposes:

1: Scholarship.

2: Student Loans 3: Loans on local chapter housing 4: Leadership and citizenship development, including schools and services 5. Any other educational or charitable activities, and 6 Expenses, including salaries, reasonably incurred in the administration of these and similar related programs!

and be it further resolved, that such investment income shall be

deposited in a separate account(s), and that all expenditures for the

proposed enumerated in the preceding paragraph shall be distributed

from such accounts:"

Seconded

by

the

"CC".

Passed.

Review Board Goals

Nothnagel pulled out fore and reviewed It gave a good general guideline and is especially useful in identifying problem chapters Galbreth questioned whether it was being used.

BOR goals (87-88 8/9/87 "AA")

Jim Ferrara, Glen Weiss, Scott Klinefelter, Mike Carroll. The committee was to report back to the BOR at the post convention BOR meeting.

Founders' Badge

Executive Director announced the development of a replica of the Founders' Badge. Alex suggested numbering the first 100 Carroll moved Founders' badge replica to be designated the "Centennial Badge" Seconded by Alex: Passed.

"DD" moved to recess until after the convention. Passed.